

Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project

NI 43-101 Technical Report & Preliminary Economic Assessment

Ontario, Canada

Effective Date: May 21, 2021

Prepared for: Canada Nickel Company Inc.

130 King St. West

Suite 1900

Toronto, Ontario, M5X 1E3

Prepared by: Ausenco Engineering Canada Inc.

11 King St. West

Suite 1550

Toronto, Ontario, M5H 4C7

List of Qualified Persons:

Paul Staples, P.Eng., Ausenco Engineering Canada Inc.

Greg Lane, FAUSIMM, Ausenco Services Pty. Ltd.

Scott Jobin-Bevans, P.Geo., Caracle Creek International Consulting Inc.

John Siriunas, P.Eng., Caracle Creek International Consulting Inc.

David Penswick, P.Eng., Independent Mining Consultant

Sheila Ellen Daniel, P.Geo., Wood Canada Ltd.

Karel Van Zyl, P.Eng., Wood Canada Ltd.

CERTIFICATE OF QUALIFIED PERSON

L. Paul Staples

I, L. Paul Staples, P.Eng., certify that I am employed as VP and Global Practice Lead with Ausenco Engineering Canada ("Ausenco"), with an office address of 855 Homer Street, Vancouver, BC. This certificate applies to the technical report titled "Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project – NI 43-101 Technical Report & Preliminary Economic Assessment" that has an effective date of May 21, 2021 (the "Technical Report").

I graduated from Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario in 1993 with a Bachelor of Science degree in Materials and Metallurgical Engineering. I am a member in good standing of the Engineers and Geoscientists of British Columbia, Licence #47467. I have practiced my profession for 28 years continuously. I have been directly involved in many similar projects and studies in Canada and abroad.

I have read the definition of "Qualified Person" set out in the National Instrument 43-101 Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects ("NI 43-101") and certify that by virtue of my education, affiliation to a professional association and past relevant work experience, I fulfill the requirements to be a "Qualified Person" for those sections of the Technical Report that I am responsible for preparing.

I have not visited the Crawford property. I am responsible for Sections 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.14, 1.15, 1.17, 1.18, 1.19, 1.22, 1.23, 1.24.1, 1.24.5; 2 (except 2.3.2); 3.1, 3.3; 4 (except 4.5, 4.6) 5.5; 17; 18.1, 18.2, 18.3, 18.4, 18.5, 18.6, 18.8.7, 18.8.8, 18.10, 18.11, 18.14, 18.15, 18.16, 18.17; 19; 21 (except 21.3.1, 21.3.3, 21.4.5, 21.4.9, 21.5.3), 24, 25.1, 25.2, 25.10, 25.11, 25.13, 25.14, 25.16, 26.1, 26.5; and 27 of the Technical Report.

I am independent of Canada Nickel Company Inc. as independence is defined in Section 1.5 of NI 43-101. I have had no previous involvement with Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project.

I have read NI 43-101 and the sections of the Technical Report for which I am responsible have been prepared in compliance with that Instrument. As of the effective date of the Technical Report, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the sections of the Technical Report for which I am responsible contain all scientific and technical information that is required to be disclosed to make those sections of the Technical Report not misleading.

Dated: July 9, 2021

"Signed and sealed"

L. Paul Staples, P.Eng.

CERTIFICATE OF QUALIFIED PERSON

Greg Lane

I, Greg Lane, FAusIMM, certify that I am employed as the Chief Technical Officer with Ausenco Services Pty Ltd ("Ausenco"), in Australia. This certificate applies to the technical report titled Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project – NI 43-101 Technical Report & Preliminary Economic Assessment that has an effective date of May 21, 2021 (the "Technical Report").

I graduated from the University of Tasmania with a M.Sc. I am a Fellow of AusIMM (#203005). I have practiced my profession for 30 years.

I have read the definition of "Qualified Person" set out in the National Instrument 43-101 Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects ("NI 43-101") and certify that by virtue of my education, affiliation to a professional association and past relevant work experience, I fulfill the requirements to be a "Qualified Person" for those sections of the Technical Report that I am responsible for preparing.

I have not visited the Crawford property. I am responsible for Sections 1.10, 1.24.4; 13, 25.5, and 26.4 of the Technical Report.

I am independent of Canada Nickel Company Inc. as independence is defined in Section 1.5 of NI 43-101. I have had no previous involvement with Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project.

I have read NI 43-101 and the sections of the Technical Report for which I am responsible have been prepared in compliance with that Instrument. As of the effective date of the Technical Report, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the sections of the Technical Report for which I am responsible contain all scientific and technical information that is required to be disclosed to make those sections of the Technical Report not misleading.

Dated: July 9, 2021

"Signed"

Greg Lane, FAusIMM, 203005

CERTIFICATE OF QUALIFIED PERSON

Scott Jobin-Bevans

I, Scott Jobin-Bevans, P.Ge., certify that I am the Principal Geoscientist with Caracle Creek International Consulting Inc., with an office address of 1721 Bancroft Drive, Sudbury, Ontario, Canada, P3B 1R9. This certificate applies to the technical report titled, "Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project – NI 43-101 Technical Report & Preliminary Economic Assessment" that has an effective date of May 21, 2021 (the "Technical Report").

I graduated from the University of Manitoba (Winnipeg, Manitoba) with a B.Sc. Geosciences (Hons) in 1995 and from the University of Western Ontario (London, Ontario) with a Ph.D. (Geology) in 2004. I am a member, in good standing, of the Association of Professional Geoscientists of Ontario, License Number 0183.

I have practiced my profession continuously for more than 25 years and have been involved in mineral exploration, mine site geology, mineral resource and reserve estimations, preliminary economic assessments, pre-feasibility studies, due diligence, valuation and evaluation reporting, and have authored or co-authored numerous NI-43-101 reports on a multitude of commodities including nickel-copper-platinum group elements, base metals, gold, silver, vanadium, and lithium projects in Canada, the United States, China, Central and South America, Europe, Africa, and Australia.

I have read the definition of "Qualified Person" set out in the National Instrument 43-101 Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects ("NI 43-101") and certify that by virtue of my education, affiliation to a professional association and past relevant work experience, I fulfill the requirements to be a "Qualified Person" for those sections of the Technical Report that I am responsible for preparing.

I have not visited the Crawford property. I am responsible for Sections 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, 1.11, 1.12, 1.24.2; 2.3.2; 6.1, 6.2, 6.3; 7; 8; 9; 10; 14; 15, 23, 25.3, 25.4, 25.6, 25.7, 25.8; and 26.2 of the Technical Report.

I am independent of Canada Nickel Company Inc. as independence is defined in Section 1.5 of NI 43-101. I have been involved with the Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project as an independent consultant and Qualified Person since October 2019 with the most recent technical report titled, "Independent Technical Report and Mineral Resource Estimates Crawford Nickel-Cobalt Sulphide Project: Main Zone (Update) and East Zone (Initial) Deposits", with a report effective date of December 12, 2020, a mineral resource estimate effective date of December 11, 2020, an original report date of December 4, 2020, and an amended report date of December 31, 2020.

I have read NI 43-101 and the sections of the Technical Report for which I am responsible have been prepared in compliance with that Instrument. As of the effective date of the Technical Report, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the sections of the Technical Report for which I am responsible contain all scientific and technical information that is required to be disclosed to make those sections of the Technical Report not misleading.

Dated: July 9, 2021

"Signed"

Scott Jobin-Bevans, P.Ge.

CERTIFICATE OF QUALIFIED PERSON

John M. Siriunas

I, John M. Siriunas, P.Eng., certify that I am an associate independent consultant of Caracle Creek International Consulting Inc. (Caracle) and have an address at 25 3rd Side Road, Milton, Ontario, Canada, L9T 2W5. This certificate applies to the technical report titled, "Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project – NI 43-101 Technical Report & Preliminary Economic Assessment", that has an effective date of May 21, 2021 (the "Technical Report").

I graduated from the University of Toronto (Toronto, Ontario) with a B.A.Sc. (Geological Engineering) in 1976 and from the University of Toronto (Toronto, Ontario) with an M.A.Sc. (Applied Geology and Geochemistry) in 1979. I have been a member, in good standing, of the Association of Professional Engineers of Ontario since June 1980 (Licence Number 42706010) and possess a Certificate of Authorization to practice my profession.

I have practiced my profession continuously for 40 years and have been involved in mineral exploration, mine site geology, mineral resource and reserve estimations, preliminary economic assessments, pre-feasibility studies, due diligence, valuation and evaluation reporting, and have authored or co-authored numerous reports on a multitude of commodities including nickel-copper-platinum group element, base metals, precious metals, lithium, iron ore and coal projects in the Americas.

I have read the definition of "Qualified Person" set out in the National Instrument 43-101 Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects ("NI 43-101") and certify that by virtue of my education, affiliation to a professional association and past relevant work experience, I fulfill the requirements to be a "Qualified Person" for those sections of the Technical Report that I am responsible for preparing.

I visited the Crawford property on October 12, 2019, on February 3-4, 2020, and on September 10-11, 2020. I am responsible for Sections 6.4, 11, and 12 of the Technical Report.

I am independent of Canada Nickel Company Inc. as independence is defined in Section 1.5 of NI 43-101. I have been involved with the Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project as an independent consultant and qualified person since October 2019 with the most recent technical report titled, "Independent Technical Report and Mineral Resource Estimates Crawford Nickel-Cobalt Sulphide Project: Main Zone (Update) and East Zone (Initial) Deposits", with a report effective date of December 12, 2020, a mineral resource estimate effective date of December 11, 2020, an original report date of December 4, 2020, and an amended report date of December 31, 2020.

I have read NI 43-101 and the sections of the Technical Report for which I am responsible have been prepared in compliance with that Instrument. As of the effective date of the Technical Report, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the sections of the Technical Report for which I am responsible contain all scientific and technical information that is required to be disclosed to make those sections of the Technical Report not misleading.

Dated: July 9, 2021

"Signed"

John Siriunas, P.Eng.

CERTIFICATE OF QUALIFIED PERSON

David Penswick

I, David Penswick, P. Eng., certify that I am self-employed as a consultant to the mining and mining finance industries, with an office address of 163 Garden Ave, Toronto, Canada. This certificate applies to the technical report titled, "Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project – NI 43-101 Technical Report & Preliminary Economic Assessment", that has an effective date of May 21, 2021 (the "Technical Report").

I graduated from Queen's University in Canada in 1989 with B.A.Sc. in Mining Engineering; from University of the Witwatersrand in Johannesburg in 1993 with an M.Sc. in Mining Engineering; and from the University of South Africa in 1995 with an MDP in Business Management. I am a member of Professional Engineers Ontario, membership number 100111644. I have practiced my profession continuously for 32 years since graduating with my first degree. During this time, I have been directly involved in the operation, design and financial evaluation of numerous mining projects and operations.

I have read the definition of "Qualified Person" set out in the National Instrument 43-101 Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects ("NI 43-101") and certify that by virtue of my education, affiliation to a professional association and past relevant work experience, I fulfill the requirements to be a "Qualified Person" for those sections of the Technical Report that I am responsible for preparing.

I visited the Crawford property on March 30, 2021. I am responsible for Sections 1.13, 1.16.3, 1.20, 1.21, 1.24.3; 16; 18.7, 18.9, 18.12, 18.13; 21.3.1, 21.3.3, 21.4.5, 21.4.9, 21.5.3; 22; 25.9, 25.15; and 26.3 of the Technical Report.

I am independent of Canada Nickel Company Inc. as independence is defined in Section 1.5 of NI 43-101. I have been involved with the conceptual evaluation of the Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project since December 2019; however, this is the first technical report to which I have contributed.

I have read NI 43-101 and the sections of the Technical Report for which I am responsible have been prepared in compliance with that Instrument. As of the effective date of the Technical Report, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the sections of the Technical Report for which I am responsible contain all scientific and technical information that is required to be disclosed to make those sections of the Technical Report not misleading.

Dated: July 9, 2021

"Signed and sealed"

David Penswick, P.Eng.

CERTIFICATE OF QUALIFIED PERSON

Sheila Ellen Daniel, P.Geo.

I, Sheila Ellen Daniel, P.Geo., certify that I am employed as a Principal Geoscientist, Discipline Lead Mining Environmental Management Approvals with Wood Environment & Infrastructure Americas, a Division of Wood Canada Limited with (“Wood”), with an office address of 2020 Winston Park Drive, Suite 600, Oakville, Ontario, Canada, L6H 6X7. This certificate applies to the technical report titled “Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project – NI 43-101 Technical Report & Preliminary Economic Assessment” that has an effective date of May 21, 2021 (the “Technical Report”).

I graduated with an M.Sc. from McMaster University in 1990 and with a B.Sc. (Honours) from the University of Western Ontario in 1988. I am a registered Professional Geoscientist of Ontario (#0151). I have practiced my profession for 30 years, during which time I have been directly involved in mining environmental consulting, including support for engineering reports, and environmental assessments and approvals for a large number of Ontario mining projects.

I have read the definition of “Qualified Person” set out in the National Instrument 43-101 Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects (“NI 43-101”) and certify that by virtue of my education, affiliation to a professional association and past relevant work experience, I fulfill the requirements to be a “Qualified Person” for those sections of the Technical Report that I am responsible for preparing.

I have not visited the Crawford property. I am responsible for Sections 1.16.1, 1.16.2, 1.24.8; 3.2; 4.5, 4.6; 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.6; 20; 25.12; and 26.8 of the Technical Report.

I am independent of Canada Nickel Company Inc. as independence is defined in Section 1.5 of NI 43-101. I have had no previous involvement with Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project.

I have read NI 43-101 and the sections of the Technical Report for which I am responsible have been prepared in compliance with that Instrument. As of the effective date of the Technical Report, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the sections of the Technical Report for which I am responsible contain all scientific and technical information that is required to be disclosed to make those sections of the Technical Report not misleading.

Dated: July 9, 2021

“Signed and sealed”

Sheila Daniel, P.Geo.

CERTIFICATE OF QUALIFIED PERSON

Karel Van Zyl, M.Eng., P.Eng.

I, Karel Van Zyl, M.Eng., P.Eng., certify that I am employed as a Senior Geotechnical Engineer with Wood Canada Limited ("Wood"), with an office address of 2020 Winsor Park Drive, Suite #600, Oakville, ON, L6H 6X7. This certificate applies to the technical report titled "Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project – NI 43-101 Technical Report & Preliminary Economic Assessment" that has an effective date of May 21, 2021 (the "Technical Report").

I graduated from University of Stellenbosch, South Africa, 1991; University of Calgary, Canada, 1999 with a B.Eng.; M.Eng. I am a registered Professional Engineer of Professional Engineers Ontario (#100510746). I have practiced my profession for 15 years. I have been directly involved in the areas of tailings dams, dam safety reviews, dam safety inspections, dam risk assessment, soil/rock investigation, fill placement, monitoring of staged construction, and slope stability.

I have read the definition of "Qualified Person" set out in the National Instrument 43-101 Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects ("NI 43-101") and certify that by virtue of my education, affiliation to a professional association and past relevant work experience, I fulfill the requirements to be a "Qualified Person" for those sections of the Technical Report that I am responsible for preparing.

I have not visited the Crawford property. I am responsible for Sections 1.24.6, 1.24.7; 18.8.1 to 18.8.6; 26.6, and 26.7 of the Technical Report.

I am independent of Canada Nickel Company Inc. as independence is defined in Section 1.5 of NI 43-101. I have had no previous involvement with the Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project.

I have read NI 43-101 and the sections of the Technical Report for which I am responsible have been prepared in compliance with that Instrument. As of the effective date of the Technical Report, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the sections of the Technical Report for which I am responsible contain all scientific and technical information that is required to be disclosed to make those sections of the Technical Report not misleading.

Dated: July 9, 2021

"Signed and sealed"

Karel Van Zyl, P.Eng.

Important Notice

This report was prepared as National Instrument 43-101 Technical Report for Canada Nickel Company Inc. (CNC) by Ausenco Engineering Canada Inc. (Ausenco), Caracle Creek international Consulting Inc., Wood Canada Limited, and David Penswick – Independent Consultant, collectively the Report Authors. The quality of information, conclusions, and estimates contained herein is consistent with the level of effort involved in the Report Authors' services, based on i) information available at the time of preparation, ii) data supplied by outside sources, and iii) the assumptions, conditions, and qualifications set forth in this report. This report is intended for use by CNC subject to terms and conditions of its contracts with each of the Report Authors. Except for the purposes legislated under Canadian provincial and territorial securities law, any other uses of this report by any third party is at that party's sole risk.

Table of Contents

1	SUMMARY	1
1.1	Introduction	1
1.2	Property Description	1
1.3	Project Setting	1
1.4	Mineral Tenure, Surface Rights, Water Rights, Royalties and Agreements	3
1.5	Geology and Mineralization	3
1.6	History	4
1.7	Exploration	5
1.8	Drilling and Core Sampling	5
1.8.1	Main Zone	5
1.8.2	Higher-Grade Nickel Zone	6
1.8.3	Main Zone – PGE Reef	6
1.8.4	East Zone	6
1.8.5	East Zone – PGE Reefs	6
1.9	Data Verification	6
1.10	Metallurgical Testwork	7
1.10.1	Comminution Testwork	7
1.10.2	Mineralogy	7
1.10.3	Flowsheet Development Testwork	8
1.10.4	Recovery Equations	9
1.10.5	Concentrate Quality	10
1.11	Mineral Resource Estimation & Statement	10
1.11.1	Mineral Resource Estimation	10
1.11.2	Mineral Resource Statement	12
1.12	Mineral Reserve Estimation & Statement	15
1.13	Mining Methods	15
1.14	Recovery Methods	16
1.15	Project Infrastructure	18
1.16	Social and Environmental Considerations	20
1.16.1	Social Considerations	20
1.16.2	Environmental Considerations	20
1.16.3	Closure and Reclamation Considerations	20
1.17	Markets and Contracts	21
1.18	Capital Cost Estimates	21
1.19	Operating Cost Estimates	22
1.20	Economic Analysis	22
1.21	Sensitivity Analysis	23

1.22	Other Relevant Information.....	24
1.23	Interpretation and Conclusions.....	24
1.24	Recommendations.....	25
1.24.1	Introduction.....	25
1.24.2	Mineral Resources.....	26
1.24.3	Mining.....	26
1.24.4	Metallurgical Testwork.....	26
1.24.5	Site Infrastructure.....	27
1.24.6	Water Management.....	27
1.24.7	Tailings Management Facility.....	27
1.24.8	Environmental, Permitting & Community Relations.....	29
2	INTRODUCTION.....	30
2.1	Introduction.....	30
2.2	Terms of Reference.....	30
2.3	Qualified Persons.....	31
2.3.1	Responsibilities.....	31
2.3.2	Site Visits and Scope of Personal Inspection.....	31
2.4	Effective Dates.....	32
2.5	Previous Technical Reports.....	32
2.6	Abbreviations.....	33
3	RELIANCE ON OTHER EXPERTS.....	34
4	PROPERTY DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION.....	35
4.1	Introduction.....	35
4.2	Property Location.....	35
4.3	Mineral Tenure.....	35
4.3.1	Mining Lands Tenure System.....	42
4.3.2	Mining Lease.....	43
4.3.3	Freehold Mining Lands.....	43
4.3.4	License of Occupation.....	44
4.3.5	Land Use Permit.....	44
4.4	Royalties, Agreements and Encumbrances.....	44
4.5	Permitting Considerations.....	44
4.6	Environmental Considerations.....	44
4.7	Social License Considerations.....	45
5	ACCESSIBILITY, CLIMATE, LOCAL RESOURCES, INFRASTRUCTURE, AND PHYSIOGRAPHY.....	46
5.1	Accessibility.....	46
5.2	Climate.....	46
5.3	Local Resources and Infrastructure.....	48
5.4	Physiography.....	48
5.5	Seismicity.....	48
5.6	Comments on Accessibility, Climate, Local Resources, Infrastructure and Physiography.....	49

6	HISTORY	50
6.1	Exploration History	50
6.1.1	Noble Mineral Exploration: 2012-2019.....	50
6.1.2	Spruce Ridge Resources Inc: 2017-2019	52
6.2	Historical Drilling	52
6.2.1	INCO Canada Ltd: 1965-1966.....	52
6.2.2	McIntyre Porcupine Mines Ltd: 1973	53
6.2.3	Spruce Ridge Resources Ltd: 2018.....	54
6.2.3.1	<i>Drilling Program</i>	54
6.2.3.2	<i>Drill Core Characterization</i>	55
6.2.4	Spruce Ridge Resources Ltd: 2019.....	55
6.3	Historical Mineral Processing and Metallurgical Testing.....	55
6.3.1	Anomaly 3N – Sulphide Flotation Tests, 1973.....	55
6.3.2	CUC- SEM/BEI Mineralogical Study, 2019.....	56
6.3.3	Selective Leach Analysis.....	56
6.4	Historical Sample Preparation, Analysis, Security	57
6.4.1	Sample Collection and Transportation	57
6.4.2	Core Logging and Sampling.....	58
6.4.3	Analytical	58
6.4.3.1	<i>Control Samples</i>	59
6.4.4	QA/QC Data verification.....	59
6.4.4.1	<i>Blank Material</i>	59
6.4.4.2	<i>Certified Reference Material</i>	59
6.4.5	Duplicate Samples.....	61
7	GEOLOGICAL SETTING AND MINERALIZATION	64
7.1	Regional Geology	64
7.1.1	Komatiitic Rocks	64
7.1.2	Economic Geology.....	67
7.2	Local and Project Geology	68
7.3	Crawford Ultramafic Complex.....	71
8	DEPOSIT TYPES	72
8.1	Deposit Model.....	72
8.2	Komatiite Emplacement Models.....	72
8.2.1	Komatiite Volcanic Facies.....	73
8.3	Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project Analogy – Dumont Nickel Deposit.....	74
9	EXPLORATION.....	78
10	DRILLING	79
10.1	Introduction.....	79
10.2	Drill Hole Collar Surveys.....	80
10.3	Diamond Drill Core Assay Results	82
10.3.1	Main Zone Drilling	82

10.3.1.1	Higher-Grade Nickel Zone.....	89
10.3.1.2	Main Zone – PGE Reef.....	89
10.3.2	East Zone Drilling.....	89
10.3.3	East Zone – PGE Reefs.....	92
10.3.4	West Zone Drilling.....	92
10.3.5	Thumb Zone Drilling.....	94
11	SAMPLE PREPARATION, ANALYSES, AND SECURITY.....	95
11.1	Introduction.....	95
11.2	Sample Collection and Transportation.....	95
11.3	Core Logging and Sampling Procedures.....	95
11.4	Analytical.....	96
11.5	QA/QC – Control Samples.....	97
11.6	QA/QC - Data Verification.....	98
11.6.1	Certified Reference Material.....	98
11.6.2	Duplicate Samples – Analytical Duplicates.....	106
11.6.3	Replicate Samples – Preparation Duplicates.....	113
11.6.4	Duplicate Samples – Referee Analyses.....	120
11.6.5	Blank Material.....	120
11.7	Sample Security and Sample Storage.....	122
12	DATA VERIFICATION.....	123
12.1	Internal-External Data Verification.....	123
12.2	Verification Performed by the QPs.....	123
12.3	Comments on Data Verification.....	123
13	MINERAL PROCESSING AND METALLURGICAL TESTING.....	124
13.1	Introduction.....	124
13.2	Sample Selection.....	124
13.2.1	Comminution Samples.....	124
13.2.2	Metallurgical Variability Samples.....	126
13.3	Comminution Circuit Characterization Testwork.....	127
13.3.1	Grindability Testwork Results.....	128
13.3.2	JK Drop Weight Test & SMC Test.....	128
13.3.3	Bond Low-Energy Impact Test.....	129
13.3.4	Bond Rod Mill Work Index Test.....	129
13.3.5	Bond Ball Mill Work Index Test.....	129
13.3.6	Bond Abrasion Test.....	129
13.4	Mineralogy.....	130
13.4.1	Mineralogy Results.....	131
13.4.2	Microprobe Analysis.....	133
13.5	Metallurgical Testwork.....	135
13.5.1	Initial Flowsheet Development Testwork.....	135
13.5.2	Metallurgical Variability Testing.....	137

13.5.2.1	Standard Variability Test.....	137
13.5.2.2	Standard Test – Reagent Usage from OCTs.....	140
13.5.2.3	Metallurgical Variability Testing Results.....	141
13.5.3	Locked Cycle Tests.....	145
13.5.3.1	Locked Cycle Test Flowsheet.....	147
13.5.3.2	Locked Cycle Test Reagent Usage.....	148
13.5.4	Metallurgical Optimization Work.....	149
13.5.4.1	Slimes Flotation.....	150
13.6	Recovery Equations.....	150
13.6.1	Nickel.....	152
13.6.2	Byproduct Recoveries.....	153
13.6.2.1	Iron 154.....	
13.6.2.2	Chromium.....	155
13.6.2.3	Cobalt.....	156
13.6.2.4	Platinum Group Elements.....	158
13.6.3	Concentrate Quality.....	159
13.6.3.1	Composition.....	159
13.6.3.2	Minor Elements.....	160
13.7	Next Steps in Flowsheet Development Work.....	160
14	MINERAL RESOURCE ESTIMATES.....	162
14.1	Introduction.....	162
14.2	Resource Database.....	162
14.2.1	Main Zone.....	162
14.2.2	East Zone.....	163
14.3	Methodology.....	163
14.4	Geological Interpretation.....	165
14.4.1	Lithologies.....	165
14.4.2	Overburden and Topography.....	168
14.5	Geological Modelling.....	168
14.5.1	Main Zone.....	169
14.5.2	East Zone.....	170
14.6	Data Analysis and Estimation Domains.....	173
14.6.1	Main Zone: Exploratory Data Analysis (EDA).....	173
14.6.2	Main Zone: Estimation Domains (Grade Shells).....	175
14.6.3	Main Zone: Compositing and Capping.....	178
14.6.4	East Zone: Exploratory Data Analysis (EDA).....	179
14.6.5	East Zone: Estimation Domains (Grade Shells).....	182
14.6.6	East Zone: Compositing and Capping.....	185
14.7	Specific Gravity.....	186
14.7.1	Main Zone.....	186
14.7.2	East Zone.....	188
14.8	Block Modelling.....	190

14.8.1	Main Zone.....	190
14.8.2	East Zone.....	191
14.9	Variography.....	192
14.9.1	Main Zone.....	192
14.9.2	East Zone.....	192
14.10	Estimation Strategy.....	196
14.10.1	Main Zone: Estimation Methodology.....	196
14.10.2	Main Zone: Estimation Parameters.....	196
14.10.3	East Zone: Estimation Methodology.....	197
14.10.4	East Zone: Estimation Parameters.....	197
14.11	Block Model Validation.....	197
14.11.1	Main Zone: Visual Validation.....	198
14.11.2	East Zone: Visual Validation.....	198
14.11.3	Main Zone: Statistical Validation.....	203
14.11.4	East Zone: Statistical Validation.....	204
14.11.5	Main Zone: Moving Window Validation.....	206
14.11.6	East Zone: Moving Window Validation.....	207
14.12	Mineral Resource Classification and Estimate.....	208
14.12.1	Main Zone: Mineral Resource Classification.....	208
14.12.2	East Zone: Mineral Resource Classification.....	209
14.13	Pit Optimization and Cut-off Grade.....	210
14.13.1	Techno-Economic Parameters.....	213
14.13.2	Conceptual Mining Process.....	213
14.13.3	Processing and Recovery Assumptions.....	213
14.13.4	Cost Assumptions.....	214
14.13.5	Cut-off Grade: Calculated.....	214
14.13.6	Grade Sensitivity Analysis: Main Zone.....	214
14.13.7	Grade Sensitivity Analysis: East Zone.....	214
14.14	Mineral Resource Statement.....	218
14.14.1	Main Zone: Mineral Resource Estimate.....	218
14.14.2	East Zone: Mineral Resource Estimate.....	218
14.15	Exploration Targets.....	221
15	MINERAL RESERVE ESTIMATES.....	222
16	MINING METHODS.....	223
16.1	Hydrology and Hydrogeological Considerations.....	223
16.2	Geotechnical Considerations.....	223
16.3	Open Pit Mine Plan.....	224
16.3.1	Introduction.....	224
16.3.2	Techno-Economic Model.....	225
16.3.3	Pit Optimization.....	225
16.3.4	Phase Design.....	230

16.3.5	Pit Design.....	231
16.3.6	Mining Schedule.....	233
16.3.7	Cut-off Grade	242
16.3.8	Dilution and Mining Recovery	242
16.4	Mining Description.....	243
16.4.1	Mining Fleet General.....	243
16.4.2	Drilling & Blasting	247
16.4.3	Loading & Hauling.....	247
16.4.4	Support Equipment.....	249
16.4.5	Technology.....	249
16.5	Mining Infrastructure.....	250
16.5.1	Impoundments	250
16.5.2	Roads	252
16.5.3	Workshop	253
16.5.4	Fuel Farm.....	253
16.5.5	Explosives Plant	254
16.5.6	Roadstone Crusher.....	254
16.5.7	Trolley Assist.....	254
	16.5.7.1 Background	254
	16.5.7.2 Crawford Trolley Assist Design.....	255
16.6	Labour	259
17	RECOVERY METHODS.....	261
17.1	General.....	261
17.2	Plant Design Basis	262
17.3	Design Criteria Summary	262
17.4	Processing Strategy	262
17.5	Head Grade	262
17.6	Flowsheet Development & Equipment Sizing.....	262
17.7	Unit Process Selection.....	264
17.8	Comminution Circuit	267
	17.8.1 Primary Crushing	267
	17.8.2 Secondary Crushing	268
	17.8.3 Crushed Ore Stockpile.....	268
	17.8.4 Grinding Design Criteria.....	268
	17.8.5 Reclaim, SAG & Ball Mill Circuit	270
	17.8.6 Mill Circuit Classification	270
	17.8.7 Deslime Circuit.....	270
17.9	Flotation Circuit Design.....	271
	17.9.1 Circuit Type & Size	271
17.10	Flotation Circuit Configuration	272
	17.10.1 Slimes Flotation.....	272
	17.10.2 Coarse Rougher Flotation.....	272

17.10.3	Coarse Scavenger Flotation.....	273
17.10.4	Coarse Cleaner Flotation.....	273
17.10.5	1 st Stage Magnetic Separation.....	273
17.10.6	Magnetic Concentrate Re grind.....	274
17.10.7	Fines Flotation.....	274
17.10.8	Second and Third Stage Magnetic Separation.....	275
17.10.9	High-Grade Re grind.....	275
17.10.10	High-Grade Cleaner Flotation.....	275
17.11	Nickel Concentrate Thickening, Storage & Filtration.....	275
17.12	Tailings Disposal.....	276
17.13	Reagents.....	277
17.14	Air Services.....	277
17.14.1	Process Air.....	277
17.14.2	Plant and Instrument Air.....	278
18	PROJECT INFRASTRUCTURE.....	279
18.1	Introduction.....	279
18.2	Site Power Supply.....	279
18.3	Propane Gas.....	281
18.4	Rail Spur.....	281
18.5	Roadways.....	281
18.6	Process Plant.....	281
18.7	Impoundments.....	282
18.8	Tailings Storage Facility.....	282
18.8.1	Tailings Storage Facility (TSF) Introduction.....	282
18.8.2	Conceptual TSF Design.....	283
18.8.3	Tailing Deposition.....	283
18.8.4	TSF Closure Requirements.....	284
18.8.5	Water Supply.....	284
18.8.6	Water Management.....	285
18.8.7	Tailings Delivery System.....	285
18.8.8	Return Water Delivery System.....	286
18.9	Truck Shop & Warehouse Facilities.....	286
18.10	Ancillary Buildings and Services.....	286
18.10.1	Assay Laboratory.....	286
18.10.2	Administration Office Complex.....	287
18.10.3	Sewage Treatment.....	287
18.11	Water Supply & Distribution.....	287
18.11.1	Raw Water.....	287
18.11.2	Potable Water.....	287
18.11.3	Fire Water.....	287
18.12	Fuel Supply, Storage & Distribution.....	288
18.13	Transportation & Shipping.....	288

18.14	Construction Camps	288
18.15	Site Security	288
18.16	Communications.....	289
18.16.1	Enterprise Ethernet Networking	289
18.16.2	Process Control System	289
18.16.3	Telephone & Intercom System	289
18.17	Surface Water Management System.....	290
18.17.1	Water Management Plan.....	290
18.17.2	Contact Water Diversions.....	290
18.17.3	Impacted Contact Water Diversions	291
18.17.4	Sedimentation Pond	291
18.17.5	Tailings Management Facility (TSF and RWB).....	291
18.17.6	Collection System for Waste Rock Dump Runoff.....	292
18.17.7	Water Treatment.....	292
19	MARKET STUDIES AND CONTRACTS	293
19.1	Market Studies.....	293
19.2	Commodity Price Projections.....	295
19.3	Concentrate Marketing	295
19.4	Comments on Market Studies and Contracts.....	296
19.4.1	Glencore.....	296
19.4.2	Vale	296
19.4.3	Boliden/Norilsk	297
19.4.4	Jinchuan	297
19.4.5	Blackstone/EcoPro Joint Venture.....	297
20	ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES, PERMITTING, AND SOCIAL OR COMMUNITY IMPACT	298
20.1	Social and Community Considerations	298
20.1.1	Community Relations.....	298
20.1.2	Indigenous Consultations.....	300
20.1.2.1	<i>Indigenous Consultations Prior to CNC</i>	300
20.1.2.2	<i>First Nations Consultations by CNC</i>	300
20.1.2.3	<i>Métis Nation of Ontario Consultations</i>	301
20.2	Regulatory Framework.....	301
20.2.1	Impact / Environmental Assessment.....	301
20.2.1.1	<i>Federal Requirements</i>	301
20.2.1.2	<i>Provincial Environmental Assessment Requirements</i>	302
20.2.2	Environmental Approvals.....	303
20.2.2.1	<i>Federal Environmental Approvals</i>	303
20.2.2.2	<i>Provincial Environmental Approvals</i>	304
20.3	Environmental Studies	306
20.4	Environmental Sensitivities.....	307
20.5	Preliminary Geochemical Assessment.....	308

20.6	Preliminary Reclamation Approach.....	308
20.6.1	Final Reclamation Costs.....	309
21	CAPITAL AND OPERATING COSTS.....	310
21.1	Capital Cost Estimate Input.....	310
21.2	Capital Cost Estimate Summary.....	311
21.3	Capital Cost Estimate.....	312
21.3.1	Mining.....	312
21.3.2	Process Plant.....	314
21.3.3	Tailings Storage Facility.....	314
21.3.4	On-Site Infrastructure.....	315
21.3.5	Rail Spur.....	315
21.4	Basis of Estimate.....	316
21.4.1	Commodity Take-offs.....	316
21.4.2	Labour rates.....	316
21.4.3	Equipment Costs.....	318
21.4.4	Freight.....	318
21.4.4.1	Duties & Taxes.....	318
21.4.5	Indirect Costs & Owner's Costs.....	318
21.4.5.1	Temporary Facilities & Services.....	318
21.4.5.2	EPCM.....	318
21.4.5.3	Vendor Representatives.....	319
21.4.5.4	Construction Camp.....	319
21.4.5.5	Spares.....	319
21.4.5.6	Commissioning Support.....	319
21.4.5.7	First Fills.....	319
21.4.5.8	Modification Squad (Mod Squad).....	320
21.4.6	Owner (Corporate) Capital Costs.....	320
21.4.7	Estimate Growth & Contingency.....	320
21.4.7.1	Growth Allowance.....	320
21.4.7.2	Estimate Contingency.....	320
21.4.8	Exclusions.....	321
21.4.9	Project Deferred & Sustaining Capital.....	321
21.5	Operating Cost Estimate.....	321
21.5.1	Summary.....	321
21.5.2	Key Assumptions.....	322
21.5.3	Mine Operating Costs.....	323
21.5.4	Process Operating Costs.....	324
21.5.4.1	Basis of Estimate.....	324
21.5.4.2	Inclusions.....	324
21.5.4.3	Exclusions.....	325
21.5.4.4	Process Plant Operating Costs Summary.....	325
21.5.5	General and Administrative (G&A).....	326

21.5.6	Contingency	326
22	ECONOMIC ANALYSIS	327
22.1	Summary	327
22.2	Assumptions.....	328
22.3	Base Case Results	329
22.4	Sensitivity Analysis	334
23	ADJACENT PROPERTIES	336
24	OTHER RELEVANT DATA AND INFORMATION	337
25	INTERPRETATION AND CONCLUSIONS	338
25.1	Introduction.....	338
25.2	Mineral Tenure, Surface Rights, Water Rights, Royalties and Agreements	338
25.3	Geology and Mineralization	338
25.3.1	Crawford Ultramafic Complex.....	338
25.3.2	Deposit Model.....	339
25.4	Exploration, Drilling and Analytical Data Collection in Support of Mineral Resource Estimation	339
25.5	Metallurgical Testwork	340
25.6	Resource Database	340
25.7	Mineral Resource Estimates.....	341
25.8	Exploration Targets	341
25.9	Mine Plan.....	342
25.10	Process Recovery	342
25.11	Infrastructure	343
25.12	Environmental, Permitting and Social Considerations	343
25.13	Markets and Contracts	343
25.14	Capital & Operating Costs	344
25.15	Economic Analysis	344
25.16	Risks and Uncertainties	344
25.17	Interpretation and Conclusions.....	345
26	RECOMMENDATIONS.....	346
26.1	Introduction.....	346
26.2	Mineral Resources	346
26.3	Mining.....	346
26.4	Metallurgical Testwork	347
26.5	Site Infrastructure	348
26.6	Water Management.....	348
26.7	Tailings Management Facility.....	348
26.7.1	Proposed Geotechnical Investigation	348
26.8	Environmental, Permitting & Community Relations	350
27	REFERENCES.....	351

List of Tables

Table 1.1:	Ni Recovery Equations for the Metallurgical Domain S/Ni < 0.3.....	9
Table 1.2:	Modelled Equations for the Distribution of Nickel Between High- and Low-Grade Concentrates.....	9
Table 1.3:	Cobalt Recovery Equations	9
Table 1.4:	Quality of the Ni Concentrates.....	10
Table 1.5:	Quality of the Magnetic Concentrate.....	10
Table 1.6:	Summary of the Pit-Constrained Updated Main Zone Mineral Resource Estimate.....	13
Table 1.7:	Summary of the Pit-Constrained Initial East Zone Mineral Resource Estimate.....	14
Table 1.8:	Summary of Project Capital Costs (\$M).....	21
Table 1.9:	Sustaining Capital Costs (US\$M).....	22
Table 1.10:	Operating Cost Summary	22
Table 1.11:	PEA Summary Metrics	23
Table 2.1:	List of Qualified Persons and Report Responsibilities.....	31
Table 2.4:	Abbreviations	33
Table 4.1:	Unpatented Mining Claims (SCMCs) in Crawford Township, Ontario.....	39
Table 4.2:	Crown Patented Lands (Mineral Rights Only) in Crawford and Lucas Townships, Ontario.....	41
Table 5.1:	Mean Monthly Climate Data from Climate Normals, VPA.....	46
Table 5.2:	2015 National Building Code Seismic Hazard Calculation.....	49
Table 6.1:	Drill Holes and Assays Summary, INCO Canada Ltd., Crawford Ultramafic Complex.....	53
Table 6.2:	Drill Hole Summary with Significant Assays, McIntyre Porcupine Mines, Anomaly 3N.....	53
Table 6.3:	Summary of Drill Holes Completed by Spruce Ridge Resources in Winter 2018	54
Table 6.4:	Summary of Drill Core Assays from Historical Drill Hole 904-73-4	56
Table 6.5:	Comparison between Peroxide Fusion and Aqua Regia Analyses for Cobalt and Nickel	57
Table 7.1:	Pre-Mining Geologic Resource Estimates Plus Mined Ore, Komatiite-hosted Ni-Cu-(PGE) Mines/Deposits, Timmins Mining Camp, Ontario	67
Table 8.1:	Features of Komatiite Volcanic Flow Facies.....	74
Table 10.1:	Summary of Parameters for CR-18, CR-19, and CR-20 Series Diamond Drill Holes	80
Table 10.2:	Main Zone: Selective Drill Core Assays, CR19 and CR20 Series Diamond Drill Holes	82
Table 10.3:	True Width Intercepts for Drill Holes into the Main Zone PGE Reef	89
Table 10.4:	East Zone: Selective Drill Core Assays, CR19 and CR20 Series Diamond Drill Holes	91
Table 10.5:	True Width Intercepts for Drill Holes into the Main Zone PGE Reef	92
Table 10.6:	West Zone: Selective Drill Core Assays, CR20 Series Diamond Drill Holes.....	92
Table 10.7:	Thumb Zone: Selective Drill Core Assays, CR20 Series Diamond Drill Holes	94
Table 11.1:	Lower Limits of Detection for Elements Measured at Actlabs	97
Table 13.1:	Comminution Sample Summary.....	125
Table 13.2:	Metallurgical Variability Samples	126
Table 13.3:	Summary of JKTech and Work Index Statistics.....	128
Table 13.4:	Measured P ₈₀ Particle Sizes from Bond Ball Mill Work Index Tests	129
Table 13.5:	Bond Abrasion Test Results according to the Domain (Average).....	130
Table 13.6:	Summary of Mineralogy Work	130

Table 13.7:	Mineralogy Summary – Main Zone, Higher-Grade Core Mine Domain (463 Data Points).....	132
Table 13.8:	Mineralogy Summary – Main Zone, Northern Lower-Grade Mine Domain (158 Data Points).....	133
Table 13.9:	Mineralogy Summary – Main Zone, Southern Lower-Grade Mine Domain (282 Data Points).....	133
Table 13.10:	Mineralogy Summary – East Zone (22 Data Points).....	133
Table 13.11:	Microprobe Analysis – Summary of Results	134
Table 13.12:	Metallurgical Variability Sample Head Grades and Mineralogy.....	137
Table 13.13:	Standard Reagent used in the Metallurgical Variability Tests	140
Table 13.14:	Flotation Cell Type, Size and Agitation Rate used in the Metallurgical Variability Tests	141
Table 13.15:	Metallurgical Variability Test Results Summary.....	141
Table 13.16:	Metallurgical Variability Test Results Summary – Ni Split between High- and Low-Grade Concentrates...	144
Table 13.17:	Locked Cycle Test Results Summary – Nickel.....	145
Table 13.18:	Locked Cycle Test Results Summary – Iron.....	145
Table 13.19:	Locked Cycle Test Results Summary – Chromium.....	146
Table 13.20:	Locked Cycle Test Results Summary – Distribution of Nickel between the High- and Low-Grade Concentrates.....	146
Table 13.21:	Nickel Accountability and Balance in Locked Cycle Tests	147
Table 13.22:	Locked Cycle Test Reagent Usage	149
Table 13.23:	Metallurgical Optimization – Summary of Main Changes to the Crawford Flowsheet	149
Table 13.24:	Comparison of Open Circuit and Locked Cycle Test Results – Nickel	151
Table 13.25:	Ni Recovery Equations for the Metallurgical Domain $S/Ni < 0.3$	153
Table 13.26:	Modelled Equations for the Distribution of Nickel Between High- and Low-Grade Concentrates	153
Table 13.27:	Cobalt Recovery Equations	156
Table 13.28:	Cobalt Deportment by Mineral.....	158
Table 13.29:	Quality of the High-Grade Ni Concentrate	159
Table 13.30:	Quality of the Low-Grade Ni Concentrate	159
Table 13.31:	Quality of the Magnetic Concentrate.....	159
Table 14.1:	Main Zone Lithologies with Respective Original and Model Rock Codes.....	166
Table 14.2:	East Zone Lithologies with their Respective Original and Model Rock Codes	166
Table 14.3:	Main Zone Capping Values and Summary Statistics of Samples and Composites by Domain and Element	178
Table 14.4:	Main Zone PGE Reef Original and Modified Composite Lengths, as well as Compositing Values for each Drill Hole Piercing the Domain	179
Table 14.5:	East Zone Capping Values and Summary Statistics of Samples and Composites by Domain and Element	185
Table 14.6:	East Zone PGE Reefs Original and Modified Composite Lengths, as well as Compositing Values for each Drill Hole Piercing the Two Domains	186
Table 14.7:	Main Zone Statistical Validations of Specific Gravities by Estimation Domain and for the General UM Wireframe	187
Table 14.8:	Main Zone Parent Block Model Properties for the Nickel Resource and PGE Reef.....	191
Table 14.9:	East Zone Parent Block Model Properties for the Nickel Resource and PGE Reefs	191
Table 14.10:	Main Zone Search and Estimation Parameters for all Elements in the Nickel and PGE Domains	196
Table 14.11:	East Zone Search and Estimation Parameters for all Elements in the Nickel and PGE Domains	197
Table 14.12:	Main Zone Global Statistical Comparisons between Estimates and Composites in Nickel Domains	203

Table 14.13:	Main Zone Global Statistical Comparisons between Pd/Pt Estimates and Composites in the PGE Domain	204
Table 14.14:	East Zone Global Statistical Comparisons between Non-Potential Estimates (Measured, Indicated and Inferred Blocks Only) and Composites in Nickel Domains	205
Table 14.15:	East Zone Global Statistical Comparisons between Non-Potential Estimates (Measured, Indicated and Inferred Blocks Only) and Composites in Nickel Domains	206
Table 14.16:	Main Zone Grade Sensitivity Analysis for Nickel	216
Table 14.17:	East Zone Grade Sensitivity Analysis for Nickel	218
Table 14.18:	Summary of the Pit-Constrained Updated Main Zone Mineral Resource Estimate	219
Table 14.19:	Summary of the Pit-Constrained Initial East Zone Mineral Resource Estimate	220
Table 14.20:	Ranges for Exploration Targets in the Main Zone PGE Reef Domain	221
Table 14.21:	Ranges for Exploration Targets in the Two East Zone PGE Reef Domains	221
Table 14.22:	Ranges for Exploration Targets in the East Zone Nickel Domains	221
Table 16.1:	Cost Assumptions used in Crawford LG Optimization	226
Table 16.2:	Revenue Assumptions used in Crawford LG Optimization	226
Table 16.3:	Comparison of LG and Engineered Designs	233
Table 16.4:	LOM Production Schedule	241
Table 16.5:	Mining Fleet Availability and Utilization	245
Table 16.6:	Mining Fleet by Year	246
Table 16.7:	Loading Design Criteria	248
Table 16.8:	Hauling Design Criteria	248
Table 16.9:	Impoundments	251
Table 16.10:	Utilization of Trolley Ramps	258
Table 16.11:	Mining Labour	260
Table 17.1:	Summary of Process Plant Design Criteria	263
Table 17.2:	Mill Design Criteria	269
Table 17.3:	Summary of Flotation Residence Times	272
Table 17.4:	Summary of Magnetic Concentrate Recovery Circuit Design Loadings	274
Table 19.1:	Long-term Pricing Assumptions	295
Table 20.1:	Preliminary list of Indigenous Groups, Stakeholders, and Governmental Organizations to be Consulted by CNC	299
Table 20.2:	Anticipated Federal Environmental Approvals	304
Table 20.3:	Anticipated Provincial Environmental Approvals	305
Table 20.4:	Preliminary Approach to Project Reclamation	308
Table 21.1:	Summary of Capital Costs (US\$M)	311
Table 21.2:	Sustaining Capital Costs (US\$M)	311
Table 21.3:	Summary of Mining Capital Costs	312
Table 21.4:	Operating Cost Summary	322
Table 21.5:	Mining Operating Costs by Area	323
Table 21.6:	Mining Operating Costs by Activity	324
Table 21.7:	Process Plant Cost Summary	326
Table 21.8:	G&A Operating Costs by Area	326

Table 22.1:	PEA Summary Metrics	328
Table 22.2:	Summary of Metrics by Phase	330
Table 22.3:	Detailed Production and Unit Costs	332
Table 22.4:	Financial Statements	333
Table 25.3:	Ranges for Exploration Targets in the Main Zone PGE Reef Domain	342
Table 25.4:	Ranges for Exploration Targets in the two East Zone PGE Reef Domains	342
Table 25.5:	Ranges for Exploration Targets in the East Zone Nickel Domains	342

List of Figures

Figure 1-1:	Project Location Map	2
Figure 1-2:	Locked Cycle Test Flowsheet	8
Figure 1-3:	Crawford Process Plant Schematic	17
Figure 1-4:	Overall Site Layout	19
Figure 1-5:	NPV8% Sensitivity to Macro-Economic Assumptions	23
Figure 1-6:	Estimated Cost of Next Study Phase	25
Figure 4-1:	Township-Scale Location of the Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project (red area) in Crawford and Lucas	36
Figure 4-2:	Township-Scale Location of the Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project (red area) in Crawford and Lucas Townships, Timmins-Cochrane Area of Ontario, Canada	37
Figure 4-3:	Land Tenure, Superimposed on Second Vertical Derivative Magnetic Intensity	38
Figure 5-1:	Annual Wind Rose Diagram for Timmins (1987 to 2011)	47
Figure 6-1:	CRM CDN-PGMS-28 – Standard Deviations of Difference for Au Analysis	60
Figure 6-2:	CRM CDN-PGMS-28 – Standard Deviations of Difference for Pd Analysis	60
Figure 6-3:	CRM CDN-PGMS-28 – Standard Deviations of Difference for Pt Analysis	61
Figure 6-4:	Relative Percent Difference of Pairs of Duplicate Samples Analyzed for Au	61
Figure 6-5:	Relative Percent Difference of Pairs of Duplicate Samples Analyzed for Pd	62
Figure 6-6:	Relative Percent Difference of Pairs of Duplicate Samples Analyzed for Pt	62
Figure 6-7:	Relative Percent Difference of Pairs of Duplicate Samples Analyzed for Ni	63
Figure 7-1:	Location of the Abitibi Greenstone Belt within the Archean Superior Province, Canada	65
Figure 7-2:	General Geology of the Abitibi Greenstone Belt and Project Location (Red Star)	66
Figure 7-3:	Locations of Komatiite-Hosted Ni-Cu-(PGE) Deposits/Mines in the Timmins Mining Camp	69
Figure 7-4:	Regional Geology and Location of the Property and Crawford Ultramafic Complex	70
Figure 7-5:	Crawford Ultramafic Complex	71
Figure 8-1:	Simplified Regional Geological Setting of the Abitibi Greenstone Belt (Abitibi Assemblages) and Dumont Sill Location	75
Figure 8-2:	Plan View and Cross-section View (looking northwest) of the Dumont Nickel Deposit showing the Outline of the Proposed Open Pit	76
Figure 10-1:	Plan View of Diamond Drill Hole Traces from 2018-2020 Drilling within Main, East, West and Thumb Zones	79
Figure 10-2:	Plan View of Diamond Drill Hole Traces from 2018-2020	87

Figure 10-3:	Cross-sections from Main Zone Line L100E showing Drill Holes CR19-14A, CR19-09 and CR19-17	88
Figure 10-4:	Cross-sections from East Zone Line L800W (looking west 270Az) showing Drill Holes CR19-28, CR20-34 and CR20-35.....	90
Figure 10-5:	West Zone Discovery Holes CR20-69 through CR20-72.....	93
Figure 11-1:	CRM DTS-2b – Number of Standard Deviations Difference for Ni Analysis from the Certified Value for Various Analytical Runs	99
Figure 11-2:	CRM DTS-2b – Distribution of Standard Deviations Difference for Ni Analysis from the Certified Value.....	99
Figure 11-3:	CRM DTS-2b – Distribution of Standard Deviations Difference for Ni Analysis from the Certified Value for the East Zone Only	100
Figure 11-4:	CRM OREAS 74a – Number of Standard Deviations Difference for Ni Analysis from the Certified Value for Various Analytical Runs	100
Figure 11-5:	CRM OREAS 74a – Number of Standard Deviations Difference for Co Analysis from the Certified Value for Various Analytical Runs	101
Figure 11-6:	CRM CDN-PGMS-30 – Distribution of Standard Deviations Difference for Pd Analysis from the Certified Value for the East Zone Only.....	101
Figure 11-7:	CRM CDN-PGMS-30 – Number of Standard Deviations Difference for Pt Analysis from the Certified Value for Various Analytical Runs	102
Figure 11-8:	CRM CDN-PGMS-30 – Distribution of Standard Deviations Difference for Pt Analysis from the Certified Value.....	102
Figure 11-9:	CRM CDN-PGMS-30 – Distribution of Standard Deviations Difference for Pt Analysis from the Certified Value for the East Zone Only.....	103
Figure 11-10:	CRM OREAS 922 – Number of Standard Deviations Difference for Fe Analysis from the Certified Value for Various Analytical Runs	103
Figure 11-11:	CRM OREAS 70P – Number of Standard Deviations Difference for Ni Analysis from the Certified Value for Various Analytical Runs	104
Figure 11-12:	CRM OREAS 72a – Number of Standard Deviations Difference for Ni Analysis from the Certified Value for Various Analytical Runs	105
Figure 11-13:	CRM OREAS 72a – Number of Standard Deviations Difference for Co Analysis from the Certified Value for Various Analytical Runs	105
Figure 11-14:	Relative % Difference of Pairs of Duplicate Samples Analyzed for Pd.....	106
Figure 11-15:	Relative % Difference of Pairs of Duplicate Samples Analyzed for Pd vs. the Absolute Concentration of the Original Analysis.....	106
Figure 11-16:	Plot of Absolute Concentrations of Pairs of Duplicate Samples Analyzed for Pd	107
Figure 11-17:	Plot of Absolute Concentrations of Pairs of Duplicate Samples Analyzed for Pd to a Maximum of 800 ppb	107
Figure 11-18:	Relative % Difference of Pairs of Duplicate Samples Analyzed for Pt.....	108
Figure 11-19:	Relative % Difference of Pairs of Duplicate Samples Analyzed for Pt vs. the Absolute Concentration of the Original Analysis.....	108
Figure 11-20:	Plot of Absolute Concentrations of Pairs of Duplicate Samples Analyzed for Pt	109
Figure 11-21:	Plot of Absolute Concentrations of Pairs of Duplicate Samples Analyzed for Pt to a Maximum of 500 ppb	109
Figure 11-22:	Relative % Difference of Pairs of Duplicate Samples Analyzed for Ni.....	110
Figure 11-23:	Plot of Absolute Concentrations of Pairs of Duplicate Samples Analyzed for Ni	110
Figure 11-24:	Relative % Difference of Pairs of Duplicate Samples Analyzed for Co.....	111

Figure 11-25: Plot of Absolute Concentrations of Pairs of Duplicate Samples Analyzed for Co	111
Figure 11-26: Relative % Difference of Pairs of Duplicate Samples Analyzed for S	112
Figure 11-27: Plot of Absolute Concentrations of Pairs of Duplicate Samples Analyzed for S.....	112
Figure 11-28: Relative % Difference of Pairs of Replicate Samples Analyzed for Pd	113
Figure 11-29: Relative % Difference of Pairs of Replicate Samples Analyzed for Pd vs. the Absolute Concentration of the Original Analysis.....	113
Figure 11-30: Plot of Absolute Concentrations of Pairs of Replicate Samples Analyzed for Pd	114
Figure 11-31: Plot of Absolute Concentrations of Pairs of Replicate Samples Analyzed for Pd to a Maximum of 800 ppb	114
Figure 11-32: Relative % Difference of Pairs of Replicate Samples Analyzed for Pt	115
Figure 11-33: Relative % Difference of Pairs of Replicate Samples Analyzed for Pt vs. the Absolute Concentration of the Original Analysis.....	115
Figure 11-34: Plot of Absolute Concentrations of Pairs of Replicate Samples Analyzed for Pt	116
Figure 11-35: Plot of Absolute Concentrations of Pairs of Replicate Samples Analyzed for Pt to a Maximum of 500 ppb	116
Figure 11-36: Relative % Difference of Pairs of Replicate Samples Analyzed for Ni	117
Figure 11-37: Plot of Absolute Concentrations of Pairs of Replicate Samples Analyzed for Ni	117
Figure 11-38: Relative % Difference of Pairs of Replicate Samples Analyzed for Co	118
Figure 11-39: Plot of Absolute Concentrations of Pairs of Replicate Samples Analyzed for Co	118
Figure 11-40: Relative % Difference of Pairs of Replicate Samples Analyzed for S	119
Figure 11-41: Plot of Absolute Concentrations of Pairs of Replicate Samples Analyzed for S.....	119
Figure 11-42: Plot of Ni vs. Time in Blank Aliquots.....	121
Figure 11-43: Distribution of Aluminum (Al) Analyses in “Blank” Samples.....	121
Figure 13-1: Location of Comminution Samples	125
Figure 13-2: Location of Metallurgical Variability Samples across the Deposit.....	127
Figure 13-3: Location of Mineralogy Samples within Crawford.....	131
Figure 13-4: Location of Samples Selected for Microprobe Analysis.....	135
Figure 13-5: Coarse Circuit Grade Recovery Curves Compared Between Heazlewoodite and Pentlandite Dominant Samples	136
Figure 13-6: Standard Open Circuit Flowsheet used for the Metallurgical Variability Testing.....	138
Figure 13-7: Total Recovery as a Function of the S/Ni Ratio.....	142
Figure 13-8: Percentage of Nickel Recovered to the High-Grade Concentrate as a Function of the S/Ni Ratio	144
Figure 13-9: Locked Cycle Test Flowsheet	148
Figure 13-10: Nickel Recovery Reconciliation – Actual versus Modeled ¹	152
Figure 13-11: Iron Recovery Reconciliation – Actual versus Modelled ¹	154
Figure 13-12: Chromium Recovery Reconciliation – Actual vs. Modeled for Locked Cycle Tests.....	155
Figure 13-13: Chromium Recovery Reconciliation – Actual vs. Modeled for Open Circuit Tests.....	156
Figure 13-14: Cobalt Recovery as a function of the feed S/Ni	157
Figure 13-15: Cobalt Recovery Reconciliation – Actual versus Modelled ¹	158
Figure 14-1: Implicit Modelling Technique.....	164
Figure 14-2: General View of the Two CUC Zones in Study.....	165
Figure 14-3: Main Zone Plan View of Drill Hole Intercepts showing Grouped Lithologies and Modelling Area (Rectangle)	167

Figure 14-4: East Zone Plan View of Drill Hole Intercepts showing Grouped Lithologies and Modelling Area (Rectangle)	167
Figure 14-5: Main Zone Longitudinal View (Looking North) Showing Diamond Drill Holes and the OVB Wireframe (Olive).....	168
Figure 14-6: Main Zone Plan Map.....	169
Figure 14-7: Main Zone Plan Section (-100 m) showing the Drill Hole Traces and the Final Lithology Wireframes	170
Figure 14-8: East Zone Plan Map.....	171
Figure 14-9: East Zone Sections 473700N (Left) and 474900N (Right).....	172
Figure 14-10: Main Zone Histogram showing the Bimodal Distribution of Nickel Grades within the Ultramafic Unit	173
Figure 14-11: Main Zone Nickel Grade Histograms with Sample Amounts within the Ultramafic Unit	174
Figure 14-12: Main Zone Boundary Analysis of the PGE Reef.....	175
Figure 14-13: Main Zone Plan Map with Nickel Grade Drill Hole Traces and Estimation Domains	176
Figure 14-14: Main Zone Nickel Grade Histograms	177
Figure 14-15: Main Zone Nickel Grade Probability Plots	177
Figure 14-16: East Zone Histogram Showing the Bimodal Distribution of Nickel Grades within the Nickel Domain Portion of the Ultramafic Unit	179
Figure 14-17: East Zone Nickel Grade Histograms with Sample Amounts within the Nickel Domain Portion of the Ultramafic Unit.....	180
Figure 14-18: East Zone Boundary Analysis of the PGE-1 Reef	181
Figure 14-19: East Zone Boundary Analysis of the PGE-2 Reef	182
Figure 14-20: East Zone Plan Map with Nickel Grade Drill Hole Traces and Estimation Domains	183
Figure 14-21: East Zone Nickel Grade Histograms with Sample Amounts for the Nickel Estimation Domains	184
Figure 14-22: East Zone Nickel Grade Probability Plots for the higher-grade (HG), northern lower-grade (NLG) and southern lower-grade (SLG) nickel estimation domains.....	184
Figure 14-23: Main Zone Histogram of Specific Gravities within the Ultramafic Unit	187
Figure 14-24: East Zone Box Plot of Specific Gravity by Nickel Estimation Domain.....	189
Figure 14-25: East Zone Box Plot of Specific Gravity by Lithology Unit or "Layer", from South (Left) to North (Right)	190
Figure 14-26: Main Zone Higher-Grade Domain Variograms for Nickel (Upper Left), Sulphur (Upper Right), Palladium (Lower Left) and Platinum (Lower Right).....	193
Figure 14-27: Main Zone Northern Lower-Grade Domain Variograms for Nickel (Left) and Sulphur (Right).....	194
Figure 14-28: Main Zone Southern Lower-Grade Domain Variograms for Nickel (Left) and Sulphur (Right).....	194
Figure 14-29: Main Zone Combined Estimation Domain Variograms for Cobalt (Left) and Iron (Right)	195
Figure 14-30: Main Zone Higher-Grade (Left) and Lower-Grade (Right) Chromium Domain Variograms.....	195
Figure 14-31: Main Zone Cross-sections looking WNW along Drill Hole Section Lines 100E and 500W	199
Figure 14-32: Main Zone Plan Cross-section looking Down at 0 Elevation.....	200
Figure 14-33: Main Zone Cross-sections looking West along Drill Hole Section Lines 800W and 400E.....	201
Figure 14-34: East Zone Plan Cross-section looking down at 0 Elevation.....	202
Figure 14-35: Main Zone 100-m Spaced Longitudinal Swath Plots	206
Figure 14-36: Main Zone 40-m Spaced Transverse Swath Plots.....	207
Figure 14-37: Main Zone 30-m Spaced Horizontal Swath Plots	207
Figure 14-38: East Zone Swath Plots for Non-Potential Blocks within the Higher-Grade Domain.....	207
Figure 14-39: Main Zone Plan Cross-section looking down at 0 Elevation	209
Figure 14-40: East Zone Plan Cross-section looking Down at 0 Elevation.....	210

Figure 14-41: Main Zone 3D View looking North-Northwest	211
Figure 14-42: East Zone 3D View Looking North-Northwest	212
Figure 14-43: Main Zone Grade-Tonnage Curves for Nickel Grades.....	215
Figure 14-44: East Zone Grade-Tonnage Curves for Nickel Grades.....	217
Figure 16-1: Main Zone LG Optimization Progression (Pt. 1).....	227
Figure 16-2: Main Zone LG Optimization Progression (Pt. 2).....	228
Figure 16-3: East Zone LG Optimization Progression.....	229
Figure 16-4: Main Zone LG Optimization – Total Mined and Mill Feed by RF.....	229
Figure 16-5: East Zone LG Optimization – Total Mined and Mill Feed by RF.....	230
Figure 16-6: Plan View of Main Zone Phases.....	231
Figure 16-7: Engineered Main Zone Ultimate Pit	232
Figure 16-8: Engineered East Zone Ultimate Pit	232
Figure 16-9: End of Pre-Strip.....	235
Figure 16-10: End of Year 1	235
Figure 16-11: End of Year 2	236
Figure 16-12: End of Year 3.....	236
Figure 16-13: End of Year 5.....	237
Figure 16-14: End of Year 10.....	237
Figure 16-15: Main Zone Immediately before Start of East Zone (mid-Year 16).....	238
Figure 16-16: EZ-W before Start of EZ-E (End of Year 18).....	238
Figure 16-17: East Zone before Depletion of LG3 (End of Year 22).....	239
Figure 16-18: End of Life (End of Year 25).....	239
Figure 16-19: LOM Production Schedule.....	240
Figure 16-20: Crawford Mining Fleets – Clay (not to scale)	244
Figure 16-21: Crawford Mining Fleets – Below the Clay Horizon (not to scale)	244
Figure 16-22: Waste Impounded in Main Zone Pit	251
Figure 16-23: Crawford In-pit Ramp Design (Excludes Trolley).....	252
Figure 16-24: Crawford Surface Road Network at Year 4	253
Figure 16-25: Main Zone Phase 1 Ramp System Trolley Installations	256
Figure 16-26: Main Zone Phase 2 Ramp System Trolley Installations	257
Figure 16-27: Main Zone Phase 3/4 Ramp System Trolley Installations	257
Figure 16-28: East Zone and WRS-N Trolley Installations.....	258
Figure 16-29: Mining Labour	259
Figure 17-1: Process Plant Schematic (42.5 kt/d).....	265
Figure 17-2: Layout of Process Plant Area.....	267
Figure 18-1: Overall Site Layout.....	280
Figure 19-1: Global Stainless Steel Production 1950-2020 (slab/ingot equivalent).....	293
Figure 19-2: Stainless Steel Production by Region 2014-2020 (kilotonne slab/ingot equivalent).....	294
Figure 19-3: CRU Stainless Steel Prices (2015 to June 2021) – U.S., Europe, China (304 2mm, US\$/t).....	294
Figure 22-1: Production and Cash Flow over the Project Life	331
Figure 22-2: NPV8% Sensitivity to Macro-Economic Assumptions	334
Figure 22-3: IRR Sensitivity to Macro-Economic Assumptions	334

Figure 22-4: NPV8% Sensitivity to Operating and Capital Costs.....	335
Figure 22-5: IRR Sensitivity to Operating and Capital Costs.....	335

1 SUMMARY

1.1 Introduction

This report was prepared by Ausenco Engineering Canada Inc. (Ausenco) for Canada Nickel Company Inc. (CNC) to summarize the results of the Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project Preliminary Economic Assessment (PEA). The report was prepared in accordance with the Canadian disclosure requirements of National Instrument 43-101 (NI 43-101) and in accordance with the requirements of Form 43-101 F1.

The responsibilities of the engineering consultants are as follows:

- Ausenco was commissioned by CNC to manage and coordinate the work related to the report. Ausenco also developed the PEA-level design and cost estimating of the process plant and surface infrastructure.
- Wood Canada Ltd. (Wood) was commissioned to support environmental planning, assessment, licensing, permitting, and conceptual design of the tailings management facility (TMF) and complete the layout and sizing of water management structure.
- Caracle Creek International Consulting Inc. (Caracle Creek) was commissioned to complete the mineral resource estimates and review the drilling campaign, sample preparation and analyses for use in the mineral resource estimate.
- David Penswick, an independent mining consultant, was commissioned to design the open pit mine plan, mine production schedule, mine capital and operating costs and economic evaluation.

1.2 Property Description

The Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project is situated within the Timmins-Cochrane Mining Camp in Northeastern, Ontario, Canada, a region with a strong mining history (gold, nickel, zinc, lead, etc.), and a Canadian province favourable to mining with regulations that reflect that history.

In general, all known mineralization, economic or potentially economic, that is the focus of this report is located within the boundary of the mining lands that comprise the Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project.

1.3 Project Setting

The project is located approximately 42 km north of Timmins, Ontario (see Figure 1-1). The property is highly accessible to the regional infrastructure network, and is bisected by Highway 655, a paved highway offering year-round accessibility. Access to the property itself is by a network of local bush roads accessed from Highway 655. Highway 655 connects to Highway 11, the Trans-Canada Highway, north of the site. The site is readily accessible from both Timmins and South Porcupine from the south, well as the communities of Smooth Rock Falls and Cochrane to the north on Highway 11.

Figure 1-1: Project Location Map



Source: Wood Canada Ltd., 2021.

The Timmins Municipal airport (Timmins Victor M. Power Airport) is serviced by several daily flights to Toronto Pearson International Airport and Billy Bishop Island Airport. There are no lakes proximal to the site that are large enough to offer float plane access.

Freight rail access is available in Timmins and Cochrane.

1.4 Mineral Tenure, Surface Rights, Water Rights, Royalties and Agreements

The project comprises approximately 5,514 ha (55.14 km²), consisting of a combination of patented lands (crown patents) and unpatented mining claims (staked claims).

Specifically, the property comprises 74 crown patents (freehold patented lands) in Crawford and Lucas townships that cover approximately 4,974 ha and 64 single cell mining claims (SCMC) in Crawford Township covering approximately 540 ha. In this region of Ontario, one SCMC averages approximately 21.22 ha.

The 72 crown patents in Crawford and Lucas townships (see Table 4.2) are mineral rights only (CNC does not control the surface rights), and are registered with the Land Registry Office, District of Cochrane (LRO 06). The status of patented lands can be verified online through Teranet Express (www.teranetexpress.ca). There is one patented land (mineral and surface rights) within the boundary of the project area that is not currently owned or optioned by CNC (see Figure 4-2).

The *Ontario Mining Act* (2010) grants surface access to an unpatented mineral claim without owning the surface rights and given proper consultation with appropriate stakeholders. Access to mining rights on patented lands or unpatented SCMC in which the CNC owns or has sub-surface rights only, requires that the surface rights owner be contacted in writing and that agreed upon compensation be paid to the surface rights owner for any significant surface disturbances.

On December 19, 2019, Noble announced that it had completed the acquisition of the 5% net smelter return royalty (NSR) applicable to ~55,000 hectares of patented mineral rights on its Project 81 in the Timmins-Cochrane area of northern Ontario. As a result of doing so, those patented properties are now subject to a 2% NSR (see Noble news releases dated October 24, 2019 and November 28, 2019). The terms of this acquisition apply to the patented lands which were transferred to CNC (see Noble news release dated December 3, 2019) and which comprise part of the current project.

As part of the Crawford property acquisition from Noble, the Company acquired the right to purchase up to 15,000 acres of surface rights associated with the patented mineral rights which comprise part of the project.

1.5 Geology and Mineralization

The project is situated in the Timmins-Cochrane Mining Camp of Northeastern Ontario, in the western portion of the mineral-rich Abitibi Greenstone Belt (2.8 to 2.6 Ga), which is within the Superior Province, Canada. The Abitibi Greenstone Belt of the Abitibi Subprovince, spans across the Ontario-Quebec provincial border and is considered to be the largest and best-preserved greenstone belt in the world (Jackson and Fyon, 1991; Sproule et al., 2003). The Timmins-Cochrane Mining camp has a history of nickel production from komatiite-associated nickel-copper-platinum group element (Ni-Cu-(PGE)) deposits.

Recent work (2003-2012) suggests that the rocks underlying the property are part of the Deloro Assemblage (Monecke et al., 2017). The Deloro Assemblage (2730 to 2724 Ma) hosts the Crawford Ultramafic Complex (CUC) and consists mainly of mafic to felsic calc-alkaline volcanic rocks with local tholeiitic mafic volcanic units and an iron formation cap which is typically iron-poor, chert-magnetite (Ayer et al., 2005; Thurston et al., 2008).

The surrounding Lower Blake River Assemblage (2704 to 2701 Ma), not underlying the property, consists predominantly of tholeiitic mafic volcanic rocks with isolated units of tholeiitic felsic volcanic rocks and turbiditic sedimentary rocks (Ayer et al., 2005; Thurston et al., 2008) and is host to several mafic-ultramafic sills in the northern part of Crawford Township and in neighbouring Mahaffy and Aubin townships.

The principal target, the CUC is entirely under cover but based on geophysics and drilling is an approximately 8.0 km long by 2.0 km wide body (original estimated shape) of dunite, peridotite (and their serpentinized equivalents), and lesser pyroxenite and gabbro, as confirmed in recent historical diamond drill holes (Spruce Ridge Resources, 2018) and the current extensive drilling program by CNC. Historical diamond drilling in the 1960s and 1970s also reported intersections of gabbro, peridotite, pyroxenite, dunite and serpentinite (e.g., George, 1970). Descriptions from drill core logs record localized brecciation in the Main Zone at the northern contact between mafic volcanic rocks and dunite.

The CUC, although geophysically recognized as early as 1964, was recently redefined by a high-resolution helicopter-borne magnetic and electromagnetic survey in 2017 (Balch, 2017) and a high-sensitivity aeromagnetic and airborne gravimetric survey in 2018 (CGG, 2018), both conducted over the entire Crawford Township, and followed up with 3D-inversion and detailed interpretation (St-Hilaire, 2019).

Sulphide mineralization discovered to date on the Crawford property can be characterized as komatiite-hosted Ni-Cu-Co-platinum-group-elements (PGE) deposit type, which recognizes two sub-types (Leshner and Keays, 2002). Sulphide nickel-copper-cobalt-PGE mineralization in the CUC is interpreted as most similar to Mt. Keith-style. Mt. Keith-style (Type II) is based on sheet flow theory (Leshner and Keays, 2002) and is characterized by thick komatiitic olivine adcumulate-hosted, disseminated and bleb sulphides, hosted primarily in a central core of a thick, differentiated, dunite-peridotite dominated, ultramafic body. More common nickel sulphides, such as pyrrhotite and pentlandite, are present along with the sulphur-poor mineral heazlewoodite (Ni_3S) and nickel-iron alloys such as awaruite ($\text{Ni}_3\text{-Fe}$). These deposit types are generally on the order of 10s to 100s of million tonnes with nickel grades of less than 1% (e.g., Mt. Keith, Australia; Dumont Deposit, Quebec).

The deposit type example of the komatiite-hosted Ni-Co-PGE exploration model that CNC is using for the CUC is the Dumont nickel deposit of Dumont Nickel by Magneto Investments L.P., previously Royal Nickel Corporation (RNC). The Dumont deposit is located 220 km to the east of Crawford Township. The Dumont sill has undergone pervasive serpentinization and local talc-carbonate alteration due to metamorphism to mid-upper greenschist facies (e.g., Eckstrand, 1975; Sciortino et al., 2015). The observed mineralogy of the Dumont is a result of the serpentinization of a dunite protolith (>90% olivine), which locally hosted a primary, disseminated (intercumulus) magmatic sulphide assemblage and contained “trapped” nickel within the unaltered olivine. The pervasive serpentinization process, whereby olivine reacts with water to produce serpentine, magnetite and brucite, creates a strongly reducing environment where the nickel released from the decomposition of olivine is partitioned into low-sulphur nickel sulphides (i.e., heazlewoodite) and newly formed awaruite. The final mineral assemblage and texture of the disseminated nickel mineralization in the Dumont deposit and the variability has been controlled primarily by the variable degree of serpentinization that the host dunite has undergone.

1.6 History

Prior to 1964, little was known about the geology of Crawford Township. The 1963 discovery of the rich base metal deposit in Kidd Township (Kidd Creek Mine), about 15 km south of the property, led to a flurry of exploration in Crawford Township through the latter 1960s and the 1970s. Historical aeromagnetic surveys (1950s and 1960s) show a large, roughly circular, strongly magnetic high zone in the east-central part of the township that is interpreted to be an ultramafic rock mass (the CUC). The International Nickel Company of Canada Limited led the way in exploring the township during the 1960s with multiple drill holes testing numerous geophysical MAG-EM anomalies.

There are at least 26 historical drill holes reported in Lucas Township which comprise five diamond drill holes and 21 reverse circulation (RC) drill holes (ODHD, 2020). These drill holes were completed in the 1980s by Abitibi-Price Mineral Resources (diamond and RC holes; MENDM Assessment File 42A14SE0131) and Kidd Creek Mines Ltd. (RC holes only; MENDM Assessment File 42A14SW).

In late 2017, Spruce Ridge Resources entered into an agreement with Noble Mineral Exploration to explore certain lands in Crawford Township, including the CUC. Spruce Ridge began a diamond drilling program in late 2018 and continued to drill in 2019. In 2017, Noble Mineral Exploration completed a 1,031.3 line-km airborne helicopter MAG-EM survey and in 2018, a fixed-wing 936.1 line-km FALCON® airborne gravity gradiometer and magnetics survey, both covering Crawford Township and the property.

1.7 Exploration

Other than diamond drilling, Canada Nickel has not completed any other exploration work on the project.

1.8 Drilling and Core Sampling

The current drilling program is ongoing, having been initiated by Spruce Ridge in September 2018, under its option-joint venture agreement with then property owner, Noble Mineral Exploration. With the October 1, 2019 announcement that Noble had created a new entity, Canada Nickel Company (CNC), to focus on the Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project, management and control of the drilling program shifted from Spruce Ridge to CNC.

As of the effective date of the Mineral Resource Estimate (December 11, 2020), a total of 76 drill holes totaling approximately 32,293 m (up to hole CR20-73) have been completed by Canada Nickel and Spruce Ridge. This includes drilling meters (635 m) from six abandoned holes (CR19-14, CR19-26, CR19-26A, CR20-30, CR20-40, CR20-70). Three of the 76 drill holes, CR20-55, CR20-57, and CR20-58, were HQ size, completed for metallurgical testwork, whereas the remaining 73 drill holes used NQ size. Diamond drilling has been completed at the Main, East, West, and Thumb zones. Forty-nine of the current 76 drill holes were used in the updated Main Zone Mineral Resource Estimate and 11 were used in the initial East Zone Mineral Resource Estimate.

1.8.1 Main Zone

The focus of the 2019-2020 drilling at the Main Zone was to extend along strike mineralization encountered in the original historical 2018 series drill holes (Spruce Ridge), to test the east-northeastern and west-southwestern extents of mineralization (i.e., the contacts), to test deeper portions of the CUC, and to complete in-fill drilling within the initial mineral resource envelope and its higher-grade core.

Diamond drilling outlined a west-northwest trending (approx. 285-315Az) ultramafic body (largely dunite-peridotite) that is at least 1.8 km in strike length, 200 to 250 m in width, and more than 650 m deep. Mineralization remains open along strike to the northwest and at depth. A north-northwest trending regional sinistral, strike-slip fault terminates the ultramafic body along its southeastern extent. A 3D-inversion magnetic anomaly, nearly one kilometer deep, has been only partially tested at depth.

1.8.2 Higher-Grade Nickel Zone

Diamond drilling core assay results to date allow for the delineation of two higher grade (>0.30% Ni and >0.35% Ni) regions (modeled grade shells) within the larger core high-grade zone (>0.25% Ni), which in turn are within the larger enveloping low-grade zone (>0.15% Ni), all contained within the host ultramafic body of the CUC. The high-grade zone (>0.25% Ni) has a minimum modelled strike length of about 1.9 km, is between approximately 115 and 210 m wide, and contains regions of incrementally higher-grade nickel (i.e., >0.30% Ni and >0.35% Ni). The high-grade zone and internal regions of higher-grade nickel (modelled grade shells) remain open along strike to the west-northwest and extend to a depth of at least 650 m.

The modelled high-grade zone encloses a >0.30% Ni shell and two >0.35% Ni shells and shows good continuity along strike. The >0.30% Ni shell shows reasonable continuity which may improve given increased drill hole density. The >0.35% Ni shell has been modelled in two areas which could develop greater continuity and size with increased drill hole density. The >0.30% Ni grade shell contains an estimated 200.5 Mt with a mean grade of 0.34% Ni and the >0.35% Ni grade shell contains an estimated 57.7 Mt with a mean grade of 0.36% Ni. These higher-grade regions have been considered and modelled in the current mineral resource estimate.

1.8.3 Main Zone – PGE Reef

The Main Zone PGE reef, located within the northern margin of the ultramafic to mafic body, is associated with a contact between an ultramafic (pyroxenite) unit to the south and a gabbroic unit to the north, reflected in seven drill hole intercepts. Additional drill holes will be required to better define the PGE reef and as such the PGE reef was restricted to the central region of the modelling area.

1.8.4 East Zone

In addition to Main Zone drilling, CNC began to drill-test the East Zone, located about 1.2 km northeast of the Main Zone in late 2019 and into 2020 with relatively wide-spaced drill hole sections (11 drill holes in total). Drilling and interpretation have defined an ultramafic body that is about 2 km long by 600 m wide, and oriented east-west. The East Zone is open to the east and west and is open at depth.

1.8.5 East Zone – PGE Reefs

Within the layered ultramafic unit of the East Zone, two domains can be differentiated: (1) a high-nickel, PGE-poor domain to the south, comprising mainly dunite and peridotite, and (2) a low (to barren) nickel domain, comprising peridotite and pyroxenite, with major PGE occurrences interpreted as horizons or “reefs” proximal to the northern margin of the ultramafic body. Nine of the 11 drill holes in the East Zone intersected one or both of the two PGE reefs, with five holes intersecting both the south reef (PGE-1) and north reef (PGE-2).

1.9 Data Verification

The authors have reviewed historical and current data and information regarding past and current exploration work on the Property. More recent exploration work (i.e., 2018 to 2021), having complete databases and documentation such as assay certificates, was thoroughly reviewed. However, older historical records (in general, pre-2018) are not as complete and so the authors do not know the exact methodologies used in the data collection. Nonetheless, the authors have no reason to doubt the adequacy of the historical sample preparation, security and analytical procedures and have complete confidence in all historical information and data that was reviewed.

Mr. John Siriunas (M.A.Sc., P.Eng.) visited the Project on October 12, 2019 (one day), on February 3-4, 2020 (two days), and on September 10-11, 2020 (two days), accompanied during each site visit by Mr. William MacRae (M.Sc., P.Geo.), CNC's Project Manager. During the site visits, diamond drilling procedures were discussed and a review of the on-site logging and sampling facilities for processing the drill core were carried out.

1.10 Metallurgical Testwork

Metallurgical testwork was completed at two labs: XPS in Sudbury, Ontario, and COREM in Quebec City, Quebec between August 2020 and March 2021 to formulate a standardized flowsheet. The standardized flowsheet was then used to evaluate the metallurgical response of metallurgical variability samples from across the ore body, including 14 open circuit tests and 7 locked cycle tests to achieve the following:

- understand the metallurgical response of the Crawford ultramafic nickel mineralization
- provide guidance for process plant design
- provide inputs for operating cost estimation.

1.10.1 Comminution Testwork

Comminution circuit testwork was completed at SGS Lakefield on six samples, three from whole HQ core and three from half NQ core. One sample was determined to be waste grade and was not reported.

The Axb parameter from the JK drop weight test was 60.7, which is characterized as moderate competency. The variability samples tested using the SMC test were more competent and were classified as moderate to medium competency. The results were similar to those from other low grade ultramafic nickel deposits.

The Bond ball mill work index tests indicate that the ore is hard to very hard. However, these results are impacted by the acicular nature of the ultramafic mineralization.

1.10.2 Mineralogy

For ultramafic nickel deposits, the mineralogy is a critical part of establishing the resource estimate. Nickel can exist in recoverable form as minerals such as heazlewoodite, pentlandite, awaruite and millerite, or it can be hosted within the matrix of silicate minerals. Silicate hosted nickel is not recoverable by flotation, except through gangue entrainment within the final concentrate products. Serpentine is the main gangue mineral in the deposit. Microprobe analysis shows that the average nickel tenor of serpentine is 0.08% with a standard deviation of 0.05%.

For the study, 999 distinct samples across 26 drill holes were submitted for mineralogical characterization. The goal of the Phase 1 mineralogy program was to cover off the main zone of Crawford with respect to the east-west and north-south axes.

Magnesium serpentine is the main silicate mineral in Crawford. There appears to be some areas with higher proportions of iron serpentine in the Main Zone. In these areas, there may be a greater proportion of nickel hosted within the silicate matrix.

1.10.3 Flowsheet Development Testwork

Fourteen metallurgical variability samples were selected from HQ and half NQ cores with the samples from each of the mine domains (high-grade core, north low-grade and south low-grade) and a range of compositions.

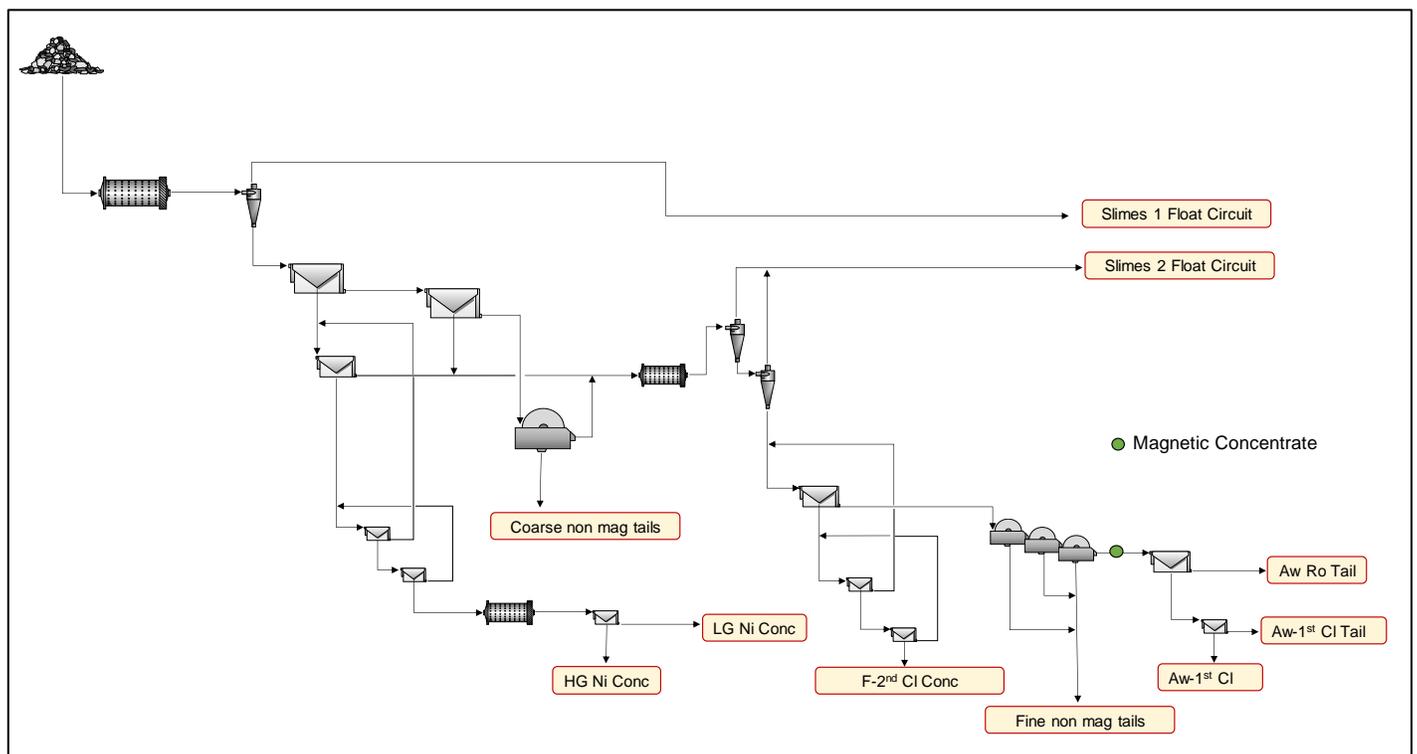
Testwork was completed in parallel at both XPS and COREM, leveraging work completed on other ultramafic nickel deposits such as Mt. Keith and Dumont. Initial flowsheet development started with kinetic testwork in the coarse circuit rougher-scavenger flotation cells and was done on a heazlewoodite dominant sample and a pentlandite dominant sample.

Metallurgical variability tests were conducted on 14 samples using batch and locked cycle tests. The samples represented the variability in head grades and mineralogy.

The average total nickel recovery for samples taken from the high-grade core was 51%. The average grade of flotation and magnetic concentrates for samples taken from the high-grade core was 6.2% Ni and 0.27% Ni, respectively.

Seven locked cycle tests (see Figure 1-2) were completed between August 2020 and May 2021 of which three were done with the final metallurgical variability flowsheet at a primary grind size of 80% passing 180 µm and final reagents. All samples tested in locked cycle were from the high-grade core domain.

Figure 1-2: Locked Cycle Test Flowsheet



Source: Ausenco, 2021.

1.10.4 Recovery Equations

The recovery equations were designed using both open circuit and locked cycle test results. Nickel recovery equations were developed for three domains: high-grade core, north low-grade, and south low-grade. These domains represent the degree of serpentinization of the material and the sulphur content, as both have an impact on nickel recovery. Table 1.1 summarizes the nickel recovery equations according to the mine and metallurgical domains, and Table 1.2 summarizes the split in Ni recovery between the high- and low-grade concentrates.

Table 1.1: Ni Recovery Equations for the Metallurgical Domain S/Ni < 0.3

Metallurgical Domain	Ore Domain	Recovery Equation
S/Ni < 0.3	High-Grade Core	Ni Recovery (%) = 90 · (S/Ni) + 20
	North Low-Grade	Ni Recovery (%) = 77 · (S/Ni) + 18
	South Low-Grade	Ni Recovery (%) = 77 · (S/Ni) + 15
0.3 ≥ S/Ni < 0.5	High-Grade Core	Ni Recovery (%) = 48
	North Low-Grade	Ni Recovery (%) = 45
	South Low-Grade	Ni Recovery (%) = 42
S/Ni ≥ 0.5	All Domains	Ni Recovery (%) = 52

Table 1.2: Modelled Equations for the Distribution of Nickel Between High- and Low-Grade Concentrates

Metallurgical Domain	% of Nickel Recovered to High-Grade Concentrate	% of Nickel Recovered to Low-Grade Concentrate
S/Ni < 0.1	30	70
0.1 ≥ S/Ni < 0.5	40	60
0.5 ≥ S/Ni < 1	50	50
S/Ni ≥ 1	0	100

Crawford has the potential to produce iron, chromium, and cobalt byproducts. Recovery equations were developed to model each of these byproduct streams. The metallurgical variability tests and locked cycle tests were used to validate the recovery equations.

For iron, a single recovery equation was applied across the mine domains and no metallurgical domains were created. Iron recovery was capped at 70% of the magnetite within a given mining block. The equation used to model iron recovery was:

$$Fe \text{ Recovery (\%)} = 45.214 \cdot LN(\% \text{ Fe in Feed}) - 38.401$$

The chromium recovery across the deposit was assumed to be 27%, which was the average chromium recovery from the locked cycle tests. Table 1.3 summarizes the Ni domain, cobalt recovery was capped at 40.

Table 1.3: Cobalt Recovery Equations

Metallurgical Domain	Domain	Recovery Equation
S/Ni < 1	All Domains	Cobalt Recovery (%) = 89 · (S/Ni) - 28 ¹
S/Ni ≥ 1	All Domains	Ni Recovery (%) = 40

Platinum group metals were assumed to be not payable in the economic model for this preliminary economic assessment.

1.10.5 Concentrate Quality

The concentrate composition from locked cycle tests from the Eastern part of the main zone, where mining is expected to start, and capture two metallurgical domains: an intermediate S/Ni domain and the high S/Ni domain (see Table 1.4).

Table 1.4: Quality of the Ni Concentrates

Sample ID	Conc. Type	% Ni Rec to Conc.	S/Ni	Ni %	Co %	Fe %	Cr %	S %	Mg %
103-V13-Mar21	High grade	75	0.46	40	0.3	11	0.2	16	6.6
103-V13-Mar21	Low grade	25	0.46	15	0.2	18	0.3	6.5	13
107-V12-Mar21	Low grade	100	1.1	15	0.8	32	0.6	16	6.7
COREM PN-Master	Low grade	100	1.6	15	0.8	42	0.3	19	3.8

The magnetic concentrates across these three locked cycle tests had an average grade of 50% Fe and 3.8% chromium. There has been very little optimization work done on the magnetic circuit (see Table 1.5).

Table 1.5: Quality of the Magnetic Concentrate

Sample ID	S/Ni	Ni %	Co %	Fe %	Cr %	S %	Mg %
103-V13-Mar21	0.46	0.1	BDL ¹	49	1.6	0.1	7.0
107-V12-Mar21	1.1	0.2	BDL ¹	53	5.4	0.4	3.9
COREM PN-Master	1.6	0.3	BDL ¹	48	4.3	0.8	7.3

Note: BDL = below detection limit.

1.11 Mineral Resource Estimation & Statement

1.11.1 Mineral Resource Estimation

Caracle Creek was retained by CNC to prepare two NI 43-101 compliant mineral resource estimates (MREs) supported by one technical report for the Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project, which incorporates all current diamond drilling for which the drill hole data could be confidently confirmed. Drill hole information up to 18 October 2020 was utilized in the preparation of the mineral resource estimates. The updated MRE for the Main Zone and the maiden MRE for the East Zone, disclosed herein, were prepared under the supervision of Luis Oviedo (P.Geo.), using all available information. Luis supervised the work completed by Miguel Vera and Mario Diaz.

The deposit type being considered for nickel mineralization discovered to date in the Crawford Ultramafic Complex, komatiite-hosted Ni-Cu-Co-(PGE), is comparable to the Dumont nickel deposit, located in Quebec, Canada. The host Archean Dumont Sill is about 7 km long, up to 1 km in width, and like the Crawford ultramafic deposit is located within the Abitibi Greenstone Belt.

The drill hole and project database provided by CNC for the Main Zone contains the following:

- Collar: 49 holes drilled (plus two abandoned at shallow depth), amounting to 25,190.5 m, with an approximate mean depth of 500 meters.

- Survey: 47 holes measured, with two of them having their end-halves estimated due to blocking. The two shallow abandoned holes were not measured.
- Lithology: 24 unique rock codes, grouped into 10 codes for modelling purposes (see Section 14.4).
- Assays: 15,098 core samples with a mean length of 1.5 m; 23 elements reported.
- Mag-Sus: 8,678 handheld magnetic susceptibility measurements on drill core, taken every 3 m on average.
- Specific Gravity: 3,929 SG (density) measurements made on drill core, taken every 4 m on average during the first drilling campaign, and every 17 m on average during the second drilling campaign.

The drill hole and project database provided by CNC for the East Zone contains the following:

- Collar: 11 holes drilled, amounting to 5,329 m, with a mean depth of 485 meters.
- Survey: nine holes measured.
- Lithology: 11 unique rock codes, grouped into eight litho-codes for modelling purposes (see Section 14.4).
- Assays: 3,164 core samples with a mean length of 1.5 m; 23 elements reported.
- Mag-Sus: 1,609 handheld magnetic susceptibility measurements on drill core, taken every 3 m on average.
- Specific Gravity: 396 SG (density) measurements made on drill core, taken every 4 m on average during the first drilling campaign, and every 17 m on average during the second drilling campaign.

Secondary data sources include alteration, mineralization and structural drill hole logs, historical geophysical surveys (magnetic susceptibility, EM and gravity), geological maps and various work reports.

The nickel resource area in the Main Zone measures approximately 1.8 km along strike, 280 to 440 m in width, and 650 m deep, while the nickel resource in the East Zone is approximately 2 km along strike (with a notable 800 m undrilled gap), 160 to 220 m in width, and 550 m deep. Estimates are based on a compilation of a few historical and numerous recent diamond drill holes, along with mineralized zones prepared by Caracle Creek.

The main steps in the resource estimation methodology were as follows:

- database compilation and validation of the diamond drill holes used in the mineral resource estimate
- modelling of 3D geological units and mineralized zones based on lithological units, densities, magnetic susceptibility and nickel/PGE concentrations
- generation of drill hole intercepts for each mineralized zone
- grade compositing and capping
- spatial statistics and semi-variogram modelling
- grade interpolations (kriging, IDW, NN) and classification
- results validation.

The mineral resource estimates detailed in the report was prepared using Micromine 2020.5 v.20.5.317.3 (Micromine) software. Statistical studies were done using Micromine and Microsoft Excel software. The estimation used 3D block modelling, applying the ordinary kriging (OK) and inverse distance weighting (IDW) interpolation methods, depending on the

zone and elements. The 3D model was also generated in Micromine 2020.5, through the use of implicit modelling techniques (Cowan et al., 2003).

The modelling area is 2 km long by 700 m wide, northwest-southeast oriented (105Az), following the approximate mineralization bearing and to make it compatible with drilling directions. The northern and southern limits of the area, therefore, are defined by the drilling extents. The western limit is an open boundary, determined by the extents of the westernmost reaching drill hole (CR20-56), the only hole with a northwest dip direction.

The regional fault defines the eastern limit of the modelling area, though it was not intersected by any drill hole. The depth of the area and geological model was constrained by applying a maximum vertical depth of 650 m below overburden. Although depth-constrained in the current model, the deposit is open at depth with at least three drill holes extending past the 650 m limit with intercepts containing >0.25% Ni.

The East Zone geo-modelling area is 2 km long by 600 m wide, east-west oriented, following the approximate mineralization bearing, and to make it compatible with drilling directions. The northern and southern limits of the area, therefore, are defined by the drilling extents. The western and eastern limits are open boundaries, established at 200 m from the respective nearest drill holes. Because of this, the western end does not reach the main regional fault, so the model was not affected by it, unlike in the Main Zone. The depth of the area and geological model was constrained by applying a maximum vertical depth of 560 m below overburden, and 80 m below the deepest drill hole. There is not enough information available to determine if the deposit is open at depth.

Main Zone resource classification was based, as a first step, on the search ellipsoids from the higher-grade domain estimation passes, given that it is the better informed of the three nickel domains, comprising almost two thirds (61%) of the drill hole samples valid for resource estimation. Specifically, this meant that measured resources would be limited to the first pass search radius, roughly equivalent to a 70 to 75 m grid, and two minimum drill holes; indicated resources would come from the second pass parameters, with a search radius roughly equivalent to a 140 to 150 m grid and two minimum drill holes, and finally inferred resources replicating the third pass parameters. The PGE reef domain at the Main Zone contains only exploration targets.

East Zone resource classification was based on the search ellipsoids defined for the estimation strategy of the deposit. Specifically, this meant that measured resources would be limited to the first pass search radius, very roughly equivalent to an 80 m grid, and two minimum drill holes; indicated resources would come from the second pass parameters, with a search radius very roughly equivalent to a 100 m grid and two minimum drill holes, and finally inferred resources replicating the third pass parameters. The PGE reef domains at the East Zone contain only exploration targets.

1.11.2 Mineral Resource Statement

The measured (“Mea”), indicated (“Ind”) and inferred (“Inf”) mineral resource estimates presented herein are constrained within pit shells developed for the Main and East zones from the pit optimization analysis discussed above.

The effective date of the mineral resource estimate is December 11, 2020, based on the drill hole data compilation status, cut-off grade parameters, and pit optimization. Total and class-characterized mineral resources for all three classifications within the pit-constrained Main Zone are presented for all elements in Table 1.6.

Total and class-characterized mineral resources for all three classifications within the pit-constrained East Zone are presented for all elements studied in Table 1.7.

Table 1.6: Summary of the Pit-Constrained Updated Main Zone Mineral Resource Estimate

Domain	Class	Tonnes (Mt)	Ni (%)	Ni Content (kt)	Co (%)	Co Content (kt)
Higher-Grade	Measured	151.7	0.32	482.2	0.013	19.9
	Indicated	128.6	0.30	391.8	0.013	16.5
	Mea+Ind	280.2	0.31	873.9	0.013	36.4
	Inferred	109.9	0.29	315.0	0.013	14.0
Northern Lower-Grade	Measured	24.8	0.22	54.4	0.013	3.2
	Indicated	109.7	0.21	232.8	0.013	14.0
	Mea+Ind	134.5	0.21	287.2	0.013	17.1
	Inferred	90.4	0.21	187.4	0.013	11.3
Southern Lower-Grade	Measured	37.6	0.21	80.7	0.014	5.1
	Indicated	153.5	0.21	324.2	0.013	20.7
	Mea+Ind	191.1	0.21	404.9	0.013	25.7
	Inferred	119.9	0.21	257.5	0.013	15.8
Domain	Class	Tonnes (Mt)	Fe (%)	Fe Content (Mt)	S (%)	S Content (kt)
Higher-Grade	Measured	151.7	6.25	9.5	0.20	298.8
	Indicated	128.6	6.37	8.2	0.16	202.5
	Mea+Ind	280.2	6.31	17.7	0.18	501.3
	Inferred	109.9	6.66	7.3	0.09	103.8
Northern Lower-Grade	Measured	24.8	6.15	1.5	0.05	12.0
	Indicated	109.7	6.40	7.0	0.05	55.9
	Mea+Ind	134.5	6.35	8.5	0.05	67.9
	Inferred	90.4	6.59	6.0	0.07	62.0
Southern Lower-Grade	Measured	37.6	7.28	2.7	0.04	16.4
	Indicated	153.5	7.27	11.2	0.04	57.5
	Mea+Ind	191.1	7.27	13.9	0.04	73.9
	Inferred	119.9	7.08	8.5	0.05	54.6
Domain	Class	Tonnes (Mt)	Cr (%)	Cr Content (kt)		
Higher-Grade	Measured	151.7	0.60	910.2		
	Indicated	128.6	0.57	738.1		
	Mea+Ind	280.2	0.59	1,648.3		
	Inferred	109.9	0.58	641.8		
Northern Lower-Grade	Measured	24.8	0.61	152.4		
	Indicated	109.7	0.60	660.9		
	Mea+Ind	134.5	0.60	813.4		
	Inferred	90.4	0.60	545.4		
Southern Lower-Grade	Measured	37.6	0.61	231.1		
	Indicated	153.5	0.61	930.2		
	Mea+Ind	191.1	0.61	1,161.2		
	Inferred	119.9	0.62	743.7		
Domain	Class	Tonnes (Mt)	Pd (g/t)	Pd Content (koz)	Pt (g/t)	Pt Content (koz)
Higher-Grade	Measured	151.7	0.029	141	0.012	57
	Indicated	128.6	0.027	111	0.013	52
	Mea+Ind	280.2	0.028	252	0.012	108
	Inferred	109.9	0.026	93	0.013	47
SUMMARY						
Domain	Class	Tonnes (Mt)	Ni (%)	Ni Content (kt)	Co (%)	Co Content (kt)
Total Grade	Mea+Ind	605.9	0.26	1,566.0	0.013	79.2
	Inferred	320.1	0.24	759.8	0.013	41.2
Domain	Class	Tonnes (Mt)	Fe (%)	Fe Content (Mt)	S (%)	S Content (kt)
Total Grade	Mea+Ind	605.9	6.62	40.1	0.11	643.1
	Inferred	320.1	6.80	21.8	0.07	220.5
Domain	Class	Tonnes (Mt)	Cr (%)	Cr Content (kt)		
Total Grade	Mea+Ind	605.9	0.60	3,622.9		
	Inferred	320.1	0.60	1,931.0		
Domain	Class	Tonnes (Mt)	Pd (g/t)	Pd Content (koz)	Pt (g/t)	Pt Content (koz)
Total Grade	Mea+Ind	280.2	0.028	252	0.012	108
	Inferred	109.9	0.026	93	0.013	47

Table 1.7: Summary of the Pit-Constrained Initial East Zone Mineral Resource Estimate

Domain	Class	Tonnes (Mt)	Ni (%)	Ni Content (kt)	Co (%)	Co Content (kt)
Higher-Grade	Measured	22.5	0.27	60.9	0.012	2.8
	Indicated	19.5	0.27	51.9	0.012	2.4
	Mea+Ind	41.9	0.27	112.8	0.012	5.2
	Inferred	119.5	0.27	324.3	0.013	15.2
Northern Lower-Grade	Measured	3.4	0.20	6.5	0.013	0.5
	Indicated	2.3	0.19	4.3	0.014	0.3
	Mea+Ind	5.7	0.19	10.8	0.013	0.8
	Inferred	23.2	0.18	41.0	0.013	3.1
Southern Lower-Grade	Measured	0	-	-	-	-
	Indicated	0	-	-	-	-
	Mea+Ind	0	-	-	-	-
	Inferred	34.4	0.17	58.2	0.013	4.3
Domain	Class	Tonnes (Mt)	Fe (%)	Fe Content (Mt)	S (%)	S Content (kt)
Higher-Grade	Measured	22.5	5.91	1.3	0.04	9.3
	Indicated	19.5	6.09	1.2	0.04	7.5
	Mea+Ind	41.9	6.00	2.5	0.04	16.8
	Inferred	119.5	6.18	7.4	0.04	48.6
Northern Lower-Grade	Measured	3.3	6.78	0.2	0.05	1.7
	Indicated	2.3	7.09	0.2	0.05	1.2
	Mea+Ind	5.6	6.91	0.4	0.05	2.9
	Inferred	22.8	7.30	1.7	0.06	12.9
Southern Lower-Grade	Measured	0	-	-	-	-
	Indicated	0	-	-	-	-
	Mea+Ind	0	-	-	-	-
	Inferred	34.4	7.76	2.7	0.01	3.5
Domain	Class	Tonnes (Mt)	Cr (%)	Cr Content (kt)		
Higher-Grade	Measured	22.5	0.64	142.6		
	Indicated	19.5	0.66	128.1		
	Mea+Ind	41.9	0.65	270.7		
	Inferred	119.5	0.67	801.4		
Northern Lower-Grade	Measured	3.4	0.57	19.2		
	Indicated	2.3	0.58	13.5		
	Mea+Ind	5.7	0.58	32.8		
	Inferred	23.2	0.63	145.1		
Southern Lower-Grade	Measured	0	-	-		
	Indicated	0	-	-		
	Mea+Ind	0	-	-		
	Inferred	34.4	0.49	166.7		
SUMMARY						
Domain	Class	Tonnes (Mt)	Ni (%)	Ni Content (kt)	Co (%)	Co Content (kt)
Total Grade	Mea+Ind	47.5	0.26	123.6	0.013	6.0
	Inferred	177.1	0.24	424.1	0.013	22.7
Domain	Class	Tonnes (Mt)	Fe (%)	Fe Content (Mt)	S (%)	S Content (kt)
Total Grade	Mea+Ind	47.6	6.11	2.9	0.04	19.8
	Inferred	177.1	6.63	11.7	0.04	65.0
Domain	Class	Tonnes (Mt)	Cr (%)	Cr Content (kt)		
Total Grade	Mea+Ind	47.6	0.64	303.4		
	Inferred	177.1	0.63	1,113.3		

It is the opinion of the QPs that both the updated Main Zone and initial East Zone mineral resource estimates, completed in accordance with the requirements of the NI 43-101, reasonably reflect the mineralization that is currently known on the Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project and that there are reasonable prospects for future economic extraction, likely using open pit and/or bulk underground mining methods.

It is QP David Penswick's opinion that the calculated cut-off grade of approximately 0.10% Ni from pit optimization is relevant to the grade distribution of this project and that the mineralization exhibits sufficient continuity for economic extraction under this cut-off value. For purposes of the constraining the resource model, it was decided to conservatively adjust this value upwards to 0.15% Ni.

The mineral resources are not mineral reserves as they do not have demonstrated economic viability. The estimate is categorized as inferred, indicated and measured resources based on data density, geological and grade continuity, search ellipse criteria, drill hole density and specific interpolation parameters.

1.12 Mineral Reserve Estimation & Statement

Not applicable.

1.13 Mining Methods

The Crawford mine plan design results in the mining of 2,794 Mt over a period of 27 years, including two years of pre-stripping before the process plant is commissioned. Of this total, 907 Mt was designed to feed to the mill, for a strip ratio of 2.1. The plan currently includes three discrete open pits. Largest and the first to be mined is the Main Zone (MZ), comprising 80% of feed to the mill and 85% of the recoverable nickel. The smaller East Zone-West (EZ-W) and East Zone-East (EZ-E) will be mined following depletion of the MZ, starting in Year 17 of process operations.

All waste generated while the MZ pit is active, including tailings, will be impounded on surface. The MZ will be mined at a rate faster than is required to satisfy the mill, allowing for accelerated delivery of higher value material to the mill while lower value material will be temporarily stockpiled in one of three low-grade stockpiles. Approximately 25% of total mill feed will be stockpiled. At the peak, the aggregate tonnage contained in the three stockpiles was designed to a total 157 Mt. While some of the higher value stockpiles material will be reclaimed while the MZ is active, the bulk will be reclaimed concurrent with mining from the EZ. As soon as operations in the MZ cease, all waste from the EZ and tailings from the mill will be impounded in the mined out MZ pit.

The pits will be mined with a mixed fleet of equipment. Approximately 58% of clay and gravel overburden will be loaded with small backhoes excavators into 40t articulated trucks or by medium-sized face shovel excavators into 90 t haul trucks. The remaining overburden and all rock, which in aggregate represent 95% of total ex-pit material, will be loaded by large, electrically-powered face shovel excavators into 290 t trucks. No drilling and blasting of overburden will be required. Approximately 85% of rock is sufficiently homogenous as to allow bulk blasting on 15 m benches using 311 mm holes. The remaining 15% of rock must be blasted more selectively, on 7.5 m flitches using 229 mm holes.

Crawford will make extensive use of technology to maximize the productivity of equipment and minimize costs. Technologies that will be employed include:

- autonomous drill systems (ADS) that eliminate the requirement of on-board operators for blast hole drills
- autonomous haulage systems (AHS) that eliminate the requirement of on-board operators for 290 t haul trucks

- trolley-assisted truck haulage that reduces the energy consumed while increasing the speed of 290 t haul trucks on uphill loaded hauls.

Over the life of mine, the complement will average 416 full-time equivalent personnel (FTE), reaching a peak in Year 11 of 613.

1.14 Recovery Methods

The process plant and associated service facilities will process ROM ore delivered to primary crushers to produce nickel concentrate and tailings. The proposed process encompasses:

- crushing and grinding of the ROM ore
- desliming via hydrocycloning
- slimes rougher and cleaning flotation
- coarse rougher, scavenger and cleaning flotation
- regrind of the coarse flotation circuit final concentrate
- high-grade material flotation
- magnetic recovery of coarse scavenger tailings
- regrinding of magnetic concentrate, scavenger concentrate and coarse first cleaner tailings
- fines rougher and cleaning flotation of the reground material
- magnetic recovery of fines rougher and first cleaner tailings

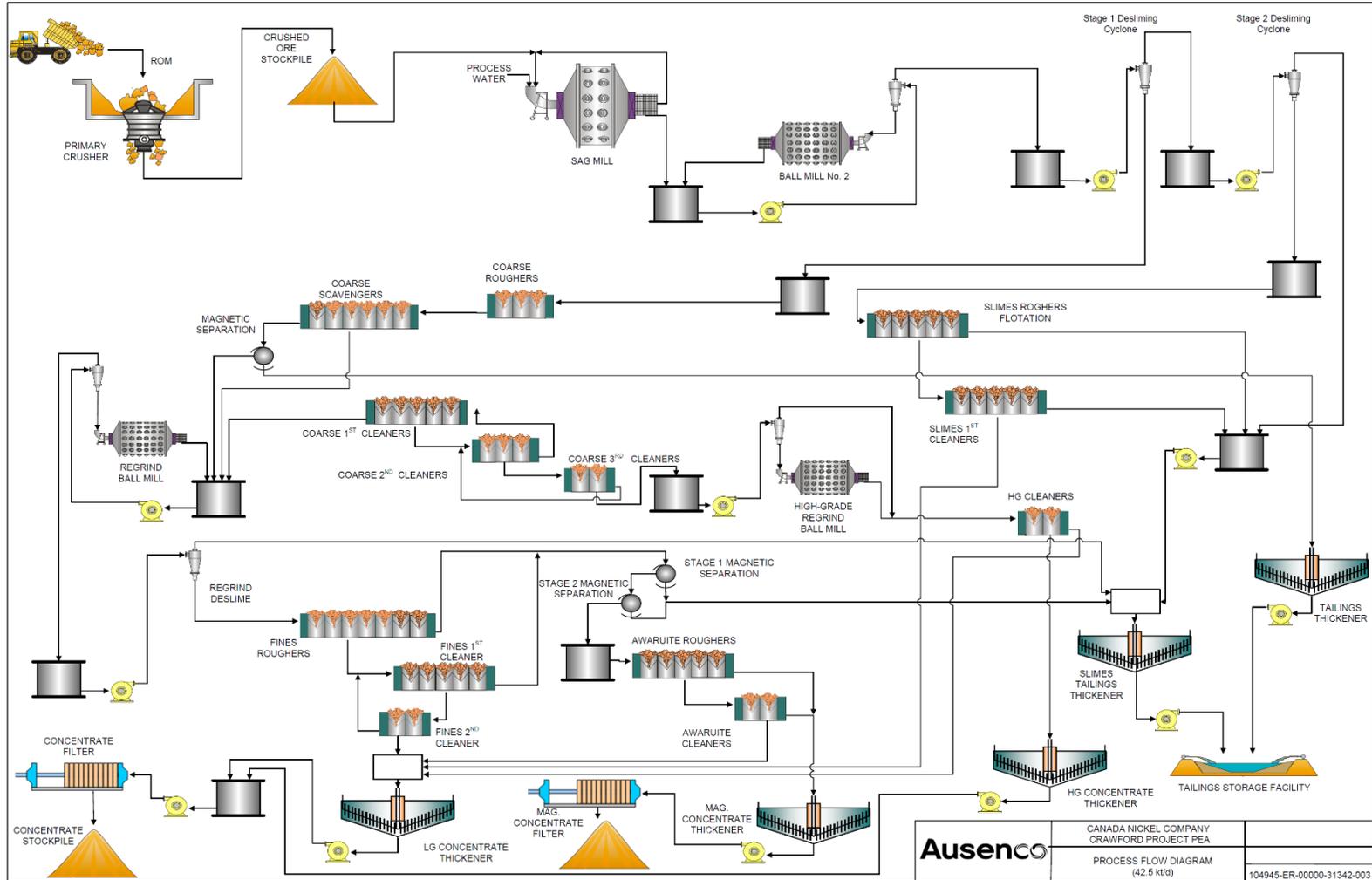
Nickel and magnetite concentrates will be thickened, filtered, and stockpiled on site prior to being loaded onto railcars or trucks for transport to third-party smelters. The slimes flotation tailings, nickel sulphide magnetic separation tailings, and magnetite recovery circuit tailings will be combined and thickened before placement in the tailings storage facility (TSF). The process plant will be built in three phases. Initially, the plant will be designed to process 42.5 kt/d with allowances for a duplicate process expansion to increase plant capacity to 85 kt/d. The ultimate expansion consists of both concentrators expanded to achieve 120 kt/a. Common facilities will include concentrate handling and sulphuric acid off-loading and containment.

The key criteria selected for the base and expansion plant designs are:

- Phase 1 nominal base plant treatment rate of 42.5 kt/d
- Phase 2 nominal base plant treatment rate of 85 kt/d (duplication of the Phase 1 processing train)
- Phase 3 nominal expansion plant treatment rate of each processing train from 42.5 kt/d to 60 kt/d for a combined 120 kt/d treatment rate
- design availability of 92% (after ramp-up), which equates to 8,059 operating hours per year, with standby equipment in critical areas
- sufficient plant design flexibility for treatment of all ore types at design throughput.

A schematic of the process plant (only 42.5 kt/d plant shown) is provided in Figure 1-3.

Figure 1-3: Crawford Process Plant Schematic



Source: Ausenco, 2021.

1.15 Project Infrastructure

The project site is well-serviced with respect to other infrastructure, as shown in Figure 1-4. This includes the following:

- Road – Provincial Highway 655 runs along the western boundary of the property. Approximately 13.2 kilometers of the highway will need to be rerouted as it currently runs through the pit envelope.
- Rail – A rail spur that services the process plant is proposed for the project. The total length of the rail spur is approximately 20 km and will connect to the Glencore Kidd Operations rail line
- Power – The provincial utility, Hydro One, has indicated that it would be feasible to provide electrical power to the mine site for Phases 1 and 2 via a 2.5 km overhead powerline tied into the existing H6T and H7T located northeast of the property. Phase 3 requires a new 38 km long 230 kV overhead powerline to be constructed, which would be connected as a tee-off to an existing line located at Timmins. The line will enter the property from the south and run to the process plant main 120 kV substation.
- Water – Water for start-up will be provided by surface water storage at the sedimentation pond and, possibly, local groundwater wells. During operations, water demand will largely be met by recycling water from the TSF. Make-up water and freshwater requirements will be provided by the sedimentation pond. A water treatment plant will be constructed to treat excess water from the TSF prior to its discharge to the local catchment area.

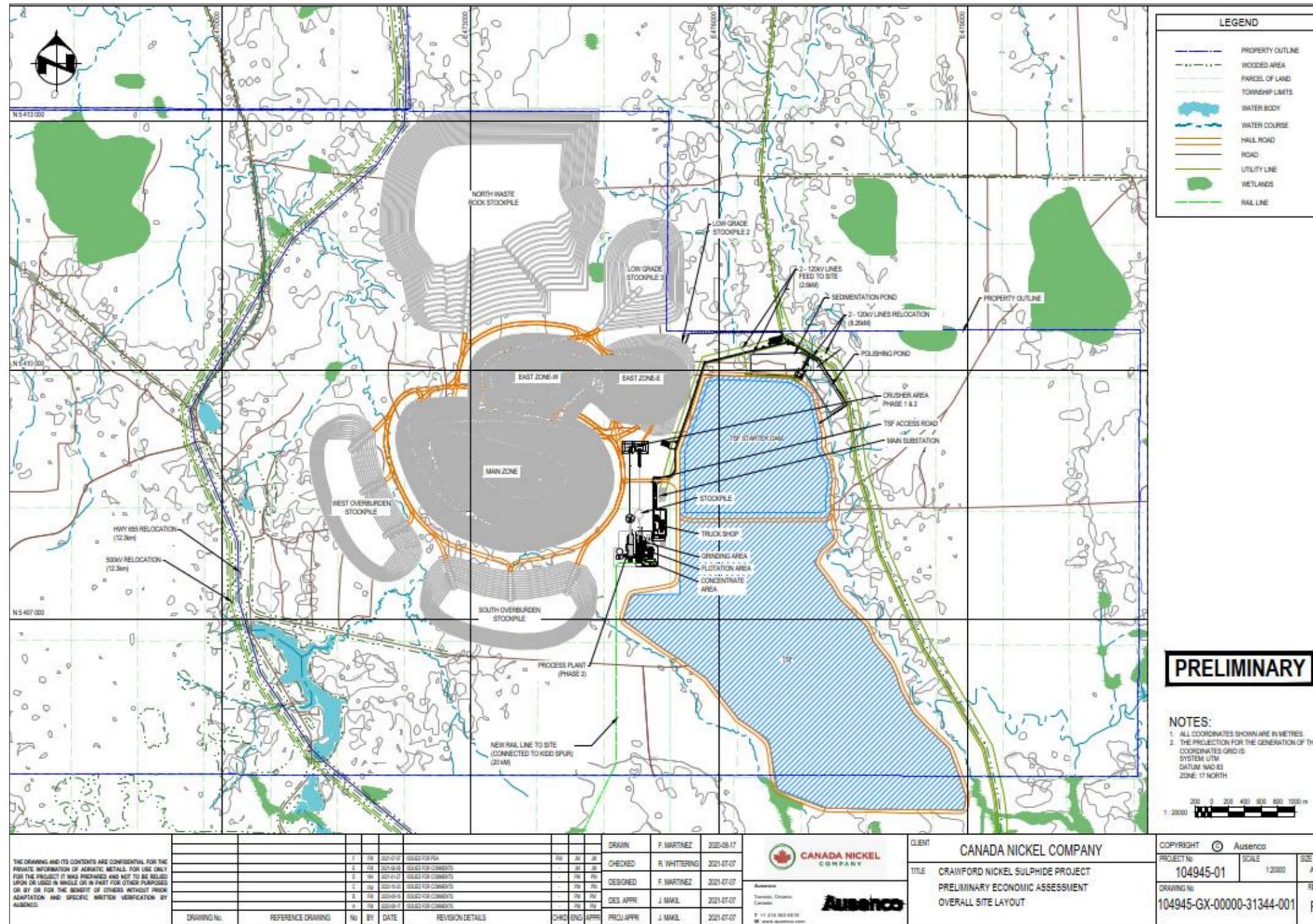
Both the initial and expansion phases of the project will require dual 120:13.8 kV 60/80 MVA main transformers. The new 120 kV substation and six main transformers will be installed near the SAG mill feed conveyor. The 13.8 kV medium-voltage network will be used for the primary electrical distribution and for feeding large loads such as the SAG mill and ball mills.

The process plant area consists of the crushing facility, covered stockpile and process plant building. The overall process plant enclosed structure is approximately 350 m long, and consists of four connected buildings: grinding, flotation, magnetic separation, and concentrate thickening.

The TSF is designed to be situated approximately 200 m east of the process plant and consists of two cells. Cell 1 will be constructed initially, followed by Cell 2 during Year 5 of operations.

The TSF is designed to store approximately 540 Mt of tailings produced over a period of approximately 17 years while the Main Zone pit is active. For the remaining 8 years of project life, mill feed will be sourced from the East Zone and reclaimed stockpiles. Tailings from this material, totaling approximately 317 Mt, will be impounded in the mined out Main Zone pit.

Figure 1-4: Overall Site Layout



Source: Ausenco, 2021.

1.16 Social and Environmental Considerations

1.16.1 Social Considerations

As CNC is moving the project towards a feasibility study and impact assessment, the intention of the company is to fully engage with local Indigenous Nations and stakeholders in a comprehensive consultation process aimed at identifying and addressing significant challenges associated with the development of the Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project, but also seeking to underline and maximize potential social, environmental, and economic benefits of the project. Although the range of stakeholders is expected to evolve to reflect various levels of interest and issues over time, CNC already identified a number of local stakeholders who have or could demonstrate an interest in the project. CNC is also actively engaging local Indigenous communities, including establishment of memoranda of understanding to support future engagement and participation in the project, as appropriate.

In parallel with the consultation process, CNC is working on a comprehensive community contribution program that will include, without being limited to, a local procurement policy as well as a sponsorship and donation strategy adapted to CNC's guiding principles and adapted to the needs of the communities.

1.16.2 Environmental Considerations

Environment baseline studies have been initiated as needed to support anticipated environmental approvals requirements, as well as engineering design. To date there have been no findings that were in conflict with the proposed design. Based on the information available to date, and understanding of the proposed development, it is anticipated that the environmental sensitivities identified will not be limiting to project development. There are Species at Risk that may be present in the area and at the site, based on experience with other mining developments in northern Ontario. As the project design and environmental studies progress, this assumption will be confirmed.

Most mining projects in Canada are reviewed under one or more environmental / impact assessment processes whereby design choices, environmental impacts and proposed mitigation measures are compared and reviewed to determine how best to proceed through the environmental approvals and permitting stages. It is expected that completion of a Federal Impact Assessment process will be required based on the current project design, as well as potentially one or more Provincial Environmental Assessments. The federal and provincial governments typically coordinate processes to gain efficiencies. Upon completion of these processes, a number of federal and provincial authorizations, approvals and permits will be required to construct and operate the mine. These processes are well understood.

1.16.3 Closure and Reclamation Considerations

The project will be required to complete a regulatory Closure Plan prior to commencement of construction activities. Financial assurance is required to be submitted to the province in order to provide sufficient funds for the Crown to undertake the closure and reclamation activities described in the closure plan.

A detailed estimate of the costs associated with closure has not been completed at this stage of the project. Rather, costs have been assumed to be similar to those reported for other similar scale existing operations and prospective projects in the Abitibi region. The financial evaluation makes provision for total closure costs of US\$34.4 million.

1.17 Markets and Contracts

Pricing assumptions were developed for nickel, iron and chrome that are recovered in the nickel and magnetite concentrates produced at Crawford and are effective as of May 2021. The long-term price assumptions selected are US\$7.75/lb for nickel, consistent with the average of industry analysts who follow the company and a leading independent nickel industry analyst, US\$290/t for iron, and US\$1.04/lb for chrome. As the iron and chrome content of the magnetite concentrate was being utilized in the production of stainless steel and nickel pig iron, the appropriate iron and chrome pricing basis (U.S. No. 1 heavy melting scrap for iron and U.S. ferrochromium for chrome), the company relied on the 10-year U.S. average No. 1 heavy melting composite price for iron price and the 10-year average ferrochromium price (\$/lb chromium content) as tracked by the U.S. Geological Survey and a leading independent industry analyst for chrome prices.

Crawford is anticipated to produce a high-grade (35% nickel) concentrate, a standard-grade concentrate (12% nickel), and a magnetite concentrate containing an average of 48% iron and 3% chrome. The combined Crawford concentrates, with a relatively high average nickel content of 20% nickel over the life of project, and substantial quantities of iron and chrome is suited for use as a high-quality raw material feed for use in stainless steel production, ferronickel, or nickel pig iron producers by roasting the sulphide concentrates. This is followed by production of stainless steel and nickel pig iron using standard rotary kiln/electric furnace and then refining in an AOD (RKEF/AOD). The use of this RKEF/AOD technology to produce nickel pig iron and stainless steel has become the dominant production path for nickel and stainless steel and is in widespread use. The high nickel content of the concentrate means that lower amount of power, reductants (coke), and energy are required for processing resulting in lower costs and higher payabilities compared to traditional smelting and refining.

CRU, a leading, provider of analysis, prices and consulting in the mining, metals and fertilizer markets, prepared a value-in-use study and market analysis that looked at the value that a third-party local producer may be willing to pay for the feed utilizing standard RKEF/AOD technology widely used in China and Indonesia to produce 304 stainless steel and 1.6% nickel pig iron. It found that net payabilities utilizing this approach for all could achieve 91% payability for contained nickel, 71% payability for contained iron, and 43% payability for contained chromium in the concentrates.

1.18 Capital Cost Estimates

The estimate is considered to carry an accuracy of $\pm 50\%$ per AACE Class 5 estimating standards. Table 1.8 provides a summary of the capital cost estimate, including initial capital, and expansion capital. Table 1.9 summarizes the sustaining capital. The costs are expressed in real, Q1 2021 US dollars.

Table 1.8: Summary of Project Capital Costs (\$M)

US\$M Initial and Expansion	Initial 42.5 kt/d	85 kt/d	120 kt/d	Life of Mine Years 1-25
Mining	201	-	-	201
Process Plant	294	294	98	685
Site and Services	157	132	4	293
Infrastructure	149	15	25	189
Indirects	108	31	22	161
Owners' Costs	29	-	-	29
Contingency	250	71	45	366
Total	1,188	543	194	1,925

Table 1.9: Sustaining Capital Costs (US\$M)

US\$M Sustaining and Closure	Pre-Production	Phase 1 Years 1-3.5	Phase 2 Years 3.5-7	Phase 3 Years 8-18	Life of Mine Years 1-25
Mining	-	187	195	285	711
Site and Services	-	34	44	136	214
Infrastructure	-	8	15	91	132
Closure	26	9	-	-	34
Total	26	238	254	512	1,091

Items that would be denominated in foreign currency take account of the forecast exchange rate at the time of purchase. Indirect costs include first fills of consumable items for the initial and expansion estimates, and the release of these under the sustaining estimate.

1.19 Operating Cost Estimates

A summary of average life-of-mine operating costs is provided in Table 1.10.

Table 1.10: Operating Cost Summary

Cost Area	Phase 1 Years 1-3.5		Phase 2 Years 3.5-7		Phase 3 Years 8-18		Life of Mine Years 1-25	
	US\$	C\$	US\$	C\$	US\$	C\$	US\$	C\$
Operating Cost/Tonne Milled								
Labour	2.39	3.19	1.49	1.98	1.20	1.60	1.26	1.68
Consumables	2.49	3.31	2.36	3.14	2.30	3.07	2.25	3.00
Maintenance	1.70	2.27	1.47	1.96	1.69	2.25	1.54	2.05
Diesel	1.02	1.36	0.78	1.04	0.78	1.04	0.72	0.96
Power	2.45	3.26	2.40	3.20	2.35	3.13	2.25	3.00
Other	0.95	1.27	0.52	0.70	0.40	0.53	0.43	0.58
Total	11.00	14.66	9.02	12.02	8.72	11.62	8.45	11.27

1.20 Economic Analysis

The currently defined resource is expected to produce 1.7 billion pounds of payable nickel (or 2.4 billion pounds of payable nickel equivalent, including byproduct chromium and iron) over a 25-year life. The summarized costs and economic returns presented in Table 1.11 assume the following average long-term prices:

- Nickel = \$7.75/lb
- Chromium = \$1.04/lb
- Iron = \$290/t
- CAD \$1.00 = \$0.75

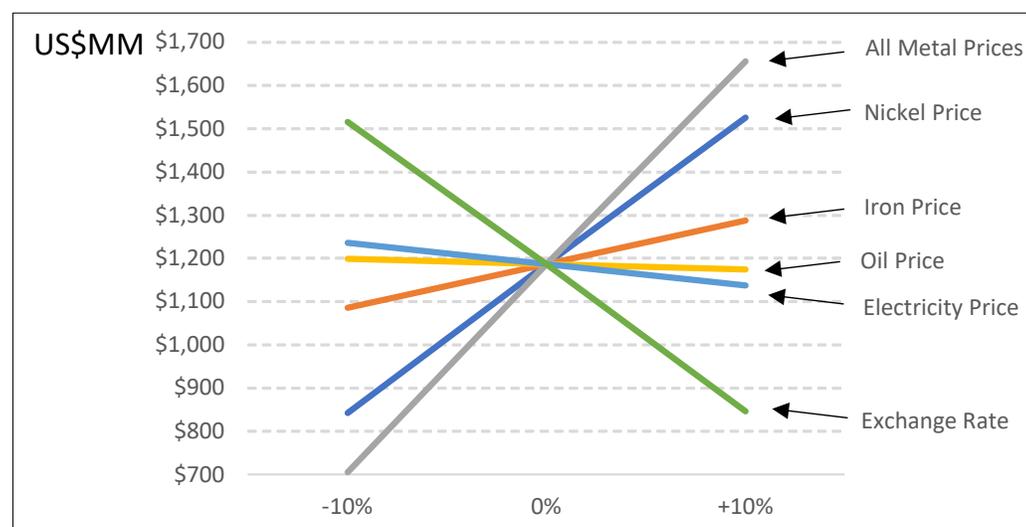
Table 1.11: PEA Summary Metrics

Item	Units	Value	Comment
Mill Feed	Mt	907	
Payable Ni	Mlbs	1,689	
Payable NiEq	Mlbs	2,441	Includes byproduct Cr & Fe
Net Smelter Return 1	US\$/t mill feed	\$20.86	Revenues assumed paid on an FOB mine gate basis
Site Operating Costs	US\$/t mill feed	\$8.45	
Net C1 Costs	US\$/lb Ni	\$1.09	Includes site operating costs and net of byproduct credits
EBITDA	US\$/t mill feed	\$11.99	
Peak Funding Requirement	US\$ MM	\$1,201	Cumulative unlevered investment prior to positive cash flow
Total Investment	US\$ MM	\$3,016	Includes all capital and closure expenditures
Net AISC	US\$/lb Ni	\$1.94	Includes C1 costs, royalties, sustaining capital and closure
Pre-Tax NPV0%	US\$ MM	\$7,855	
Pre-Tax NPV8%	US\$ MM	\$1,856	
Post-Tax NPV8%	US\$ MM	\$1,187	
Post-Tax IRR		15.8%	

1.21 Sensitivity Analysis

Figure 1-5 illustrates that economic returns are most sensitive to variance in factors influencing revenue in Canadian dollar terms. A 10% variance in either the nickel price, metallurgical recovery of nickel or CAD f/x rate causes a variance in NPV of approximately 29% or nearly 3.0x. The impact of variance in iron prices or metallurgical recovery of iron is also significant, with a 10% variance in either factor having an impact on NPV of approximately 9% or 0.9x. Use of trolley assist reduces the reliance on diesel so that the impact of variance in oil prices is low at 0.05x.

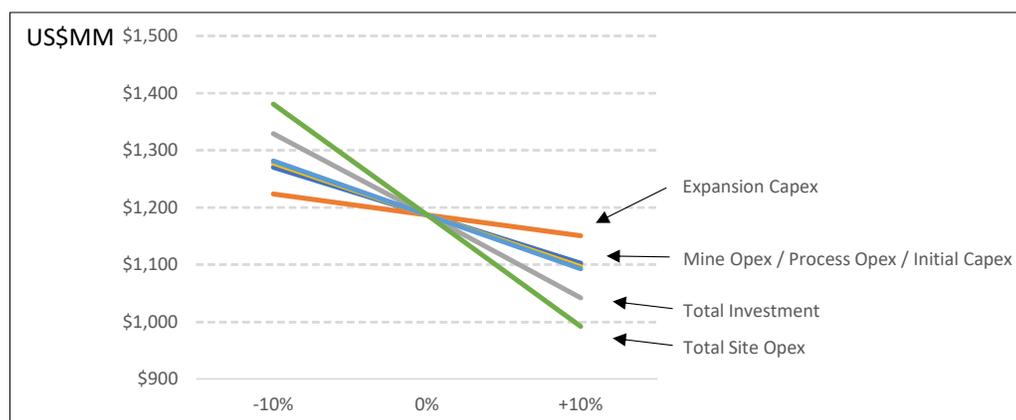
Figure 1-5: NPV8% Sensitivity to Macro-Economic Assumptions



Source: Penswick, 2021.

Figure 1-6 illustrates that NPV is more sensitive to operating costs, with a 10% variance in total site costs having a 16% impact on NPV compared to the same variance in capital costs having a 12% impact.

Figure 1-6: NPV8% Sensitivity to Operating and Capital Costs



Source: Penswick, 2021.

1.22 Other Relevant Information

There is a potential opportunity to use and/or modify Glencore’s spare processing capacity at the Kidd concentrator and metallurgical site approximately 40 km south of the Crawford property to process mined ore early in the mine development, prior to the construction completion of the major processing and infrastructure assets.

This opportunity was assessed, and a potential processing configuration exists to treat a feed throughput of 2.75 kt/d, acting as a smaller-scale operation in a shorter ramp-up time frame with a forecasted low capital outlay (refer to Section 24). This opportunity will be further investigated in subsequent study phases.

1.23 Interpretation and Conclusions

The Main Zone Mineral Resource Estimate as of December 11, 2020 contains a higher-grade zone (core) with measured and indicated resources of approximately 280 Mt at 0.31% nickel, 0.013% cobalt, 0.59% chromium, and 0.040 g/t Pd + Pt, and inferred resources of about 110 Mt at 0.29% nickel, 0.013% cobalt, 0.58% chromium, and 0.039 g/t Pd + Pt. The Main Zone also contains two lower-grade zones (north and south of the higher-grade zone), with measured and inferred resources of approximately 326 Mt at 0.21% nickel, 0.013% cobalt, and 0.61% chromium, and inferred resources of about 210 Mt at 0.21% nickel, 0.013% cobalt, and 0.61% chromium.

The East Zone Mineral Resource Estimate as of December 11, 2020 contains measured and indicated resources of approximately 47.5 Mt at 0.26% nickel, 0.013% cobalt, and 0.64% chromium, and inferred resources of approximately 177 Mt at 0.24% nickel, 0.013% cobalt, and 0.63% chromium.

All mineral resources are constrained by conceptual pit envelopes in order to demonstrate reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction. At the Main Zone, a cut-off of 0.25% nickel was used to model the higher-grade zone (core) and a cut-off of 0.15% nickel was used for the lower-grade zones. At the East Zone, a cut-off of 0.21% nickel was used to model the higher-grade zone and a cut-off of 0.15% nickel was used for the lower-grade zones.

The Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project will be a conventional open pit mine/mill operation powered by zero-carbon electricity and utilizing mainly trolley-assist trucks and electric excavators to minimize its carbon footprint through reduced diesel consumption. The project will produce three products: (1) a high-grade concentrate estimated at 35% nickel; (2) a standard grade concentrate estimated at 12% nickel; and (3) a magnetite concentrate estimated at 48% iron and 3% chromium. All of the products are assumed to be sold based on the nickel, iron, and chromium content of the concentrates on terms which provide sufficient incentive for the construction of a co-located stainless steel mill using the same RKEF-AOD approach utilized successfully in China and Indonesia.

The process plant will utilize a conventional milling operation consisting of crushing, grinding, desliming and flotation operations consistent with other ultramafic nickel operations. The process plant will be constructed in three phases. Phase 1 is designed to have a steady-state throughput of 42,500 t/d using a single 36 x 24 ft semi-autogenous grinding mill and a 26.5 x 44 ft ball mill grinding circuit. Phase 2 will double throughput starting in year four, by mirroring the first line, bringing total production to 85,000 t/d. Phase 3 will raise production to the ultimate rate of 120,000 t/d through the addition of secondary crushing, a third ball mill and additional downstream capacity.

The initial capital cost for Phase 1 of the project is estimated at US\$1,188 million. Including the subsequent Phase 2 and Phase 3 expansions, project capital costs are estimated to total US\$1,925 million. Sustaining capital expenditures over the 25-year life of mine are estimated to total a further US\$1,091 million. The life of mine average operating cost is estimated to be US\$8.45/t milled.

The PEA has presented robust project economics showing an after-tax NPV 8% of US\$1.2 billion and an after-tax IRR of 16% using an average sales price for nickel concentrate of US\$7.75/lb, a chromium price of US\$1.04/lb, and an iron price of US\$290 per tonne.

Simple payback of all invested capital on a post-tax basis is projected to be achieved 7.4 years after the start of commercial production. Recent changes to Canada's tax legislation result in the payment of cash income taxes during the payback period. On a pre-tax basis, the payback period is 9 months sooner at 6.7 years. Over the current 25-year life of mine, the project is forecast to generate an average of US\$347 million operating cash flow and US\$274 million free cash flow annually.

1.24 Recommendations

1.24.1 Introduction

Considering the positive outcome of this report, it is recommended to develop the project through additional studies, as outlined below. Table 26.1 summarizes the proposed budget to advance the project through the next study stage.

Figure 1-6: Estimated Cost of Next Study Phase

Description	Cost C\$
Geology	15,000,000
Mining	2,000,000
Geotechnical	2,500,000
Metallurgy	3,000,000
Infrastructure	500,000
Environmental	1,500,000
FS Study budget	1,000,000
Total Recommended Study Budget	25,500,000

1.24.2 Mineral Resources

Based on the work completed for the mineral resource estimate, which has outlined largely indicated and inferred categories of resources, it is recommended that programs aimed at in-fill drilling be undertaken in order to upgrade current resources to the measured category.

1.24.3 Mining

The following recommendations are made with regard to future mining studies:

- Updates to the resource model resulting from drilling conducted subsequent to the current study should be incorporated.
- A geotechnical program should be executed that includes the following:
 - accurately identifying the interface between the various lithologies, including clay, gravel and rock
 - testing of each of the lithologies in order to determine slope angles for both the pit and various impoundments
- execution of a hydrogeological work program to determine the impact of ground water on slope angles and other elements of the mine design; this work should additionally determine dewatering requirements for the operation
- Condemnation drilling of the footprints identified for various surface infrastructure, including waste impoundments, should be carried out.
- Further work should be conducted to identify the optimal SMU size for various zones of mineralization; focus should be directed to the zones of cobalt and PGE mineralization that have not been included in the current study.
- Vendors of drilling and blasting equipment and services should be invited to test the various rock types in order to determine the optimal hole sizes and powder factors to be used.
- Potential mining contractors and equipment OEMs should continue to be engaged in order to obtain updated quotations.
- The design and schedule for the open pit mines and waste impoundments should be updated using inputs from the various work programs outlined above.

1.24.4 Metallurgical Testwork

The next phase of flowsheet development work should focus on optimizing the recoveries of nickel, iron chromium, cobalt, and PGMs in the mineral processing flowsheet. The metallurgical testwork should include:

- optimization of the coarse rougher-scavenger flotation circuit
- effect of the secondary regrind size and the secondary deslime on fine circuit flotation performance
- optimization of the fines flotation circuit

- optimization of the slimes cleaning process
- evaluation of alternative strategies to recover nickel that is locked in silicates from the mineral processing tailings
- reduction in reagent consumption across the flowsheet and substitution of costly reagents such as CMC with less expensive alternatives
- impact of regrinding the feed to the magnetic circuit on the quality of the magnetic concentrate (a trade-off study will be done to understand the cost-benefit analysis of further upgrading of the magnetic concentrate on flux requirements in downstream process steps)
- thorough assessment of the size-by-size deportment of nickel in a plant flowsheet with particular reference to hydrocyclone operation which tends to classify acicular particles and particles of different specific gravities differently.
- thorough assessment of the energy sensitivity in flotation with particular focus on the selection of plant equipment
- thorough assessment of the dewatering properties of the tailings and the resulting storage and water balance factors

The results of the flowsheet development work listed above will be tested at the pilot scale and used to lock in a final flowsheet for the feasibility study. The estimated cost for the flowsheet development work that will be completed before the start of the feasibility study, including contingency, is C\$850,000.

1.24.5 Site Infrastructure

The following activities are recommended to support the design of the site infrastructure into the next phase of the project:

- Geotechnical site investigations should be carried out at the most optimal surface infrastructure site location to characterize the foundation requirements associated with the proposed surface infrastructure facilities.
- The final location of the TMF and mine dumps should be optimized to minimize the relocation of existing power lines and access roads.

1.24.6 Water Management

The goal of water management is to recycle the water from the TSF and feed the process plant with the required water quantity. The volume of the water in the TSF should be sufficient to support the ore processing in both dry seasons and winter conditions. Water from the slurry deposition and precipitation runoff will be collected in a small pond within the TSF. Water will be pumped to a recycle water pond located downstream of the TSF.

A detailed hydrologic/hydrogeological analyses and water balance must be completed to determine water intake and discharge requirements.

1.24.7 Tailings Management Facility

A preliminary geotechnical investigation at the TSF is required within the footprint of the dams to provide a better understating of the subsurface soil and groundwater conditions. The geotechnical investigation for the dams should be

boreholes drilled along the proposed alignment of the dams. The next level of design should use the geotechnical investigation results to determine the stability and design of the TSF dams. Tests should be completed to determine properties of the deposited tailings as well.

The feasibility design configuration of the dams can be established once physical and mechanical soil properties are available following sampling and field and laboratory testing. A preliminary geotechnical investigation at the TSF is required within the footprint of the dams to provide a better understating of the subsurface soil and groundwater conditions. The geotechnical investigation for the dams should be boreholes drilled along the proposed alignment of the dams. No less than 16 boreholes should be drilled for the initial investigation. Additional geotechnical investigations may be needed based on the findings of the initial investigation and feasibility design in areas of concern or variable conditions. In addition to field tests (SPT, Nilcon vane, etc.) carried out during the investigations, a number of laboratory tests should be carried out to classify the soils and the physical/mechanical properties (strength and compressibility characteristics, coefficient of permeability, maximum, and minimum dry density, optimum water content values etc.). The list of tests is shown below:

- Field tests:
 - Nilcon Vane
 - standard penetration test (SPT)
 - cone penetration test (CPT)
 - dynamic cone penetration test (DCPT)
 - falling head permeability and packer testing
- Laboratory tests:
 - particle size analysis
 - hydrometer
 - Atterberg limit
 - specific density (specific gravity)
 - proctor test (compaction of the fill materials)
- Advanced laboratory tests:
 - constant and falling head permeability tests on natural and on compacted samples
 - unconfined and triaxial compression tests
 - direct shear tests
 - compressibility/consolidation tests

Bedrock samples from the available core boxes should be taken to the laboratory and their acid generation potential should be evaluated.

The results of all field and laboratory tests should be presented in a geotechnical factual report.

Test pits should be excavated inside the TSF area to evaluate if there are any suitable borrow areas for materials that could potentially be used for dam construction.

Instrumentation should be installed in the TSF dams and its native foundation material and should be monitored during the construction and operation of the TSF. Monitoring instrumentation may include (but not be limited to) vibrating wire piezometers, inclinometers, settlement cells, groundwater monitoring wells and survey monuments. As part of the routine operation of the tailings' facility, extensive monitoring of all aspects of the operation should be undertaken. Complete details of the monitoring program should be included in the operations manual that will be produced for the TSF at the detailed design stage. Monitoring should be carried out throughout all stages of the facility's life including construction, operation, closure, decommissioning, and post-closure.

1.24.8 Environmental, Permitting & Community Relations

CNC should continue to actively engage with stakeholders and local Indigenous communities on the project design elements going forward.

Environmental baseline studies and geochemistry studies should continue to be progressed in order to support a timely environmental approvals process, as well as to support the engineering design. As possible, arrangements should be made with local Indigenous communities to support completion of Traditional Knowledge / Traditional Land Use studies. CNC has already initiated discussions concerning these arrangements with the Wabun Tribal Council and Taykwa Tagamou Nation.

CNC should enter into the planning stage during 2021 for an Impact Assessment by preparing and submitting an Initial Project Description in the required format. This same document or a similar document, could be used to consult with the Provincial Ministries and obtain clarification on Provincial Environmental Assessment processes required.

2 INTRODUCTION

2.1 Introduction

This report was prepared by Ausenco Engineering Canada Inc. (Ausenco) for Canada Nickel Company Inc. (CNC) to summarise the results of a preliminary economic assessment of the Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project. The report was prepared in accordance with the Canadian disclosure requirements of National Instrument 43-101 (NI 43-101) and in accordance with the requirements of Form 43-101 F1.

The PEA was prepared in accordance with “N.I. 43-101 Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects”. Readers are cautioned that the PEA report is preliminary in nature.

The responsibilities of the engineering consultants are as follows:

- Ausenco was commissioned by CNC to manage and coordinate the work related to the report. Ausenco also developed the PEA-level design and cost estimate for the process plant and general site infrastructure.
- Caracle Creek International Consulting Inc. (Caracle Creek) was commissioned to complete the geology, exploration, reserve resource estimation, drilling, and data verification for the project.
- David Penswick, an independent mining consultant, was commissioned to design the open pit mine, mine production schedule, waste rock and overburden dumps, low-grade ore stockpiles, and prepare the mine capital and operating costs and financial model for the project.
- Wood Canada Limited. (Wood) was commissioned for environmental considerations, geochemistry, permitting, tailings storage facility and site water management infrastructure for the project.

2.2 Terms of Reference

The report supports disclosures by CNC in a news release dated May 25, 2021 entitled, “Canada Nickel Preliminary Economic Assessment Confirms Robust Economics of Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project”. This technical report was prepared for CNC by Ausenco to provide CNC with sufficient information to provide a preliminary economic assessment of developing the Crawford deposit.

The Crawford project consists of an open pit mine and an associated processing facility along with on-site and off-site infrastructure to support the operation. The operation is designed to have an open pit mine with an ultimate plant throughput potential of 120,000 tonnes per day (t/d).

The PEA prepared by Ausenco demonstrates the potential to develop a phased conventional nickel sulphide concentrator, producing nickel concentrates and magnetite concentrate.

2.3 Qualified Persons

2.3.1 Responsibilities

Table 2.1 lists the qualified persons (QP) for this Technical Report as defined in National Instrument 43-101, Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects, and in compliance with Form 43-101F1.

Table 2.1: List of Qualified Persons and Report Responsibilities

Qualified Person	Professional Designation	Organization	Independent of CNC?	Report Section Responsibility
Paul Staples	P.Eng.	Ausenco	Yes	1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.14, 1.15, 1.17, 1.18, 1.19, 1.22, 1.23, 1.24.1, 1.24.5; 2 (except 2.3.2); 3.1, 3.3; 4 (except 4.5, 4.6) 5.5; 17; 18.1, 18.2, 18.3, 18.4, 18.5, 18.6, 18.8.7, 18.8.8, 18.10, 18.11, 18.14, 18.15, 18.16, 18.17; 19; 21 (except 21.3.1, 21.3.3, 21.4.5, 21.4.9, 21.5.3), 24, 25.1, 25.2, 25.10, 25.11, 25.13, 25.14, 25.16, 26.1, 26.5; 27
Greg Lane	FAusIMM	Ausenco	Yes	1.10, 1.24.4; 13, 25.5, 26.4
Scott Jobin-Bevans	P.Geo.	Caracle Creek	Yes	1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, 1.11, 1.12, 1.24.2; 2.3.2; 6.1, 6.2, 6.3; 7; 8; 9; 10; 14; 15, 23, 25.3, 25.4, 25.6, 25.7, 25.8; 26.2
John Siriunas	P. Eng.	Caracle Creek	Yes	6.4; 11; 12
David Penswick	P. Eng.	Independent Consultant	Yes	1.13, 1.16.3, 1.20, 1.21, 1.24.3; 16; 18.7, 18.9, 18.12, 18.13; 21.3.1, 21.3.3, 21.4.5, 21.4.9, 21.5.3; 22; 25.9, 25.15; 26.3
Sheila Daniel	P.Geo.	Wood	Yes	1.16.1, 1.16.2, 1.24.8; 3.2; 4.5, 4.6; 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.6; 20; 25.12; 26.8
Karel Van Zyl	P. Eng.	Wood	Yes	1.24.6, 1.24.7; 18.8.1 to 18.8.6; 26.6, 26.7

2.3.2 Site Visits and Scope of Personal Inspection

The qualified persons listed below have contributed to the technical report as specified:

- Scott Jobin-Bevans of Caracle Creek for geology, exploration, mineral resource estimation, drilling, and data verification. Scott did not visit the property.
- John Siriunas of Caracle Creek for QA/QC and data verification. John visited the project site on October 12, 2019 (one day), on February 3-4, 2020 (two days), and last on September 10-11, 2020 (two days). Mr. Siriunas was accompanied during each site visit by Mr. William MacRae (M.Sc., P.Geo.), CNC's Project Manager. Travel from the City of Timmins, Ontario to the project area takes approximately 30 minutes. Visits to observe the general property conditions and access and to verify the locations of some of the historical drill hole collars and work progress were made in the field. The focus of the September 2020 visit was to confirm the drilling in the East Zone and the progress of drilling in the Main Zone since the previous visit made in February 2020.

During the site visits, diamond drilling procedures were discussed and a review of the on-site logging and sampling facilities for processing the drill core were carried out. In 2019 the secure storage and logging facility at 3700 Highway 101 West in Timmins was visited; in 2020, a visit to the larger facilities at 170 Jaguar Drive, Timmins was made.

As there is no outcrop on the property, no surface grab samples of target mineralization/lithologies could be collected. After verification of existing core logs and assay results against drill core observations, Mr. Siriunas did not feel it necessary to re-sample the drill core.

- Paul Staples of Ausenco for recovery methods, plant and infrastructure capital and operating costs and study coordination. Paul did not visit the property.
- Greg Lane of Ausenco for mineral processing and metallurgical testing. Greg did not visit the property.
- Sheila Ellen Daniel of Wood Canada Ltd. for environmental considerations, geochemistry and permitting. Sheila did not visit the property; however, she has relied upon other Wood staff who conducted environmental field baseline investigations during 2021.
- Karel Van Zyl of Wood Canada Ltd. for geotechnical, and tailings storage facility design. Karel did not visit the property.
- David Penswick, independent mining consultant, for waste rock and overburden dump design, and low-grade ore stockpile design mining, mine capital, financial model and mine operating costs. David visited the property on March 30, 2021.

2.4 Effective Dates

This technical report has an effective date of May 21, 2021.

2.5 Previous Technical Reports

Caracle Creek (2020): Independent Technical Report and Mineral Resource Estimates Crawford Nickel-Cobalt Sulphide Project: Main Zone (Update) and East Zone (Initial) Deposits, Timmins-Cochrane Area, Ontario, Canada. Prepared for: Canada nickel Company Inc., Prepare by: Caracle Creek International Consulting Inc. (Jobin-Bevans, Siriunas, Penswick). Report Effective Date: December 12, 2020; Mineral Resource Estimate Effective Date: December 11, 2020; Original Report Date: December 4, 2020; Amended Report Date: December 31, 2020, 221p.

Jobin-Bevans, S., Siriunas, J., and Oviedo, L. (2020): Independent Technical Report and Mineral Resource Estimate, Crawford Nickel-Cobalt Sulphide Project, Timmins-Cochrane Area, Ontario, Canada: Unpublished report prepared for Canada Nickel Company Inc. by Caracle Creek International Consulting Inc., April 9, 2020, 147p.

Jobin-Bevans, S., and Siriunas, J. (2020): Independent Technical Report on the Crawford Nickel-Cobalt Sulphide Project, Timmins-Cochrane Area, Ontario, Canada: Unpublished report prepared for Canada Nickel Company Inc. and Noble Mineral Exploration Inc. by Caracle Creek International Consulting Inc., January 27, 2020, 196p.

2.6 Abbreviations

Table 2.2: Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Meaning	Abbreviation	Meaning
µm	micron	km	kilometer
°C	degree Celsius	km ²	square kilometer
°F	degree Fahrenheit	L	Litre
°	azimuth/dip in degrees	m	meter
µg	microgram	M	mega (million)
a	annum	Mt	million tonnes
Au	gold	m ²	square meter
C\$ or CAD	Canadian dollars	m ³	cubic meter
cal	calorie	min	Minute
cm	centimetre	masl	metres above sea level
d	day	mm	millimeter
ft	foot or feet	oz/t, oz/st	ounce per short ton
g	gram	oz	Troy ounce (31.1035 g)
G	giga (billion)	ppb	parts per billion
g/L	gram per litre	ppm	part per million
g/t	gram per tonne	s	Second
ha	hectare	ton, st	short ton
hp	horse power	t, tonne	metric tonne
in	inch or inches	US\$ or USD	United States dollar
kg	kilogram	y	year

Source: Ausenco (2021).

3 RELIANCE ON OTHER EXPERTS

3.1 Introduction

The QPs have relied upon the following other expert reports, which provided information regarding sections of this report.

3.2 Environmental, Permitting, Closure, and Social and Community Impacts

The QPs have fully relied upon, and disclaim responsibility for, information supplied by CNC and Pierre-Philippe Dupont, Vice President of Sustainability, Canada Nickel Company; in particular, for information related to social considerations. This information is used in Section 20.

3.3 Markets

The QPs have not independently reviewed the marketing, iron or nickel unit value pricing and payability information. The QPs have fully relied upon, and disclaim responsibility for, information derived from CNC and experts retained by CNC for this information through the following documents:

- CRU Group, May 15, 2021: Stainless and NPI markets and value in use: A report prepared for Canada Nickel Co., 11 pages.
- KPM, May 15, 2021: Memo: Preliminary Review of Canada Ni's Latest Stainless Steel Scenario, Prepared for Arthur Stokreef and Mark Selby, date, 11 pages.

This information is used in Sections 19, 22, and 25.13 of the report.

Metals market pricing is a specialized business requiring knowledge of supply and demand, economic activity and other factors that are highly specialized and requires an extensive global database that is outside of the purview of a QP.

The QPs consider it reasonable to rely upon CRU International Limited and Kingston Process Metallurgy Inc. as the company provides up-to-date, in-depth insight and analysis into all facets of the metals industry, including production supply and costs as well as consumption demand, and metal price forecasts.

4 PROPERTY DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION

4.1 Introduction

The Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project is situated within the Timmins-Cochrane Mining Camp in Northeastern, Ontario, Canada, a region with a strong mining history (gold, nickel, zinc, lead etc.), and a Canadian province favourable to mining with regulations that reflect that history (see Figure 4-1).

In general, all known economic or potentially economic mineralization that is the focus of the report and that of CNC, is located within the boundary of the project's mining lands.

4.2 Property Location

The Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project, located mostly in Crawford and Lucas townships with a small portion in Carnegie Township, is about 42 km north of the City of Timmins, and can be found on 1:50 000 NTS map sheet 42A/14E and 14F, Buskegau River (Figure 4-2). The approximate center of the property is at UTM coordinates 473380mE, 5408504mN (NAD83, UTM Zone 17 North; EPSG:2958) and elevation ranges from about 265 to 290 m above mean sea level (amsl).

4.3 Mineral Tenure

The project comprises approximately 5,514 ha (55.14 km²), consisting of a combination of patented lands (crown patents) and unpatented mining claims (staked claims), summarized in Tables 4.1 and 4.2 and shown in Figure 4-2.

Specifically, the property comprises 74 crown patents (freehold patented lands) in Crawford and Lucas townships that cover approximately 4,974 ha and 64 single cell mining claims (SCMC) in Crawford Township covering approximately 540 ha. In this region of Ontario, one SCMC averages approximately 21.22 ha.

The 72 crown patents in Crawford and Lucas townships (see Table 4.2) are mineral rights only (CNC does not control the surface rights), and are registered with the Land Registry Office, District of Cochrane (LRO 06). The status of patented lands can be verified online through Teranet Express (www.teranetexpress.ca). There is one patented land (mineral and surface rights) within the boundary of the project area that is not currently owned or optioned by CNC (see Figure 4-2).

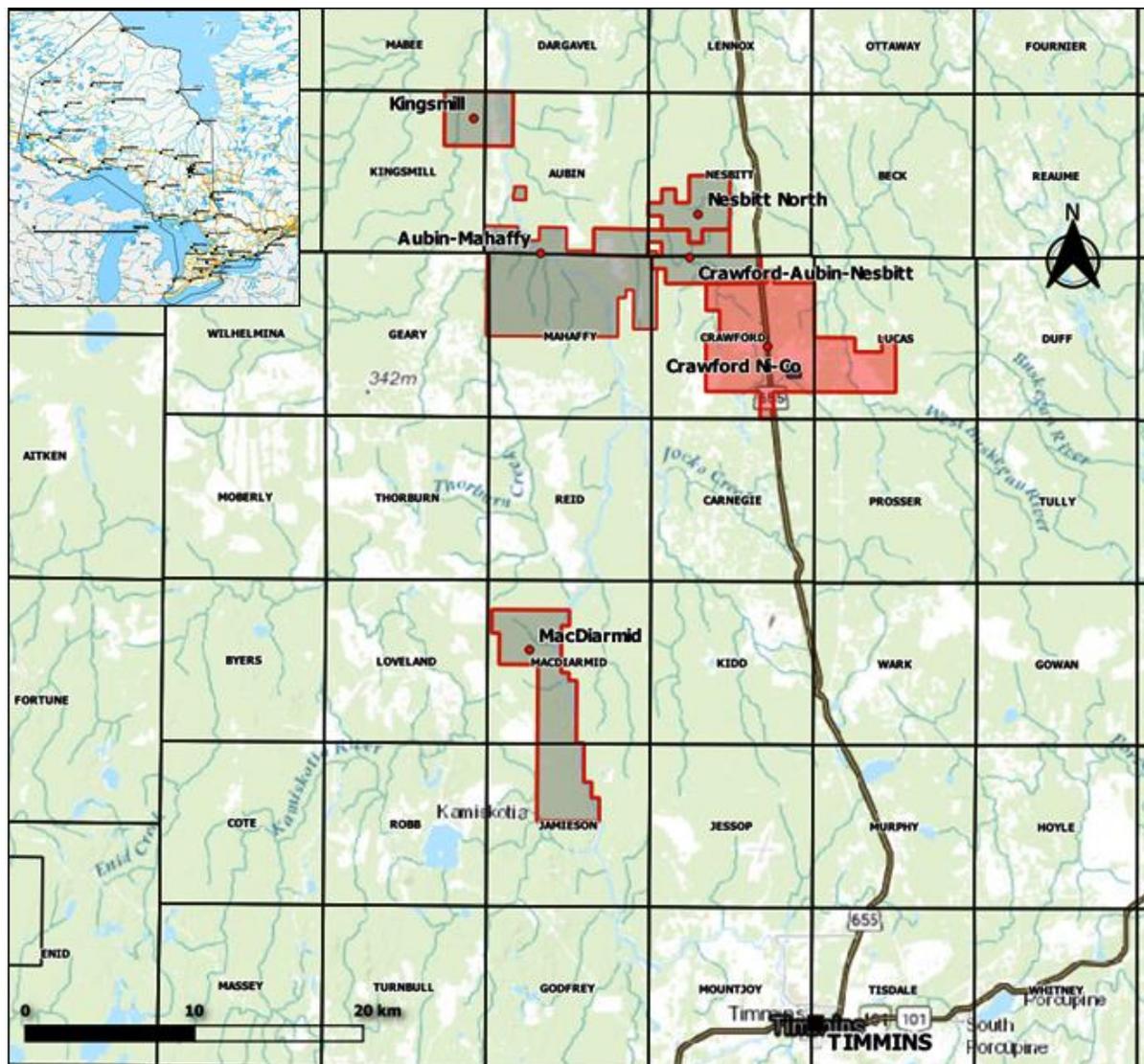
The *Ontario Mining Act* (2010) grants surface access to an unpatented mineral claim without owning the surface rights and given proper consultation with appropriate stakeholders. Access to mining rights only patented lands or unpatented SCMC in which the CNC owns or has sub-surface rights only, requires that the surface rights owner be contacted in writing and that agreed upon compensation be paid to the surface rights owner for any significant surface disturbances.

Figure 4-1: Township-Scale Location of the Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project (red area) in Crawford and Lucas



Source: Wood Canada Ltd., 2021.

Figure 4-2: Township-Scale Location of the Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project (red area) in Crawford and Lucas Townships, Timmins-Cochrane Area of Ontario, Canada

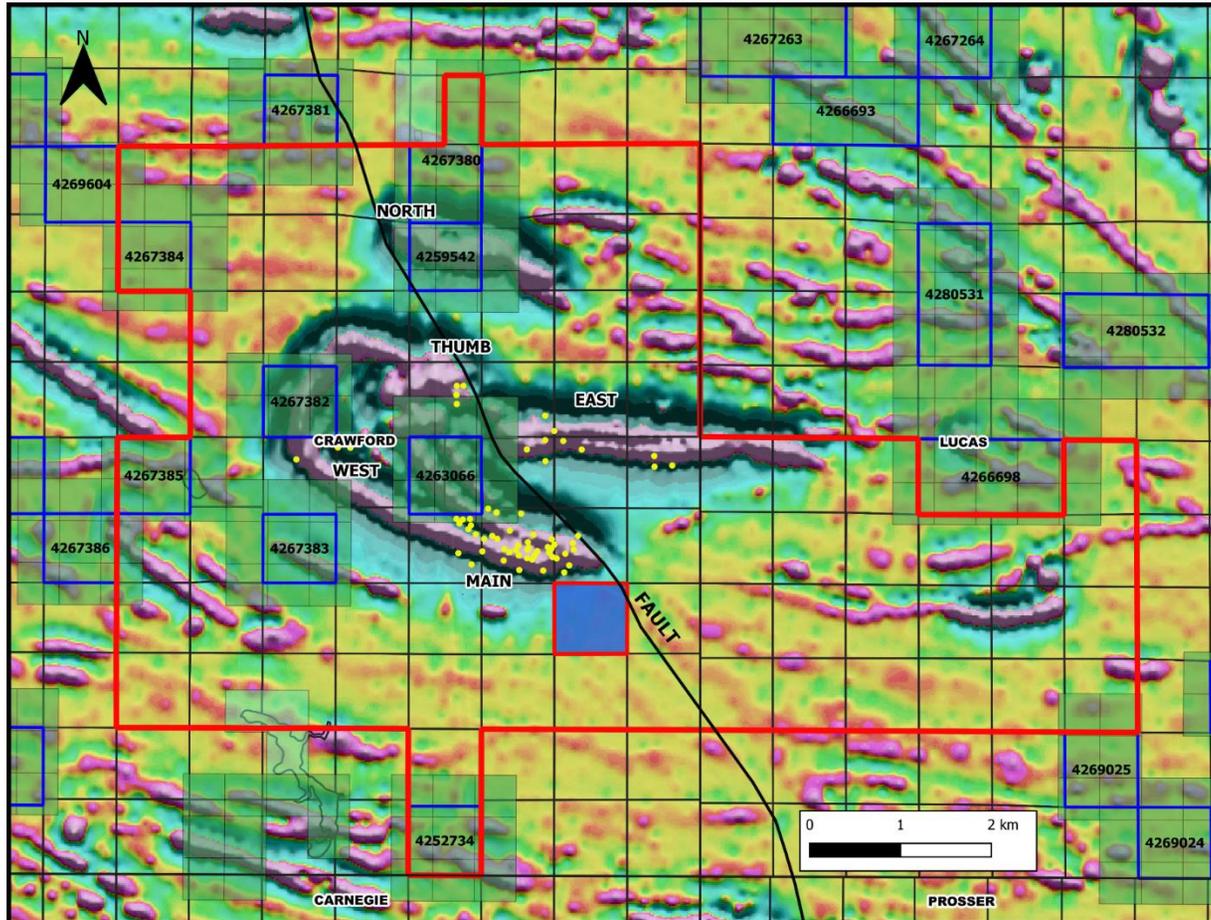


Note: Locations of the five properties under option by CNC are also shown (shaded red outlines). The City of Timmins is located in the lower right corner and the upper left inset map shows the general location (star) in Ontario. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

The SCMCs shown in Figure 4-2 apply only to the portions of lands that were originally defined by the eight historical Legacy Claims, physically staked claims prior to the province introducing online “map staking” in April 2018. The eight Legacy Claims and in turn the 64 full and partial SCMCs that cover them, total about 540 hectares.

Annual holding costs for the 74 patented lands (mining tax) total approximately \$19,377 and the required annual assessment work for the unpatented lands is approximately \$14,400. Except for the SCMCs that cover Legacy Mining claims 4267380 and 4259542, all unpatented mining claims are non-contiguous.

Figure 4-3: Land Tenure, Superimposed on Second Vertical Derivative Magnetic Intensity



Note: With the boundary of the Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project (red outline) covering patented lands, unpatented mining claims (green squares), and eight Legacy Mining Claims (blue outlines) (see Table 4.1 and Table 4.2). The blue area inside of the Project boundary is a patent held by a third party. The Main, East, West, Thumb and North zones of the Crawford Ultramafic Complex, the trace (black) of the main northwest trending regional fault and drill hole collar locations (yellow dots) from 2018, 2019, and 2020 diamond drilling are also shown. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020; MegaTEM, 2002.

Unpatented SMCs have expiry dates of October 4 and 5, 2022 and September 29, 2022, and the patented lands have an annual due date of approximately March 30 for payment of the mining land tax and related holding costs (payment due 60 days from invoicing which is generally the end of January).

As of the effective date of the report, CNC holds a 100% interest in the mining lands listed in Tables 4.1 and 4.2, subject to the terms of the Crawford Annex property purchase (see CNC news release dated March 4, 2020), and a 2% NSR on the patented lands (see Noble new release dated December 3, 2019 and December 19, 2019). However, as of the effective date of the report, registration of ownership on MLAS shows CNC holding 100% of 18 SMCs and Noble holding 100% of the balance of 46 SMCs.

On the basis of the information provided by CNC and from what is available in the public domain, the authors confirm that all of the unpatented and patented mining lands which comprise the Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project are in good standing.

Table 4.1: Unpatented Mining Claims (SMCs) in Crawford Township, Ontario

Legacy Claim	ID	Type	Anniversary	Holder (%)	Work Req/Year	Description	Area (ha)
4263066	171995	SCMC	05/10/2022	CNC (100)	\$400	N 1/2 LOT 4 CON 3	67.66
4263066	171996	SCMC	05/10/2022	CNC (100)	\$200	N 1/2 LOT 4 CON 3	
4263066	222029	SCMC	05/10/2022	CNC (100)	\$200	N 1/2 LOT 4 CON 3	
4263066	256604	SCMC	05/10/2022	CNC (100)	\$200	N 1/2 LOT 4 CON 3	
4263066	256605	SCMC	05/10/2022	CNC (100)	\$200	N 1/2 LOT 4 CON 3	
4263066	305769	SCMC	05/10/2022	CNC (100)	\$200	N 1/2 LOT 4 CON 3	
4263066	312574	SCMC	05/10/2022	CNC (100)	\$200	N 1/2 LOT 4 CON 3	
4263066	325300	SCMC	05/10/2022	CNC (100)	\$200	N 1/2 LOT 4 CON 3	
4263066	334714	SCMC	05/10/2022	CNC (100)	\$200	N 1/2 LOT 4 CON 3	
4267380	130535	SCMC	29/09/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	N 1/2 LOT 4 CON 5	99.89
4267380	147108	SCMC	29/09/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	N 1/2 LOT 4 CON 5	
4267380	193796	SCMC	29/09/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	N 1/2 LOT 4 CON 5	
4267380	213242	SCMC	29/09/2022	NOB (100)	\$400	N 1/2 LOT 4 CON 5	
4267380	309733	SCMC	29/09/2022	NOB (100)	\$400	N 1/2 LOT 4 CON 5	
4267380	309734	SCMC	29/09/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	N 1/2 LOT 4 CON 5	
4267380	316442	SCMC	29/09/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	N 1/2 LOT 4 CON 5	
4267385	158482	SCMC	05/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	N 1/2 LOT 8 CON 3	67.74
4267385	203181	SCMC	05/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	N 1/2 LOT 8 CON 3	
4267385	254715	SCMC	05/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	N 1/2 LOT 8 CON 3	
4267385	275855	SCMC	05/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	N 1/2 LOT 8 CON 3	
4267385	275856	SCMC	05/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	N 1/2 LOT 8 CON 3	
4267385	313693	SCMC	05/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	N 1/2 LOT 8 CON 3	
4252734	130662	SCMC	04/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	S 1/2 LOT 4 CON 1	61.29
4252734	195379	SCMC	04/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	S 1/2 LOT 4 CON 1	
4252734	225503	SCMC	04/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	S 1/2 LOT 4 CON 1	
4252734	250662	SCMC	04/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	S 1/2 LOT 4 CON 1	
4252734	269338	SCMC	04/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	S 1/2 LOT 4 CON 1	
4252734	269339	SCMC	04/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$400	S 1/2 LOT 4 CON 1	

Legacy Claim	ID	Type	Anniversary	Holder (%)	Work Req/Year	Description	Area (ha)	
4252734	316508	SCMC	04/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	S 1/2 LOT 4 CON 1		
4252734	332283	SCMC	04/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	S 1/2 LOT 4 CON 1		
4252734	332284	SCMC	04/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	S 1/2 LOT 4 CON 1		
4259542	111361	SCMC	04/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	S 1/2 LOT 4 CON 5	58.84	
4259542	167982	SCMC	04/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	S 1/2 LOT 4 CON 5		
4259542	205922	SCMC	04/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$400	S 1/2 LOT 4 CON 5		
4259542	205923	SCMC	04/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	S 1/2 LOT 4 CON 5		
4259542	242401	SCMC	04/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	S 1/2 LOT 4 CON 5		
4259542	250456	SCMC	04/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$400	S 1/2 LOT 4 CON 5		
4259542	271941	SCMC	04/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	S 1/2 LOT 4 CON 5		
4259542	309735	SCMC	04/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	S 1/2 LOT 4 CON 5		
4259542	333029	SCMC	04/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	S 1/2 LOT 4 CON 5		
4267383	160092	SCMC	05/10/2022	CNC (100)	\$200	S 1/2 LOT 6 CON 3		60.77
4267383	212747	SCMC	05/10/2022	CNC (100)	\$400	S 1/2 LOT 6 CON 3		
4267383	249992	SCMC	05/10/2022	CNC (100)	\$200	S 1/2 LOT 6 CON 3		
4267383	249993	SCMC	05/10/2022	CNC (100)	\$200	S 1/2 LOT 6 CON 3		
4267383	260736	SCMC	05/10/2022	CNC (100)	\$200	S 1/2 LOT 6 CON 3		
4267383	308592	SCMC	05/10/2022	CNC (100)	\$200	S 1/2 LOT 6 CON 3		
4267383	315319	SCMC	05/10/2022	CNC (100)	\$200	S 1/2 LOT 6 CON 3		
4267383	328599	SCMC	05/10/2022	CNC (100)	\$200	S 1/2 LOT 6 CON 3		
4267383	332101	SCMC	05/10/2022	CNC (100)	\$200	S 1/2 LOT 6 CON 3		
4267382	109668	SCMC	04/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	S 1/2 LOT 6 CON 4	62.97	
4267382	109669	SCMC	04/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	S 1/2 LOT 6 CON 4		
4267382	129456	SCMC	04/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	S 1/2 LOT 6 CON 4		
4267382	129457	SCMC	04/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	S 1/2 LOT 6 CON 4		
4267382	212249	SCMC	04/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	S 1/2 LOT 6 CON 4		
4267382	337123	SCMC	04/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	S 1/2 LOT 6 CON 4		
4267384	158708	SCMC	05/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	S 1/2 LOT 8 CON 5	60.90	
4267384	164003	SCMC	05/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$400	S 1/2 LOT 8 CON 5		
4267384	164004	SCMC	05/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	S 1/2 LOT 8 CON 5		
4267384	203341	SCMC	05/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	S 1/2 LOT 8 CON 5		
4267384	247900	SCMC	05/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	S 1/2 LOT 8 CON 5		
4267384	247901	SCMC	05/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	S 1/2 LOT 8 CON 5		
4267384	291950	SCMC	05/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	S 1/2 LOT 8 CON 5		
4267384	331719	SCMC	05/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	S 1/2 LOT 8 CON 5		
4267384	331720	SCMC	05/10/2022	NOB (100)	\$200	S 1/2 LOT 8 CON 5		
TOTAL:					\$14,400		540.05	

Table 4.2: Crown Patented Lands (Mineral Rights Only) in Crawford and Lucas Townships, Ontario

Township	Description	Parcel	PIN	Area (ha)	Tax
Crawford	S 1/2 LOT 8 CON 2	4445NEC	65321-0048(LT)	64.75	\$259.00
Crawford	N 1/2 LOT 8 CON 2	4116NEC	65321-0049(LT)	64.75	\$259.00
Crawford	S 1/2 LOT 8 CON 3	972NEC	65321-0050(LT)	64.75	\$259.00
Crawford	N 1/2 LOT 8 CON 5	4647NEC	65321-0055(LT)	63.94	\$255.76
Crawford	S PT BRKN LOT 7 CON 2	4666NEC	65321-0059(LT)	63.94	\$255.76
Crawford	N PT BRKN LOT 7 CON 2	4668NEC	65321-0060(LT)	63.94	\$255.76
Crawford	S 1/2 LOT 7 CON 3	4521NEC	65321-0061(LT)	64.55	\$258.19
Crawford	N 1/2 LOT 7 CON 3	4497NEC	65321-0062(LT)	64.55	\$258.19
Crawford	S 1/2 LOT 7 CON 4	637NEC	65321-0063(LT)	64.75	\$259.00
Crawford	N 1/2 LOT 7 CON 4	656NEC	65321-0064(LT)	64.75	\$259.00
Crawford	S 1/2 LOT 7 CON 5	4515NEC	65321-0065(LT)	64.14	\$256.57
Crawford	N 1/2 LOT 7 CON 5	4659NEC	65321-0066(LT)	64.14	\$256.57
Crawford	S PT BRKN LOT 6 CON 2	4446NEC	65321-0071(LT)	62.93	\$251.72
Crawford	N PT BRKN LOT 6 CON 2	4471NEC	65321-0072(LT)	62.93	\$251.72
Crawford	N 1/2 LOT 6 CON 3	4540NEC	65321-0073(LT)	64.75	\$259.00
Crawford	N 1/2 LOT 6 CON 4	4541NEC	65321-0075(LT)	65.15	\$260.62
Crawford	S 1/2 LOT 6 CON 5	4516NEC	65321-0076(LT)	64.55	\$258.19
Crawford	N 1/2 LOT 6 CON 5	4437NEC	65321-0077(LT)	64.55	\$258.19
Crawford	S 1/2 LOT 5 CON 2	3252NEC	65321-0082(LT)	64.75	\$259.00
Crawford	N 1/2 LOT 5 CON 2	4502NEC	65321-0083(LT)	64.75	\$259.00
Crawford	S 1/2 LOT 5 CON 3	4517NEC	65321-0084(LT)	64.75	\$259.00
Crawford	N 1/2 LOT 5 CON 3	4524NEC	65321-0085(LT)	64.75	\$259.00
Crawford	S 1/2 LOT 5 CON 4	2777NEC	65321-0086(LT)	63.63	\$259.00
Crawford	N 1/2 LOT 5 CON 4	4598NEC	65321-0087(LT)	64.75	\$259.00
Crawford	LOT 5 CON 5	7747NEC	65321-0088(LT)	128.28	\$513.14
Crawford	LOT 4 CON 2	7743NEC	65321-0091(LT)	129.5	\$518.00
Crawford	LOT 4 CON 4	7745NEC	65321-0093(LT)	127.88	\$511.52
Crawford	S 1/2 LOT 3 CON 2	4093NEC	65321-0097(LT)	64.75	\$259.00
Crawford	N 1/2 LOT 3 CON 2	4616NEC	65321-0098(LT)	64.75	\$259.00
Crawford	S 1/2 LOT 3 CON 3	4496NEC	65321-0099(LT)	64.75	\$259.00
Crawford	N 1/2 LOT 3 CON 3	4537NEC	65321-0100(LT)	64.75	\$259.00
Crawford	S 1/2 LOT 3 CON 4	663NEC	65321-0101(LT)	64.75	\$259.00
Crawford	N 1/2 LOT 3 CON 4	4440NEC	65321-0102(LT)	64.75	\$259.00
Crawford	S 1/2 LOT 3 CON 5	5978NEC	65321-0103(LT)	66.37	\$259.00
Crawford	N 1/2 LOT 3 CON 5	4101NEC	65321-0104(LT)	64.34	\$257.38
Crawford	S 1/2 LOT 2 CON 2	4488NEC	65321-0109(LT)	64.55	\$258.19
Crawford	S 1/2 LOT 2 CON 3	4580NEC	65321-0111(LT)	64.75	\$259.00
Crawford	N 1/2 LOT 2 CON 3	4653NEC	65321-0112(LT)	64.75	\$259.00
Crawford	S 1/2 LOT 2 CON 4	4557NEC	65321-0113(LT)	64.75	\$259.00
Crawford	N 1/2 LOT 2 CON 4	4436NEC	65321-0114(LT)	64.75	\$259.00
Crawford	S 1/2 LOT 2 CON 5	4100NEC	65321-0115(LT)	64.55	\$258.19
Crawford	N 1/2 LOT 2 CON 5	4099NEC	65321-0116(LT)	64.55	\$258.19

Township	Description	Parcel	PIN	Area (ha)	Tax
Crawford	S 1/2 LOT 1 CON 2	4674NEC	65321-0121(LT)	64.75	\$259.00
Crawford	N 1/2 LOT 1 CON 2	4514NEC	65321-0122(LT)	64.75	\$259.00
Crawford	S 1/2 LOT 1 CON 3	976NEC	65321-0123(LT)	64.75	\$259.00
Crawford	N 1/2 LOT 1 CON 3	4511NEC	65321-0124(LT)	64.75	\$259.00
Crawford	S 1/2 LOT 1 CON 4	4095NEC	65321-0125(LT)	64.75	\$259.00
Crawford	N 1/2 LOT 1 CON 4	4096NEC	65321-0126(LT)	64.75	\$259.00
Crawford	S 1/2 LOT 1 CON 5	4098NEC	65321-0127(LT)	64.75	\$259.00
Crawford	N 1/2 LOT 1 CON 5	4097NEC	65321-0128(LT)	64.75	\$259.00
Crawford	N 1/2 LOT 4 CON 1	7742NEC	65321-0134(LT)	64.75	\$259.00
Crawford	S 1/2 LOT 4 CON 3	7744NEC	65321-0280(LT)	64.75	\$259.00
Lucas	S 1/2 LOT 12 CON 2	511SND	65320-0023(LT)	64.55	\$258.20
Lucas	S 1/2 LOT 11 CON 2	688SND	65320-0024(LT)	64.75	\$259.00
Lucas	S 1/2 LOT 10 CON 2	593SND	65320-0025(LT)	64.75	\$259.00
Lucas	S 1/2 LOT 9 CON 2	481SND	65320-0026(LT)	64.55	\$258.20
Lucas	S 1/2 LOT 8 CON 2	616SND	65320-0027(LT)	64.34	\$257.36
Lucas	S 1/2 LOT 7 CON 2	610SND	65320-0028(LT)	64.34	\$257.36
Lucas	N 1/2 LOT 12 CON 2	531SND	65320-0034(LT)	64.55	\$258.20
Lucas	N 1/2 LOT 11 CON 2	539SND	65320-0035(LT)	64.75	\$259.00
Lucas	N 1/2 LOT 10 CON 2	648SND	65320-0036(LT)	64.75	\$259.00
Lucas	N 1/2 LOT 9 CON 2	544SND	65320-0037(LT)	64.55	\$258.20
Lucas	N 1/2 LOT 8 CON 2	558SND	65320-0038(LT)	64.34	\$257.36
Lucas	N 1/2 LOT 7 CON 2	-	65320-0039(LT)	64.34	\$257.36
Lucas	S 1/2 LOT 12 CON 3	513SND	65320-0045(LT)	64.55	\$258.20
Lucas	S 1/2 LOT 11 CON 3	541SND	65320-0046(LT)	64.95	\$259.80
Lucas	N 1/2 LOT 11 CON 3	508SND	65320-0047(LT)	64.95	\$259.80
Lucas	N 1/2 LOT 10 CON 3	591SND	65320-0048(LT)	64.95	\$259.80
Lucas	N 1/2 LOT 7 CON 3	1322SND	65320-0049(LT)	65.15	\$260.60
Lucas	S 1/2 LOT 7 CON 3	4627SWS	65320-0057(LT)	65.15	\$260.60
Lucas	S 1/2 LOT 8 CON 3	1320SND	65320-0058(LT)	65.15	\$260.60
Lucas	S 1/2 LOT 9 CON 3	592SND	65320-0059(LT)	65.15	\$260.60
Lucas	S 1/2 LOT 10 CON 3	518SND	65320-0060(LT)	64.95	\$259.80
Lucas	N 1/2 LOT 12 CON 3	516SND	65320-0061(LT)	64.55	\$258.20
TOTALS:				4,974.27	\$19,895.09

4.3.1 Mining Lands Tenure System

Traditional claim staking (physical staking) in Ontario came to an end on January 8, 2018; and on April 10, 2018, the Ontario Government converted all existing claims (referred to as Legacy Claims) into one or more “cell” claims or “boundary” claims as part of their new provincial grid system. The provincial grid is latitude- and longitude-based and is made up of more than 5.2 million cells ranging in size from 17.7 ha in the north to 24 ha in the south. Dispositions such as leases, patents, and licenses of occupation were not affected by the new system. Mining claims are registered and administrated through the Ontario Mining Lands Administration System (MLAS), which is the online electronic system established by the Ontario Government for this purpose.

Mining claims can only be obtained by an entity (person or company) that holds a prospector's license granted by the MENDM (a "prospector"). A licensed prospector is permitted to enter onto provincial Crown and private lands that are open for exploration and stake a claim on those lands. Notice of the staked claim can then be recorded in the mining register maintained by the MENDM. Once the mining claim has been recorded, the prospector is permitted to conduct exploratory and assessment work on the subject lands. To maintain the mining claim and keep it properly staked, the prospector must adhere to relevant staking regulations and conduct all prescribed work thereon. The prescribed work is currently set at \$400 per annum per 16-hectare claim unit. The prescribed work must be completed as no payments in lieu of work can be made. No minerals may be extracted from lands that are the subject of a mining claim—the prospector must possess either a mining lease or a freehold interest to mine the land, subject to all provisions of the *Ontario Mining Act*.

A mining claim can be transferred, charged or mortgaged by the prospector without obtaining any consents. Notice of the change of owner of the mining claim or charge thereof should be recorded in the mining registry maintained by the MENDM.

4.3.2 Mining Lease

If a prospector wants to extract minerals, the prospector may apply to the MENDM for a mining lease. A mining lease, which is usually granted for a term of 21 years, grants an exclusive right to the lessee to enter upon and search for, and extract, minerals from the land, subject to the prospector obtaining other required permits and adhering to applicable regulations.

Pursuant to the provisions of the *Ontario Mining Act* (the "Act"), the holder of a mining claim is entitled to a lease if it has complied with the provisions of the Act in respect of those lands. An application for a mining lease may be submitted to the MENDM at any time after the first prescribed unit of work in respect of the mining claim is performed and approved. The application for a mining lease must specify whether it requests a lease of mining and surface rights or mining rights only and requires the payment of fees.

A mining lease can be renewed by the lessee upon submission of an application to the MENDM within 90 days before the expiry date of the lease, provided that the lessee provides the documentation and satisfies the criteria set forth in the Act in respect of a lease renewal.

A mining lease cannot be transferred or mortgaged by the lessee without the prior written consent of the MENDM. The consent process generally takes between two and six weeks and requires the lessee to submit various documentations and pay a fee.

4.3.3 Freehold Mining Lands

A prospector interested in removing minerals from the ground may, instead of obtaining a mining lease, make an application to the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources (MNR) to acquire the freehold interest in the subject lands. If the application is approved, the freehold interest is conveyed to the applicant by way of the issuance of a mining patent. A mining patent can include surface and mining rights or mining rights only.

The issuance of mining patents is much less common today than in the past, and most prospectors will obtain a mining lease in order to extract minerals. If a prospector is issued a mining patent, the mining patent vests in the patentee all of the provincial Crown's title to the subject lands and to all mines and minerals relating to such lands, unless something to the contrary is stated in the patent.

As the holder of a mining patent enjoys the freehold interest in the lands that are the subject of such patent, no consents are required for the patentee to transfer or mortgage those lands.

4.3.4 License of Occupation

Prior to 1964, Mining Licenses of Occupation (MLO) were issued, in perpetuity, by the MENDM to permit the mining of minerals under the beds of bodies of water. MLOs were associated with portions of mining claims overlying adjacent land. As an MLO is held separate and apart from the related mining claim, it must be transferred separately from the transfer of the related mining claim. The transfer of an MLO requires the prior written consent of the MENDM. As an MLO is a license, it does not create an interest in the land.

4.3.5 Land Use Permit

Prospectors may also apply for and obtain a Land Use Permit (LUP) from the MNR. An LUP is considered to be the weakest form of mining tenure. It is issued for a period of 10 years or less and is generally used where there is no intention to erect extensive or valuable improvements on the subject lands. LUPs are often obtained when the land is to be used for the purposes of an exploration camp. When an LUP is issued, the MNR retains future options for the subject lands and controls its use. LUPs are personal to the holder and cannot be transferred or used as security.

4.4 Royalties, Agreements and Encumbrances

On December 19, 2019, Noble announced that it had completed the acquisition of the 5% net smelter return royalty (NSR) applicable to ~55,000 hectare of patented mineral rights on its Project 81 in the Timmins-Cochrane area of northern Ontario. As a result of doing so, those patented properties are now subject to a 2% NSR (see Noble news releases dated October 24, 2019 and November 28, 2019). The terms of this acquisition apply to the patented lands which were transferred to CNC (see Noble news release dated December 3, 2019) and which comprise part of the current project.

4.5 Permitting Considerations

The Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project is expected to require completion of a federal impact assessment pursuant to the *Impact Assessment Act*, as well as a provincial environmental assessment in accordance with the *Environmental Assessment Act*. An initial project description is required to formally start the federal process, to be followed by a detailed project description from which a determination will be made by the Impact Assessment Agency as to whether a federal impact assessment is required. It is expected that these same documents will be used by the Provincial Ministries to assess provincial environmental assessment needs.

On completion of these processes, permits and approvals for construction and operation of the project can be obtained from the relevant agencies / ministries. Although the Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project is a large-scale project, there are currently no known indicators that these processes cannot be completed successfully.

4.6 Environmental Considerations

The Crawford property is undeveloped with no known environmental liabilities. The primary disturbance to date is related to exploration activities and engineering investigations.

Recognizing the importance of environmental consideration to both project design and approvals, CNC has initiated collection of environmental baseline data using experienced consultants. Early investigations were started in the early spring of 2021, and are expected to continue through 2021 and 2022. There have been no findings from the limited

environmental investigations completed to date that pose a concern for project development. The site is located in the southern-most portion of the Kesagami Caribou Range; however, the presence of Woodland Caribou (a species at risk) is considered unlikely based on available monitoring data for the region.

4.7 Social License Considerations

CNC acknowledges the importance of social license to development of modern mines, and for this reason hired a director of communications and community relations in early 2020 and a vice-president of sustainability at the end of that year. Although most of the communication efforts to date focused on governments and socio-economic organizations, CNC engaged in formal discussions with three First Nations communities: Mattagami First Nation and Matachewan First Nation, both member of the Wabun Tribal Council, and the Taykwa Tagamou Nation, leading to the signature of Memorandum of Understanding with both groups. CNC also had early-stage discussions with the Métis Nation of Ontario.

As CNC moves the project forward, the intention of the company is to fully engage with local Indigenous Nations and stakeholders in a comprehensive consultation process aimed at identifying and addressing significant challenges associated with the development of the Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project, but also seeking to underline and maximize potential social, environmental, and economic benefits of the project.

5 ACCESSIBILITY, CLIMATE, LOCAL RESOURCES, INFRASTRUCTURE, AND PHYSIOGRAPHY

5.1 Accessibility

The Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project is located approximately 42 km north of Timmins, Ontario. The property is highly accessible to the regional infrastructure network, and is bisected by Highway 655, a paved highway offering year-round accessibility. Access to the property is by a network of local bush roads accessed from Highway 655. Highway 655 connects to Highway 11, the Trans-Canada Highway located north of the site. The site is readily accessible from both Timmins and South Porcupine from the south, well as the communities of Smooth Rock Falls and Cochrane, Ontario to the north on Highway 11.

The Timmins Municipal airport (Timmins Victor M. Power Airport) is serviced by several daily flights to Toronto Pearson International Airport and Billy Bishop Island Airport. There are no lakes proximal to the site that are large enough to offer float plane access.

Freight rail access is available in Timmins and Cochrane.

5.2 Climate

The closest regional climate monitoring station to the project site is located at the Timmins Victor M. Power station (VPA). The station has a continuous record from 1955. As detailed in Table 5.1, the site has cold winters and warm summers typical of northeastern Ontario. Maximum daily average temperatures occur in July and lowest daily average temperatures occur in January. Most precipitation occurs in the summer and fall months and the 1981 to 2010 Canadian climate normals show extreme precipitation events of 87.6 mm of rainfall over a 24-hour period for the VPA station.

Table 5.1: Mean Monthly Climate Data from Climate Normals, VPA

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Annual
Temperature (°C)	-16.8	-14.0	-7.4	1.8	9.6	14.9	17.5	16.0	11.1	4.4	-3.4	-11.9	1.8
Rainfall (mm)	3.2	1.7	14.1	30.1	62.3	83.2	90.9	81.6	83.7	68.1	30.9	8.5	558.3
Snowfall (cm)	57.8	45.9	44.8	27.2	5.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	1.0	15.1	49.0	65.2	311.3
Precipitation (mm)	51.8	41.3	54.5	56.2	67.4	83.4	90.9	81.6	84.7	82.5	75.9	64.5	834.6

The regional design storm (Timmins Storm) occurred during August 31 to September 1, 1961. At the areal center of the storm, the 6, 12, 18, 24 and 30/36 hour durations produced accumulated precipitation values of approximately 102, 156, 175, 187 and 201 mm, respectively (Environment Canada, 1961).

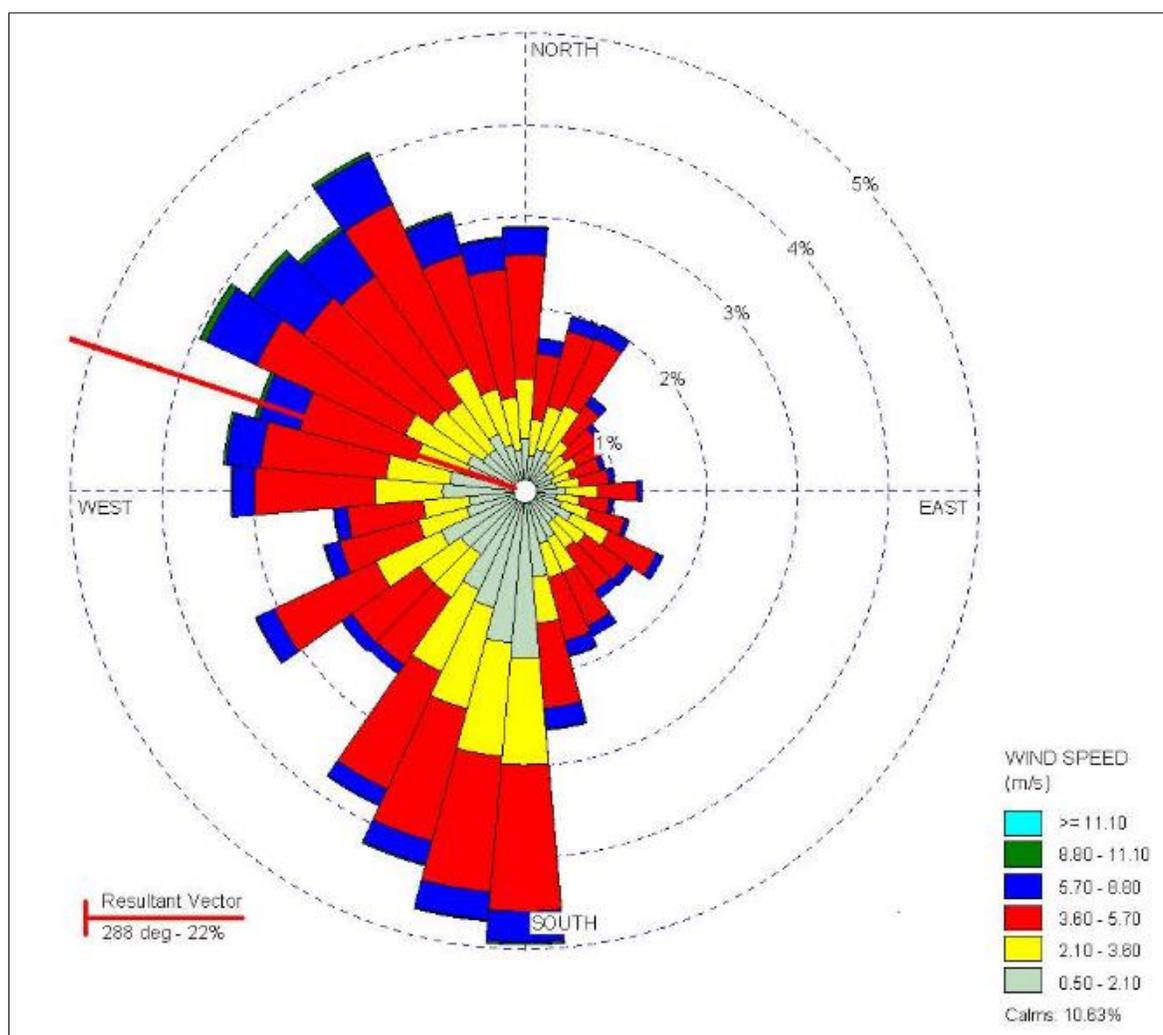
The probable maximum precipitation value for the Timmins area is estimated at approximately 450 mm (Ministry of Natural Resources, 2006).

The Hydrological Atlas of Canada (Natural Resources Canada, 1978) estimates that over most recent years assessed (1957 to 1966), the Crawford Project region experiences 400 to 500 mm/year of lake evaporation and approximately 400 mm/year of evapotranspiration.

The VPA station is the nearest Environment and Climate Change Canada station with reported wind climate normal data. The average annual wind speed was 3.28 m/s, with highest average wind speeds in February, May, and November. Maximum monthly wind gusts ranged from 85 km/h (July) to 158 km/h (June), and were generally blowing from a westerly direction.

Figure 5-1 shows the 25-year wind rose with complete data for Timmins from 1987 to 2011. The wind rose indicates a predominantly westerly wind direction and a resultant vector from the west-northwest.

Figure 5-1: Annual Wind Rose Diagram for Timmins (1987 to 2011)



Source: Generated from Environment and Climate Change Canada (2017), Climate Normals data.

5.3 Local Resources and Infrastructure

The Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project is readily accessible from the City of Timmins by Highway 655, a two-lane paved provincial highway.

Other local infrastructure includes a regional transmission line (500 kV), which parallels Highway 655 and brings power from the north through to the primary Hydro One Transmission Station, east of Timmins, and a 115 kV transmission located primarily east of the project site that transmits power from the north.

Approximately 17 km south of the project site there is a private rail spur that connects the Kidd Mine with Hoyle, Ontario.

The City of Timmins is the fourth largest city in northeastern Ontario in area and serves as a regional service and distribution center. Based on the 2016 Census, the population of Timmins was 41,788, a decrease of 3.2% since 2011. Its economy is based on natural resource extraction and is supported by industries related to the mining of metals (gold, zinc, copper, nickel and silver) and diamonds, and forestry.

The local service industry is well set up to supply the needs of the mining industry. There are well over 100 mining contractors and suppliers within Timmins listed in the Economic Development Mining Supply and Services database. Available goods and services include industrial and heavy equipment sales, rental and servicing; analytical laboratory services; drilling; construction and engineering services; and exploration services.

5.4 Physiography

The area is typical of glaciated terrain of the Canadian Shield. The topography is gently rolling, averaging about 15 m in relief, and is fully vegetated. Elevations within the project area generally between 265 and 290 masl. The higher ground usually has a thinner veneer of glacial till over bedrock. There is only a small proportion of outcrop exposure, mostly confined to higher ground, with thicker overburden present in the low-lying areas. Low-lying ground is covered by deeper glacial till and muskeg/swamps. Overburden, which is predominantly glacial till consisting of sand, clay, loose gravel and boulders, varies from less than 10 m to as much as 85 m and has an average thickness of about 50 m.

The project site and local area is covered by a mix of wetland, mixed deciduous and boreal forest complexes with many rivers and few small lakes throughout. Vegetation communities that occur directly within and adjacent to the proposed project site are generally early successional mixed deciduous communities that have been shaped by timber harvest and infrastructure development; however, a few fragmented mature coniferous forest areas remain intact. As with most of northern Ontario, the site is crossed by a number of minor waterbodies and tributaries to larger rivers. The project site is located primarily between the North Driftwood River and the West Buskegau River.

5.5 Seismicity

Northern Ontario has a very low level of seismic activity. From 1970 to 1999, on average only one or two magnitude 2.5 or greater earthquakes have been recorded in this large area. Two magnitude 5 earthquakes (1905, northern Michigan, and 1928, northwest of Kapuskasing) have occurred in this region (Natural Resources Canada, 2021).

The 2015 National Building Code seismic hazard calculations for the Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project site are summarized in Table 5.2.

Table 5.2: 2015 National Building Code Seismic Hazard Calculation

Probability of exceedance per annum	0.000404	0.001	0.0021	0.01
Probability of exceedance in 50 years	2 %	5 %	10 %	40 %
Sa (0.05)	0.177	0.083	0.041	0.008
Sa (0.1)	0.215	0.108	0.057	0.013
Sa (0.2)	0.179	0.093	0.053	0.015
Sa (0.3)	0.133	0.072	0.043	0.013
Sa (0.5)	0.092	0.053	0.033	0.010
Sa (1.0)	0.047	0.028	0.018	0.005
Sa (2.0)	0.022	0.013	0.008	0.002
Sa (5.0)	0.005	0.003	0.002	0.001
Sa (10.0)	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.000
PGA (g)	0.115	0.058	0.031	0.007
PGV (m/s)	0.072	0.039	0.023	0.006

Notes: Spectral (Sa(T), where T is the period in seconds) and peak ground acceleration (PGA) values are given in units of g (9.81 m/s²). Peak ground velocity is given in m/s. Values are for "firm ground" (NBCC2015 Site Class C, average shear wave velocity 450 m/s). NBCC2015 and CSAS6-14 values are highlighted in yellow. Three additional periods are provided - their use is discussed in the NBCC2015 Commentary. Only two significant figures are to be used. These values have been interpolated from a 10 km-spaced grid of points. Depending on the gradient of the nearby points, values at this location calculated directly from the hazard program may vary. More than 95% of interpolated values are within 2% of the directly calculated values. Source: based on National Research Council 2015; Geological Survey of Canada 2015.

The information in this section is derived from the following sources:

- Natural Resources Canada 2021 Earthquake zones in Eastern Canada. <https://www.seismescanada.rncan.gc.ca/zones/eastcan-en.php>
- National Building Code of Canada 2015 NRCC no. 56190; Appendix C: Table C-3, Seismic Design Data for Selected Locations in Canada
- Structural Commentaries (User's Guide - NBC 2015: Part 4 of Division B) Commentary J: Design for Seismic Effects
- Geological Survey of Canada Open File 7893 Fifth Generation Seismic Hazard Model for Canada: Grid values of mean hazard to be used with the 2015 National Building Code of Canada

5.6 Comments on Accessibility, Climate, Local Resources, Infrastructure and Physiography

Accessibility, climate, local resources, infrastructure and physiography are not expected to be limiting to the project. Depending on the final development scenarios, in the longer term some of the infrastructure present close to the site (Highway 655 and one or more transmission lines) may require relocation to fully develop the resource.

6 HISTORY

6.1 Exploration History

Prior to 1964, little was known about the geology of Crawford Township. The first aeromagnetic survey was completed in 1955 (Aeromagnetic Surveys Limited: 1 inch to ¼ mile scale), followed by a 1956 Geological Survey of Canada aeromagnetic survey (Map 301G, Crawfish Lakes: 1 inch to 1 mile), and a 1964 Geological Survey of Canada aeromagnetic survey (Map 2319G, Crawfish Lakes: 1 inch to 1 mile). All three magnetic surveys showed a large, roughly circular, strongly magnetic high zone in the east-central part of the township that was interpreted to be an ultramafic rock mass (i.e., the Crawford Ultramafic Complex or “CUC”).

The 1963 discovery of the rich base metal deposit in Kidd Township (Kidd Creek Mine), about 15 km south of the CUC, led to a flurry of exploration in Crawford Township through the latter 1960s and the 1970s. The first exploration recorded in Crawford Township dates back to 1964. The International Nickel Company of Canada led the way in exploring the township during the 1960s with multiple drill holes testing numerous geophysical MAG-EM anomalies. Anomalous base and precious metal (Cu, Zn, Pb, Ag) results were reported from intermediate to felsic volcanic rocks and long intersections (e.g., 236 m) of nickel (e.g., 0.25-0.40% Ni) in peridotite with very low sulphide content were noted (e.g., Skrecky, 1971). McIntyre Porcupine Mines Ltd. dominated exploration in the township during the 1970s with exploration waning significantly through the 1980s and thereafter.

There are at least 26 historical drill holes reported in Lucas Township which comprise five diamond drill holes and 21 reverse circulation (RC) drill holes (ODHD, 2020). These drill holes were completed in the 1980s by Abitibi-Price Mineral Resources (diamond and RC holes; MENDM Assessment File 42A14SE0131) and Kidd Creek Mines Ltd. (RC holes only; MENDM Assessment File 42A14SW).

Based on what is available in the public domain, no significant work has been conducted in the project area within Crawford and Lucas townships since the 1980s.

6.1.1 Noble Mineral Exploration: 2012-2019

On March 2, 2012, Ring of Fire Resources Inc. announced a name change to Noble Mineral Exploration Inc. (TSX-V:NOB). Noble continued to explore the nearby Kingsmill Ni Target, announcing March 29, 2012 that it had completed 4,922.2 m of diamond drilling which had intersected long sections (e.g., 546 m) of serpentinized peridotite (see Section 23, Adjacent Properties).

On June 7, 2017, Noble announced the start of a 2,100 line-kilometer airborne helicopter MAG-EM survey which was completed by Balch Exploration Consulting Inc. (“BECI”) and covered Crawford and Carnegie Townships. The object of the survey was to identify discrete conductors that could represent copper-lead-zinc (Cu-Pb-Zn) mineralization (e.g., Kidd-Creek style) or nickel-copper sulphide, plus to map weakly conductive trends that could represent gold associated with disseminated sulphide-bearing mineralization. Previous airborne work on nearby townships within Project 81 identified conductive trends in bedrock that correlated with historical drilling that encountered anomalous copper, lead, zinc and gold. The system used was the AirTEM-150, a compact and concentric helicopter time domain EM system that can penetrate to depths of 400 m with high resolution. Measurements of the three axes of the EM secondary field are measured in a full

waveform mode and the resulting profiles are used to determine the size, orientation, conductance and depth of the anomalous source.

On May 3, 2018, Noble announced that it had commissioned Albert Mining Inc. (TSXV: AIMM) of Brossard, Quebec to complete an Artificial Intelligence (“AI”) technology Interpretation over Crawford and Carnegie townships. On October 18, 2019 Albert Mining Inc. announced a name change to Windfall Geotek Inc. (www.windfallgeotek.com).

Results of the study including a final report were delivered to Noble in June 2019 and announced July 17, 2019. The objective within Crawford Township (approximately 9,321 hectares or 93.21 km²) was to use their proprietary Computer Aided Resources Detection Software (CARDS) AI technology to identify potential Cu-Zn and Ni-Co targets. By using its CARDS technology, Windfall Geotek assisted Noble in identifying targets and possible sites with the same signature as known copper-zinc and nickel-cobalt occurrences. Windfall Geotek used its proprietary technology to analyze geophysical, geochemical, and geological data to discover the patterns hidden in the large amount of data that Noble has compiled over the years.

The AI study generated 9 Ni targets that show +80% similarity prediction using the AGEO (aggregation of GEO-referenced model) Ni model and 12 Cu-Zn targets that show +80% similarity prediction using the AGEO Cu-Zn model. AGEO is one of two algorithms used to determine and validate the accuracy of prediction of the model. The other being the C-cluster (clustering for classification) algorithm which is used to compare and validate predictions generated by the AGEO algorithm. The AI study incorporated a total of 2,632 training points that were subjected to evaluation using merged helicopter-borne time domain electromagnetic (HTEM) and magnetic surveys completed by BECI in 2017 (at 25 m resolution), together with an historical diamond drill hole database to construct the Cu-Zn and Ni “predictive models”. CARDS technology uses data-mining techniques and pattern recognition algorithms to analyze and compile the exploration data into many layers of gridded variables in order to identify target zones with high statistical similarity to known areas of mineralization.

On May 8, 2018, Noble announced that it had signed an Option and Joint Venture Agreement with Spruce Ridge Resources Ltd. (TSX-V: SHL) to earn a 75% interest in the Crawford Township Property on specific target areas having a size up 2,000 hectares.

On August 27, 2018, Noble announced that it had contracted CGG Multi-Physics to complete a FALCON[®] Airborne Gravity Gradiometer and magnetics survey over parts of Project 81 including Crawford Township. The Falcon AGG technology is a gravity gradiometer system specifically designed for airborne survey use and reportedly provides several key advantages over other standard full tensor gradiometer (FTG) systems such as lower noise, higher resolution and sensitivity, measured error and redundancy, and high production rate. Results of the survey were delivered to Noble in a final report in November 2018.

On June 11, 2019, Noble announced that it had received and released the results of mineralogical studies on drill core samples from its Crawford Nickel-Cobalt Sulphide Property. Twelve samples of drill core were selected from 1.5-meter analyzed intervals to cover a range of nickel, cobalt, palladium and sulphur contents as well as differing degrees of serpentinization. Polished thin sections were made from the core samples and were examined under reflected-light microscope and a scanning electron microscope (SEM), which provided chemical analyses of individual mineral grains to aid in their identification (see Section 6.3, Historical Mineral Processing and Metallurgical Testing).

On October 1, 2019, under the terms of a binding letter of intent, Noble announced the creation of Canada Nickel Company which will own a consolidated 100% interest in the Crawford property. A definitive agreement was entered into on November 14, 2019 with details provided in a Noble news release dated November 29, 2019.

Noble, in conjunction with CNC, announced the results of their first phase of diamond drilling targeting the CUC on December 9, 2019. Phase 1 drilling consisted of nine diamond drill holes, totaling 5,267 m and all nine holes intersected nickel (Ni) cobalt (Co) and platinum-group element (PGE) mineralization.

6.1.2 Spruce Ridge Resources Inc: 2017-2019

On September 25, 2017, Spruce Ridge announced that it had signed a binding Letter of Intent (LOI) with Noble to earn a 75% interest in specific target areas having a size of up to 2,000 hectares within Noble's Crawford Township Property. On May 8, 2018, Spruce Ridge announced that it had entered into an Option and Joint Venture Agreement with Noble under the terms set out in the LOI between the two companies. On September 27, 2018, Spruce Ridge announced that it has signed an additional LOI with a private group of knowledgeable mining investors to acquire up to 50% of its Option and Joint Venture agreement with Noble on its Crawford Township Property.

The CUC, although geophysically recognized as early as 1964, was recently redefined by a high-resolution helicopter-borne magnetic and electromagnetic survey in 2017 (Balch, 2017) and a high-sensitivity aeromagnetic and airborne gravimetric survey in 2018 (CGG, 2018), both conducted over the entire Crawford Township, and followed up with 3D-inversion and detailed interpretation (St-Hilaire, 2019). Section 7.2.1 and Section 7.2.2 provide a review of the airborne geophysical work completed in 2017 and 2018 and the delineation of the Crawford Ultramafic Complex.

On November 15, 2018, Spruce Ridge (and Noble) announced that it had begun a 2,000-meter program of diamond drilling on the Crawford Township Property. The target of the drilling program was a 3,000-meter long, magnetic anomaly interpreted to be a differentiated ultramafic to mafic intrusive complex, the Crawford Ultramafic Complex. On March 1, 2019, Spruce Ridge (and Noble on March 4) announced the results of its 2018 winter drilling program which totaled 1,818 meters in four drill holes.

On September 19, 2019, Spruce Ridge (and Noble on September 20) announced that it had begun a second phase of diamond drilling on the Crawford Nickel Property. The phase 2 drilling program was planned to comprise approximately 4,000 meters of drilling in eight holes. Planned drill holes include infill drilling between the four drill holes put down in the winter of 2018, as well as step-out drilling to the northwest and southeast.

On October 1, 2019, Spruce Ridge announced that it had agreed to sell its interest in the Crawford property to the private company Canada Nickel Company, which was created by Noble. Spruce Ridge retains its interest in various base metal targets located in Crawford Township. At this time, Noble assumed care and control and management of the diamond drilling program in collaboration with management of the newly formed Canada Nickel Company (CNC).

6.2 Historical Drilling

In Crawford Township, between 1964 and 2018, at least 147 drill holes (diamond core and reverse circulation), totaling more than 14,600 meters, were completed. This drilling tested numerous geophysical anomalies, targeting base metals, gold and nickel sulphides in volcanic and mafic-ultramafic rocks (Orix Geoscience, 2019). Reported overburden intervals are drill hole casing lengths and do not necessarily represent true thickness of overburden.

6.2.1 INCO Canada Ltd: 1965-1966

The earliest drilling in Crawford Township, targeting the Crawford Ultramafic Complex, was by INCO Canada Ltd. in 1965. A total of eight drill holes are reported, targeting magnetic anomalies "4-89", "4-313", and "4-B" which were collectively referred to as "Owl" (see Table 6.1). Anomaly "4-89", "4-313", and "4-B" correspond to the "Main", "East", and "North"

components of the CUC, respectively. The 1965 drilling intersected broad intervals (e.g., 467.56 meters) of mafic-ultramafic rocks, largely serpentinized peridotite and/or serpentinized dunite. Overburden intervals (drill hole casing length) ranged from 34.75 to 86.87 meters.

Table 6.1: Drill Holes and Assays Summary, INCO Canada Ltd., Crawford Ultramafic Complex

Year	Drill Hole	Target	Anomaly	¹ OB (m)	² EOH (m)	From (m)	To (m)	Int (m)	Ni (%)	Comments
1964	25050	Main Mag	4-89	34.75	502.31	39.62	502.31	462.69	0.25	34.75 m to EOH: mafic-ultramafic rocks
1965	26636	Main Mag	4-89	43.89	43.89	-	-	-	-	abandoned in overburden
1965	26637	Main Mag	4-89	61.87	474.57	-	-	-	-	83.06 m to EOH: mafic-ultramafic rocks; no assays reported
1965	27005	Main Mag	4-89	63.40	245.97	63.67	220.98	157.31	0.16	63.40 m to 185.93 m: mafic-ultramafic rocks
1965	27064	East Mag	4-313	86.87	602.89	165.70	419.10	253.40	0.24	165.72 m to EOH: mafic-ultramafic rocks
1966	27086	Main Mag	4-89	50.90	384.05	50.90	384.05	333.15	0.07	50.90 to EOH: mafic-ultramafic rocks
1966	27095	Main Mag	4-89	37.19	273.41	37.20	273.40	236.20	0.34	37.19 to EOH: mafic-ultramafic rocks
1966	29173	North Mag	4-B	68.89	364.24	-	-	-	-	148.59 m to EOH: mafic-ultramafic rocks; no assays reported

Notes: 1. OB = overburden. 2. EOH = End of Hole

6.2.2 McIntyre Porcupine Mines Ltd: 1973

McIntyre Porcupine Mines Ltd. completed a drilling campaign in 1973 targeting a magnetic high in the north-central area of Crawford Township, near the border with Nesbitt Township to the north. The company completed four drill holes targeting a magnetic anomaly referred to as "Anomaly 3N" (see Table 6.2). The drilling intersected broad intervals (e.g., 153.11 meters) of mafic-ultramafic rocks, largely serpentinized peridotite and/or serpentinized dunite. Overburden intervals (drill hole casing length) ranged from 27.43 to 97.54 meters.

Table 6.2: Drill Hole Summary with Significant Assays, McIntyre Porcupine Mines, Anomaly 3N

Year	Drill Hole	Target	Anomaly	¹ OB (m)	² EOH (m)	From (m)	To (m)	Int (m)	Ni (%)	Comments
1973	904-73-3	Mag High	3N	60.96	163.68	-	-	-	-	intersected felsic volcanic rocks
1973	904-73-4	Mag High	3N	60.96	134.42	120.85	122.38	1.53	0.35	120.85 m to EOH: peridotite
						129.24	129.69	0.45	0.43	
						132.89	134.42	1.53	0.21	
1973	904-73-5	Mag High	3N	97.54	208.18	-	-	-	-	intersected felsic volcanic rocks
1973	904-73-27	Mag High	3N	27.43	163.37	35.36	36.88	1.52	0.17	27.43 m to EOH: ultramafic rocks
						57.91	59.44	1.53	0.30	

Notes: 1. OB = overburden. 2. EOH = End of Hole

6.2.3 Spruce Ridge Resources Ltd: 2018

6.2.3.1 Drilling Program

In late 2018, Spruce Ridge completed a drilling program targeting the “Main” magnetic high that defines a portion of the CUC. Results from the four-hole, 1,818 m (NQ-size core, 47.6 mm diameter) winter drilling program were announced in March 2019 (see Table 6.3; Spruce Ridge news release March 1, 2019). All four drill hole collars are located immediately east of Ontario Highway 655, about 40 km north of Timmins. The holes were drilled toward the north-northeast (azimuth 35°) at dips of -50° or -60°.

Table 6.3: Summary of Drill Holes Completed by Spruce Ridge Resources in Winter 2018

Summary of Intervals Passing 0.25% Ni cut-off										
Drill Hole	Az	Dip	From (m)	To (m)	Int (m)	Ni (%)	Co (ppm)	Pt (ppb)	Pd (ppb)	Au (ppb)
CR18-01	35	-60	234.00	525.00	291.00	0.293	118	11	20	2
CR18-03	35	-50	475.50	606.00	130.50	0.299	140	28	55	6
CR18-04	35	-50	205.50	402.00	196.50	0.332	135	10	27	2
Summary of Intervals Passing 0.20% Ni cut-off										
Drill Hole	Az	Dip	From (m)	To (m)	Int (m)	Ni (%)	Co (ppm)	Pt (ppb)	Pd (ppb)	Au (ppb)
CR18-01	35	-60	36.00	594.00	558.00	0.261	127	10	16	2
CR18-02	35	-50	24.00	175.50	151.50	0.224	126	5	5	1
CR18-03	35	-50	288.00	606.00	318.00	0.248	126	19	28	3
CR18-04	35	-50	193.50	402.00	208.50	0.324	135	18	28	3
Selected Intervals with Elevated PGEs										
Drill Hole	Az	Dip	From (m)	To (m)	Int (m)	Ni (%)	Co (ppm)	Pt (ppb)	Pd (ppb)	Au (ppb)
CR18-03	35	-50	492.00	493.50	1.50	0.285	140	219	567	4
CR18-03	35	-50	507.00	511.50	4.50	0.339	140	59	498	48
CR18-04	35	-50	165.00	166.50	1.50	0.182	120	69	570	6

Note: The lengths reported are core lengths and not true widths. Spruce Ridge has insufficient information to determine the attitude, either of the ultramafic body or of mineralized zones within it. True widths will be less than the core lengths by unknown factors.

Three of the holes intersected serpentinized dunite with persistent nickel concentrations greater than 0.25% Ni over core lengths of up to 291 meters. Using a lower threshold of 0.20% Ni, long intervals are present in all four holes, with a maximum core length of 558 meters. Individual samples of 1.5-meter core intervals reported up to 0.669% Ni and all four holes were terminated in dunite or peridotite.

With the exception of drill hole CR18-02, which was terminated early (216 m) and in dunite, drill core assays show increasing nickel concentrations down the holes. Drill hole CR18-01 recorded nickel grades of about 0.20% Ni in the upper peridotite, which compares favourably relative to the nickel grades in peridotite from the Dumont Sill which are generally very low to nil. Nickel grades in CR18-01 increase further down-hole and through a central intercept, and then decline toward the bottom of the hole.

Palladium concentrations show a strong correlation with increased nickel concentrations, suggesting the presence of nickel sulphides.

6.2.3.2 Drill Core Characterization

Drill core samples from four drill holes completed in 2018 by Spruce Ridge, holes CR18-01, 02, 03 and 04, were used to determine average specific gravity and magnetic susceptibility of the intersected rock units and to run laboratory tests comparing recovery differences using two different analytical methods.

6.2.3.2.1 Specific Gravity

Drill core from the 2018 drilling had specific gravity (SG) measurements made at regular intervals using the “weight in water vs. weight in air” relative density method. Average SG for mafic volcanic rocks was 2.67 (n=60) and average SG for serpentinized ultramafic rocks was 2.66 (n=436). Specifically, with respect to the ultramafic rocks, average SG for intervals grading over 0.25% Ni was 2.61, for intervals between 0.20% and 0.25% Ni was 2.62, and for intervals less than 0.20% Ni was 2.63. Fresh, unaltered dunite and peridotite, typically have a SG in the range of 3.2 to 3.4. The process of serpentinization involves the introduction of water into the rock, resulting in a substantial volume increase. The low average SG of the CUC ultramafic rocks (2.66) implies a high degree of serpentinization.

6.2.3.2.2 Magnetic Susceptibility

Magnetic susceptibility readings were collected along the drill core from the four drill holes completed in 2018. On the basis of more than 1,400 readings it was shown that the ultramafic rocks (average 129 units) were some 100 times higher than host mafic volcanic rocks (average 0.72 units). The serpentinized rocks are extremely magnetic relative to the host rocks and non-serpentinized ultramafic rocks, a result amplified by the serpentinization of olivine which releases iron to form magnetite.

6.2.4 Spruce Ridge Resources Ltd: 2019

On September 19, 2019, Spruce Ridge began a second round of drilling, planned to comprise 4,000 m (NQ size core, 47.6 mm diameter) of diamond drilling in eight holes. In conjunction with CNC, results of this phase of drilling were released by Noble (see Noble news release dated December 9, 2019) and Spruce Ridge (see CNC news release dated December 10, 2019) in December 2019. The results, along with more recent drilling results, are discussed in Section 10.0, Drilling, and Section 11.0, Sample Preparation, Analysis and Security.

6.3 Historical Mineral Processing and Metallurgical Testing

6.3.1 Anomaly 3N – Sulphide Flotation Tests, 1973

In 1973, McIntyre Porcupine Mines Ltd. drill-tested magnetic anomaly “3N” (interpreted to be serpentinized ultramafic rocks), located in the northeast part of Crawford Township (drill hole collar in N1/2 Lot 7, Concession 6). Drill hole 904-73-4 (134.5 m) required 61 m of casing before intersecting mafic-felsic volcanic rocks (61-100 m) before intersecting diorite (100-121 m) and then serpentinized peridotite (121-134.5 m) which had an overall low sulphide content; the drill hole ended in peridotite. A summary of core assays is provided in Table 6.4.

Table 6.4: Summary of Drill Core Assays from Historical Drill Hole 904-73-4

Sample	From (m)	To (m)	Int (m)	Ag (oz/t)	Cu (%)	Ni (%)
12670	97.23	98.45	1.22	0.03	0.04	-
12671	116.77	116.92	0.15	-	0.06	nil
12672	118.26	118.48	0.22	-	0.05	nil
12673	120.85	122.38	1.53	-	0.06	0.35
12674	129.24	130.00	0.76	-	0.05	0.43
12675	132.89	134.42	1.53	-	0.08	0.21

A 6.8 kg composite sample of this drill core (samples 12673, 74, and 75) was sent into the McIntyre Mine laboratory for sulphide flotation tests. The sample was described as serpentinized peridotite with about 5% sulphide mineralization and an assayed head grade that averaged 0.44% Ni and 0.04% Cu.

Three separate flotation tests were completed on the drill core from hole 904-73-4, showing an average 61.7% recovery of nickel (not optimized). Copper recoveries varied from 30% to 50%, but was inconclusive due to the very low copper head grade. The final nickel concentrate averaged 1.80% Ni and 0.24% Cu.

This ultramafic body is not located on the current property and as such the results are not necessarily indicative of results we might expect from similar rocks in the CUC.

6.3.2 CUC- SEM/BEI Mineralogical Study, 2019

In 2019, Spruce Ridge commissioned a mineralogical study of ultramafic rock material collected from drill core samples from the 2018 diamond drilling program (see Noble news release dated June 11, 2019). The purpose of the study was to determine whether the nickel (and other elements) occur in the sulphide state, which could be economically extracted from the altered ultramafic host rocks of the CUC.

Twelve samples of drill core were selected from 1.5 meter analyzed intervals, to cover a range of nickel, cobalt, palladium and sulphur contents as well as differing degrees of serpentinization. Polished thin sections were made from the core samples and examined under reflected-light microscope to determine target areas for subsequent relocation and analysis using a JEOL 733 electron microprobe. Backscattered electron images (BEI) were captured and areas of interest within each grain were analyzed using an Oxford Instruments X-Act energy dispersive system (EDS) attached to the electron microprobe (Renaud, 2019).

The following minerals were identified as carrying most of the nickel and cobalt (in order of decreasing abundance): pentlandite (50%: iron-nickel sulphide), heazlewoodite (35%: sulphur poor, nickel-rich sulphide), awaruite (15%: nickel-iron alloy) and minor godlevskite (nickel-iron sulphide). The pentlandite, which dominates the nickel-bearing mineral assemblage, is considered most promising for economic nickel extraction. Heazlewoodite is one of the most nickel-rich sulphide minerals, and is generally thought to be of hydrothermal origin, most often found in dunite and lherzolite.

6.3.3 Selective Leach Analysis

A selective leach analysis was performed on pulp samples of the 12 core intervals from which the mineralogy samples were taken. Table 6.5 shows a comparison between the Peroxide Fusion analysis and the Aqua Regia analysis for cobalt

and nickel and establishes the potential percentages of “Liberation” of these key elements (see Noble news release dated June 11, 2019).

Table 6.5: Comparison between Peroxide Fusion and Aqua Regia Analyses for Cobalt and Nickel

Drill Hole	From (m)	To (m)	Int (m)	Co (ppm) FUS-ICP	Co (ppm) AR-ICP	Percent Liberated	Ni (%) FUS-ICP	Ni (%) AR-ICP	Percent Liberated	S (%) FUS-ICP	
CR18-01	165.0	166.5	1.5	240	193	80%	0.669	0.431	64%	0.28	
CR18-01	238.5	240.0	1.5	120	105	88%	0.297	0.203	68%	0.02	
CR18-01	243.0	244.5	1.5	170	149	88%	0.487	0.332	68%	0.15	
CR18-01	286.5	288.0	1.5	150	130	87%	0.345	0.232	67%	0.18	
CR18-01	423.0	424.5	1.5	120	85	71%	0.317	0.203	64%	0.03	
CR18-01	588.0	589.5	1.5	110	87	79%	0.272	0.178	65%	0.01	
CR18-03	508.5	510.0	1.5	140	108	77%	0.332	0.217	65%	0.01	
CR18-03	535.5	537.0	1.5	140	109	78%	0.337	0.227	67%	0.07	
CR18-03	594.0	595.5	1.5	150	110	73%	0.349	0.205	59%	0.05	
CR18-04	165.0	166.5	1.5	120	52	43%	0.182	0.050	27%	<0.01	
CR18-04	216.0	217.5	1.5	260	206	79%	0.647	0.423	65%	0.60	
CR18-04	337.5	339.0	1.5	130	103	79%	0.427	0.275	64%	0.20	
						Mean Co Liberation	77%		Mean Ni Liberation	62%	

All drill core samples had been initially analyzed by ICP after sample preparation using sodium peroxide fusion (FUS-ICP) for total digestion (palladium, platinum and gold were determined by fire assay). Pulps from the same 12 sample intervals selected for SEM analysis were re-analyzed using the same ICP procedure, after digestion using aqua regia (AR-ICP), which does not attack silicate minerals to any significant degree. This provided a semi-quantitative estimate of the amount of nickel and cobalt that had been liberated from their parent olivine by serpentinization. After eliminating the one sample that showed much lower liberation, the average overall nickel liberation was 62%, and the average cobalt liberation was 77% (see Table 6.5).

6.4 Historical Sample Preparation, Analysis, Security

There was no quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) information found regarding sample preparation, analyses, and security procedures for the diamond drill core assay results prior to the 2018 and 2019 drilling programs by Spruce Ridge. No casing was left in drill holes prior to the work done by Spruce Ridge, so in the field it is not possible to confirm the location of historical, pre-2018 drill holes. The following information comes from a review of Spruce Ridge’s completed 2018 program and the ongoing 2019 diamond drilling program.

6.4.1 Sample Collection and Transportation

Drill core (NQ-size core, 47.6 mm diameter) was placed in core boxes at the drill by the drilling contractor (NPLH Drilling of Timmins, Ontario: www.nplhdrilling.ca) following industry standard procedures. Small wooden tags mark the distance drilled in meters at the end of each run. On each filled core box, the drill hole number and sequential box numbers are marked by the drill helper and checked by the site geologist. Once filled and identified, each core tray is covered and secured shut.

Core was delivered to the side of Highway 655 by the drilling contractor as the drilling progressed. CNC personnel transported the core to the core shack from that location. Casing has been left in the completed drill holes with the casing being capped and marked with a metal flag.

6.4.2 Core Logging and Sampling

CNC used a rented core shack in Timmins (3700 Highway 101 West), a driving distance of approximately 50 km from the project area access point. Once the core boxes arrive at the logging facility in Timmins, the boxes are laid out on the logging table in order and the lids removed. Core is stored sequentially, hole by hole, in racks for logging. Core logging consists of two major parts: geotechnical logging and geological logging.

Geological core logging records the lithology, alteration, texture, colour, mineralization, structure and sample intervals. All geotechnical and geological logging and sample data are recorded directly into a computer spreadsheet (MS Excel). As the core was logged the target rock type (dunite and/or peridotite) was marked for sampling at a nominal sample interval of 1.5 meters. The entire intercept of ultramafic rocks was sampled in each drill hole. Magnetic susceptibility was measured every meter. Relative density of core samples was calculated at a variable interval of three to six meters.

Samples are identified by inserting three identical pre-fabricated, sequentially-numbered, weather-resistant sample tags at the end of each sample interval. Once the core is logged, photographed and the samples are marked, the core boxes are transferred to the cutting room for sampling. In general, the core recovery for the diamond drill holes on the property has been better than 95% and little core loss due to poor drilling methods or procedures has been experienced.

Sections marked for sampling was cut in half with a diamond saw; a separate cutting room is located adjacent to the logging area. Once the core was cut in half it was returned to the core box. A geotechnician prepared the sample tags, selecting half of the core in each interval, placing said core in a sample bag and sealing the bag with a cable tie. The boxes containing the remaining half core are stacked and stored on site in the secure core storage facility.

Individual samples were then placed in large polypropylene bags (rice bags), five samples to a bag, and then the larger bag secured with a cable tie. CNC personnel were responsible for transporting the samples to the Activation Laboratories Ltd. (Actlabs) Timmins analytical facility, a driving distance of approximately 4.5 km from the core shack.

6.4.3 Analytical

A total of 952 drill core samples (CR18 drill hole series) were submitted to Actlabs (Timmins and Ancaster, Ontario) for analysis by Spruce Ridge. Actlabs, a Canadian-owned analytical and assay laboratory certified to ISO/IEC 17025 with CAN-P-1579 (Mineral Analysis), is independent of Spruce Ridge, Noble and CNC. Analyses for precious metals (Pt, Pd, Au) were done by fire assay on 30-gram splits with ICP-OES analysis. Nickel and cobalt were determined by ICP-OES after sample preparation by sodium peroxide fusion.

Additionally, the Spruce Ridge performed independent spot analysis (nickel concentration) of a duplicate pulp from approximately every fifth sample (184 samples), using a portable X-ray fluorescence (XRF) instrument. Results accorded closely to those from the Actlabs laboratory's ICP-OES peroxide fusion (ICP) analyses. With respect to the 184 samples, the percent difference between the ICP and XRF analyses ranges from -30% to +13% and the average percent difference is -5%. On average, the XRF analyzer underestimated nickel concentrations by 5%.

Concentrations of other metals such as cobalt and precious metals (i.e., gold, silver, PGE) were too low to be reliably determined by portable XRF technology.

6.4.3.1 Control Samples

No QA/QC samples were introduced to the sample stream by Spruce Ridge. Actlabs inserted internal certified reference material and blanks into the sample stream and also carried out duplicate and replicate ("preparation split") analyses within each sample batch as part of their own internal monitoring of quality control. It is the results of Actlabs' internal quality control that Spruce Ridge relied upon to service the quality control of the project and it is those results that are reported on herein.

A total of 154 duplicate analyses (including six replicate analyses) were carried out by Actlabs in the course of their work. Of those duplicate analyses, 90 were performed by FA digestion and 82 by sodium peroxide (Na₂O₂) fusion digestion. A total of 83 analyses of blank material were performed by FA digestion and 91 samples of blank material were analyzed after the sodium peroxide fusion digestion. For the purposes of the Report only the elements of major economic importance to the project (i.e., Ni, Co, Au, Pd, Pt) were examined in detail for an assessment of the quality of the analytical data. The elements Cu, Mg and S were also examined in a cursory manner for the assessment.

The Actlabs laboratory in Timmins, Ontario carried out the sample login/registration, sample weighing and sample preparation.

For statistical purposes within the report any analytical result that was reported to be less than the detection limit was set to one half of that detection limit (e.g., a result reported as <0.5 was set to a numeric value of 0.25). Results reported to be greater than maximum value reportable, and where no corresponding over limit analysis was performed, were set to that maximum value (e.g., a result reported as >15.0 was set to a numeric value of 15).

6.4.4 QA/QC Data verification

6.4.4.1 Blank Material

All analyses performed on blank material are considered to be acceptable as the majority of results were reported to be below the detection limits for each element examined. The exception with respect to those elements examined in detail was S, where 5.5% of the blank samples reported at the lower limit of detection (0.01%) or above (maximum 0.06%); however, this failure rate is still considered acceptable.

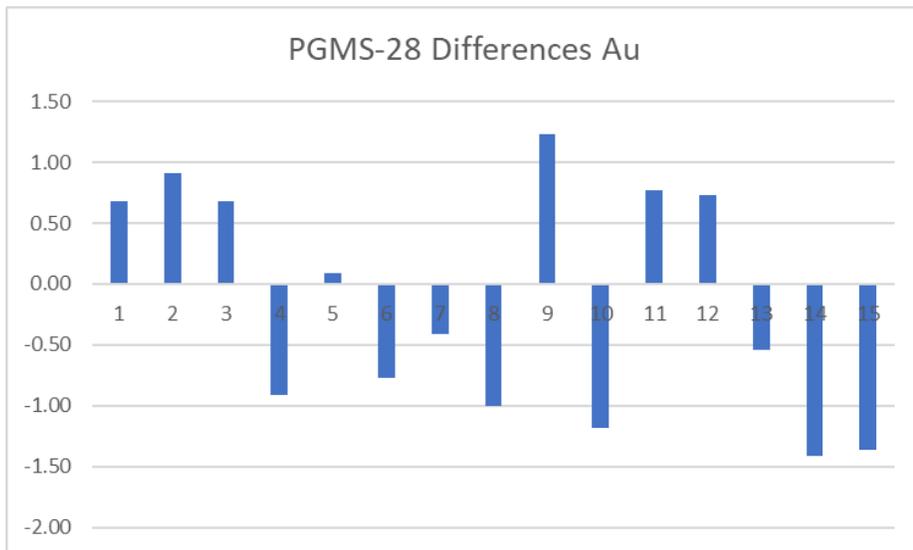
6.4.4.2 Certified Reference Material

Certified reference materials (CRM) are used by Actlabs to internally monitor the accuracy of their analyses. A number of different reference materials for different combinations of elements were used during the course of the analytical work being reported on herein, including: CDN-PGMS-28, DTS-2b, CCU-1e, GBW 07113, PTM-1a, CD-1, GBW 07238, OREAS 74a, OREAS 134b, MP-1b, AMIS 0129, OREAS 13b, NCS DC86314, PK2, CZN-4, W 106, OREAS 922.

For the purpose of the report, we have focused on the results of the first two reference materials in the preceding list (CDN-PGMS-28 and DTS-2b) as they report certified values in ranges similar to material that was submitted to Actlabs for analysis.

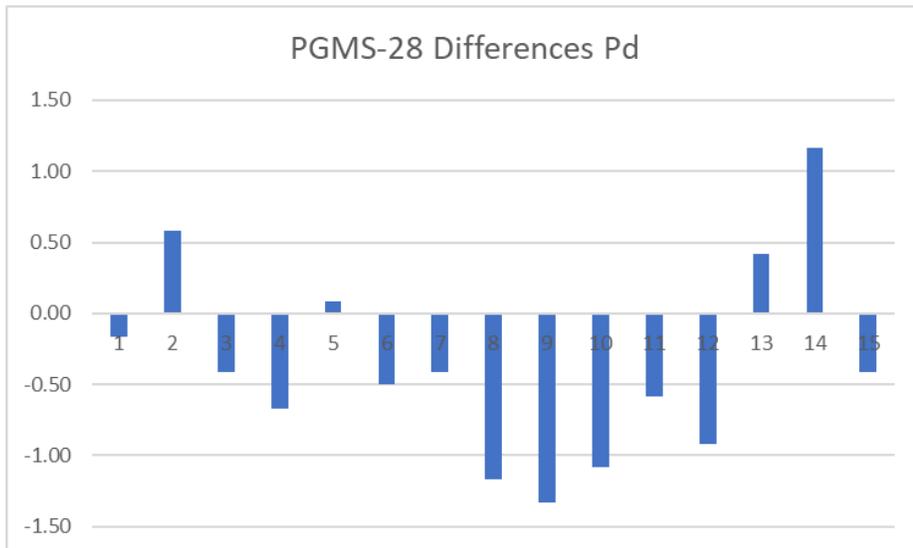
It is observed that all the certified reference material examined in detail averaged within two standard deviations of the certified concentrations over the span of the laboratory work (see Figures 6-1, 6-2 and 6-3). That all analyses of certified reference material, over time, averaged close to their certified concentration gives reason that the accuracy of the analyses be considered as acceptable.

Figure 6-1: CRM CDN-PGMS-28 – Standard Deviations of Difference for Au Analysis



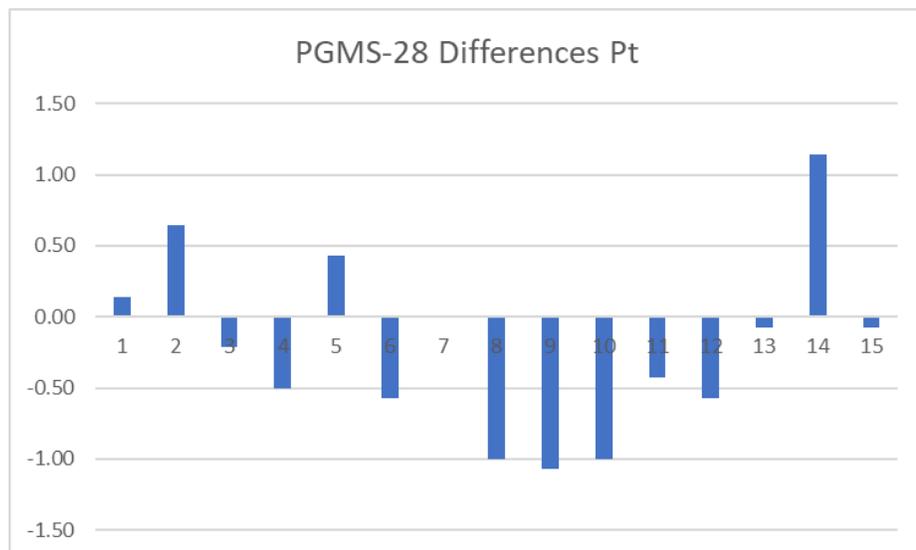
Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 6-2: CRM CDN-PGMS-28 – Standard Deviations of Difference for Pd Analysis



Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 6-3: CRM CDN-PGMS-28 – Standard Deviations of Difference for Pt Analysis

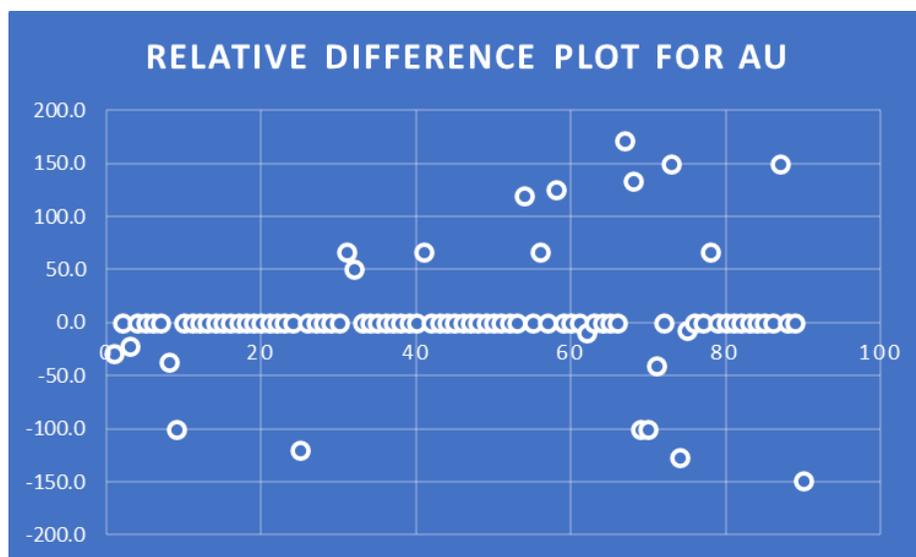


Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

6.4.5 Duplicate Samples

In general, the duplicate material for the precious metal analyses has indicated good reproducibility of the assays (see Figures 6-4, 6-5 and 6-6). Where relative differences of over 100% are observed, sample pairs generally exhibit low absolute concentrations of the precious metals and the order of magnitude difference at those levels is not considered to be of importance.

Figure 6-4: Relative Percent Difference of Pairs of Duplicate Samples Analyzed for Au



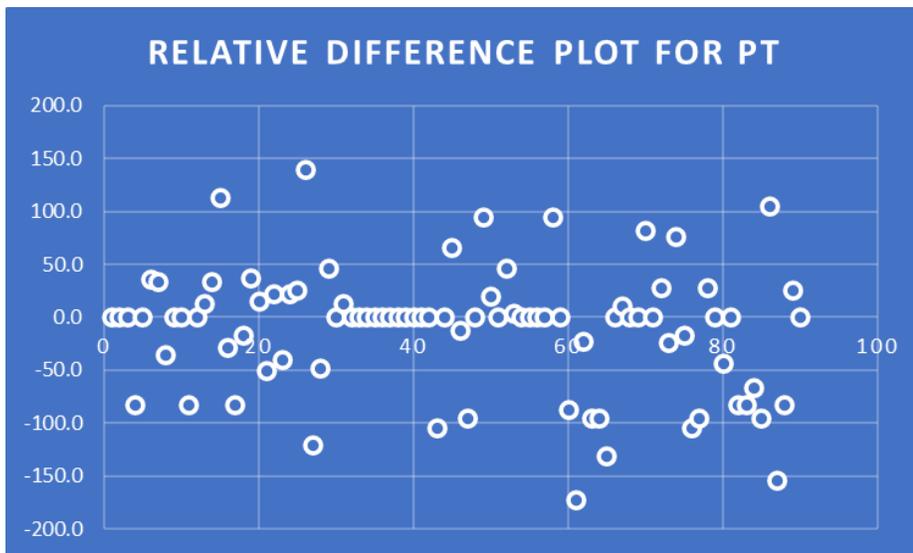
Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 6-5: Relative Percent Difference of Pairs of Duplicate Samples Analyzed for Pd



Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 6-6: Relative Percent Difference of Pairs of Duplicate Samples Analyzed for Pt



Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

The relative differences for Co and Ni were under 20% with the exception of one sample, 701330, where the relative difference between the pair of Ni analyses was over 100% (see Figure 6-7). Again, this appears to be a case where exceptionally low nickel values were returned and as such the relative difference is not considered to be of importance.

Figure 6-7: Relative Percent Difference of Pairs of Duplicate Samples Analyzed for Ni



Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

7 GEOLOGICAL SETTING AND MINERALIZATION

7.1 Regional Geology

The Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project is situated in Northeastern Ontario, in the western portion of the mineral-rich Abitibi Greenstone Belt (AGB) (2.8 to 2.6 Ga), which is within the Superior Province, Canada (see Figures 7-1 and 7-2). The AGB of the Abitibi Subprovince, spans across the Ontario-Quebec provincial border and is considered to be the largest and best-preserved greenstone belt in the world (Jackson and Fyon, 1991; Sproule et al., 2003), covering an area of approximately 700 km from the southeast to northwest and 350 km from north to south and comprising several major east-trending successions of folded volcanic and sedimentary rocks, with associated felsic to ultramafic intrusions. The supracrustal rocks of the AGB are uniquely well preserved and have mostly been overprinted only at a low metamorphic grade (Monecke et al., 2017). The economic importance of the AGB is of incredible importance as it contains some of the most important gold and base metal mining camps in Canada, as well as a long history of punctuated production from ultramafic extrusive komatiite-hosted Ni-Cu-(PGE) sulphide deposits.

More than an estimated 50% of the supracrustal rocks of the AGB, including those on the property, are under tens of meters of clay-dominated cover (referred to as the “Abitibi Clay Belt” or “Great Clay Belt” and formed from the lakebed sediments of Glacial Lake Ojibway), making mineral exploration challenging and expensive and hampering the discovery rate of new metal mines. At the same time this also creates an opportunity for discovery.

The AGB has been subdivided into nine lithotectonic assemblages or volcanic episodes (Ayer et al., 2002a, 2002b and 2005); however, the relationships between these assemblages are for the most part ambiguous. Allochthonous greenstone belt models, with each terrane having been formed in a different tectonic environment, predict them to be a collage of unrelated fragments. Autochthonous greenstone belt models allow for the prediction of syngenetic mineral deposits hosted by specific stratigraphic intervals and formed within a structurally deformed singular terrane. Greenstone belts in the Superior Province consist mainly of volcanic units unconformably overlain by largely sedimentary “Timiskaming-style” assemblages, and field and geochronological data indicate that the AGB developed autochthonously (Thurston et al., 2008).

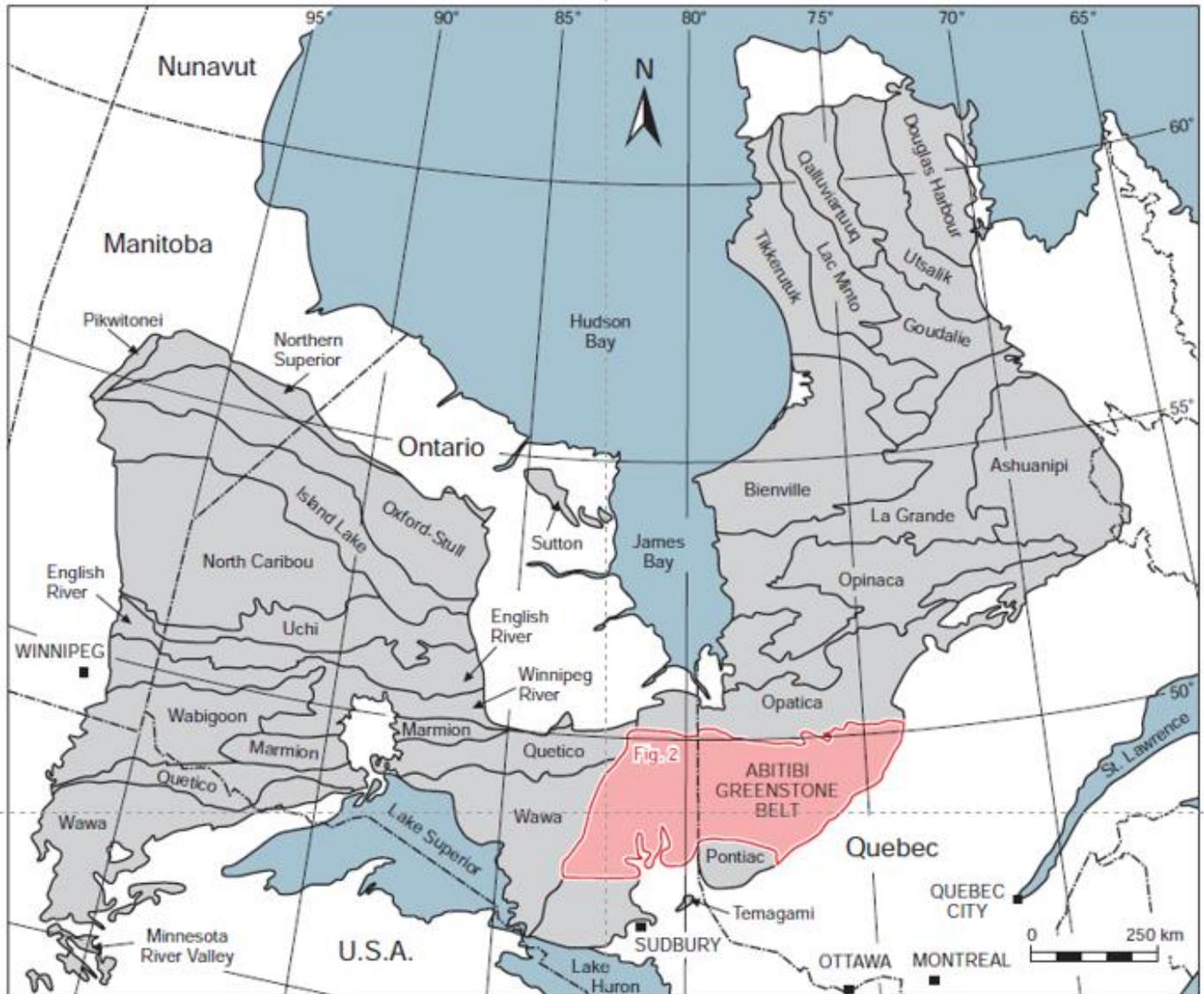
Proterozoic dikes of the Matachewan Dyke Swarm and the Abitibi Dyke Swarm intrude all of the rock in the region. Matachewan dikes generally trend north-northwest while the younger Abitibi Dyke Swarm trends northeast.

7.1.1 Komatiitic Rocks

Of the nine distinct lithotectonic assemblages defined in the AGB, only four of these are generally accepted to contain extrusive komatiitic rocks (ultramafic mantle-derived rock with ≥ 18 wt% MgO) and therefore considered prospective for komatiite-associated Ni-Cu-(PGE) sulphide deposits (Arndt et al., 2008). These four assemblages, which differ considerably in the physical volcanology and geochemistry of the komatiitic flows, have distinct and well-defined ages as well as spatial distribution (Sproule et al., 2003; Thurston et al., 2008; Houle and Leshner, 2011):

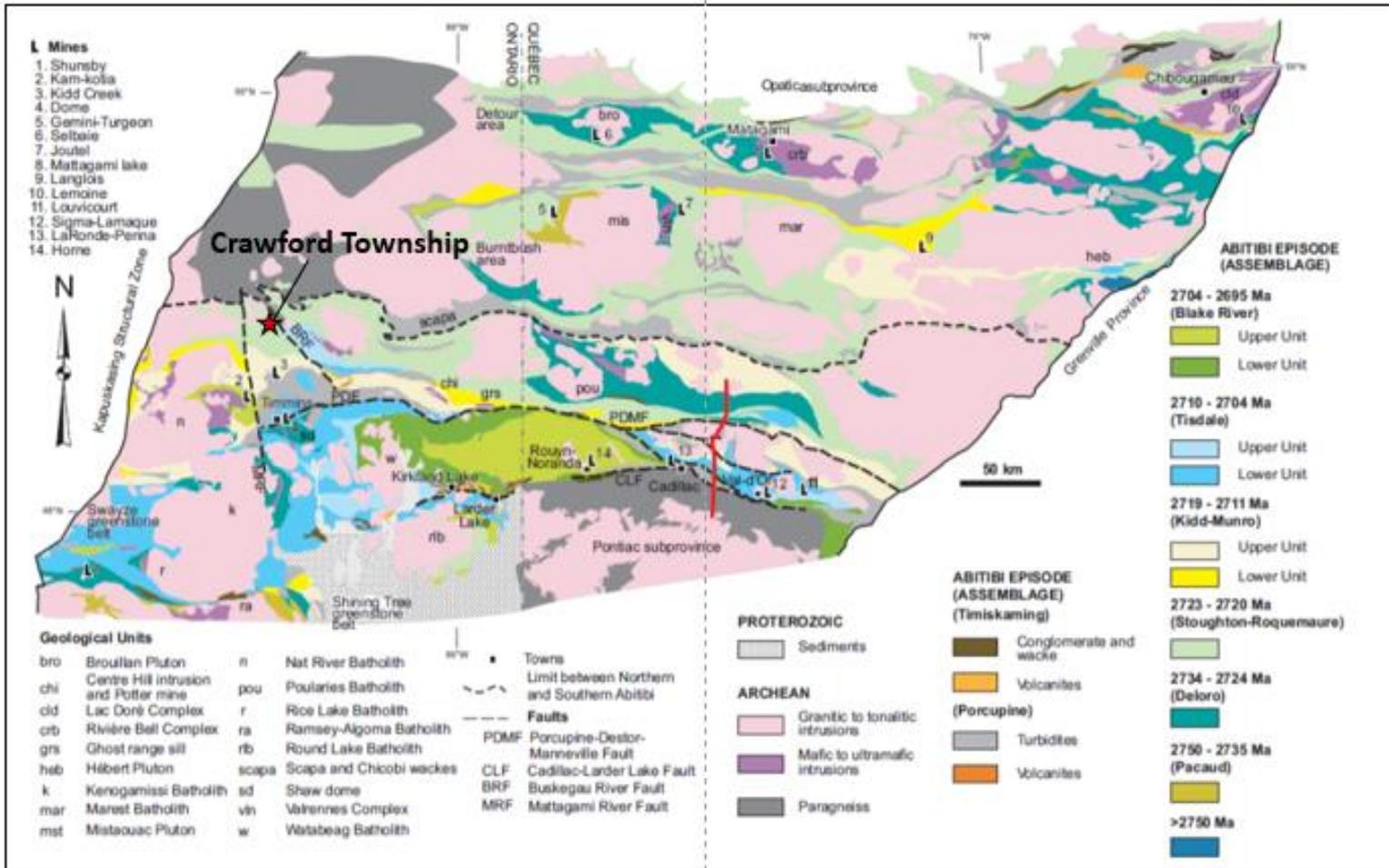
- Pacaud Assemblage (2750-2735 Ma)
- Stoughton-Roquemaure Assemblage (2723-2720 Ma)
- Kidd-Munro Assemblage (2719-2711 Ma)
- Tisdale Assemblage (2710-2704 Ma)

Figure 7-1: Location of the Abitibi Greenstone Belt within the Archean Superior Province, Canada



Source: Monecke et al., 2017.

Figure 7-2: General Geology of the Abitibi Greenstone Belt and Project Location (Red Star)



Note: The Deloro Assemblage in which the CUC is hosted is not shown at this scale. Source: Thurston et al., 2008; MERC, 2017.

The Kidd-Munro and Tisdale assemblages contain a much greater abundance of cumulate komatiites than the other assemblages. The Kidd-Munro Assemblage is east to southeast-striking and comprises komatiitic flows, magnesium to iron-rich mafic volcanic rocks, thin rhyolite units (FIII-type to calc-alkaline), clastic sedimentary rocks (argillite and greywackes, many graphitic), and chemical sedimentary rocks (limestone, dolomite) occurring as interflow horizons. These units are intruded by mafic to ultramafic bodies and minor felsic dikes (Ayer et al., 2002a and 2002b; Sproule et al., 2005; Ayer et al., 2005).

Almost all komatiite-associated Ni-Cu-(PGE) deposits in the AGB are interpreted to be localized in lava channels/channelized sheet flows (e.g., Alexo, Hart, Langmuir, Marbridge, and Texmont) or channelized sheet sills (e.g., Sothman, Dumont, Kelex-Dundeal-Dundonald South). One exception is the McWatters deposit, which occurs within a thick mesocumulate to adcumulate peridotite that is interpreted to be a synvolcanic dike (Houlé and Leshner, 2011).

7.1.2 Economic Geology

The Timmins Mining camp has a history of nickel production from komatiite-associated Ni-Cu-(PGE) deposits (see Table 7.1 and Figure 7-3). Several of these deposit types have been identified within the Kidd-Munro Assemblage (e.g., Alexo, Dundonald, Mickel, and Marbridge) and the Tisdale Assemblage (e.g., Hart, Langmuir, Redstone, Texmont, and Sothman).

Table 7.1: Pre-Mining Geologic Resource Estimates Plus Mined Ore, Komatiite-hosted Ni-Cu-(PGE) Mines/Deposits, Timmins Mining Camp, Ontario

Name	Status	Township	Notes	Assemblage	Milled (t)	Reported (t)	Ni (%)
Alexo	Past Producer	Dundonald	extrusive	Kidd-Munro	115,000	-	3.18
Kelex	Past Producer	Clergue	intrusive (subvolcanic sill)	Kidd-Munro	279,000	-	0.97
Dundeal	Deposit	Dundonald	intrusive (subvolcanic sill)	Kidd-Munro	-	400,000	2.00
Dundonald	Deposit	Dundonald	intrusive (subvolcanic sill)	Kidd-Munro		141,000	2.73
Langmuir #1	Deposit	Langmuir	extrusive; Shaw Dome	Tisdale	1,834,000	-	0.58
Langmuir #2	Past Producer	Langmuir	extrusive; Shaw Dome	Tisdale	1,369,000	-	1.40
McWatters	Past Producer	Langmuir	intrusive; Shaw Dome	Tisdale	1,688,000	-	0.75
Redstone	Past Producer	Eldorado	extrusive; Shaw Dome	Tisdale	2,043,000	-	1.62
Hart	Deposit	Eldorado	extrusive; Shaw Dome	Tisdale	1,868,000	-	1.38
Texmont	Past Producer	Bartlett Geikie	extrusive	Tisdale	3,369,000	-	0.92

Source: Modified after Houle et al., 2017.

The past producers and deposits listed in Table 7.1 are for illustrative purposes only, a qualified person has not sufficient work to verify the information, and mineralization hosted on adjacent or nearby properties is not necessarily indicative of mineralization hosted on CNC's property.

In addition to nickel, the Timmins-Porcupine Gold Camp of Northeastern Ontario represents the largest Archean orogenic greenstone-hosted gold camp in the world in terms of total gold production (e.g., Monecke et al., 2017).

The Kidd Creek Cu-Zn deposit, north of Timmins and about 15 km south of Crawford Township, is the world's largest and highest-grade Archean volcanogenic massive sulphide (VMS) deposit currently in production. Monecke et al. (2017) reported historical past production, reserves and resources to the 2,990 m level as 170.9 Mt grading 2.25% Cu, 5.88% Zn, 0.22% Pb, and 77 g Ag/t. Discovery hole K55-1 was drilled in 1963 and encountered ore at a depth of 7 m, intersecting 190 m (entire hole) grading 1.21% Cu, 8.5% Zn, 0.8% Pb, and 138 g Ag/t. Today, the orebodies of the deposit are exploited from surface to more than 3 km depth and are open at depth, making Kidd Creek the deepest base metal mine in the world (Monecke et al., 2017).

7.2 Local and Project Geology

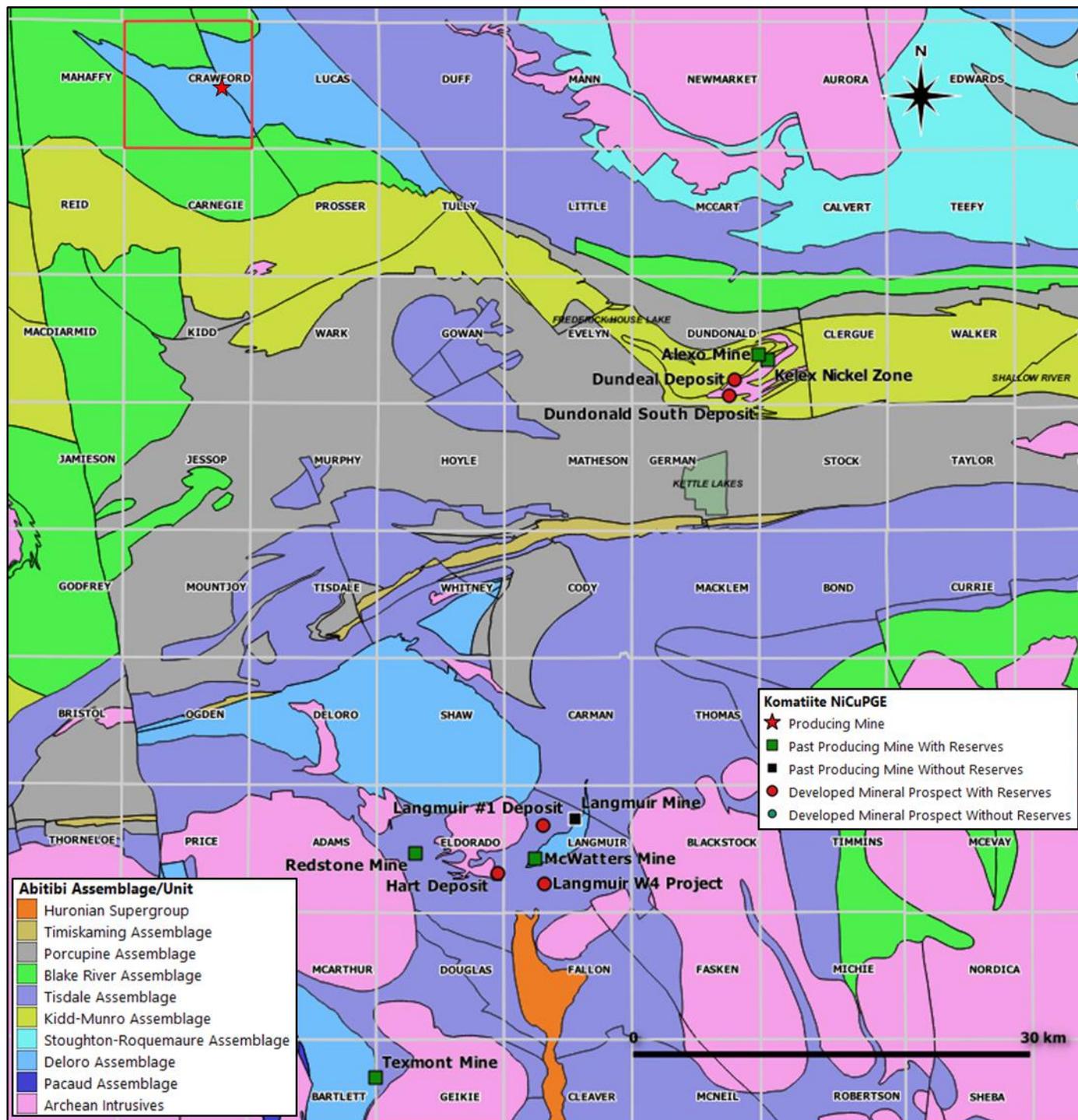
The Greenstone Architecture Project (2003-2005) and Discover Abitibi Initiative (2001-2012), led by the Ontario Geological Survey (OGS), resulted in reclassification of the lithological assemblages in the southern AGB (Ontario portion) by using detailed U/Pb geochronology, and updated geological and geophysical compilations (Ayer et al., 2005; Thurston et al., 2008). This work suggests that the rocks underlying the property are part of the Deloro Assemblage (see Figures 7-3 and 7-4) (Monecke et al., 2017).

The Deloro Assemblage (2730 to 2724 Ma) consists mainly of mafic to felsic calc-alkaline volcanic rocks with local tholeiitic mafic volcanic units and an iron formation cap which is typically iron-poor, chert-magnetite (Ayer et al., 2005; Thurston et al., 2008). This assemblage (volcanic episode) is host to the CUC on the property (Crawford and Lucas townships) and other ultramafic sills in the area.

The surrounding and regional lithologies (not underlying the property) belong to the Blake River Assemblage (2704 to 2701 Ma) which consists mainly of tholeiitic mafic volcanic rocks with isolated units of tholeiitic felsic volcanic rocks and turbiditic sedimentary rocks (Ayer et al., 2005; Thurston et al., 2008). This assemblage, also referred to as the Blake River Group, is host to several mafic-ultramafic sills in the northern part of Crawford Township and in neighbouring Lucas, Mahaffy and Aubin townships. The Blake River Assemblage, the youngest volcanic-dominated package, is one of the most prospective Archean stratigraphic packages for VMS exploration, especially for gold-rich VMS deposits (Ross et al., 2009).

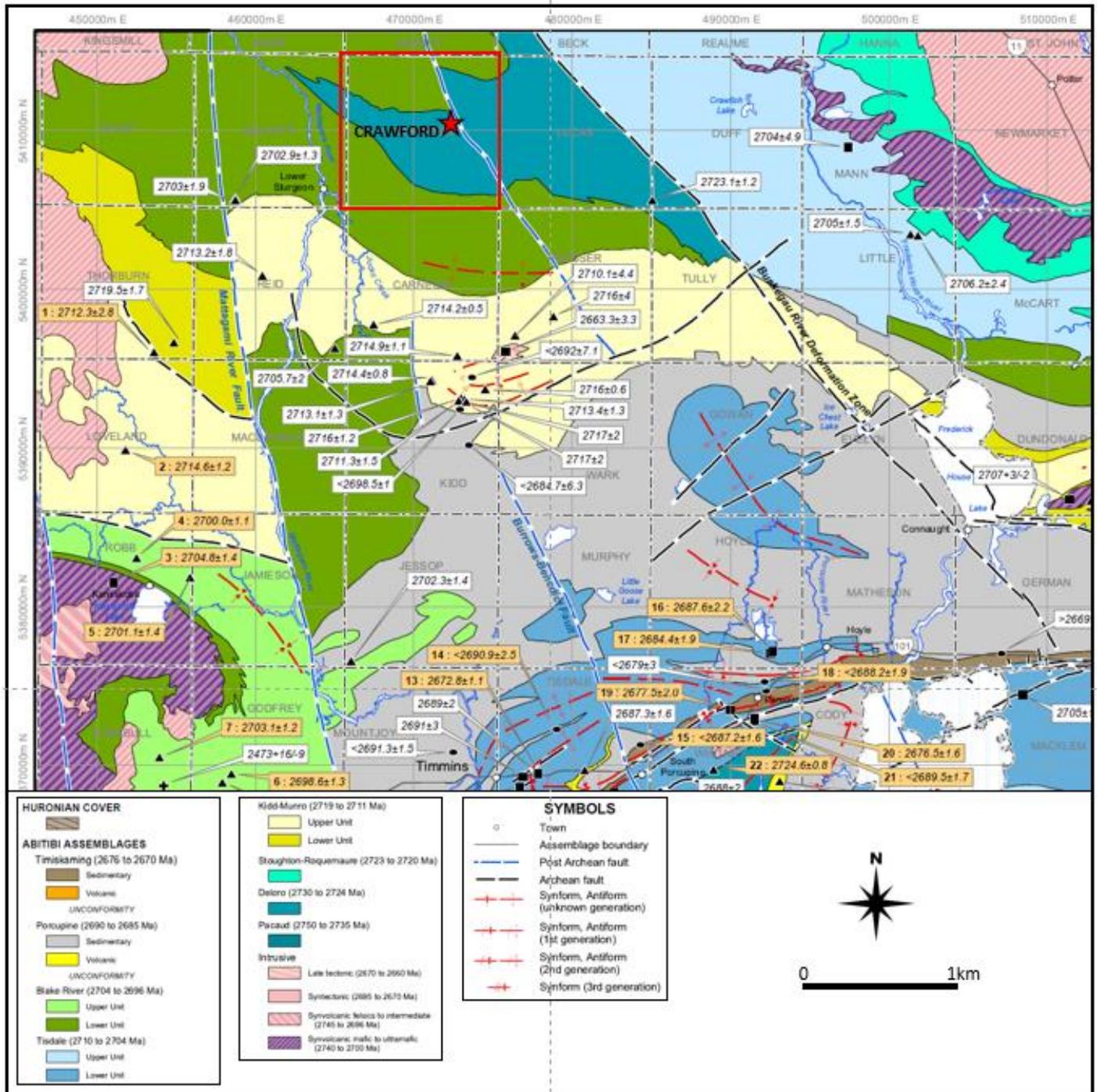
The rocks have undergone greenschist facies metamorphism with widespread carbonate, chlorite and sericite alteration in volcanic rocks and serpentization in ultramafic rocks (i.e., dunite, peridotite).

Figure 7-3: Locations of Komatiite-Hosted Ni-Cu-(PGE) Deposits/Mines in the Timmins Mining Camp



Note: Location of the project area in Crawford Township (red square) and Lucas Township, and the Crawford Ultramafic Complex (red star).
 Source: Source: Caracle Creek, 2020. Geology of the Abitibi assemblages (volcanic episodes) is from Ayer et al., (2005) and Ontario Geological Survey MRD155.

Figure 7-4: Regional Geology and Location of the Property and Crawford Ultramafic Complex



Note: Location of the property in Crawford Township (red square) and the approximate location of the Crawford Ultramafic Complex (red star). Also shown are the age dates from U/Pb geochronology samples taken from various Abitibi assemblages. Source: Ayer et al., 2005.

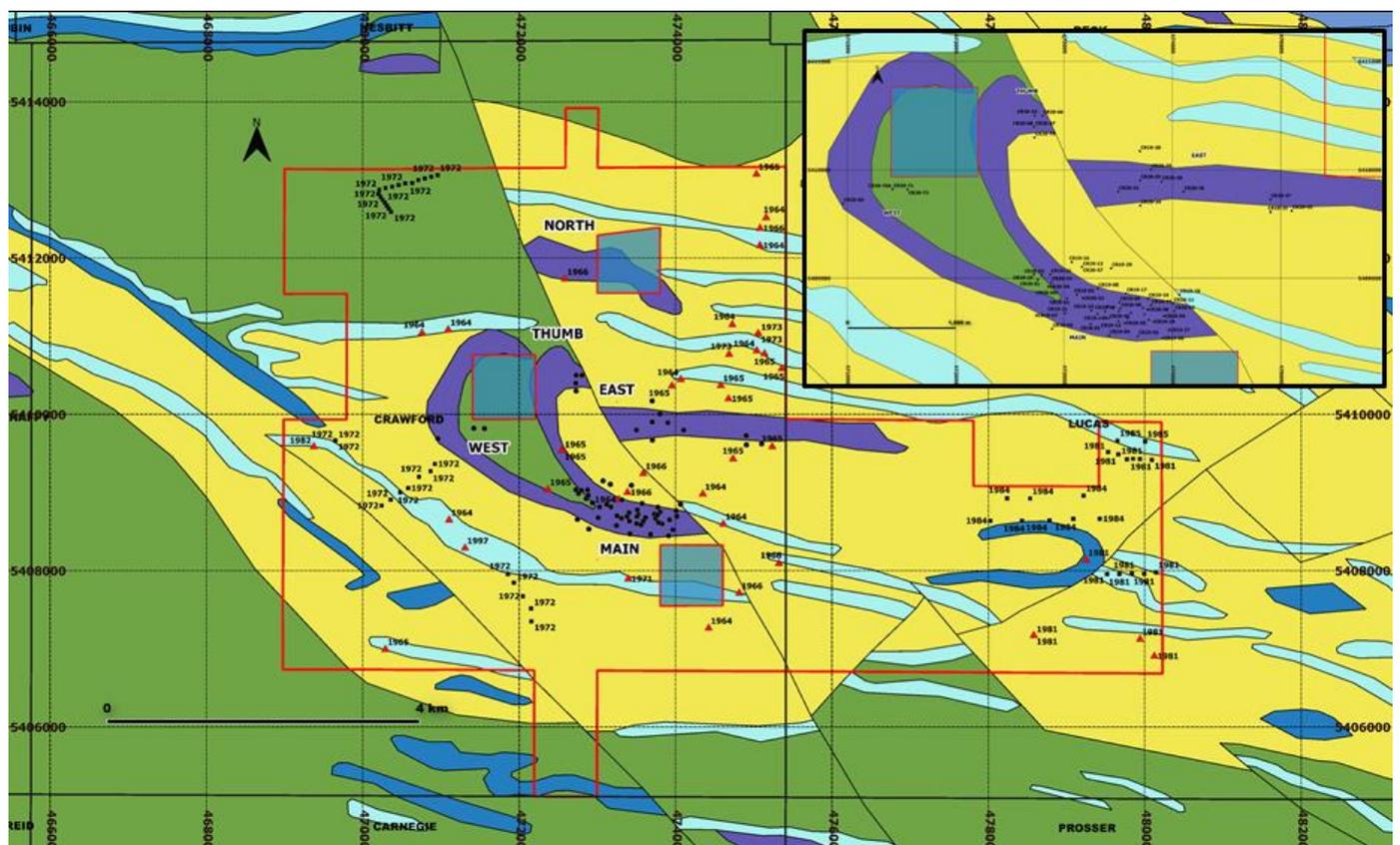
7.3 Crawford Ultramafic Complex

Historical work in Crawford and Lucas townships has generated several generations of geological maps with geology inferred almost entirely from diamond drill core, overburden bedrock interval sampling, and the interpretation of geophysical surveys.

The principal target, the CUC (see Figure 7-5), is entirely under cover but based on geophysics and drilling is an approximately 8.0 km long by 2.0 km wide body (original estimated shape) of dunite, peridotite (and their serpentinized equivalents), and lesser pyroxenite and gabbro, as confirmed in recent historical diamond drill holes (Spruce Ridge Resources, 2018) and the current extensive drilling program by Canada Nickel. Historical diamond drilling in the 1960s and 1970s also reported intersections of gabbro, peridotite, pyroxenite, dunite and serpentinite (e.g., George, 1970). Descriptions from drill core logs record localized brecciation in the Main Zone at the northern contact between mafic volcanic rocks and dunite.

The CUC, although geophysically recognized as early as 1964, was recently redefined by a high-resolution helicopter-borne magnetic and electromagnetic survey in 2017 (Balch, 2017) and a high-sensitivity aeromagnetic and airborne gravimetric survey in 2018 (CGG, 2018), both conducted over the entire Crawford Township, and followed up with 3D-inversion and detailed interpretation (St-Hilaire, 2019).

Figure 7-5: Crawford Ultramafic Complex



Source: CNC, 2021

8 DEPOSIT TYPES

8.1 Deposit Model

Sulphide mineralization discovered to date in the project area can be characterized as Komatiite-hosted Ni-Cu-Co-(PGE) deposit type, which recognizes two sub-types (Leshner and Keays, 2002):

1. Type I – Kambalda-style: channelized flow theory; komatiite-hosted; dominated by net-textured and massive sulphides situated at or near the basal ultramafic/footwall contact with deposits commonly found in footwall embayments up to 200 m in strike length, 10s to 100s of meters in down-dip extent, and meters to tens of meters in thickness; generally on the order of millions of tonnes (generally <5 Mt) with nickel grades that are typically much greater than 1% nickel; tend to occur in clusters (e.g., Alexo-Dundonald, Ontario; Langmuir, Ontario; Redstone, Ontario; Montcalm, Ontario; Thompson, Manitoba; Raglan, Quebec).
2. Type II – Mt. Keith-style: sheet flow theory; thick komatiitic olivine adcumulate-hosted; disseminated and bleb sulphides, hosted primarily in a central core of a thick, differentiated, dunite-peridotite dominated, ultramafic body; more common nickel sulphides such as pyrrhotite and pentlandite but also sulphur poor mineral Heazlewoodite (Ni_3S_2) and nickel-iron alloys such as Awaruite ($\text{Ni}_3\text{-Fe}$); generally on the order of 10s to 100s of million tonnes with nickel grades of less than 1% (e.g., Mt. Keith, Australia; Dumont Deposit, Quebec).

Sulphide nickel-copper-cobalt-PGE mineralization in the Crawford Ultramafic Complex is interpreted as most similar to Mt. Keith-style.

The Mt. Keith deposit (aka MKD5), located in the Yilgarn Craton of Western Australia, was first drill-tested and discovered in 1968 and put into production in 1993 (Butt and Brand, 2003). The MKD5 deposit is hosted by a serpentinized dunite within a larger, lenticular peridotite-dunite komatiite body, the Mt. Keith Ultramafic Complex and has a complex residual regolith profile of more than 75 m thickness (up to 120 m weathering profile). Disseminated NiS mineralization strikes for 2 km, is 350 m wide, and is open below 600 m depth. In 2002, the deposit had proven and probable reserves of 299 Mt grading 0.56% Ni (0.4% Ni cut-off) (Butt and Brand, 2003).

8.2 Komatiite Emplacement Models

After the discovery of the Kambalda and Mt. Keith Ni-Cu-Co-(PGE) deposits in Australia (ca. 1971), geological models were developed for these ultramafic extrusive komatiite-hosted deposits (e.g., Leshner and Keays, 2002; Butt and Brand, 2003; Barnes et al., 2004).

Komatiitic rocks are derived from high-degree partial melts of the Earth's mantle. Due to the high degree of partial melting the komatiitic melt is enriched in elements such as nickel and magnesium. When erupted, the melts have a low viscosity and tend to flow turbulently over the substrate eroding the footwall lithologies through a combination of physical and chemical processes.

Due to the low viscosity of the komatiitic melts, the lavas tended to concentrate in topographic lows. Komatiitic eruptions have been envisaged to have a high effusion rate and large volumes of lava and/or magma. The Mt. Keith-style of deposits are no exception, interpreted to be large volume sheet flows several hundreds of meters thick by several kilometers to tens of kilometers long and are composed primarily of olivine adcumulate to mesocumulate.

Further downstream, more distal from the eruptive source, the komatiitic flows become channelized, similar to a river channel today, and begin to erode the substrate forming more defined channel feature. This channelization is the cornerstone of the Kambalda model. Denser sulphides would tend to accumulate in the bottom of the channel-like features under the influence of gravity. As the eruption continued the channel would fill with olivine mesocumulate to accumulate because of the constantly replenished magnesium-rich komatiitic melt.

As the eruption waned, the channel would be capped by a sequence of regressive komatiitic flows composed of komatiitic pyroxenite and basalts. In order to develop Ni-Cu sulphides, the komatiitic melt must become sulphide saturated. A komatiitic melt will become sulphur saturated when an external source of sulphur is introduced to the melt by assimilation of a sulphide-rich lithology or by differentiation or contamination of a komatiitic melt until the sulphur content exceeds the saturation point. A strong relationship exists between the presence of footwall lithologies rich in sulphide and the development of Ni-Cu sulphide deposits in the overlying komatiitic flows. This association is strongest in the Kambalda-style Ni-Cu sulphide deposits. Differentiation or the assimilation of rocks rich in certain elements may result in the oversaturation of the komatiitic melt in sulphur. This is the mechanism related to the development of the Mt. Keith-style of deposits.

Komatiite-hosted Ni sulphide deposits, whether they are Archean (e.g., Kambalda, Australia) or Proterozoic (e.g., Thompson, Manitoba; Raglan, Quebec) occur in clusters of small sulphide bodies generally less than 1 Mt. At 1:250000 scale, these deposits usually occur at a pronounced thickening of ultramafic stratigraphy, and at 1:5000 scale, these deposits occur as net-textured to massive sulphide in small embayments up to 200 m in strike length, tens to hundreds of meters in down-dip length and meters to tens of meters thick. The shape can be cylindrical, podiform, or in rare instances tabular.

8.2.1 Komatiite Volcanic Facies

The five major volcanic facies that are common constituents of komatiitic flow fields (Barnes et al., 2004) are listed below. For more information refer to Table 8-1.

- thin differentiated flows (TDF)
- compound sheet flows with internal pathways (CSF)
- dunitic compound sheet flows (DCSF)
- dunitic sheet flows (DSF)
- layered lava lakes or sills (LLLS)

DCFS and CSF facies represent high-flow magma pathways characterized by olivine cumulates and can be identified by their elevated Ni/Ti and Ni/Cr ratios and low Cr contents (Barnes et al., 2004). Although only DCFS and CSF facies are known to host economic nickel sulphide mineralization (Burley and Barnes, 2019), it does not discount the prospectivity of the other facies, particularly the thick sheets and/or sills associated with the DSF and LLLS types.

The geophysical expression and diamond drilling to date suggests that the CUC is at least 8 km in cumulative strike length and averages about 2 km in width. Both the Main Zone and the East Zone contain several hundred meters (thickness) of dunitic-peridotite cumulates and include fractionated upper (northern) zones dominated by pyroxenite and gabbro (and their associated PGE reefs). The CUC is interpreted to be most similar to DCSF komatiite volcanic flow facies.

Table 8.1: Features of Komatiite Volcanic Flow Facies

Facies	Description	Type Examples
Thin differentiated flows (TDF)	Multiple compound spinifex-textured flows; generally less than 10 m thick, with internal differentiation into spinifex and cumulate zones.	Munro Township (Pyke et al., 1973)
Compound sheet flows with internal pathways (CSF)	Compound sheet flows with internal pathways (CSF) Compound thick cumulate-rich flows, with central olivine-rich lava pathways flanked by multiple thin differentiated units, from tens of meters to ~200 m maximum thickness.	Silver Lake Member at Kambalda (Leshner et al., 1984)
Dunitic compound sheet flows (DCSF)	Thick olivine-rich sheeted units with central lenticular bodies of olivine adcumulates, up to several hundred meters thick and 2 km wide, flanked by laterally extensive thinner orthocumulate-dominated sequences with minor spinifex. CSF and DCSF correspond to 'Flood Flow Facies' of Hill et al. (1995).	Perseverance and Mount Keith (Hill et al., 1995)
Dunitic sheet flows (DSF)	Thick, laterally extensive, unfractionated sheet-like bodies of olivine adcumulates and mesocumulates, in some cases laterally equivalent to layered lava lake bodies.	Southern section of the Walter Williams Formation (Gole and Hill, 1990; Hill et al., 1995)
Layered lava lakes and/or sills (LLLS)	Thick, sheeted bodies of olivine mesocumulates and adcumulates with lateral extents of tens of kilometers, with fractionated upper zones including pyroxenite and gabbro, up to several hundred meters in total thickness.	Kurrajong Formation (Gole and Hill, 1990; Hill et al., 1995)

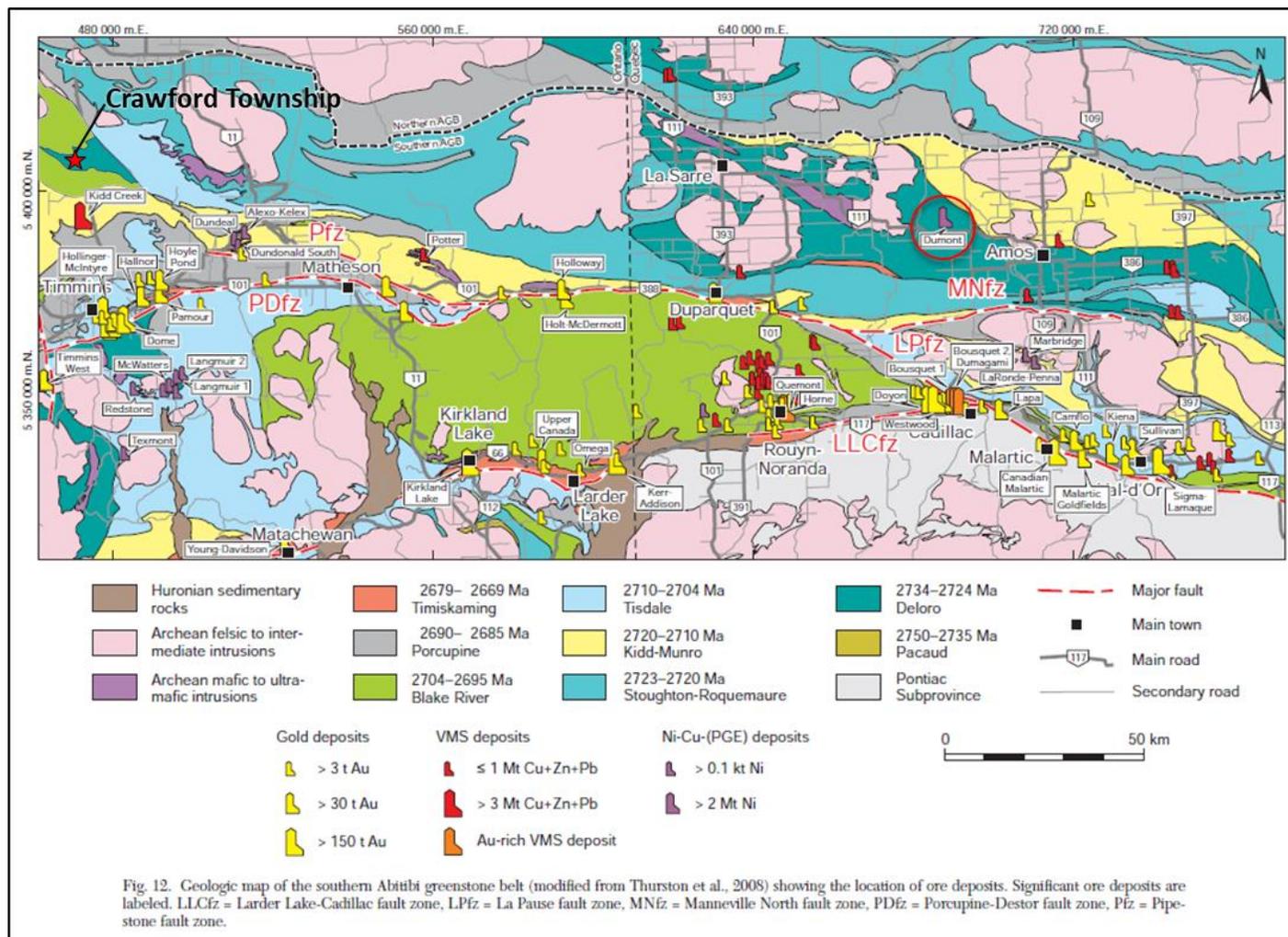
Note: From Barnes et al., 2004.

8.3 Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project Analogy – Dumont Nickel Deposit

The type example of the komatiite-hosted Ni-Co-PGE exploration model that CNC is using for the Crawford Ultramafic Complex is the Dumont Nickel Deposit (the “Dumont”) of Dumont Nickel by Magneto Investments L.P., previously Royal Nickel Corporation (RNC), located 220 km to the east of Crawford Township (see Figure 8-1). The Archean Dumont Sill, first reported in 1925, is located about 60 km northeast of Rouyn-Noranda and 25 km by road, northwest of the city of Amos, and within the Abitibi Greenstone Belt (Abitibi Region), northwestern Quebec (Ausenco, 2013).

The komatiitic (>18 wt% MgO), synvolcanic Dumont Sill occurs within a sequence of iron-rich tholeiite lavas and volcanoclastic rocks assigned to the Amos Group and which are part of the Barraute Volcanic Complex. Although the exact age of the Dumont Sill is not known, stratigraphic studies in the AGB suggest that the host rocks (Amos Group) are correlative with the Deloro Assemblage (Monecke et al., 2017; Mercier-Langevin et al., 2017).

Figure 8-1: Simplified Regional Geological Setting of the Abitibi Greenstone Belt (Abitibi Assemblages) and Dumont Sill Location

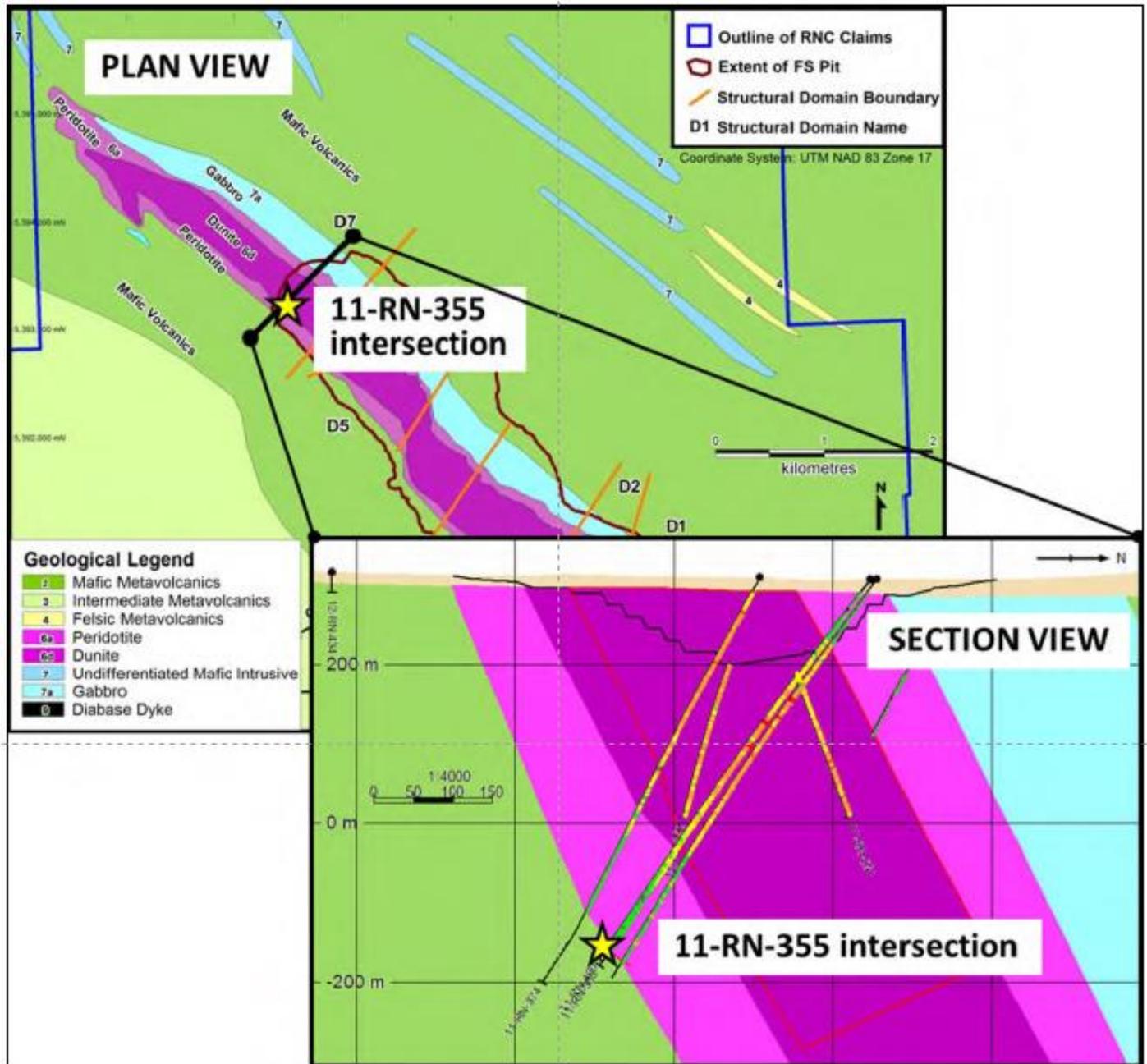


Note: Location of the Dumont Sill, Quebec is indicated with a red circle, and the approximate location of Crawford and Lucas townships and the Crawford Ultramafic Complex Ontario is indicated by a red star. Both the Crawford Ultramafic Complex and the Dumont Sill are interpreted to be hosted by Deloro Assemblage rocks. Source: Modified after Monecke et al., 2017.

The differentiated Dumont Sill, about 7 km long, up to 1 km wide, and extending to a depth of more than 500 m, dips steeply to the northeast (see Figure 8-2). Its lower Ultramafic Zone (~450 m thick) comprises the Lower Peridotite Subzone, an olivine + chromite cumulate, the Dunite Subzone, an olivine ±sulphide cumulate, and the Upper Peridotite Subzone, an olivine + chromite cumulate. The overlying Mafic Zone (~250 m thick) comprises the Clinopyroxenite Subzone, a clinopyroxene cumulate, the Gabbro Subzone, a clinopyroxene + plagioclase cumulate, and the Quartz Gabbro which includes plagioclase + pyroxene cumulates as well as non-cumulate gabbros (Duke, 1986).

The Dumont is usually categorized with its most similar counterpart, the Mt. Keith nickel deposit located in the Agnew-Wiluna Greenstone Belt, in the Archean Yilgarn craton of Western Australia (Naldrett, 1989). Although the Dumont and CUC share some similarities with Mt. Keith, it should be noted that nickel grades reported from reserves at Mt. Keith range from 0.48% to 0.57% Ni (<https://miningdataonline.com/property/848/Mt-Keith-Mine.aspx>).

Figure 8-2: Plan View and Cross-section View (looking northwest) of the Dumont Nickel Deposit showing the Outline of the Proposed Open Pit



Note: Section is from a massive sulphide interval in drill hole 11-RN-355. Source: Ausenco, 2019.

In addition to its lower grade, the Dumont is differentiated from the Mt. Keith nickel deposit by the abundance of the nickel-iron alloy awaruite and by the restricted extent of talc-carbonate alteration, which is limited to the basal contact of the ultramafic body and occurs outside the resource envelope. In addition, the Dumont and CUC have not been subjected to the extensive supergene weathering alteration present at the Mt. Keith deposit.

Both the Dumont and Mt. Keith deposits have undergone pervasive serpentinization and local talc-carbonate alteration due to metamorphism to mid-upper greenschist facies. The observed mineralogy of the Dumont is a result of the serpentinization of a dunite protolith (>90% olivine), which locally hosted a primary, disseminated (intercumulus) magmatic sulphide assemblage and contained “trapped” nickel within the unaltered olivine. The pervasive serpentinization process, whereby olivine reacts with water to produce serpentine, magnetite and brucite, creates a strongly reducing environment where the nickel released from the decomposition of olivine is partitioned into low-sulphur sulphides and newly formed awaruite (see Section 6.3.2, SEM/BEI Mineralogical Study). The final mineral assemblage and texture of the disseminated nickel mineralization in the Dumont deposit and the variability has been controlled primarily by the variable degree of serpentinization that the host dunite has undergone.

An NI 43-101 Mineral Resource Estimate reported by RNC in July 2019 (Ausenco, 2019), quotes measured plus indicated mineral resources of 1.66 billion tonnes grading 0.27% Ni, 107 ppm Co, 9 ppb Pt and 20 ppb Pd, plus an inferred mineral resource of 0.5 billion tonnes grading 0.26% Ni, 101 ppm Co, 6 ppb Pt and 12 ppb Pd. The same study also included a Mineral Reserve Statement with proven reserves of 163,140,000 tonnes grading 0.33% Ni, 114 ppm Co, 13 ppb Pt and 31 ppb Pd, and probable reserves of 864,908,000 tonnes grading 0.26% Ni, 106 ppm Co, 8 ppb Pt and 17 ppb Pd.

Metallurgical testwork by RNC has yielded concentrates with over 29% Ni and 1% Co. The high concentrate grade is a function of the very low sulphur content of the rock, so that most of the recoverable nickel is in low-sulphur minerals like heazlewoodite, or sulphur-free minerals like awaruite, a nickel-iron alloy.

Mineralization hosted by the Dumont Nickel Project is not necessarily indicative of mineralization hosted on CNC’s Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project.

9 EXPLORATION

Other than diamond drilling (see Section 10.0), CNC has not completed any other exploration work on the project.

10 DRILLING

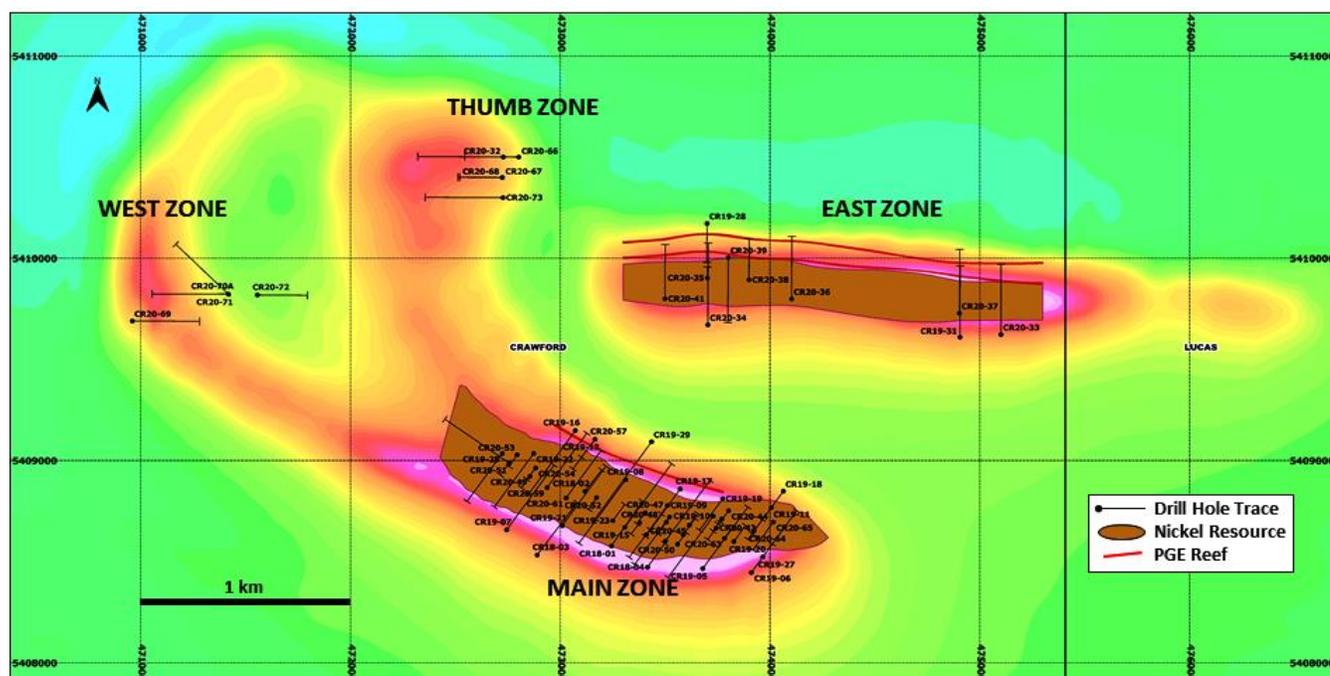
10.1 Introduction

The current drilling program is ongoing, having been initiated by Spruce Ridge in September 2018, under its option-joint venture agreement with then property owner, Noble Mineral Exploration. With the October 1, 2019 announcement that Noble had created a new entity, Canada Nickel Company (CNC), to focus on the Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project, management and control of the drilling program shifted from Spruce Ridge to CNC.

Results from the initial four drill holes completed by Spruce Ridge and Noble (CR18 series) are discussed in detail in Section 6.2, Historical Drilling. Following on from the initial four holes completed in late 2018 and reported in early 2019 (see Noble news release date March 4, 2019), results from CNC's first nine drill holes (CR19-05 to 13), which totaled 5,280 m, were announced by Noble on December 9, 2019.

As of the effective date of the Crawford Mineral Resource Estimate (December 11, 2020), a total of 76 drill holes totaling approximately 32,293 meters (up to hole CR20-73), have been completed by Canada Nickel and Spruce Ridge (Figure 10-1; Table 10.1). This includes drilling meters (635 m) from six abandoned holes (CR19-14, CR19-26, CR19-26A, CR20-30, CR20-40, CR20-70). Three of the 76 drill holes, CR20-55, CR20-57, and CR20-58, were HQ size, completed for metallurgical testwork, whereas the remaining 73 drill holes used NQ size.

Figure 10-1: Plan View of Diamond Drill Hole Traces from 2018-2020 Drilling within Main, East, West and Thumb Zones



Notes: Outlines show the Main Zone and East Zone nickel mineral resource estimate envelopes and PGE reefs superimposed on airborne total field magnetic intensity (linear colour transform from low (blue) to high (red) magnetic field). Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

10.2 Drill Hole Collar Surveys

The majority of the drill hole collar locations were determined through a differential GPS (DGPS) survey; the remaining locations were determined using an azimuth pointing system (APS). Collar inclination was measured using a manual inclinometer (see Table 10.1). DGPS drill hole collar surveys were carried out by Talbot Surveys Inc. of Timmins, Ontario.

Table 10.1: Summary of Parameters for CR-18, CR-19, and CR-20 Series Diamond Drill Holes

Drill Hole	UTM (mN)	UTM (mE)	Elev (m)	Depth (m)	Collar Az	Collar Dip	Survey	Zone
CR18-01	5408577.53	473243.98	273.57	540.0	33.4	-60	DGPS	Main
CR18-02	5408847.90	473117.66	273.07	210.0	37.0	-50	DGPS	Main
CR18-03	5408533.00	472890.10	271.52	510.0	36.0	-50	DGPS	Main
CR18-04	5408472.72	473416.08	272.87	230.0	34.7	-51	DGPS	Main
CR19-05	5408466.16	473679.58	273.14	580.0	35.0	-50	DGPS	Main
CR19-06	5408446.25	473910.99	273.42	270.0	35.0	-50	DGPS	Main
CR19-07	5408657.60	472744.80	275.90	610.0	35.0	-50	DGPS	Main
CR19-08	5408905.56	473311.87	274.63	600.0	215.0	-50	DGPS	Main
CR19-09	5408778.17	473510.98	273.88	490.0	215.0	-50	DGPS	Main
CR19-10	5408725.21	473729.33	273.83	580.0	215.0	-50	DGPS	Main
CR19-11	5408767.48	474006.30	274.42	300.0	215.0	-50	DGPS	Main
CR19-12	5408602.61	473501.57	273.21	570.0	35.0	-50	DGPS	Main
CR19-13	5409104.92	473164.72	274.86	280.0	215.0	-50	DGPS	Main
*CR19-14	5408633.54	473410.27	273.59	0.0	35.0	-82	DGPS	Main
CR19-14A	5408633.54	473410.27	273.59	903.0	35.0	-82	DGPS	Main
CR19-15	5408669.69	473307.95	273.63	600.0	35.0	-50	DGPS	Main
CR19-16	5409148.57	473071.96	273.27	600.0	215.0	-50	DGPS	Main
CR19-17	5408859.46	473571.99	274.14	501.0	214.8	-55	DGPS	Main
CR19-18	5408848.56	474063.46	274.65	400.0	215.0	-50	DGPS	Main
CR19-19	5408810.94	473773.88	274.25	450.0	215.0	-65	DGPS	Main
CR19-20	5408599.70	473827.28	273.60	699.0	35.2	-82	DGPS	Main
CR19-21	5408678.00	473009.80	271.79	561.0	35.0	-50	DGPS	Main
CR19-22	5409034.95	472873.27	271.11	504.0	215.0	-50	DGPS	Main
CR19-23	5408702.95	473250.86	273.30	705.0	35.0	-82	DGPS	Main
CR19-24	5408633.08	473586.52	273.39	701.0	35.0	-82	DGPS	Main
CR19-25	5409035.20	472723.74	270.39	453.0	215.0	-50	DGPS	Main
*CR19-26	5408793.60	473016.70	275.50	0.0	34.9	-82	APS	Main
*CR19-26A	5408794.40	473016.30	274.00	146.0	35.0	-82	APS	Main
CR19-27	5408523.49	473965.57	273.37	435.0	35.0	-50	DGPS	Main
CR19-28	5410172.10	473699.97	277.82	300.0	180.0	-50	DGPS	East
CR19-29	5409092.69	473435.31	275.00	750.0	215.0	-50	DGPS	Main
CR19-31	5409610.14	474905.41	276.14	549.0	359.9	-50	DGPS	East
*CR20-30	5410652.92	472669.27	271.05	0.0	270.0	-50	DGPS	Thumb
CR20-32	5410500.78	472728.33	271.63	633.0	270.0	-50	DGPS	Thumb
CR20-33	5409622.88	475100.71	275.58	540.0	359.9	-50	DGPS	East
CR20-34	5409670.85	473703.42	277.62	630.0	360.0	-50	DGPS	East

Drill Hole	UTM (mN)	UTM (mE)	Elev (m)	Depth (m)	Collar Az	Collar Dip	Survey	Zone
CR20-35	5409902.75	473701.28	277.86	390.0	360.0	-82	DGPS	East
CR20-36	5409798.69	474102.68	277.09	483.0	360.0	-50	DGPS	East
CR20-37	5409728.22	474902.77	276.16	492.0	360.0	-50	DGPS	East
CR20-38	5409893.24	473899.97	278.03	315.0	360.0	-50	DGPS	East
CR20-39	5410003.70	473800.86	278.35	501.0	180.0	-50	DGPS	East
*CR20-40	5409994.89	473597.48	277.97	333.0	180.0	-50	DGPS	East
CR20-41	5409799.78	473499.31	277.37	417.0	360.0	-50	DGPS	East
CR20-42	5408708.54	473769.82	274.03	405.0	215.0	-80	DGPS	Main
CR20-43	5408666.40	473743.43	273.85	402.0	215.0	-80	DGPS	Main
CR20-44	5408751.91	473802.32	274.14	394.0	215.0	-80	DGPS	Main
CR20-45	5408680.40	473615.20	277.60	405.0	35.0	-80	DGPS	Main
CR20-46	5408720.58	473520.66	273.74	408.0	215.0	-80	DGPS	Main
CR20-47	5408742.38	473404.90	273.85	391.0	215.2	-80	DGPS	Main
CR20-48	5408693.29	473378.55	273.53	402.0	215.1	-80	DGPS	Main
CR20-49	5408922.14	472855.70	270.86	402.0	215.1	-80	DGPS	Main
CR20-50	5408586.40	473559.19	273.15	402.0	34.9	-80	DGPS	Main
CR20-51	5408985.38	472755.49	270.40	402.0	215.4	-80	DGPS	Main
CR20-52	5408816.60	473173.14	273.51	402.0	211.2	-80	DGPS	Main
CR20-53	5409028.64	472794.06	270.85	402.0	212.1	-80	DGPS	Main
CR20-54	5408963.30	472882.91	270.92	402.0	217.7	-80	DGPS	Main
**CR20-55	5408633.37	473410.64	273.42	226.0	35.0	-82	DGPS	Main
CR20-56	5408987.37	472756.97	270.71	585.0	305.0	-50	DGPS	Main
**CR20-57	5409105.38	473165.51	274.83	171.0	215.5	-50	DGPS	Main
**CR20-58	5408712.00	473770.00	279.50	177.0	215.3	-80	DGPS	Main
CR20-59	5408865.89	472937.27	271.38	513.0	34.8	-50	DGPS	Main
CR20-60	5408696.50	473505.10	274.90	402.0	215.3	-50	APS	Main
CR20-61	5408815.10	473027.80	276.30	450.0	35.3	-50	APS	Main
CR20-62	5408695.00	473505.60	273.59	402.0	215.3	-80	DGPS	Main
CR20-63	5408615.00	473782.40	275.00	402.0	35.0	-80	APS	Main
CR20-64	5408651.60	473923.00	270.00	402.0	35.0	-80	APS	Main
CR20-65	5408696.00	474016.00	275.00	402.0	215.0	-65	APS	Main
CR20-66	5410500.40	472801.80	275.00	400.0	270.0	-50	APS	Thumb
CR20-67	5410400.00	472725.00	275.00	300.0	270.0	-45	APS	Thumb
CR20-68	5410399.40	472722.90	276.00	402.0	270.0	-60	APS	Thumb
CR20-69	5409690.00	470960.00	276.00	498.6	90.0	-50	APS	West
*CR20-70	5409815.00	471420.00	275.00	156.0	270.0	-50	APS	West
CR20-70A	5409823.70	471416.60	272.20	568.4	269.5	-50	APS	West
CR20-71	5409821.70	471418.90	275.00	594.1	314.2	-53	APS	West
CR20-72	5409818.60	471555.90	275.00	372.1	90.1	-50	APS	West
CR20-73	5410299.80	472727.10	275.00	525.0	270.0	-45	APS	Thumb

Notes: *abandoned hole; **metallurgical drill holes (HQ). Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

The APS system utilized by the drillers is a Multiwave Sensors' GPS-based compass providing true north or grid north azimuth. The unit has sub-meter accuracy with the satellite-based augmentation system (SBAS) to ± 60 cm or better and ± 2.5 m accuracy when SBAS is not available. The handheld GPS unit provided location accuracy of approximately ± 3 meters.

In general, drill hole surveys were initiated immediately following the casing and then every 50 m afterward using a Reflex gyrocompass system. If the hole survey was completed after the drill hole was finished and the rods removed, then the survey was taken approximately every 10 meters.

10.3 Diamond Drill Core Assay Results

As of the effective date of the mineral resource estimate, diamond drilling has been completed at the Main, East, West, and Thumb zones (see Figure 10-1). Forty-nine of the current 76 drill holes were used in the updated Main Zone Mineral Resource Estimate and 11 were used in the initial East Zone Mineral Resource Estimate (see Section 14).

10.3.1 Main Zone Drilling

The focus of the ongoing 2019-2021 drilling is to extend along strike mineralization encountered in the original historical 2018 series drill holes (Spruce Ridge), to test the east-northeastern and west-southwestern extents of mineralization (i.e., the contacts), to test deeper portions of the CUC and to complete in-fill drilling within the mineral resource envelope and its higher-grade core. Selective drill core assay results from the Main Zone are summarized in Table 10.2.

Table 10.2: Main Zone: Selective Drill Core Assays, CR19 and CR20 Series Diamond Drill Holes

DDH	From (m)	To (m)	Interval (m)	Estimated True Width (m)	Ni (%)	Co (%)	Pd (g/t)	Pt (g/t)	Pd+Pt (g/t)	S (%)	Fe (%)
CR19-05	51.6	582.0	530.4	344.8	0.227	0.013	0.018	0.008	0.0259	0.13	-
incl.	432.0	481.5	49.5	32.2	0.310	0.015	0.037	0.010	0.0471	0.53	-
incl.	445.5	472.5	27.0	17.6	0.359	0.018	0.051	0.015	0.0656	0.78	-
CR19-06	207.0	576.0	369.0	239.9	0.229	0.011	0.005	0.004	0.0088	0.04	-
incl.	304.5	453.0	148.5	96.5	0.275	0.012	0.001	0.001	0.0018	0.03	-
CR19-07	204.0	619.5	415.5	270.1	0.221	0.013	0.007	0.008	0.0147	0.01	-
incl.	591.0	619.5	28.5	18.5	0.265	0.013	0.092	0.034	0.1260	0.04	-
CR19-08	36.0	592.5	556.5	361.7	0.251	0.013	0.020	0.011	0.0312	0.06	-
incl.	70.5	468.0	397.5	258.4	0.271	0.013	0.018	0.011	0.0294	0.06	-
incl.	160.5	363.0	202.5	131.6	0.314	0.012	0.032	0.016	0.0476	0.10	-
incl.	183.0	223.5	40.5	26.3	0.351	0.013	0.026	0.013	0.0391	0.18	-
CR19-09	55.5	513.0	457.5	297.4	0.254	0.013	0.020	0.010	0.0297	0.08	-
incl.	63.0	436.5	373.5	242.8	0.270	0.013	0.023	0.012	0.0351	0.09	-
incl.	70.5	309.0	238.5	155.0	0.310	0.013	0.027	0.013	0.0401	0.11	-
incl.	192.0	265.5	73.5	47.8	0.365	0.014	0.047	0.011	0.0575	0.17	-
CR19-10	55.5	388.5	333.0	216.5	0.277	0.013	0.026	0.010	0.0358	0.34	-

DDH	From (m)	To (m)	Interval (m)	Estimated True Width (m)	Ni (%)	Co (%)	Pd (g/t)	Pt (g/t)	Pd+Pt (g/t)	S (%)	Fe (%)
incl.	57.0	271.5	214.5	139.4	0.320	0.013	0.030	0.011	0.0412	0.48	-
incl.	208.5	243.0	34.5	22.4	0.355	0.015	0.037	0.013	0.0502	1.18	-
CR19-11	48.0	438.0	390.0	253.5	0.271	0.014	0.028	0.011	0.0395	0.19	-
incl.	48.0	307.5	259.5	168.7	0.310	0.015	0.038	0.015	0.0527	0.25	-
incl.	133.5	277.5	144.0	93.6	0.353	0.015	0.060	0.023	0.0821	0.32	-
CR19-12	57.0	571.5	514.5	334.4	0.210	0.013	0.017	0.017	0.0344	0.06	-
incl.	57.0	337.5	280.5	182.3	0.281	0.012	0.011	0.003	0.0139	0.07	-
incl.	61.5	157.5	96.0	62.4	0.310	0.013	0.017	0.005	0.0218	0.16	-
incl.	72.0	91.5	19.5	12.7	0.353	0.014	0.018	0.004	0.0219	0.23	-
incl.	507.0	520.5	13.5	8.8	0.060	0.013	0.300	0.500	0.8000	0.04	-
incl.	508.5	510.0	1.5	1.0	0.060	0.014	0.700	1.600	2.3000	0.02	-
incl.	517.5	520.5	3.0	2.0	0.050	0.01	0.700	0.700	1.4000	0.05	-
CR19-13	78.0	85.5	7.5	-	0.050	0.12	0.700	1.000	1.7000	0.03	-
AND	102.0	609.0	507.0	329.6	0.237	0.013	0.010	0.008	0.0182	0.03	-
incl.	300.0	552.0	252.0	163.8	0.270	0.013	0.018	0.012	0.0300	0.06	-
incl.	300.0	426.0	126.0	81.9	0.311	0.012	0.034	0.016	0.0497	0.06	-
incl.	304.5	343.5	39.0	25.4	0.351	0.012	0.026	0.010	0.0358	0.10	-
CR19-14A	43.5	944.2	900.7	n-v*	0.31	0.013	0.022	0.008	0.0296	0.17	-
incl.	93.0	457.5	364.5	n-v*	0.37	0.014	0.031	0.011	0.0423	0.26	-
incl.	174.0	225.0	51.0	n-v*	0.40	0.014	0.023	0.009	0.0310	0.19	-
AND	253.5	316.5	63.0	n-v*	0.40	0.015	0.030	0.010	0.0400	0.20	-
AND	357.0	448.5	91.5	n-v*	0.41	0.015	0.048	0.016	0.0642	0.49	-
CR19-15	39.0	447.5	408.5	265.5	0.25	0.012	0.008	0.004	0.0126	0.03	-
incl.	60.0	301.5	241.5	157.0	0.28	0.012	0.012	0.004	0.0162	0.05	-
incl.	99.0	184.5	85.5	55.6	0.30	0.012	0.019	0.004	0.0232	0.08	-
AND	519.0	522.0	3.0	-	0.04	0.008	0.200	0.100	0.3000	0.04	-
CR19-16	48.0	55.5	7.5	-	0.06	0.013	0.800	1.000	1.8000	0.04	-
AND	81.0	642.0	561.0	364.7	0.24	0.013	0.015	0.009	0.0237	0.05	-
incl.	217.5	642.0	424.5	275.9	0.26	0.013	0.017	0.009	0.0262	0.06	-
incl.	295.5	424.5	129.0	83.9	0.35	0.014	0.032	0.010	0.0416	0.16	-
incl.	309.0	379.5	70.5	45.8	0.38	0.014	0.032	0.010	0.0417	0.20	-
incl.	322.5	342.0	19.5	12.7	0.47	0.015	0.050	0.016	0.0664	0.30	-
CR19-17	36.0	501.0	465.0	302.3	0.26	0.013	0.019	0.009	0.0279	0.08	-
incl.	289.5	501.0	211.5	137.5	0.32	0.013	0.034	0.015	0.0485	0.17	-
incl.	400.5	439.5	39.0	25.4	0.37	0.015	0.053	0.022	0.0751	0.23	-
CR19-18	78.0	507.0	429.0	278.9	0.25	0.013	0.015	0.007	0.0219	0.08	-
incl.	252.0	360.0	108.0	70.2	0.35	0.014	0.020	0.008	0.0278	0.29	-
incl.	303.0	360.0	57.0	37.1	0.37	0.016	0.030	0.011	0.0411	0.51	-

DDH	From (m)	To (m)	Interval (m)	Estimated True Width (m)	Ni (%)	Co (%)	Pd (g/t)	Pt (g/t)	Pd+Pt (g/t)	S (%)	Fe (%)
CR19-19	136.5	723.0	586.5	381.2	0.26	0.012	0.013	0.006	0.0189	0.22	-
incl.	393.0	723.0	330.0	214.5	0.33	0.012	0.023	0.007	0.0297	0.39	-
incl.	403.5	442.5	39.0	25.4	0.41	0.014	0.030	0.009	0.0397	0.60	-
AND	570.0	600.0	30.0	19.5	0.39	0.012	0.022	0.007	0.0288	0.26	-
CR19-20	34.8	702.0	667.2	n-v*	0.26	0.013	0.017	0.009	0.0257	0.09	-
incl.	249.0	702.0	453.0	n-v*	0.28	0.012	0.021	0.009	0.0306	0.08	-
incl.	676.5	702.0	25.5	n-v*	0.30	0.012	0.003	0.004	0.0068	0.09	-
CR19-21	43.5	702.0	658.5	428.0	0.25	0.013	0.026	0.008	0.0339	0.04	-
incl.	43.5	559.5	516.0	335.4	0.27	0.012	0.032	0.010	0.0416	0.04	-
incl.	174.0	442.5	268.5	174.5	0.32	0.012	0.056	0.011	0.0672	0.06	-
incl.	376.5	442.5	66.0	42.9	0.34	0.013	0.044	0.015	0.0596	0.12	-
CR19-22	55.5	489.0	433.5	281.8	0.25	0.013	0.019	0.010	0.0283	0.05	-
incl.	112.5	301.5	189.0	122.9	0.31	0.013	0.031	0.014	0.0454	0.09	-
incl.	139.5	172.5	33.0	21.5	0.36	0.014	0.036	0.016	0.0519	0.20	-
CR19-23	36.0	705.0	669.0	n-v*	0.30	0.012	0.019	0.007	0.0258	0.08	-
incl.	357.0	447.0	90.0	n-v*	0.33	0.014	0.026	0.007	0.0322	0.08	-
CR19-24	40.5	702.0	661.5	n-v*	0.32	0.013	0.023	0.008	0.0308	0.24	-
incl.	441.0	586.5	145.5	n-v*	0.38	0.013	0.029	0.008	0.0369	0.32	-
incl.	511.5	550.5	39.0	n-v*	0.40	0.013	0.032	0.010	0.0418	0.36	-
CR19-25	70.0	387.0	317.0	196.9	0.22	0.003	0.014	0.012	0.0260	0.08	-
incl.	70.0	114.0	44.0	27.3	0.34	0.006	0.034	0.012	0.0460	0.26	-
CR19-27	87.0	420.0	333.0	218.4	0.25	0.005	0.009	0.005	0.0140	0.05	-
	166.5	385.5	219.0	143.7	0.28	0.004	0.004	0.003	0.0070	0.04	-
	82.5	91.5	9.0	5.9	0.51	0.035	0.320	0.123	0.4430	0.30	-
	82.5	84.0	1.5	1.0	0.65	0.094	0.632	0.263	0.8950	0.53	-
	84.0	85.5	1.5	1.0	1.09	0.037	0.699	0.265	0.9640	0.54	-
CR19-28	34.5	42.0	7.5	-	0.05	0.006	0.100	0.200	0.3000	-	-
AND	180.0	184.5	4.5	-	0.03	0.009	0.800	0.900	1.7000	-	-
CR19-29	205.5	210.0	4.5	-	0.05	0.009	0.300	0.500	0.8000	0.16	-
incl.	208.5	210.0	1.5	-	0.06	0.011	0.600	1.000	1.6000	0.21	-
AND	331.5	445.5	114.0	74.6	0.21	0.003	0.004	0.003	0.0070	0.03	-
incl.	382.5	445.5	63.0	41.2	0.23	0.003	0.004	0.003	0.0070	0.03	-
CR19-31	520.5	528.0	7.5	-	0.04	0.011	0.400	0.400	0.8000	-	-
incl.	525.0	528.0	3.0	-	0.03	0.009	0.700	0.900	1.6000	-	-
CR20-42	43.5	405.0	361.5	62.8	0.40	0.017	0.036	0.012	0.0480	0.52	6.05
incl.	43.5	349.5	306.0	53.1	0.42	0.017	0.041	0.013	0.0540	0.57	5.71
incl.	304.5	331.5	27.0	4.7	0.51	0.019	0.057	0.019	0.0760	0.74	5.59
CR20-43	45.0	402.0	357.0	*n-v	0.33	0.014	0.027	0.010	0.0370	0.29	6.11

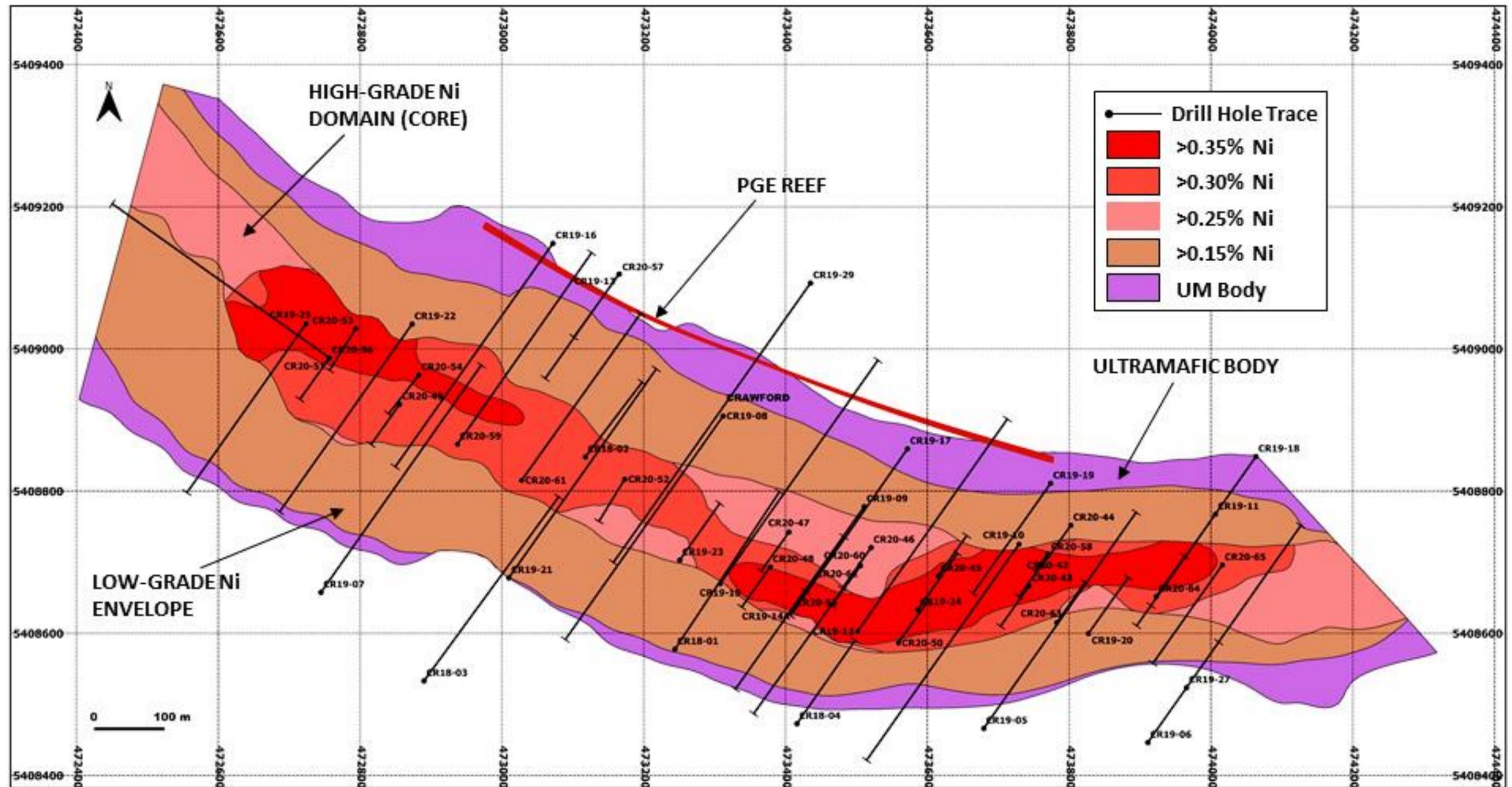
DDH	From (m)	To (m)	Interval (m)	Estimated True Width (m)	Ni (%)	Co (%)	Pd (g/t)	Pt (g/t)	Pd+Pt (g/t)	S (%)	Fe (%)
incl.	45.0	294.0	249.0	*n-v	0.36	0.014	0.028	0.009	0.0370	0.37	5.60
incl.	46.5	132.0	85.5	*n-v	0.39	0.014	0.030	0.010	0.0400	0.41	5.23
AND	262.5	294.0	31.5	*n-v	0.42	0.018	0.036	0.010	0.0460	0.56	6.92
CR20-44	36.0	402.0	366.0	*n-v	0.27	0.014	0.019	0.006	0.0250	0.30	6.51
incl.	283.5	402.0	118.5	*n-v	0.33	0.016	0.030	0.009	0.0390	0.58	6.67
incl.	349.5	402.0	52.5	*n-v	0.41	0.020	0.043	0.013	0.0560	0.99	7.35
CR20-45	39.0	408.0	369.0	*n-v	0.28	0.012	0.016	0.007	0.0230	0.08	5.17
incl.	39.0	289.5	250.5	*n-v	0.30	0.012	0.022	0.008	0.0300	0.11	4.70
incl.	145.5	219.0	73.5	*n-v	0.34	0.013	0.028	0.010	0.0380	0.13	4.51
CR20-46	48.0	411.0	363.0	*n-v	0.31	0.013	0.030	0.010	0.0400	0.29	5.83
incl.	315.0	384.0	69.0	*n-v	0.36	0.017	0.057	0.019	0.0760	0.97	8.19
CR20-47	33.3	402.0	368.7	*n-v	0.30	0.011	0.020	0.008	0.0280	0.07	5.91
incl.	40.5	286.5	246.0	*n-v	0.31	0.011	0.022	0.008	0.0300	0.06	5.54
incl.	363.0	399.0	36.0	*n-v	0.36	0.014	0.030	0.009	0.0390	0.14	6.96
CR20-48	34.0	402.0	368.0	*n-v	0.31	0.014	0.026	0.012	0.0380	0.13	7.22
incl.	34.0	288.0	254.0	*n-v	0.34	0.014	0.023	0.008	0.0310	0.15	7.22
incl.	125.5	283.5	158.0	*n-v	0.36	0.014	0.023	0.008	0.0310	0.16	7.22
incl.	151.5	223.5	72.0	*n-v	0.40	0.015	0.027	0.010	0.0370	0.19	7.36
CR20-49	36.5	402.0	365.5	*n-v	0.28	0.013	0.024	0.012	0.0360	0.05	6.83
incl.	36.5	210.0	173.5	*n-v	0.35	0.012	0.037	0.011	0.0480	0.10	6.11
incl.	36.5	91.5	55.0	*n-v	0.41	0.013	0.047	0.019	0.0660	0.19	5.34
CR20-50	36.0	402.0	366.0	*n-v	0.33	0.016	0.038	0.014	0.0520	0.58	7.51
incl.	36.0	181.5	145.5	*n-v	0.35	0.017	0.050	0.020	0.0700	0.67	7.84
incl.	124.5	162.0	37.5	*n-v	0.40	0.018	0.051	0.016	0.0670	1.03	8.02
CR20-51	49.6	405.0	355.4	*n-v	0.28	0.013	0.023	0.013	0.0360	0.14	6.70
incl.	69.0	256.5	187.5	*n-v	0.34	0.013	0.037	0.013	0.0500	0.23	6.22
incl.	73.5	174.0	100.5	*n-v	0.37	0.015	0.032	0.011	0.0430	0.39	5.43
incl.	79.5	142.5	63.0	*n-v	0.39	0.016	0.038	0.014	0.0520	0.51	4.92
CR20-52	27.0	402.0	375.0	*n-v	0.30	0.012	0.023	0.017	0.0400	0.07	5.98
incl.	27.0	157.5	130.5	*n-v	0.35	0.013	0.024	0.008	0.0320	0.14	4.59
incl.	27.0	51.0	24.0	*n-v	0.40	0.014	0.033	0.011	0.0440	0.23	4.43
CR20-53	52.0	402.0	350.0	*n-v	0.29	0.012	0.017	0.007	0.0240	0.10	6.37
incl.	169.5	352.5	183.0	*n-v	0.35	0.011	0.021	0.007	0.0280	0.12	6.66
incl.	169.5	210.0	40.5	*n-v	0.40	0.009	0.039	0.012	0.0510	0.35	5.22
CR20-54	44.4	402.0	357.6	*n-v	0.29	0.011	0.019	0.012	0.0310	0.08	6.55
incl.	71.5	317.5	246.0	*n-v	0.32	0.010	0.025	0.014	0.0390	0.11	6.21
incl.	74.5	206.5	132.0	*n-v	0.34	0.008	0.016	0.007	0.0230	0.17	5.32
incl.	121.0	148.0	27.0	*n-v	0.40	0.010	0.010	0.005	0.0150	0.23	4.64

DDH	From (m)	To (m)	Interval (m)	Estimated True Width (m)	Ni (%)	Co (%)	Pd (g/t)	Pt (g/t)	Pd+Pt (g/t)	S (%)	Fe (%)
CR20-56	70.8	588.0	517.2	-	0.28	0.013	0.013	0.009	0.0220	0.08	6.72
incl.	114.0	262.5	148.5	-	0.34	0.013	0.028	0.010	0.0380	0.02	5.99
incl.	186.0	217.5	31.5	-	0.42	0.013	0.038	0.012	0.0500	0.23	6.11
CR20-59	42.6	390.0	347.4	223.3	0.26	0.013	0.015	0.008	0.0230	0.11	6.08
incl.	42.6	163.5	120.9	77.7	0.34	0.015	0.025	0.008	0.0330	0.28	5.34
incl.	42.6	99.0	56.4	36.3	0.38	0.015	0.032	0.010	0.0420	0.29	4.73
AND	460.5	469.5	9.0	5.9	0.04	0.010	0.600	0.900	1.5000	-	-
incl.	465.0	468.0	3.0	2.0	0.05	0.013	0.600	1.200	1.8000	-	-
CR20-60	51.0	352.5	301.5	-	0.24	0.013	0.016	0.009	0.0250	0.10	6.94
incl.	51.0	163.5	112.5	-	0.33	0.014	0.028	0.011	0.0390	0.20	7.24
incl.	51.0	127.5	76.5	-	0.36	0.014	0.024	0.008	0.0320	0.23	7.13
incl.	84.0	100.5	16.5	-	0.43	0.015	0.031	0.010	0.0410	0.33	7.06
CR20-61	36.8	276.0	239.2	-	0.30	0.013	0.022	0.008	0.0300	0.14	5.39
incl.	36.8	183.0	146.2	-	0.35	0.014	0.030	0.010	0.0400	0.20	5.01
incl.	36.8	156.0	119.2	-	0.38	0.014	0.034	0.011	0.0450	0.23	4.84
incl.	67.5	144.0	76.5	-	0.40	0.015	0.039	0.012	0.0510	0.26	4.92
CR20-62	45.3	402.0	356.7	*n-v	0.29	0.013	0.018	0.007	0.0250	0.28	6.83
incl.	49.5	132.0	82.5	*n-v	0.30	0.010	0.017	0.007	0.0240	0.09	5.48
incl.	231.0	399.0	168.0	*n-v	0.30	0.015	0.028	0.011	0.0390	0.49	7.63
CR20-63	39.0	402.0	363.0	*n-v	0.27	0.014	0.027	0.013	0.0400	0.19	7.01
incl.	357.0	402.0	45.0	*n-v	0.36	0.013	0.016	0.006	0.0220	0.21	5.58
CR20-64	32.6	402.0	369.4	*n-v	0.33	0.014	0.020	0.007	0.0270	0.21	5.05
incl.	193.5	289.5	96.0	*n-v	0.38	0.014	0.026	0.010	0.0360	0.20	4.85
incl.	193.5	22.0	-171.5	*n-v	0.41	0.015	0.027	0.009	0.0360	0.24	4.94
CR20-65	36.0	402.0	366.0	-	0.26	0.013	0.018	0.009	0.0270	0.07	6.10
incl.	36.0	162.0	126.0	-	0.33	0.012	0.018	0.006	0.0240	0.11	4.81
incl.	36.0	76.5	40.5	-	0.35	0.013	0.018	0.007	0.0250	0.15	5.31

Notes: *n-v: holes drilled at steep angle of -82° or -80° and so interval length is equal to depth. Where not estimated, core intervals are not true widths. Canada Nickel has insufficient information to determine the attitude, either of the ultramafic body or of mineralized zones within it. True widths will be less than the core intervals by a number of factors. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

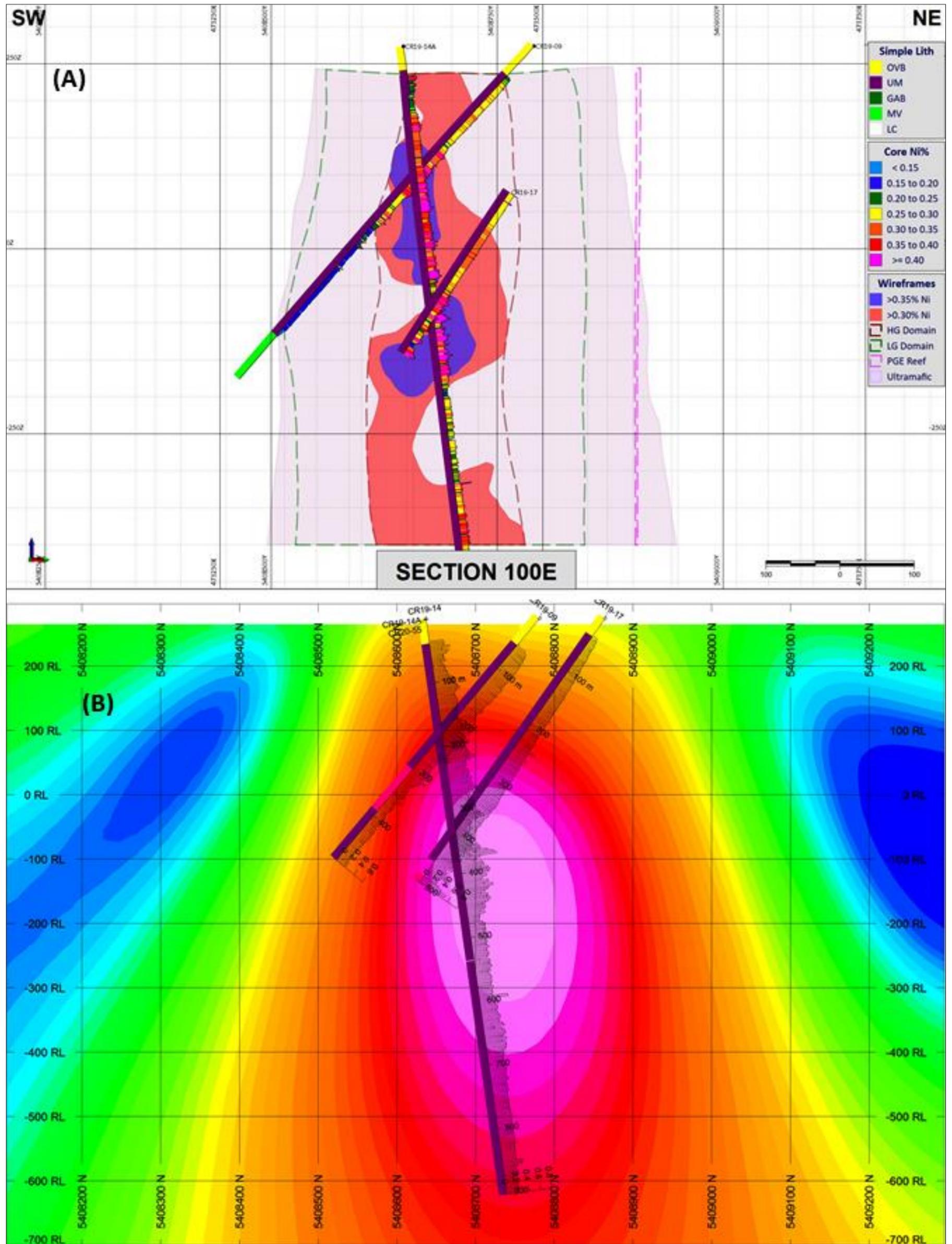
To date, diamond drilling has outlined a west-northwest trending (~285-315Az) ultramafic body (largely dunite-peridotite) that is at least 1.8 km in strike length, 200 to 250 m in width, and more than 650 meters deep (see Figures 10-2 and 10-3). Mineralization remains open along strike to the northwest, and at depth. A north-northwest trending regional sinistral, strike-slip fault terminates the ultramafic body along its southeastern extent (see Figures 7-5). A 3D-inversion magnetic anomaly, nearly 1 km deep, has been only partially tested at depth (Figure 10-3).

Figure 10-2: Plan View of Diamond Drill Hole Traces from 2018-2020



Note: Drilling is superimposed on the outline of the updated Main Zone Mineral Resource Estimate and PGE reef. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 10-3: Cross-sections from Main Zone Line L100E showing Drill Holes CR19-14A, CR19-09 and CR19-17



Note: Line L100E (looking northwest 305Az) showing drill holes CR19-14A, CR19-09 and CR19-17: (a) boundaries of the updated Main Zone Mineral Resource Estimate and (b) superimposed on 3D-inversion magnetic intensity (linear colour transform from low (blue) to high (red) magnetic field); histogram scale is %Ni. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

10.3.1.1 Higher-Grade Nickel Zone

Diamond drilling core assay results to date allow for the delineation of two higher grade (>0.30% Ni and >0.35% Ni) regions (modeled grade shells) within the larger core high-grade zone (>0.25% Ni), which in turn are within the larger enveloping low-grade zone (>0.15% Ni), all contained within the host ultramafic body of the CUC (Figure 10-2). The high-grade zone (>0.25% Ni) has a minimum modelled strike length of about 1.9 km, is between approximately 115 and 210 m wide, and contains regions of incrementally higher-grade nickel (i.e., >0.30% Ni and >0.35% Ni). The high-grade zone and internal regions of higher-grade nickel (modelled grade shells) remain open along strike to the west-northwest and extend to a depth of at least 650 m (Figures 10-2 and 10-3).

The modelled high-grade zone (Figure 10-2) encloses a >0.30% Ni shell and two >0.35% Ni shells and shows good continuity along strike. The >0.30% Ni shell shows reasonable continuity which may improve given increased drill hole density. The >0.35% Ni shell has been modelled in two areas which could develop greater continuity and size with increased drill hole density. The >0.30% Ni grade shell contains an estimated 200.5 Mt with a mean grade of 0.34% Ni and the >0.35% Ni grade shell contains an estimated 57.7 Mt with a mean grade of 0.36% Ni. These higher-grade regions have been considered and modelled in the current mineral resource estimate (see Section 14).

10.3.1.2 Main Zone – PGE Reef

The Main Zone PGE reef, located within the northern margin of the ultramafic to mafic body, is associated with a contact between an ultramafic (pyroxenite) unit to the south and a gabbroic unit to the north, reflected in seven drill hole intercepts (see Table 10.3; Figure 10-3). Additional drill holes will be required to better define the PGE reef and as such the PGE reef was restricted to the central region of the modelling area.

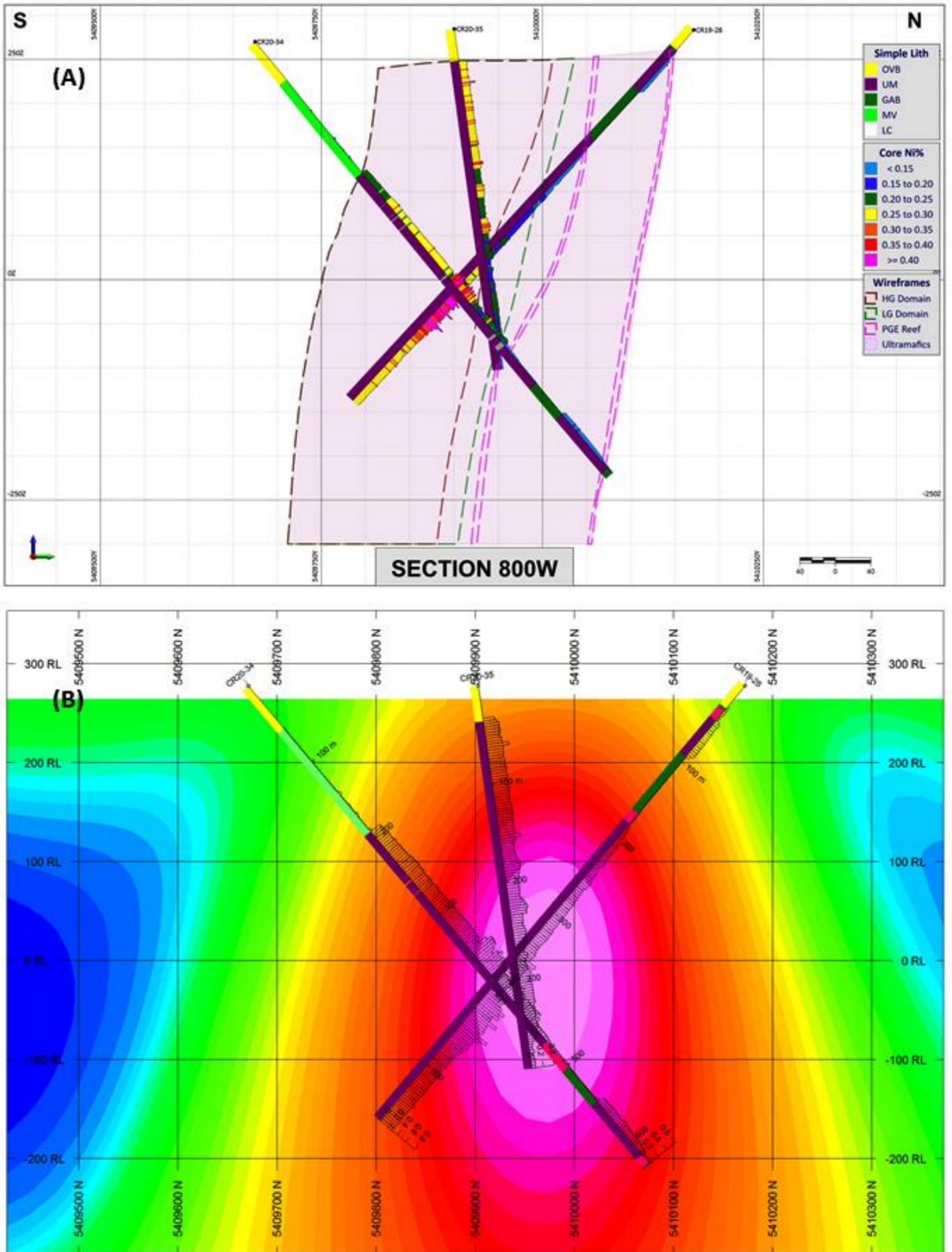
Table 10.3: True Width Intercepts for Drill Holes into the Main Zone PGE Reef

BHID	True Width (m)	Pd (ppm)	Pt (ppm)	PGE (ppm)	Ni (%)	Co (%)	Fe (%)	S (%)
CR19-12	7.70	0.315	0.493	0.807	0.064	0.013	7.379	0.039
CR19-13	4.90	0.735	1.012	1.747	0.053	0.012	7.000	0.030
CR19-15	0.90	0.298	0.058	0.356	0.035	0.007	4.870	0.010
CR19-16	5.00	0.772	0.958	1.730	0.060	0.013	7.098	0.044
CR19-29	2.80	0.349	0.484	0.834	0.052	0.011	4.807	0.157
CR20-59	6.60	0.540	0.772	1.313	0.041	0.010	5.857	0.082
CR20-61	0.90	0.127	0.200	0.327	0.080	0.016	7.700	0.030

10.3.2 East Zone Drilling

Located about 1.2 km northeast of the Main Zone (see Figure 7-5), CNC began to drill-test the East Zone in late 2019 and into 2020 with relatively wide-spaced drill hole sections (see Figure 10-4). Selective drill core assays from the East Zone are summarized in Table 10.4.

Figure 10-4: Cross-sections from East Zone Line L800W (looking west 270Az) showing Drill Holes CR19-28, CR20-34 and CR20-35



Note: (a) boundaries of the initial East Zone Mineral Resource Estimate and (b) superimposed on 3D-Inversion magnetic intensity (linear colour transform from low (blue) to high (red) magnetic field); histogram scale is %Ni. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Table 10.4: East Zone: Selective Drill Core Assays, CR19 and CR20 Series Diamond Drill Holes

DDH	From (m)	To (m)	Interval (m)	Estimated True Width (m)	Ni (%)	Co (%)	Pd (g/t)	Pt (g/t)	Pd+Pt (g/t)	S (%)	Fe (%)
CR19-28	252.0	573.0	321.0	-	0.270	0.013	0.028	0.017	0.045	0.07	6.10
incl.	316.5	573.0	256.5	-	0.300	0.013	0.032	0.018	0.050	0.08	5.77
incl.	406.5	462.0	55.5	-	0.420	0.014	0.131	0.071	0.202	0.78	6.01
CR19-31	115.5	498.0	382.5	-	0.21	0.013	0.010	0.000	0.010	0.02	6.89
incl.	226.5	387.0	160.5	-	0.26	0.013	0.010	0.000	0.010	0.02	6.13
incl.	304.5	333.0	28.5	-	0.31	0.013	0.020	0.010	0.030	0.04	6.07
CR19-32	123.0	135.0	12.0	-	0.02	0.007	0.900	0.900	1.800	-	-
incl.	123.0	130.5	7.5	-	0.02	0.007	1.300	1.300	2.600	-	-
AND	242.0	245.0	3.0	-	0.03	0.007	0.900	1.000	1.900	-	-
AND	277.5	289.5	12.0	-	0.03	0.008	0.500	0.500	1.000	-	-
AND	280.5	286.5	6.0	-	0.02	0.008	0.900	0.800	1.700	-	-
AND	390.0	633.0	243.0	-	0.25	0.013	0.003	0.003	0.006	0.02	6.10
incl.	438.0	633.0	195.0	-	0.27	0.013	0.003	0.003	0.006	0.02	5.80
incl.	576.0	633.0	57.0	-	0.30	0.013	0.003	0.003	0.006	0.01	5.88
CR19-33	119.8	434.4	314.6	-	0.25	0.013	0.018	0.008	0.026	0.04	6.70
incl.	190.6	422.4	231.8	-	0.28	0.013	0.022	0.010	0.032	0.04	6.26
incl.	272.4	362.4	90.0	-	0.32	0.013	0.053	0.020	0.073	0.06	5.82
incl.	324.9	362.4	37.5	-	0.37	0.015	0.122	0.044	0.166	0.10	6.05
incl.	332.4	335.4	3.0	-	0.42	0.014	1.160	0.035	1.195	0.12	5.72
AND	453.9	456.9	3.0	-	0.03	0.008	0.540	0.500	1.040	-	-
AND	521.4	522.9	1.5	-	0.06	0.013	0.660	0.700	1.360	-	-
CR20-34	192.0	445.5	253.5	-	0.26	0.013	0.032	0.013	0.045	0.04	6.28
incl.	274.5	387.0	112.5	-	0.30	0.012	0.067	0.026	0.093	0.04	5.80
incl.	348.0	381.0	33.0	-	0.37	0.015	0.216	0.079	0.295	0.09	6.06
incl.	349.5	361.5	12.0	-	0.42	0.015	0.463	0.166	0.629	0.08	6.11
CR20-34	450.0	468.0	18.0	-	0.06	0.015	0.400	0.300	0.700	-	-
incl.	463.5	468.0	4.5	-	0.06	0.014	0.900	0.900	1.800	-	-
CR20-36	33.0	289.5	256.5	-	0.23	0.013	0.007	0.006	0.013	0.05	6.94
incl.	172.5	247.5	75.0	-	0.30	0.013	0.011	0.007	0.018	0.08	6.09
AND	432.0	436.5	4.5	-	0.00	0.000	0.100	0.200	0.300	-	-
CR20-37	262.5	286.5	24.0	-	0.08	0.014	0.200	0.200	0.400	-	-
incl.	283.5	286.5	3.0	-	0.06	0.013	0.900	1.100	2.000	-	-
CR20-38	51.0	189.0	138.0	89.7	0.22	0.012	0.004	0.004	0.008	0.04	6.59
incl.	51.0	117.0	66.0	42.9	0.26	0.011	0.003	0.004	0.007	0.03	5.78
AND	189.0	195.0	6.0	3.9	0.03	0.008	0.700	0.700	1.400	-	-
incl.	189.0	193.5	4.5	2.9	0.03	0.008	0.800	0.900	1.700	-	-
CR20-39	36.0	456.0	420.0	273.0	0.24	0.013	0.004	0.005	0.009	0.02	6.80
incl.	36.0	190.5	154.5	100.4	0.27	0.013	0.004	0.004	0.008	0.03	6.21
incl.	36.0	97.5	61.5	40.0	0.30	0.013	0.004	0.005	0.009	0.03	5.82
CR20-40	48.0	375.0	327.0	212.6	0.26	0.012	0.003	0.003	0.006	0.03	5.87
CR20-41	55.0	280.5	225.5	146.6	0.24	0.013	0.008	0.006	0.014	0.04	6.24
incl.	96.0	249.0	153.0	99.5	0.26	0.013	0.010	0.006	0.016	0.03	6.03
incl.	168.0	226.5	58.5	38.0	0.28	0.012	0.021	0.011	0.032	0.03	5.79
AND	321.0	327.0	6.0	3.9	0.02	0.008	0.700	0.800	1.500	-	-
incl.	322.5	327.0	4.5	2.9	0.03	0.008	0.900	0.900	1.800	-	-

Note: where not estimated, core intervals are not true widths. Canada Nickel has insufficient information to determine the attitude, either of the ultramafic body or of mineralized zones within it. True widths will be less than the core intervals by a number of factors. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

10.3.3 East Zone – PGE Reefs

Within the layered ultramafic unit of the East Zone, two domains can be differentiated: (1) a high-nickel, PGE-poor domain to the south, comprising mainly dunite and peridotite, and (2) a low (to barren) nickel domain, comprising peridotite and pyroxenite, with major PGE occurrences interpreted as horizons or “reefs” proximal to the northern margin of the ultramafic body. Nine of the 11 drill holes in the East Zone intersected one or both of the two PGE reefs, with five holes intersecting both the south reef (PGE-1) and north reef (PGE-2) (see Table 10.5).

Table 10.5: True Width Intercepts for Drill Holes into the Main Zone PGE Reef

REEF	BHID	True Width (m)	Pd (ppm)	Pt (ppm)	PGE (ppm)	Ni (%)	Co (%)	Fe (%)	S (%)
PGE-1	CR19-28	2.90	0.780	0.873	1.653	0.028	0.009	5.640	0.122
South	CR19-31	1.70	0.737	0.849	1.586	0.032	0.009	6.510	0.015
	CR20-33	1.50	0.538	0.504	1.042	0.026	0.008	5.700	0.170
	CR20-34	4.30	0.865	0.891	1.755	0.059	0.014	8.180	0.060
	CR20-35	1.80	0.552	1.130	1.682	0.056	0.011	6.850	0.030
	CR20-36	2.10	0.037	0.065	0.101	0.045	0.010	6.300	0.055
	CR20-37	2.30	0.685	0.807	1.492	0.056	0.013	7.560	0.047
	CR20-38	3.30	0.836	0.988	1.824	0.034	0.008	6.010	0.167
	CR20-41	4.70	0.742	0.779	1.520	0.024	0.008	6.070	0.066
PGE-2	CR19-28	4.00	0.150	0.245	0.395	0.043	0.006	5.410	0.015
North	CR20-34	3.40	0.171	0.275	0.445	0.035	0.006	5.670	0.037
	CR20-36	3.10	0.145	0.226	0.371	0.039	0.006	5.770	0.012
	CR20-37	2.70	0.162	0.253	0.415	0.043	0.006	5.740	0.010
	CR20-38	3.40	0.153	0.259	0.412	0.039	0.006	5.550	0.017

Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

10.3.4 West Zone Drilling

In October 2020, CNC reported the discovery of previously unknown mineralization in four drill holes from the West Zone, with the first step out hole located about 850 m northwest of the Main Zone (see Figure 7-5). Selective drill core assay results from the West Zone are summarized in Table 10.6; not all assays were available as of the effective date of the report (see CNC news release dated October 22, 2020).

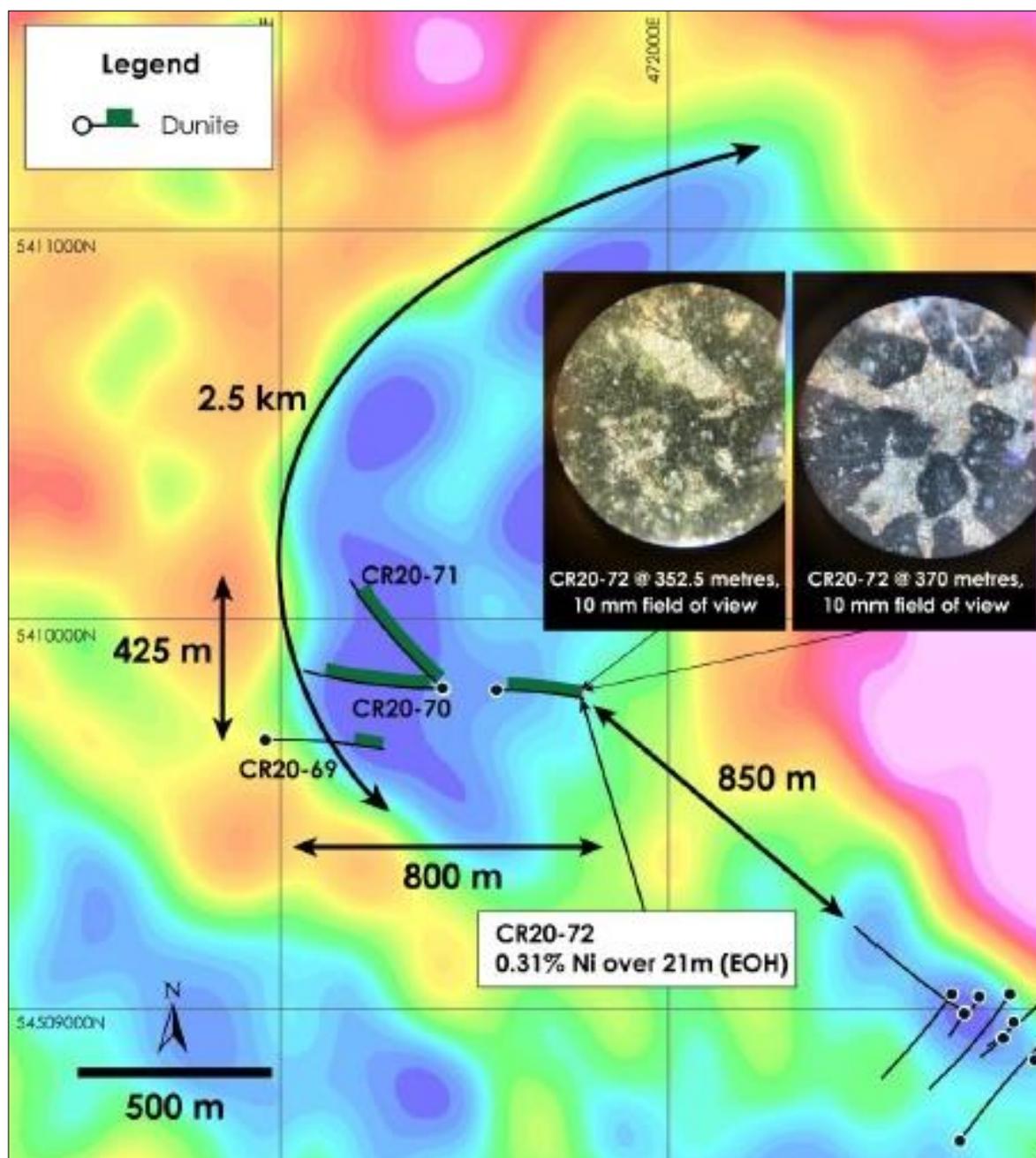
Table 10.6: West Zone: Selective Drill Core Assays, CR20 Series Diamond Drill Holes

DDH	From (m)	To (m)	Interval (m)	Estimated True Width (m)	Ni (%)	Co (%)	Pd (g/t)	Pt (g/t)	Pd+Pt (g/t)	S (%)	Fe (%)
CR19-69	45.0	501.0	456.0	-	assays pending						
CR19-70	46.2	541.0	494.8	-	assays pending						
CR19-71	48.0	594.0	546.0	-	assays pending						
CR19-72	46.5	342.0	295.5	-	assays pending						
AND	342.0	372.0	30.0	-	0.29	0.014	0.043	0.023	0.066	0.07	7.38
incl.	351.0	372.0	21.0	-	0.31	0.014	0.045	0.026	0.071	0.09	7.37

Note: Core intervals are not true widths. Canada Nickel has insufficient information to determine the attitude, either of the ultramafic body or of mineralized zones within it. True widths will be less than the core intervals by a number of factors. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

The four holes intersected mineralized dunite (three of four holes both collared and ended in dunite), consistent with mineralization seen in the Main Zone, across a width of 800 m and strike length of 425 meters. The final 21 meters in the fourth hole intersected disseminated mineralization with sulphide blebs approximately 850 meters along strike from the westernmost portion of the Main Zone's higher-grade zone (see Figure 10-5).

Figure 10-5: West Zone Discovery Holes CR20-69 through CR20-72



Note: CR20-69 through CR20-72 superimposed on 2018 gravity gradient survey. Source: CNC, 2020.

10.3.5 Thumb Zone Drilling

In 2019 and 2020, CNC reported six drill holes (one abandoned) from the Thumb Zone, the interpreted northern extension of the Main Zone, located about 825 m west-northwest of the East Zone and about 1 km north of the west end of the Main Zone (see Figure 7-5). Selective drill core assay results from the Thumb Zone are summarized in Table 10.7.

Table 10.7: Thumb Zone: Selective Drill Core Assays, CR20 Series Diamond Drill Holes

DDH	From (m)	To (m)	Interval (m)	Estimated True Width (m)	Ni (%)	Co (%)	Pd (g/t)	Pt (g/t)	Pd+Pt (g/t)	S (%)	Fe (%)
CR19-32	123.0	135.0	12.0	-	0.02	0.007	0.900	0.900	1.800	-	-
incl.	123.0	130.5	7.5	-	0.02	0.007	1.300	1.300	2.600	-	-
AND	242.0	245.0	3.0	-	0.03	0.007	0.900	1.000	1.900	-	-
AND	277.5	289.5	12.0	-	0.03	0.008	0.500	0.500	1.000	-	-
AND	280.5	286.5	6.0	-	0.02	0.008	0.900	0.800	1.700	-	-
AND	390.0	633.0	243.0	-	0.25	0.013	0.003	0.003	0.006	0.02	6.10
incl.	438.0	633.0	195.0	-	0.27	0.013	0.003	0.003	0.006	0.02	5.80
incl.	576.0	633.0	57.0	-	0.30	0.013	0.003	0.003	0.006	0.01	5.88

Note: core intervals are not true widths. Canada Nickel has insufficient information to determine the attitude, either of the ultramafic body or of mineralized zones within it. True widths will be less than the core intervals by a number of factors. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

11 SAMPLE PREPARATION, ANALYSES, AND SECURITY

11.1 Introduction

William E. MacRae (M.Sc., P.Geo.), a qualified person as defined by NI 43-101, is responsible for the ongoing drilling and sampling program, including quality assurance (QA) and quality control (QC), together QA/QC. Since drilling began in 2019 the protocols followed by company personnel have not changed and are described below, current as of the effective date of the Mineral Resource Estimate (December 11, 2020).

The core is marked and sampled at primarily 1.5-meter lengths and cut with a diamond blade saw. Samples are bagged with QA/QC samples inserted in batches of 35 samples per lot. Samples are transported in secure bags directly from the company core shack to Activation Laboratories Ltd. (Actlabs) in Timmins. In general, the core recovery for the diamond drill holes on the property has been better than 95% and little core loss due to poor drilling methods or procedures has been experienced.

11.2 Sample Collection and Transportation

Core (NQ size core, 47.6 mm diameter) is collected from the drill into core boxes and secured in closed core trays at the drill site by the drilling contractor (NPLH Drilling of Timmins, Ontario: www.nplhdrilling.ca), following industry standard procedures. Small wooden tags mark the distance drilled in meters at the end of each run. On each filled core box, the drill hole number and sequential box numbers are marked by the drill helper and checked by the site geologist. Once filled and identified, each core tray is covered and secured shut.

Core is delivered to the side of Highway 655 by the drilling contractor as the drilling progressed. CNC personnel transport the core to the core shack from that location. Casing is being left in the completed drill holes with the casing capped and marked with a metal flag.

11.3 Core Logging and Sampling Procedures

CNC originally used a rented core shack in Timmins (3700 Highway 101 West), a driving distance of approximately 50 km from the project area access point. CNC has since rented a larger facility at 170 Jaguar Drive in Timmins that is marginally closer to the project area. This section describes the protocols followed at the latter facility.

Once the core boxes arrive at the logging facility in Timmins, they are laid out on the logging table in order and the lids are removed. The core logging process consists of two major parts: geotechnical logging and geological logging.

Core is first turned and aligned to be sure the same side of the core is being marked, cut and sampled. Core is measured and the nominal sampling interval of 1.5 meters is marked and tagged for the entirety of the drill hole by a geotechnician. Samples are identified by inserting two identical prefabricated, sequentially numbered, weather-resistant sample tags at the end of each sample interval. Magnetic susceptibility is measured at every three-meter block, taking a minimum of two readings (averaged) and a third reading if the first two readings are significantly different. The relative density of core samples (specific gravity or SG) is calculated from core in one out of every four core boxes that contain the target ultramafic rocks. The logging geologist determines if additional SG measurements need to be made. The geotechnician writes the SG

measurement directly on the core that was measured. Core is stored sequentially, hole by hole, in racks ahead of the logging process.

Geological core logging records the lithology, alteration, texture, colour, mineralization, structure and sample intervals and pays particular attention to the target rock types (dunite and/or peridotite). Originally, all geotechnical logging, geological logging and sample data were recorded directly into a MS Excel spreadsheet. Currently, core logging is done directly into an MS Access based logging system and the geotechnical logging into MS Excel then uploaded into the MS Access database. As the core is logged, the target rock type (dunite and/or peridotite) is marked for sampling at a nominal sample interval of 1.5 meters, with the entire intercept of ultramafic rocks sampled in each drill hole.

Once the core is logged and photographed, the core boxes are returned to the indoor storage racks prior to being transferred to the cutting room for sampling on a box-by-box basis.

Sections marked for sampling are cut in half with a diamond saw located in a separate cutting room adjacent to the logging area; two saws are available for use. Once the core is cut in half it is returned to the core box. A geotechnician consistently selects the same half of the core in each interval/hole, placing the half core in a sample bag with one of the corresponding sample tags, and sealing the bag with a cable tie. Bags are also marked externally with the sample tag number. The boxes containing the remaining half core are transferred to outdoor core racks on site in the secure core storage facility.

Individual samples are placed in large polypropylene bags (rice bags), five samples to a bag, and then the larger bag secured with a cable tie. CNC personnel are responsible for transporting the samples to the Actlabs Timmins analytical facility, a driving distance of approximately 3 km from the core current shack location.

11.4 Analytical

Activation Laboratories Ltd., a geochemical services company accredited to international standards, with assay lab ISO 17025 certification, certification to ISO 9001:2008 and CAN-P-1579 (Mineral Analysis), was used for the analytical requirements related to the project. The Actlabs laboratory in Timmins, Ontario (the "lab") carried out the sample login/registration, sample weighing, sample preparation and analyses. Actlabs is independent of Canada Nickel, Noble and Spruce Ridge.

Platinum group elements (PGEs) palladium (Pd) and platinum (Pt), and precious metal gold (Au) were analyzed using a fire assay (FA) digestion of 30 g of sample material followed by an ICP-OES determination of concentration; Au had a detection limit of 2 ppb while Pd and Pt had detection limits of 5 ppb (see Table 11.1). Base metals and other elements (total of 20 elements including Al, As, Be, Ca, Co, Cr, Cu, Fe, K, Li, Mg, Mn, Ni, Pb, S, Sb, Si, Ti, W, Zn) with various detection limits (Table 11.1) were determined by ICP-OES following a sodium peroxide (Na_2O_2) fusion digestion. The sodium peroxide fusion method is suitable for the "total" digestion of refractory minerals and samples with high sulphide content.

For statistical purposes within the report, any analytical result that was reported to be less than the detection limit was set to one half of that detection limit (e.g., a result reported as <0.5 was set to a numeric value of 0.25). Results reported to be greater than maximum value reportable, and where no corresponding over limit analysis was performed, were set to that maximum value (e.g., a result reported as >15.0 was set to a numeric value of 15).

Table 11.1: Lower Limits of Detection for Elements Measured at Actlabs

Element	Method	LLD	Unit	Element	Method	LLD	Unit
Au	FA-ICP	2	Ppb	Li	FUS-Na-202	0.01	%
Pt	FA-ICP	5	ppb	Mg	FUS-Na-202	0.01	%
Pd	FA-ICP	2	Ppb	Mn	FUS-Na-202	0.01	%
Al	FUS-Na-202	0.01	%	Ni	FUS-Na-202	0.005	%
As	FUS-Na-202	0.01	%	Pb	FUS-Na-202	0.01	%
Be	FUS-Na-202	0.001	%	S	FUS-Na-202	0.01	%
Ca	FUS-Na-202	0.01	%	Sb	FUS-Na-202	0.01	%
Co	FUS-Na-202	0.002	%	Si	FUS-Na-202	0.01	%
Cr	FUS-Na-202	0.01	%	Ti	FUS-Na-202	0.01	%
Cu	FUS-Na-202	0.005	%	W	FUS-Na-202	0.005	%
Fe	FUS-Na-202	0.05	%	Zn	FUS-Na-202	0.01	%
K	FUS-Na-202	0.1	%				

Notes: FA-ICP=fire assay with ICP-OES finish. FUS-Na₂O₂=sodium peroxide fusion digestion with ICP-OES finish.

11.5 QA/QC – Control Samples

CNC began introducing their own internal QA/QC samples into the sample stream approximately halfway through the 2019-2020 drilling program (i.e., starting with drill hole CR19-11). Prior to this point, CNC relied upon Actlabs' own use of use of internal monitoring of quality control to service the overall quality control of the project.

A total of 10,934 samples were submitted by CNC to Actlabs for analysis during the current part of the project which includes diamond drilling carried out between 2020/01/24 and 2020/08/21 predominantly in the Main and East zones. A total of 983 QA/QC samples were included in the overall sample submissions by CNC at the approximate rate of three samples per batch of 35 samples shipped to the lab; of the total number of QA/QC samples submitted, 308 of those (31.3%) were from drilling on the East Zone and the balance from the Main Zone.

Actlabs inserted internal certified reference material into the sample stream, ran blank aliquots and also carried out duplicate and replicate (“preparation split”) analyses within each sample batch as part of their own internal monitoring of quality control. Replicate (“preparation split”) analyses were carried out at a rate of 0.1%, less than that previously carried out (0.6%; Jobin-Bevans et al., 2020).

Four types of sample have been used to routinely examine the quality of the geochemical data. Certified reference materials (“CRM” or colloquially a “standard”) have been used to evaluate the accuracy of the analyses. A number of different reference materials for different combinations of elements were used by Actlabs during the course of the analytical work being reported on herein, including: AMIS 0346, CDN-PGMS-27, CDN-PGMS-30, CPB-2, DTS-2b, CCU-1e, PTM-1a, CD-1, GBW 07238, OREAS 45e, OREAS 74a, OREAS 77a, OREAS 77b, OREAS 78, OREAS 124, OREAS 134b, OREAS 139, OREAS 352, OREAS 621, OREAS 624, OREAS 680, OREAS 922, MP-1b, AMIS 0129, OREAS 13b, NCS DC73304, NCS DC86303, NCS DC86304, NCS DC86313, NCS DC86314, NCS DC86315, PK2, CZN-4, W 106.

CNC have inserted two different samples of CRM into the sample stream: OREAS 70P (275 samples) and OREAS 72a (52 samples).

Actlabs reruns duplicates of the prepared sample pulps (“analytical duplicates”) at the approximate rate of one in ten samples. A total of 1,788 analytical duplicates of sample material were carried out by Actlabs in the course of their work. Of those analytical duplicate analyses, 881 were performed by FA digestion and 970 by sodium peroxide fusion digestion.

In addition, Actlabs carried out 16 preparation duplicates (herein referred to as “replicate” samples). CNC refers to this type of material as their “duplicates”; they indicate to the lab for which original sample to take a second cut of the sample reject material (nominal coarse crushed size: 2 mm / No. 10 U.S. Mesh / 9 Tyler Mesh) for preparation and analysis. CNC added 328 replicate samples of this type to the sample stream. The Actlabs internal results have been included with the CNC list of replicate samples. Of all the replicate sample analyses, 343 were performed after FA digestion and 344 after sodium peroxide fusion digestion.

Actlabs performed 995 analyses of blank aliquots for Au, Pd and Pt determinations and 1,615 analyses for the 20-element suite. CNC introduced 328 samples of “blank gravel” into the sample stream.

Although CNC did not quarter core sample intervals to generate “sampling” or “field” duplicates in order to evaluate the reproducibility of the sampling procedures, CNC did submit 30 core pulp samples to referee lab, SGS Canada (see Section 11.3.2.4).

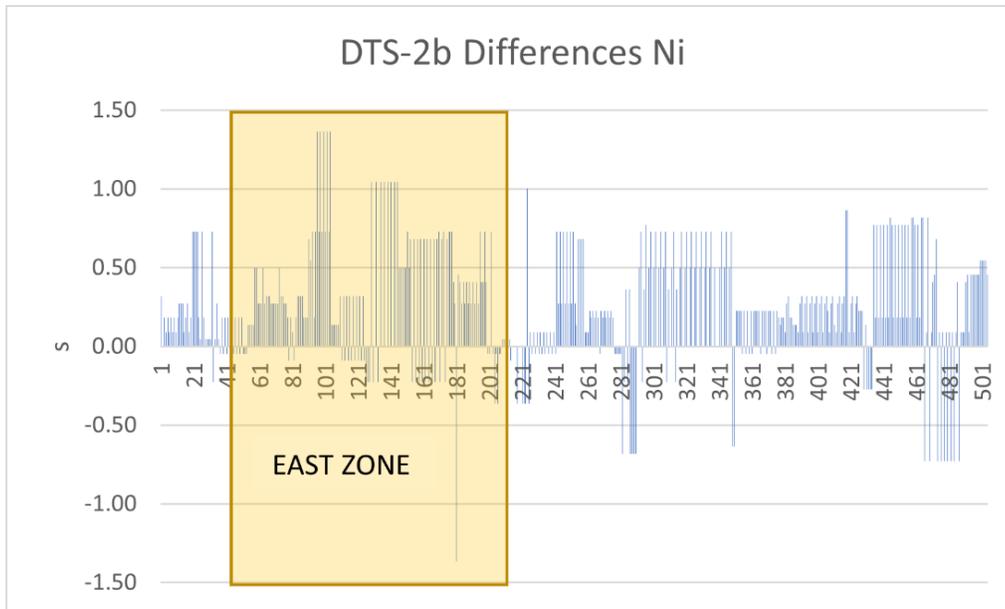
11.6 QA/QC - Data Verification

11.6.1 Certified Reference Material

Certified reference materials are used by Actlabs to internally monitor the accuracy of their analyses. A number of different reference materials for different combinations of elements were used during the course of the analytical work being reported on herein, including: AMIS 0346, CDN-PGMS-27, CDN-PGMS-30, CPB-2, DTS-2b, CCU-1e, PTM-1a, CD-1, GBW 07238, OREAS 45e, OREAS 74a, OREAS 77a, OREAS 77b, OREAS 78, OREAS 124, OREAS 134b, OREAS 139, OREAS 352, OREAS 621, OREAS 624, OREAS 680, OREAS 922, MP-1b, AMIS 0129, OREAS 13b, NCS DC73304, NCS DC86303, NCS DC86304, NCS DC86313, NCS DC86314, NCS DC86315, PK2, CZN-4, W 106. For the purposes of the report, we have focused on the results of five reference materials in the preceding list (i.e., CDN-PGMS-27, CDN-PGMS-30, OREAS 74a, OREAS 922 and DTS-2b) plus the reference material submitted for analysis by CNC (OREAS 70P and OREAS 72a) as they report certified values in the expected concentration ranges similar to the samples of drill core that was submitted to Actlabs for analysis. It should be noted though that CRM OREAS 70P does not have certified reference values for analyses that include a sodium peroxide fusion digestion; in addition, the certified reference values for Pd and Pt are below the detection limits while that for Au is very low (13 ppb Au) for the chosen analytical method.

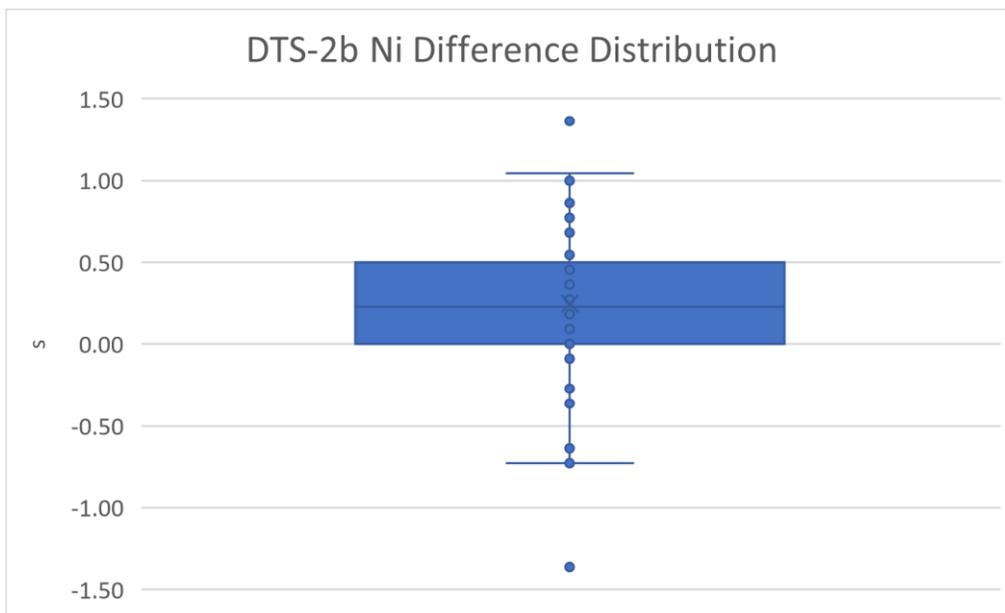
It is observed that in general the analyses for the certified reference material examined in detail averaged within two standard deviations of the certified concentrations over the span of the laboratory work and that, over time, averaged close to their certified concentration; this gives reason that the accuracy of the analyses be considered as acceptable. Examples of the Actlabs CRM responses are shown in Figures 11-1 to 11-10. Caveats to this paragraph follow below.

Figure 11-1: CRM DTS-2b – Number of Standard Deviations Difference for Ni Analysis from the Certified Value for Various Analytical Runs



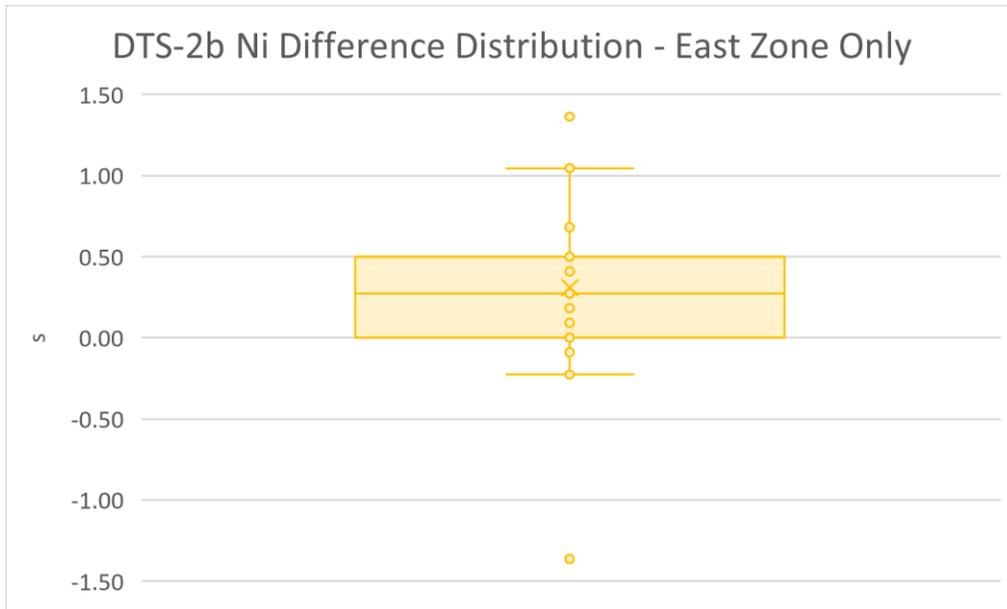
Note: Samples specific to the East Zone are indicated by shaded rectangle. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 11-2: CRM DTS-2b – Distribution of Standard Deviations Difference for Ni Analysis from the Certified Value



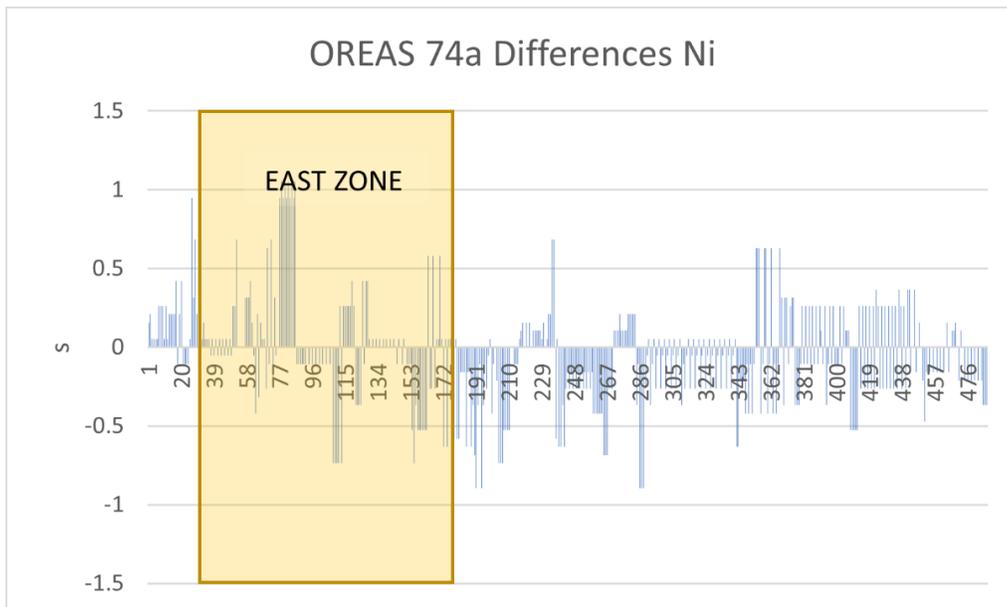
Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 11-3: CRM DTS-2b – Distribution of Standard Deviations Difference for Ni Analysis from the Certified Value for the East Zone Only



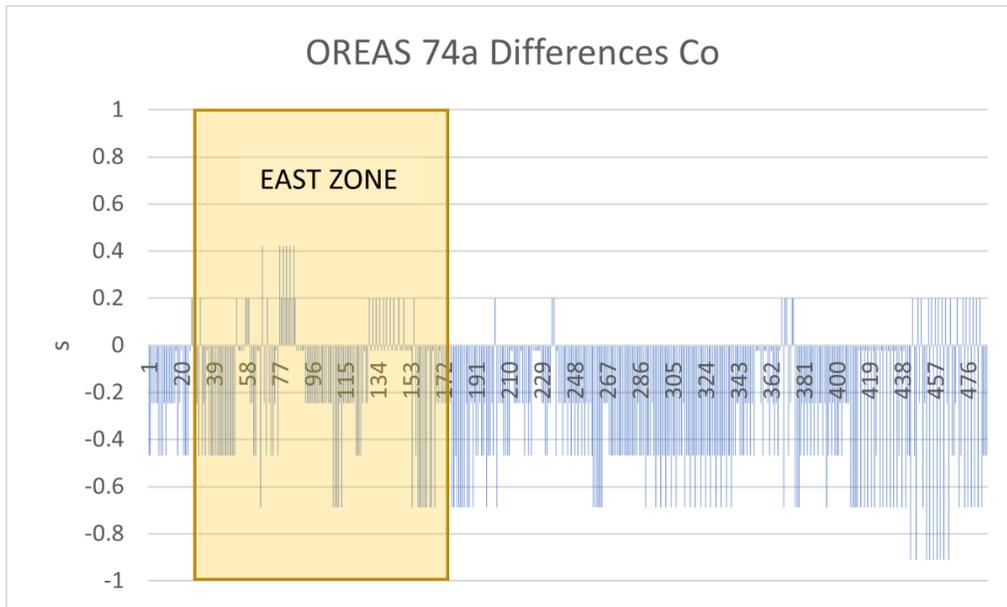
Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 11-4: CRM OREAS 74a – Number of Standard Deviations Difference for Ni Analysis from the Certified Value for Various Analytical Runs



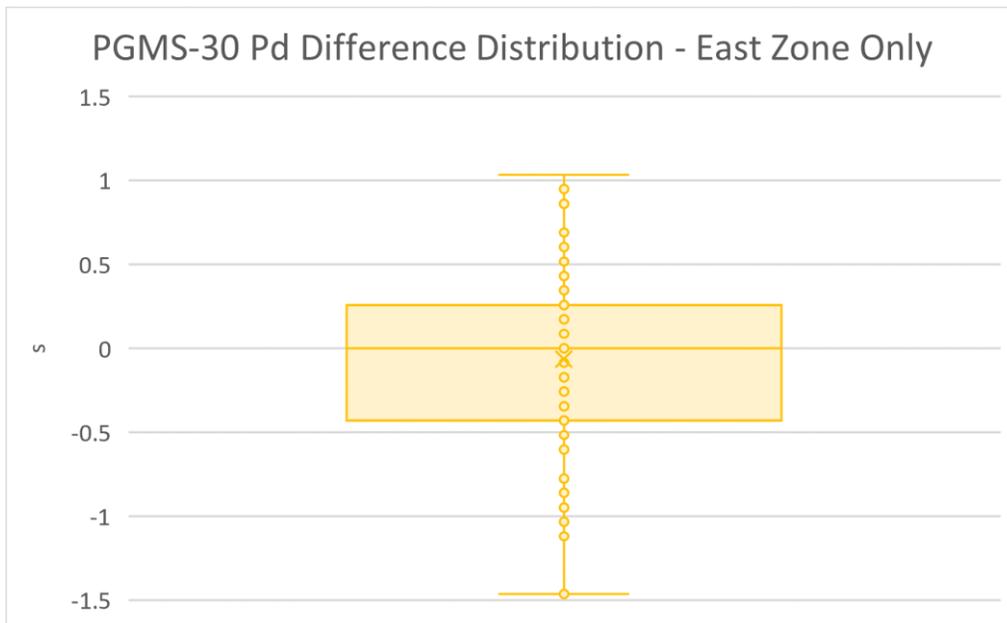
Note: Samples specific to the East Zone are indicated by shaded rectangle. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 11-5: CRM OREAS 74a – Number of Standard Deviations Difference for Co Analysis from the Certified Value for Various Analytical Runs



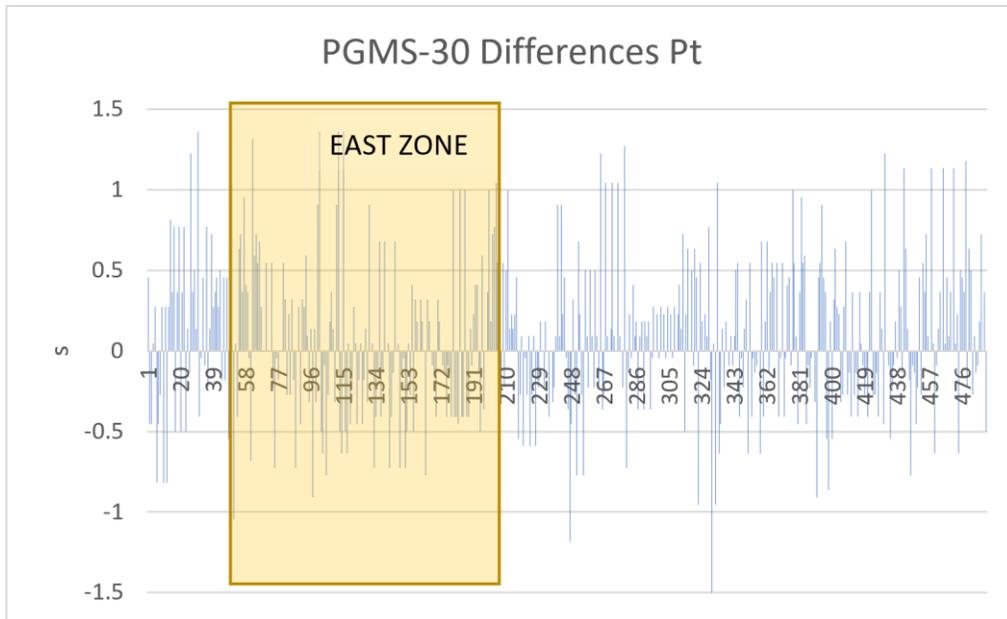
Note: Samples specific to the East Zone are indicated by shaded rectangle. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 11-6: CRM CDN-PGMS-30 – Distribution of Standard Deviations Difference for Pd Analysis from the Certified Value for the East Zone Only



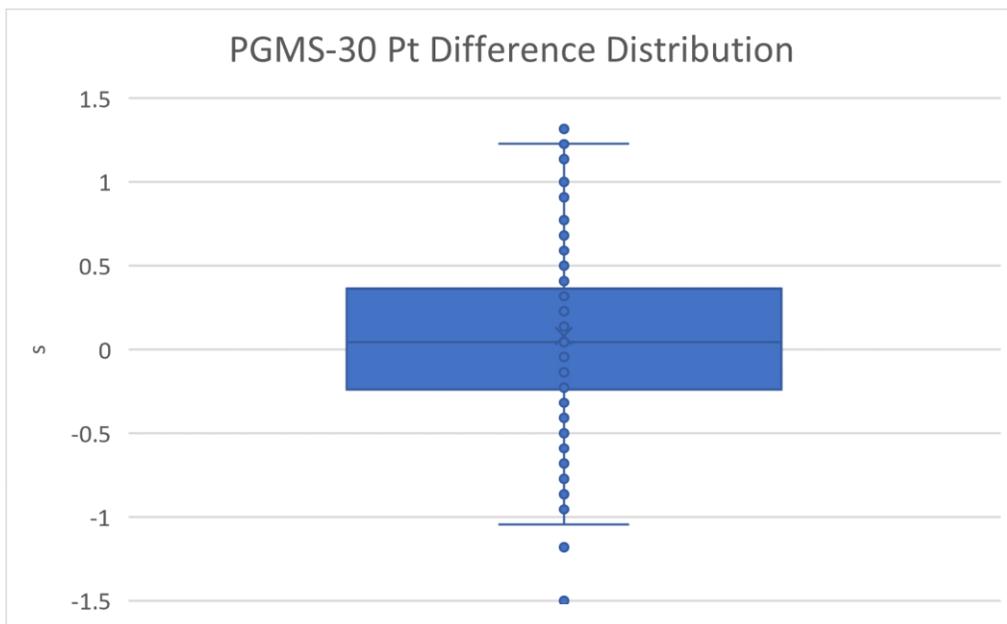
Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 11-7: CRM CDN-PGMS-30 – Number of Standard Deviations Difference for Pt Analysis from the Certified Value for Various Analytical Runs



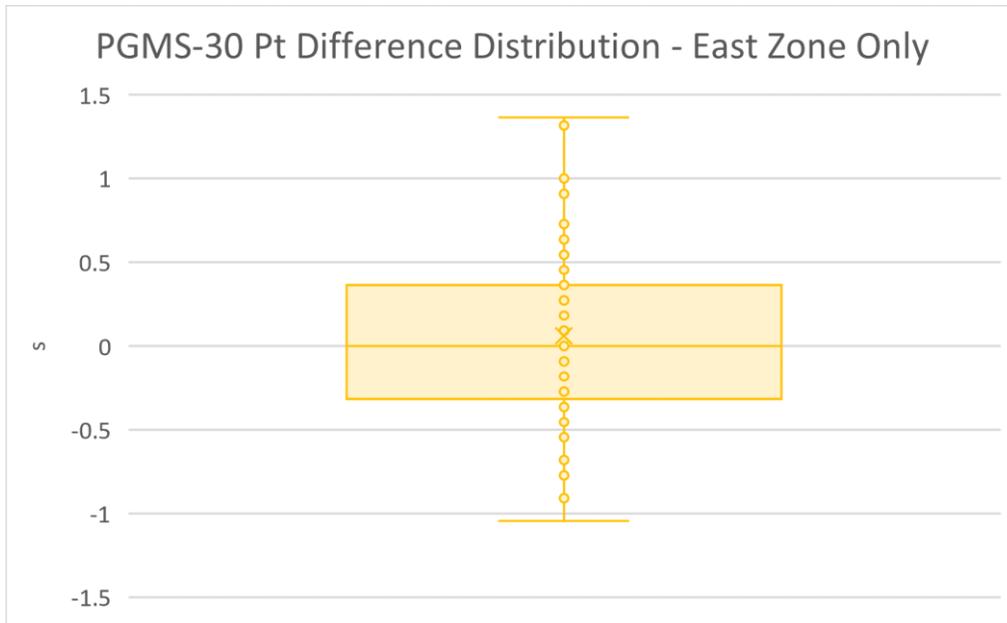
Note: Samples specific to the East Zone are indicated by shaded rectangle. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 11-8: CRM CDN-PGMS-30 – Distribution of Standard Deviations Difference for Pt Analysis from the Certified Value



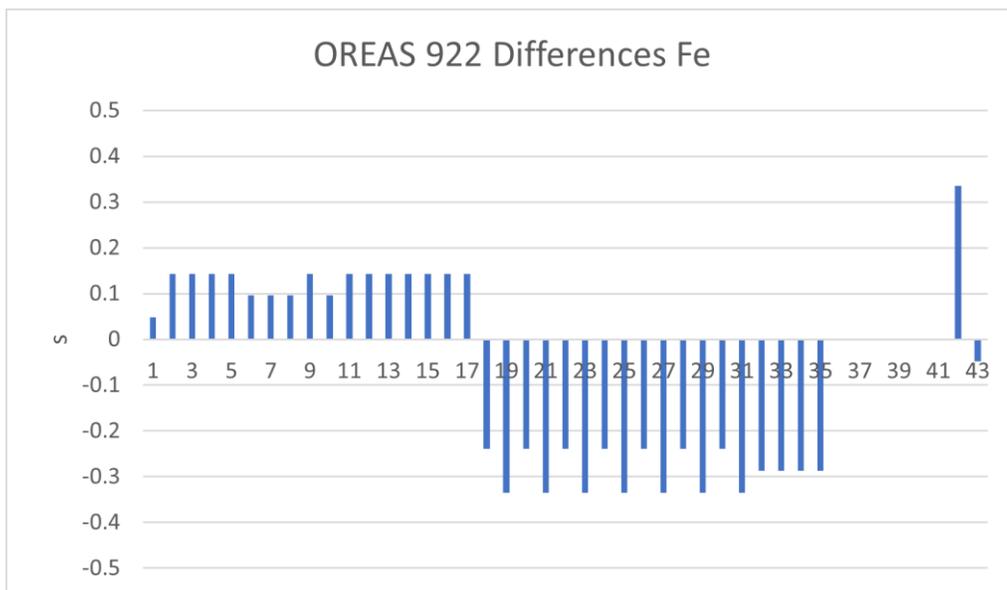
Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 11-9: CRM CDN-PGMS-30 – Distribution of Standard Deviations Difference for Pt Analysis from the Certified Value for the East Zone Only



Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 11-10: CRM OREAS 922 – Number of Standard Deviations Difference for Fe Analysis from the Certified Value for Various Analytical Runs

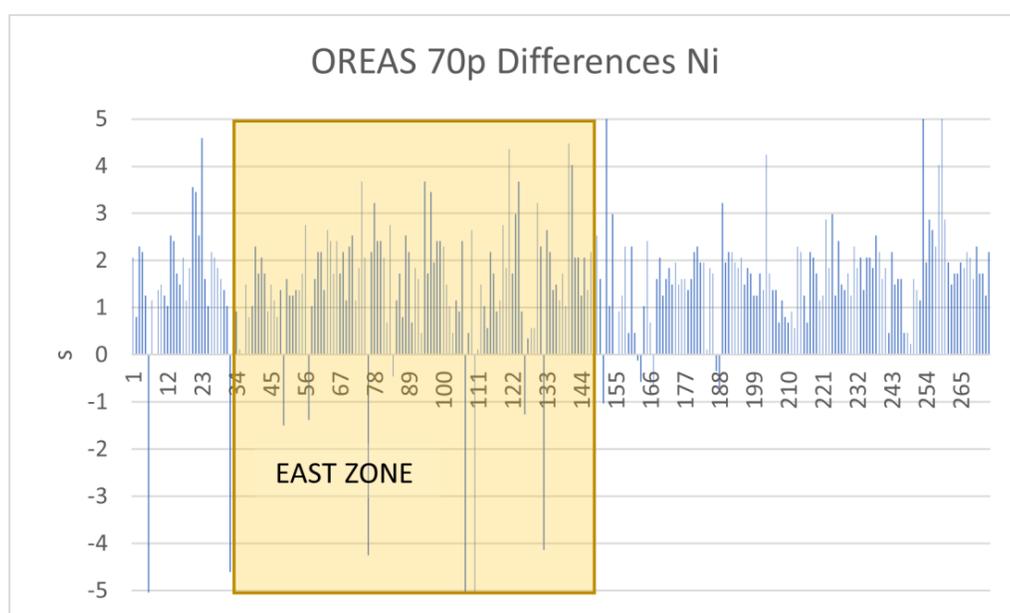


Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

It is noted that the average Ni and Co analyses for CRM OREAS 70P were higher than their certified reference values (0.380% Ni vs. 0.273% Ni and 0.013% Co vs. 0.009% Co) as were the average Ni analyses for CRM OREAS 72a (0.714% Ni vs. 0.692% Ni). The variance in the analyses for each CRM was negligible. The PGE analyses for CRM OREAS 72a were dominantly lower than the expected (i.e., certified reference) values for those elements.

It is noted that the average Ni analysis for CRM OREAS 70P was higher than the certified reference value (0.286% Ni vs. 0.273% Ni), though this average is closer to the certified reference value than that previously observed (0.380% Ni as reported by Jobin-Bevans et al., *ibid*). Around 36% of the analyses had a relative difference of greater than two standard deviations with a mean relative difference of 1.92 standard deviations (see Figure 11-11).

Figure 11-11: CRM OREAS 70P – Number of Standard Deviations Difference for Ni Analysis from the Certified Value for Various Analytical Runs

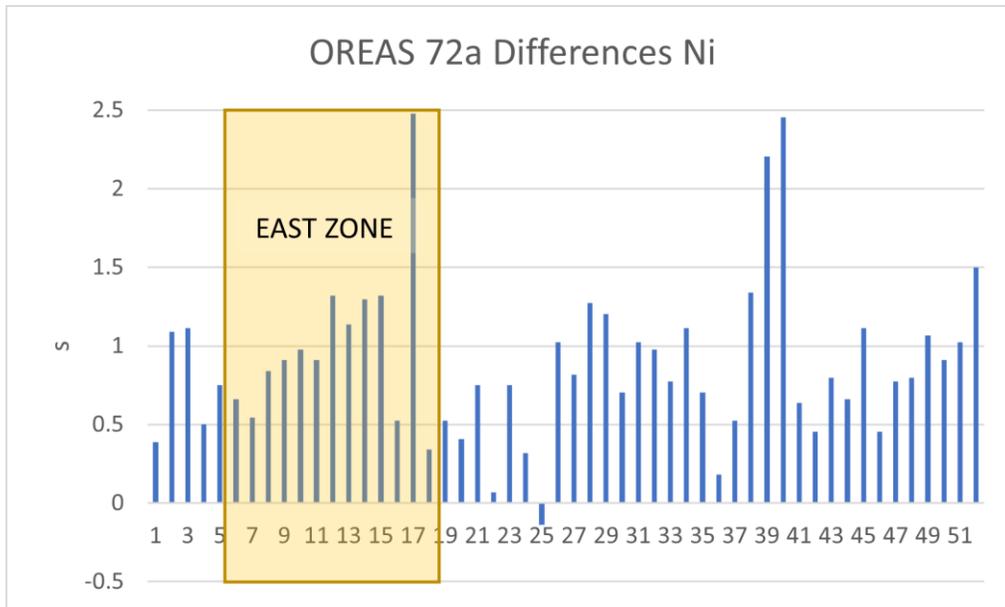


Note: Samples specific to the East Zone are indicated by shaded rectangle. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Three reported analyses of CRM OREAS 70P returned exceptionally low concentrations of Ni (in the range from 0.127% Ni to 0.180% Ni); it is thought that these reported values are transcription errors as the surrounding sequential sample numbers report similar concentrations of Ni.

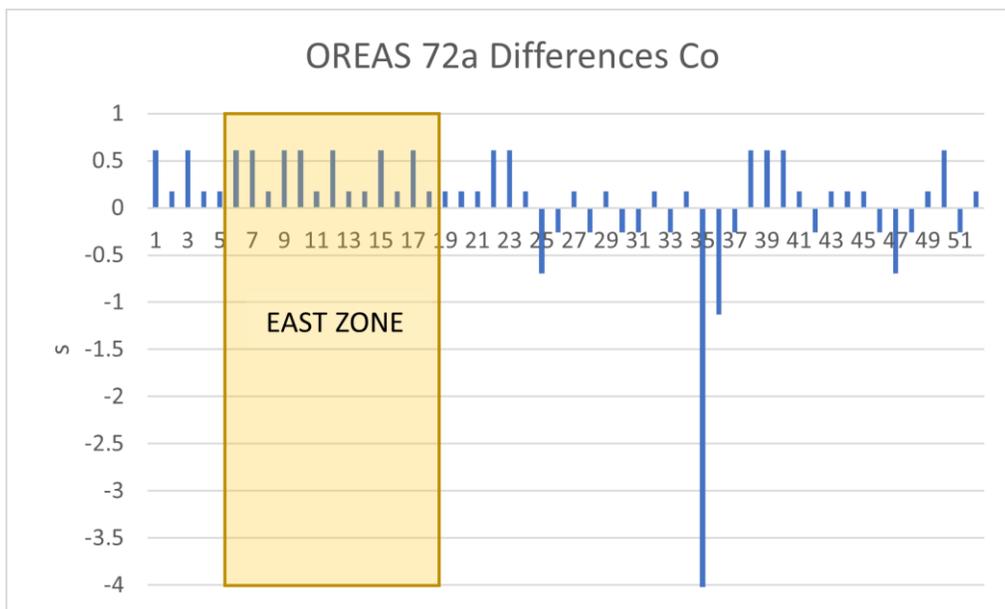
The average Ni analyses for CRM OREAS 72a were also higher than the certified reference value (0.731% Ni vs. 0.692% Ni) while Co analyses were similar to the certified reference value (see Figures 11-12 and 11-13). The variance in the analyses for each CRM was negligible. The PGM analyses for CRM OREAS 72a were *lower* than the expected (i.e., certified reference) values for Pd but accurate for Pt. These anomalies do not significantly influence the validity of the core analyses.

Figure 11-12: CRM OREAS 72a – Number of Standard Deviations Difference for Ni Analysis from the Certified Value for Various Analytical Runs



Note: Samples specific to the East Zone are indicated by shaded rectangle. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 11-13: CRM OREAS 72a – Number of Standard Deviations Difference for Co Analysis from the Certified Value for Various Analytical Runs

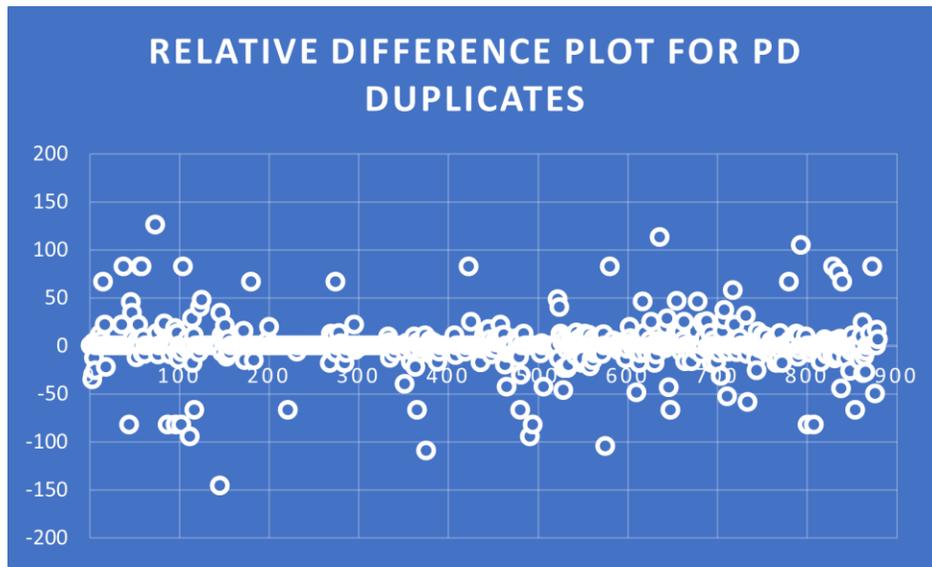


Note: Samples specific to the East Zone are indicated by shaded rectangle. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

11.6.2 Duplicate Samples – Analytical Duplicates

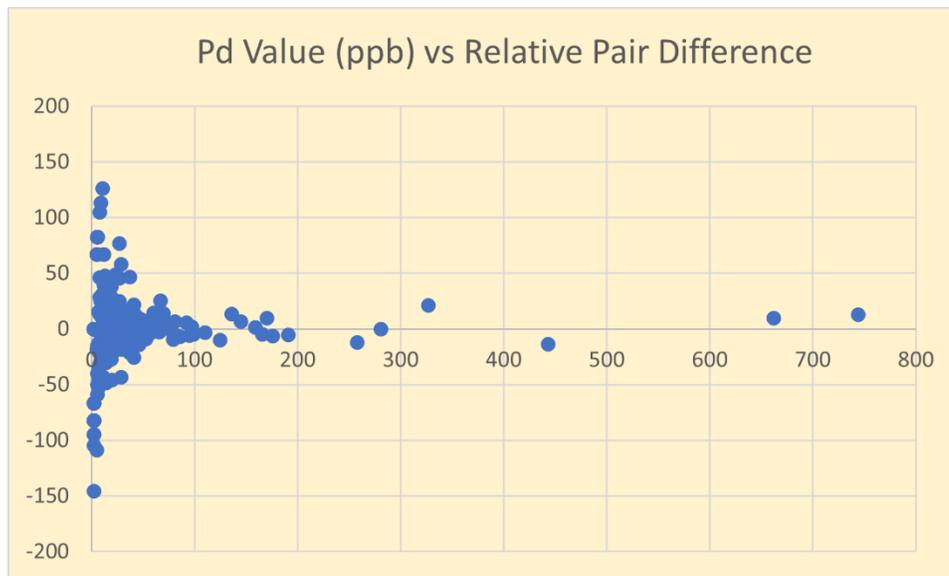
In general, the duplicate material for the platinum group metals analyses has indicated good reproducibility of the assays (see Figures 11-14 to 11-21).

Figure 11-14: Relative % Difference of Pairs of Duplicate Samples Analyzed for Pd



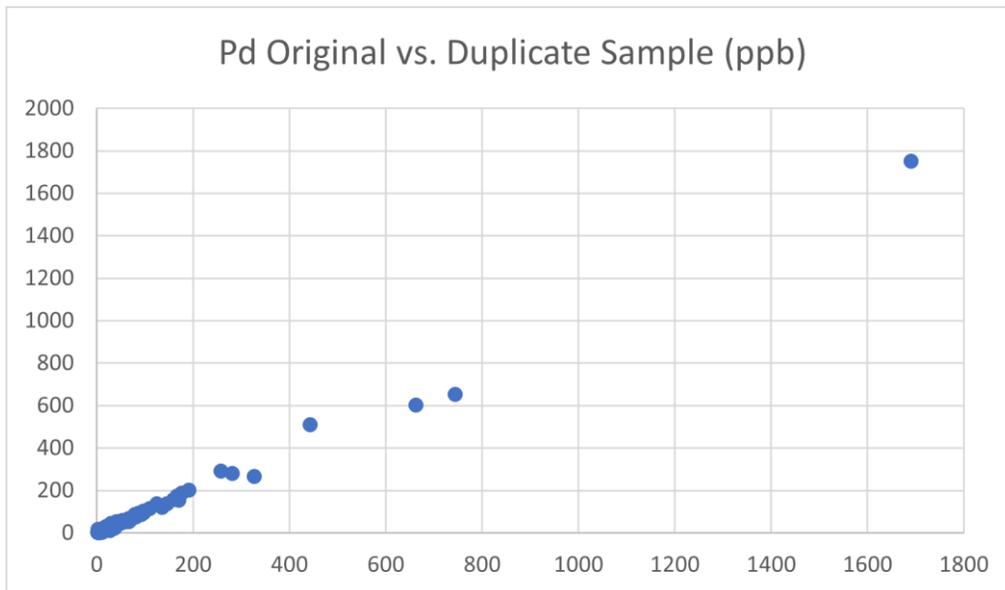
Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 11-15: Relative % Difference of Pairs of Duplicate Samples Analyzed for Pd vs. the Absolute Concentration of the Original Analysis



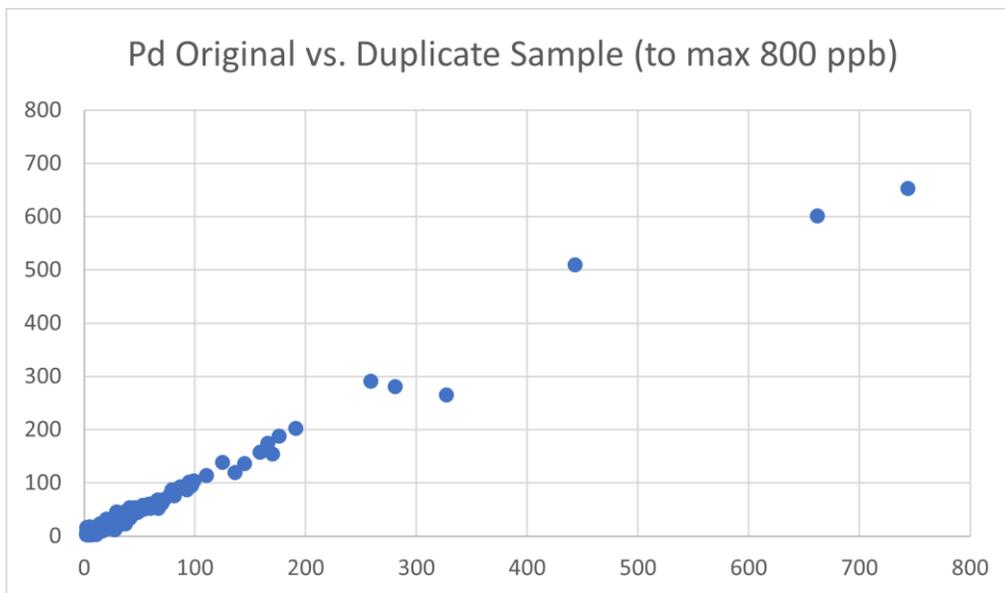
Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 11-16: Plot of Absolute Concentrations of Pairs of Duplicate Samples Analyzed for Pd



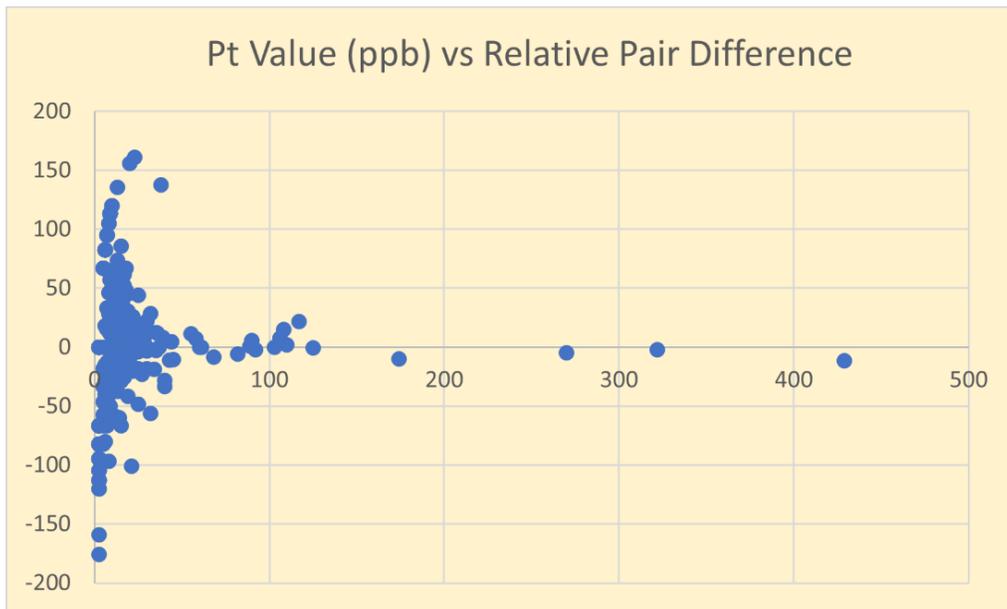
Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 11-17: Plot of Absolute Concentrations of Pairs of Duplicate Samples Analyzed for Pd to a Maximum of 800 ppb



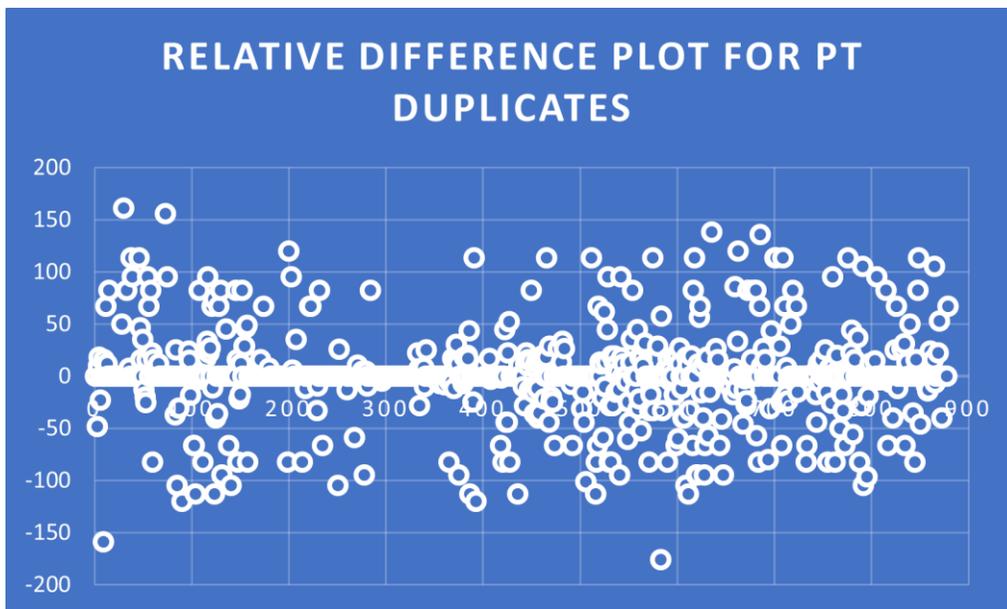
Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 11-18: Relative % Difference of Pairs of Duplicate Samples Analyzed for Pt



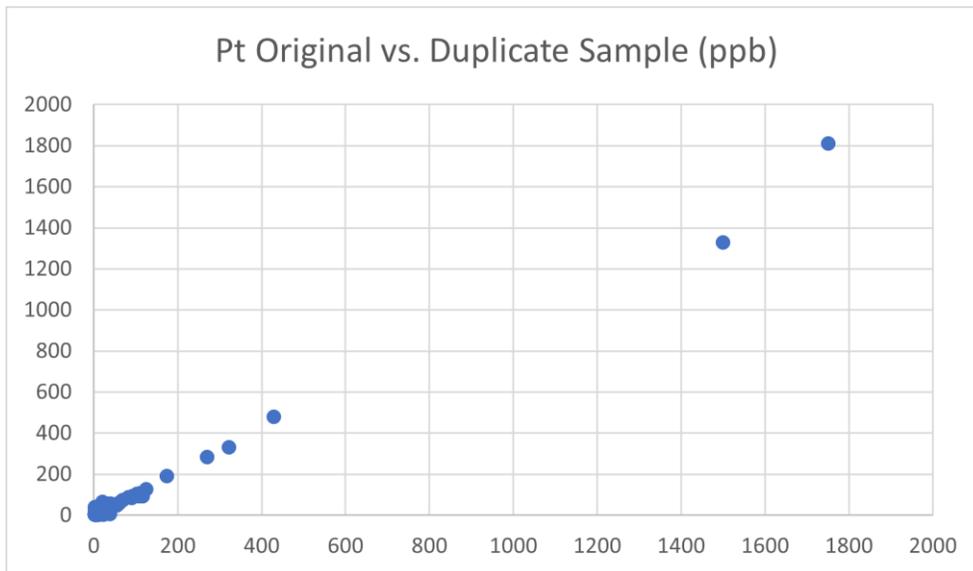
Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 11-19: Relative % Difference of Pairs of Duplicate Samples Analyzed for Pt vs. the Absolute Concentration of the Original Analysis



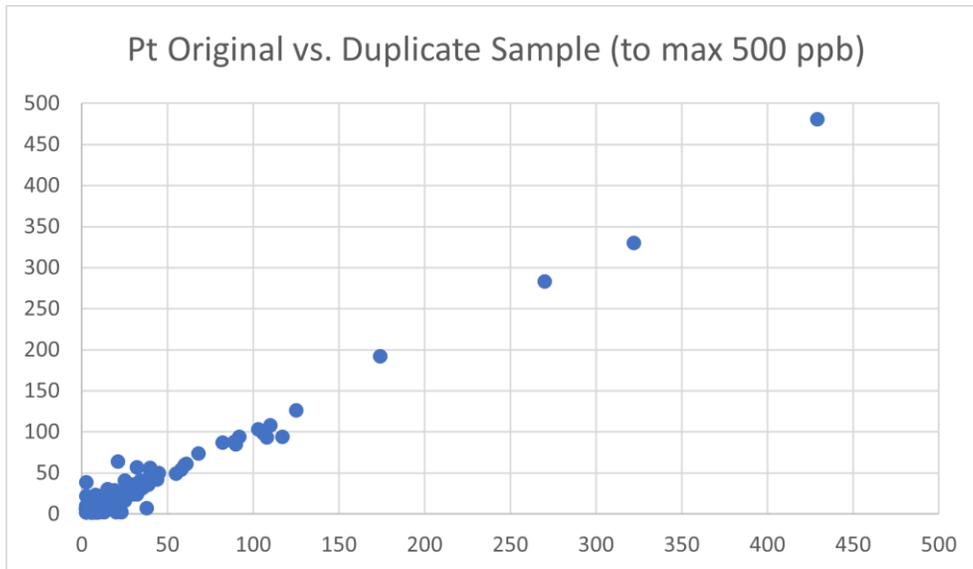
Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 11-20: Plot of Absolute Concentrations of Pairs of Duplicate Samples Analyzed for Pt



Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 11-21: Plot of Absolute Concentrations of Pairs of Duplicate Samples Analyzed for Pt to a Maximum of 500 ppb

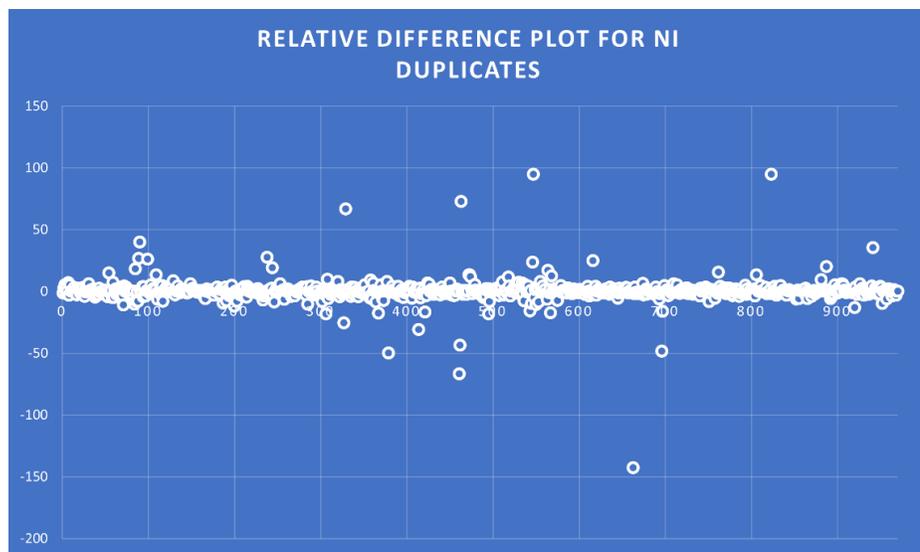


Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Where relative differences of over 100% are observed, sample pairs generally exhibit low absolute concentrations of the precious metals (Figures 11-14 and 11-19); the order of magnitude difference at those levels is not considered to be of importance.

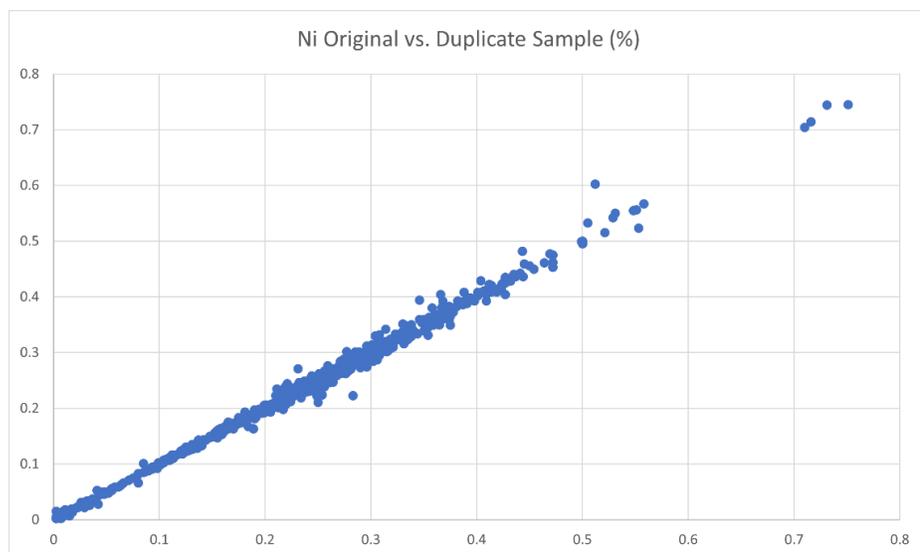
The relative differences for Ni, Co and S were generally under 20% with only a few exceptions (see Figures 11-22 to 11-27). Again, this appears to be a case where exceptionally low Ni or Co values were returned and as such the relative difference is not considered to be of importance. The results for S were similar to those for the precious metals (i.e., where relative differences of over 100% are observed, sample pairs generally exhibit low absolute concentrations of the precious metals and the order of magnitude difference at those levels is not considered to be of importance).

Figure 11-22: Relative % Difference of Pairs of Duplicate Samples Analyzed for Ni



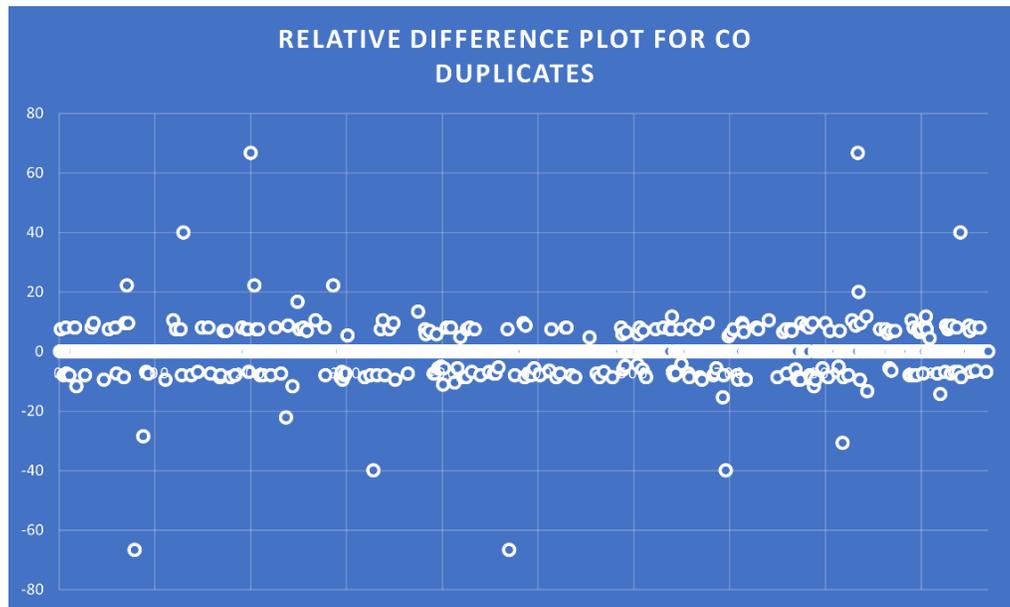
Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 11-23: Plot of Absolute Concentrations of Pairs of Duplicate Samples Analyzed for Ni



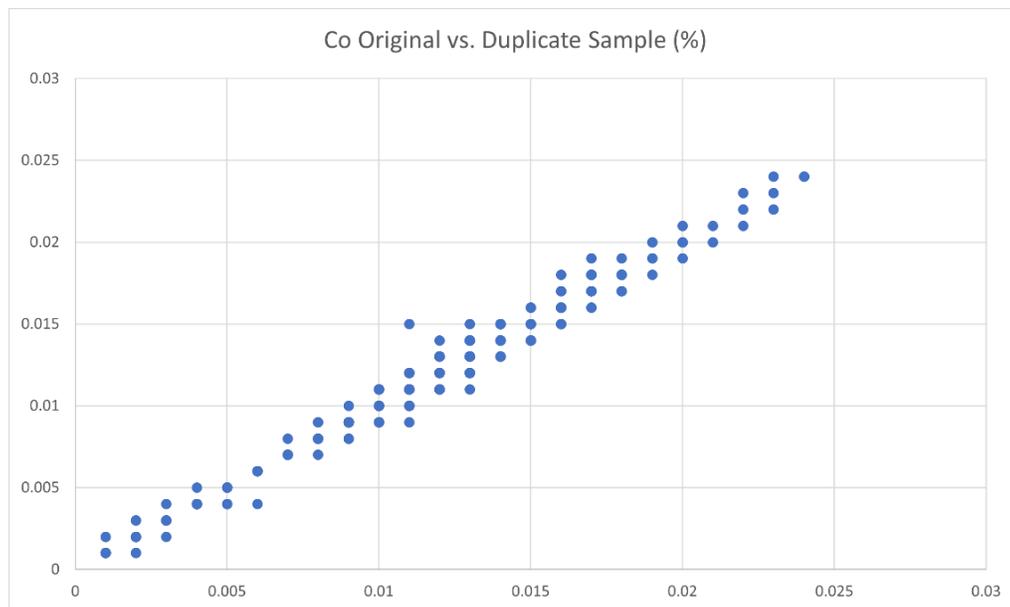
Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 11-24: Relative % Difference of Pairs of Duplicate Samples Analyzed for Co



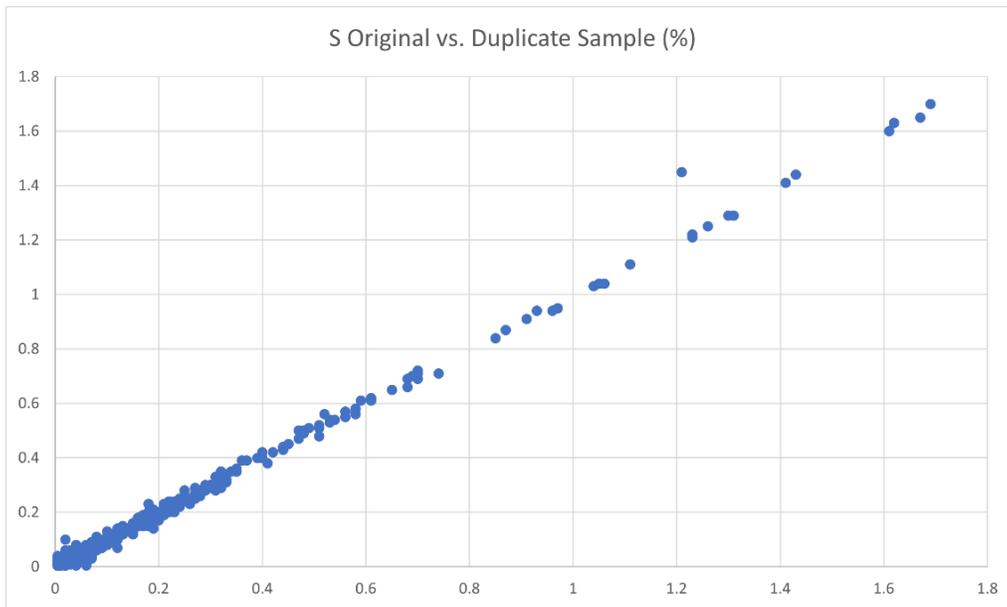
Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 11-25: Plot of Absolute Concentrations of Pairs of Duplicate Samples Analyzed for Co



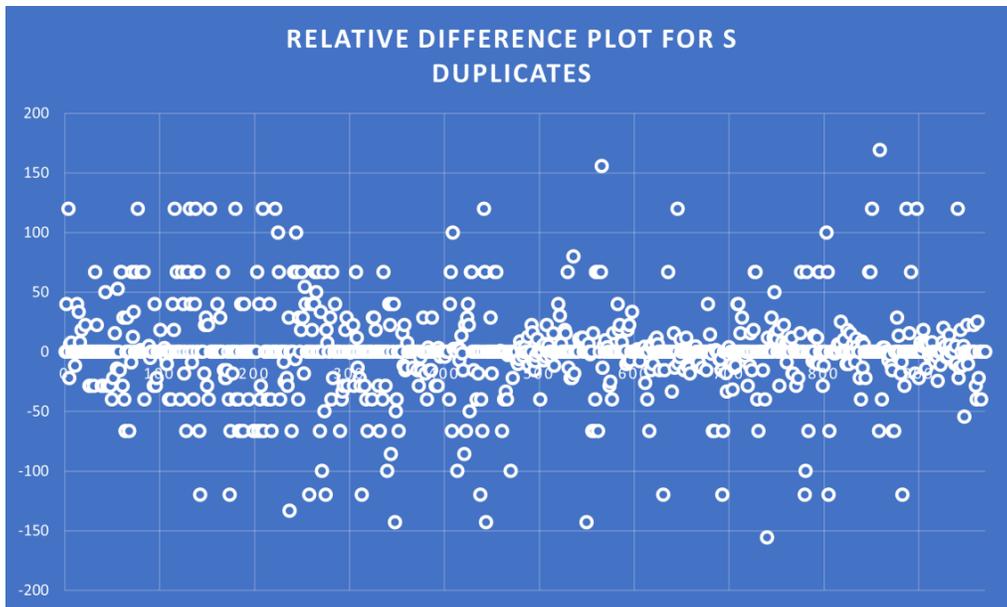
Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 11-26: Relative % Difference of Pairs of Duplicate Samples Analyzed for S



Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 11-27: Plot of Absolute Concentrations of Pairs of Duplicate Samples Analyzed for S

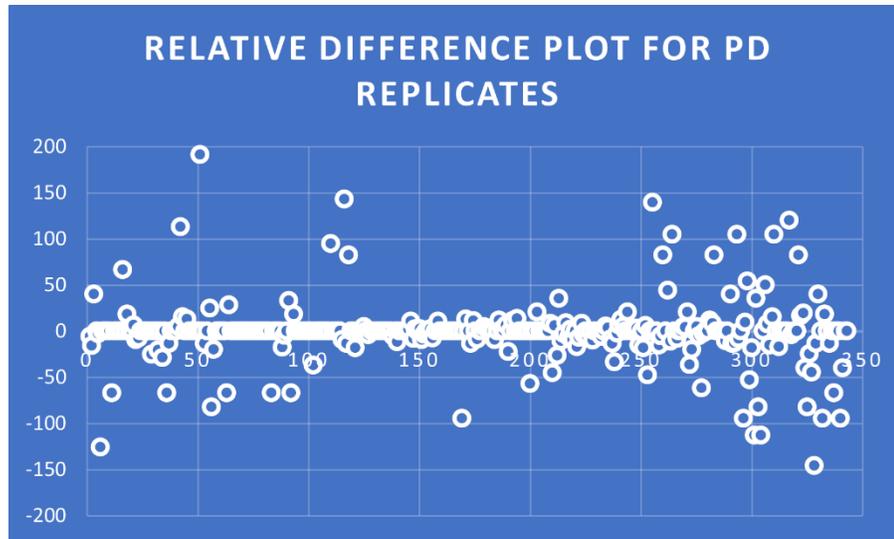


Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

11.6.3 Replicate Samples – Preparation Duplicates

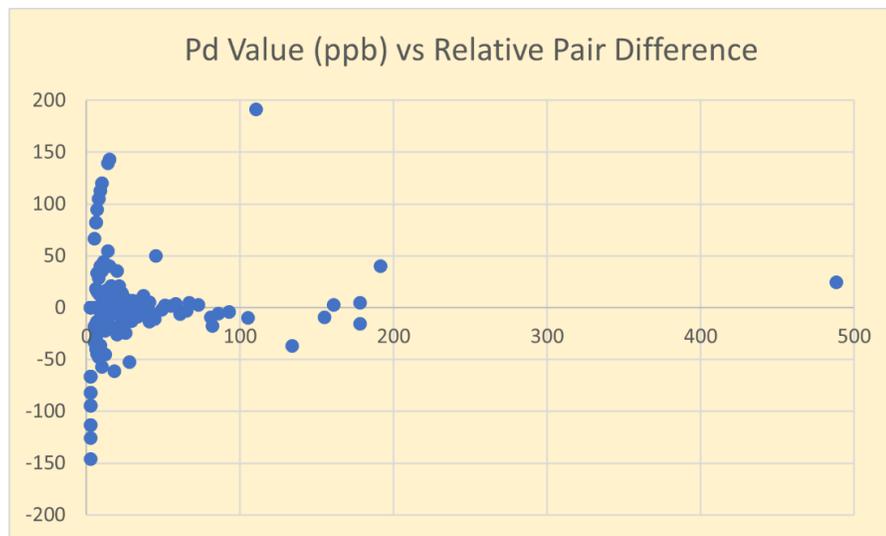
In general, the replicate material for the precious metal analyses has indicated reasonable reproducibility of the assays, though with some degree of a “nuggety” response especially for Pd (see Figures 11-28 to 11-35). As is the case for the duplicate samples, where relative differences of over 100% are observed, sample pairs generally exhibit low absolute concentrations of the precious metals.

Figure 11-28: Relative % Difference of Pairs of Replicate Samples Analyzed for Pd



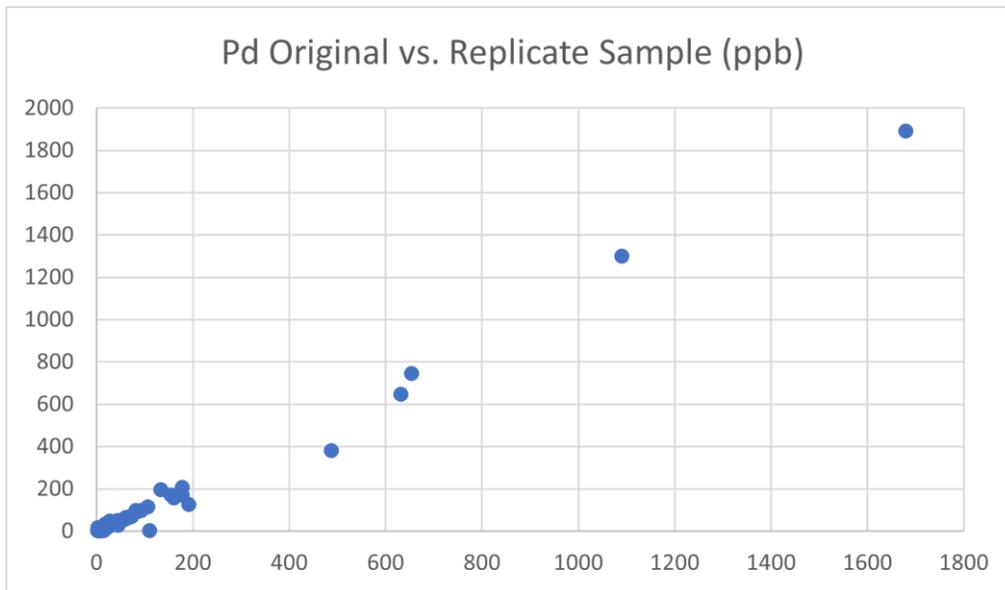
Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 11-29: Relative % Difference of Pairs of Replicate Samples Analyzed for Pd vs. the Absolute Concentration of the Original Analysis



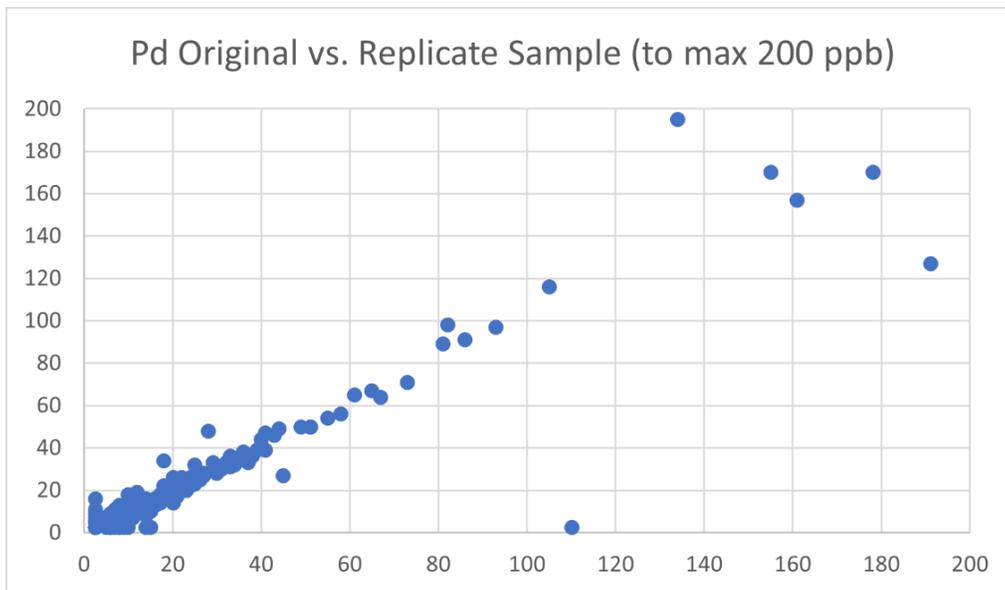
Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 11-30: Plot of Absolute Concentrations of Pairs of Replicate Samples Analyzed for Pd



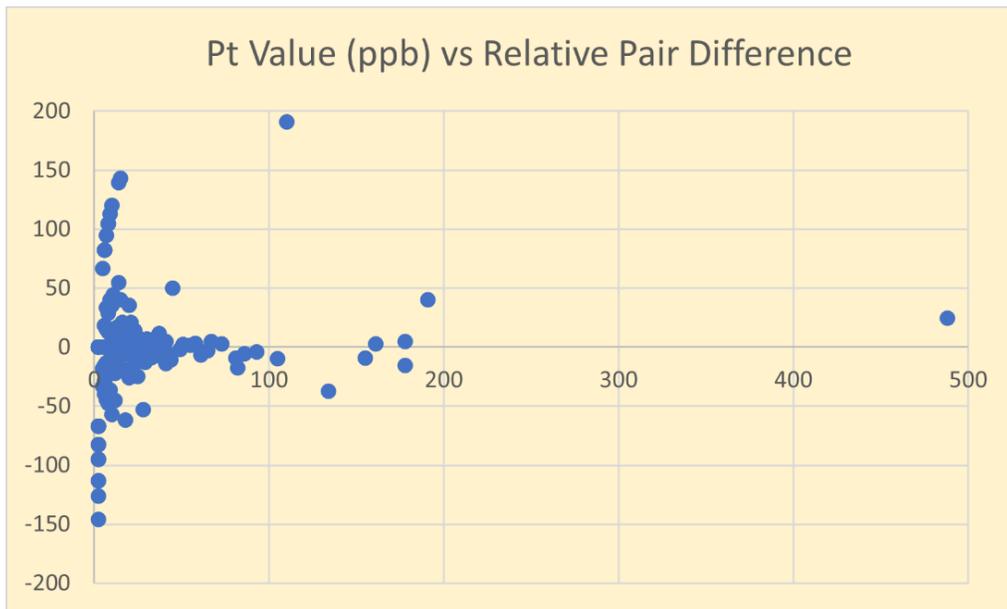
Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 11-31: Plot of Absolute Concentrations of Pairs of Replicate Samples Analyzed for Pd to a Maximum of 800 ppb



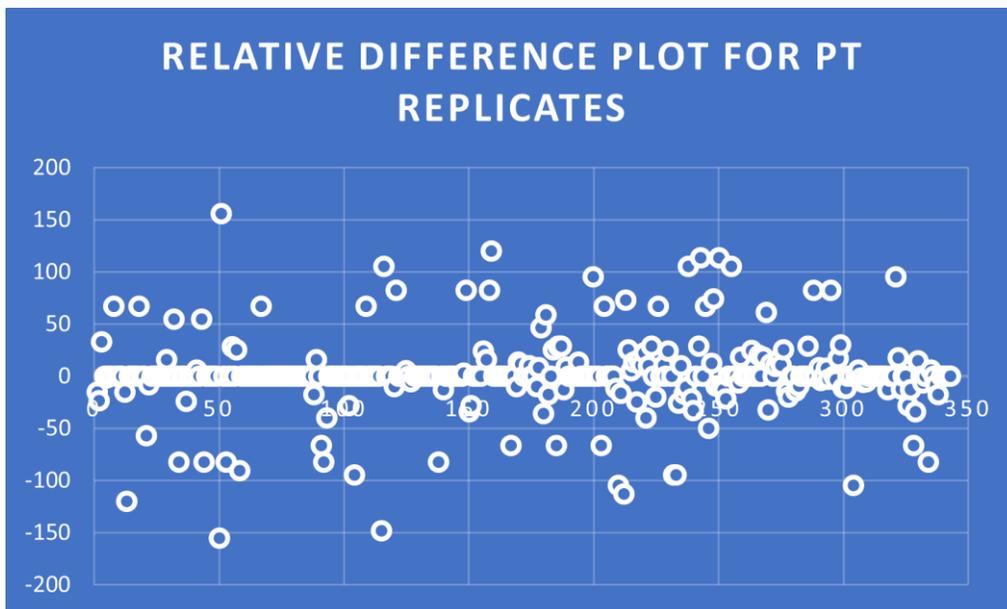
Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 11-32: Relative % Difference of Pairs of Replicate Samples Analyzed for Pt



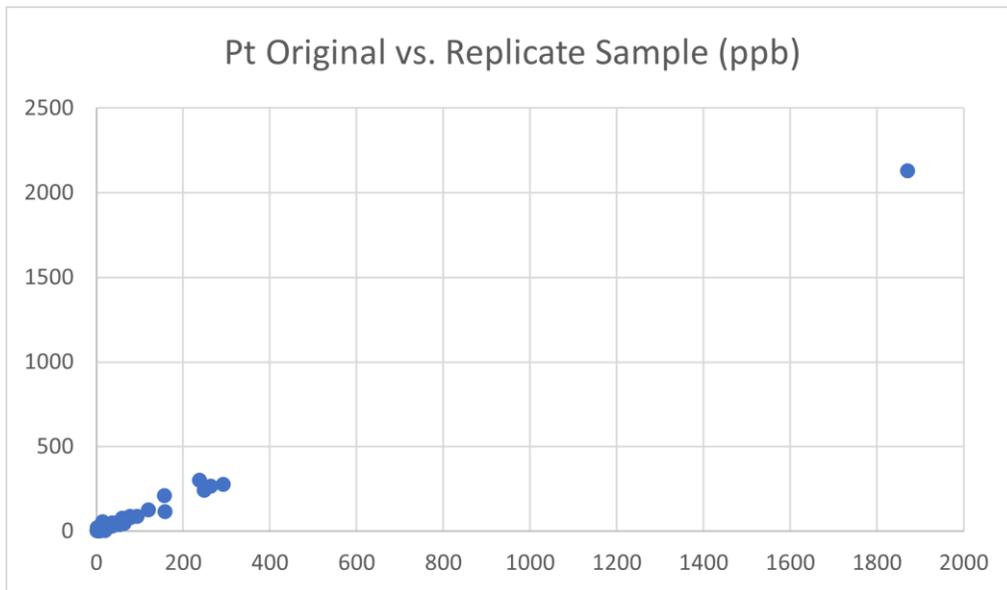
Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 11-33: Relative % Difference of Pairs of Replicate Samples Analyzed for Pt vs. the Absolute Concentration of the Original Analysis



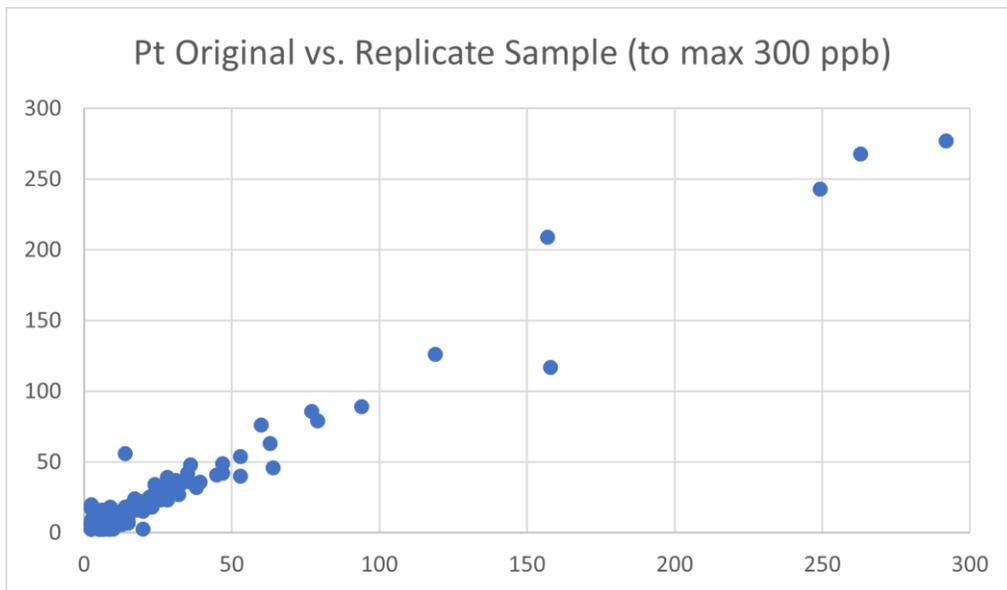
Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 11-34: Plot of Absolute Concentrations of Pairs of Replicate Samples Analyzed for Pt



Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

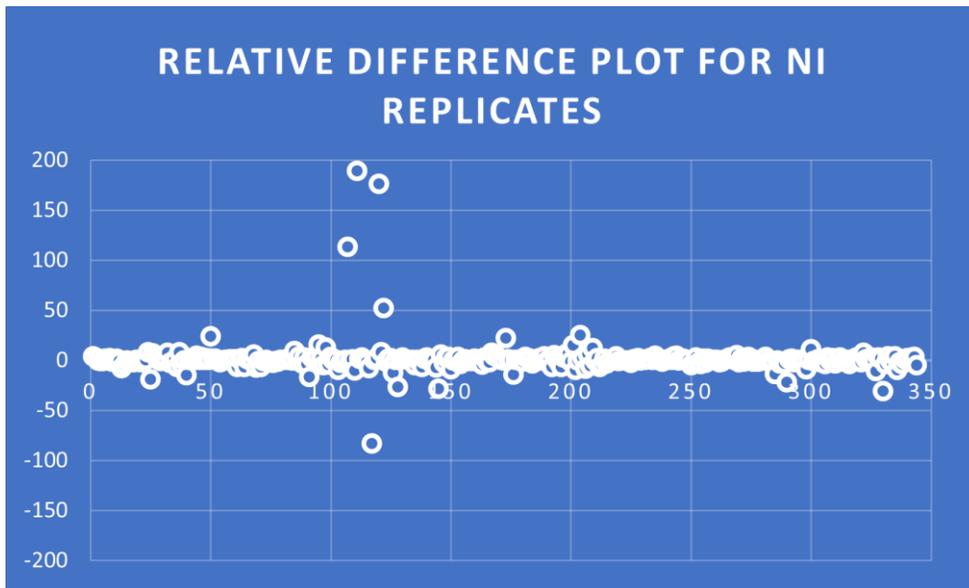
Figure 11-35: Plot of Absolute Concentrations of Pairs of Replicate Samples Analyzed for Pt to a Maximum of 500 ppb



Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

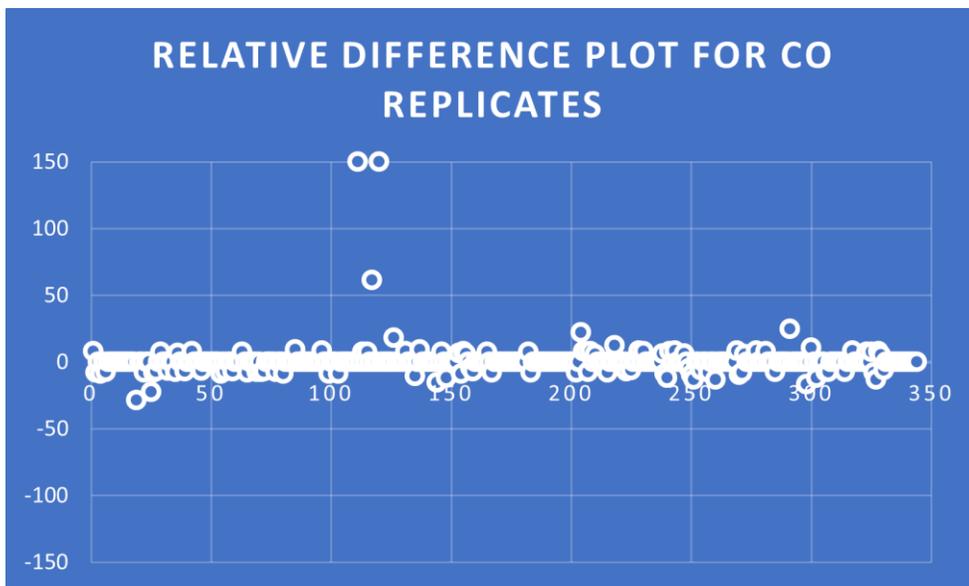
The relative differences for Ni and Co were generally under 20% with only a few exceptions (see Figures 11-36 to 11-39). Again, this appears to be a case where exceptionally low Ni or Co values were returned and as such the relative difference is not considered to be of importance. Extreme differences occur within the same time frame as the analysis of blank aliquots noted in Section 11.6.5, Blank Material.

Figure 11-36: Relative % Difference of Pairs of Replicate Samples Analyzed for Ni



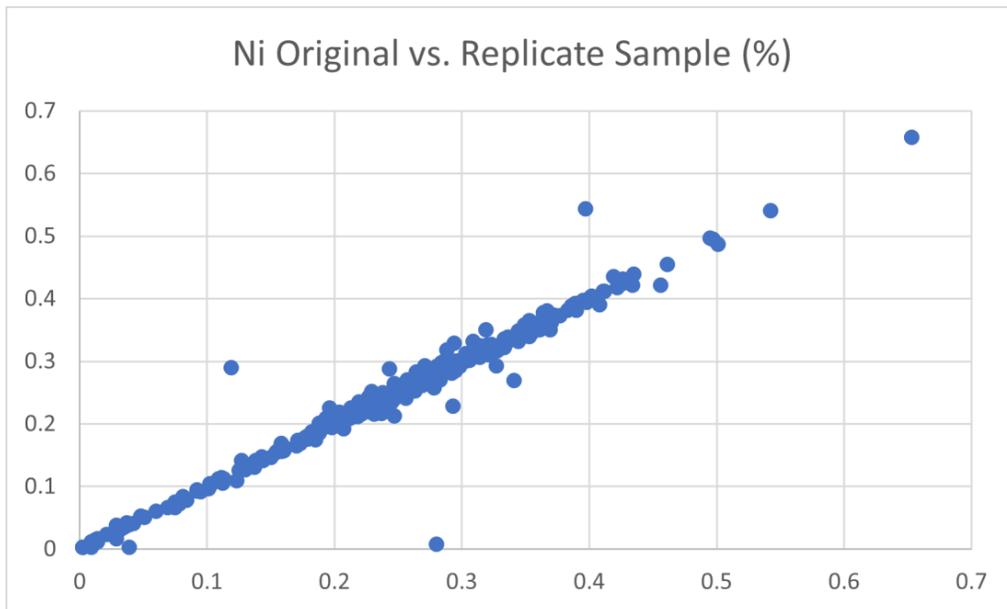
Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 11-37: Plot of Absolute Concentrations of Pairs of Replicate Samples Analyzed for Ni



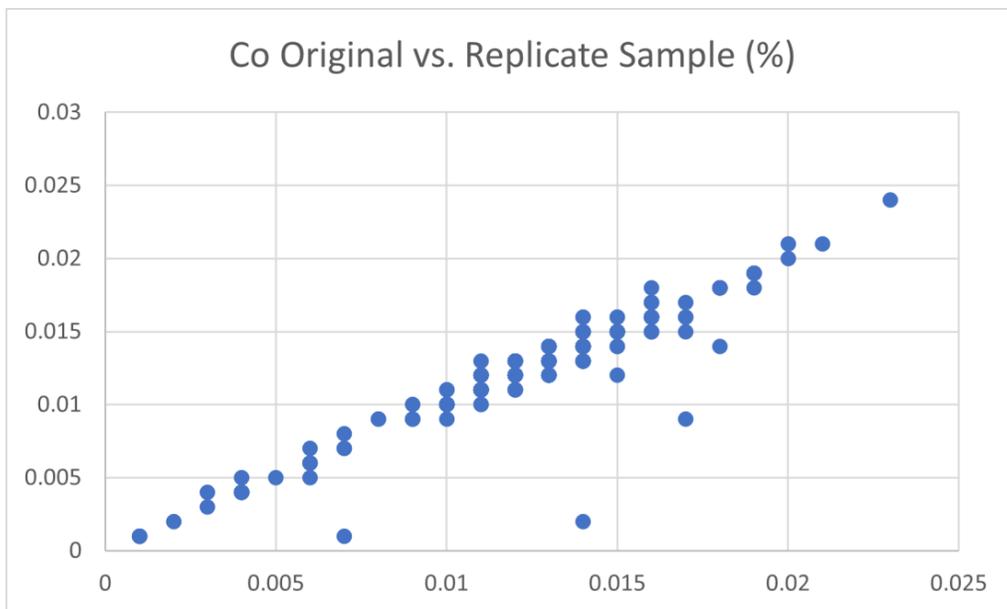
Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 11-38: Relative % Difference of Pairs of Replicate Samples Analyzed for Co



Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

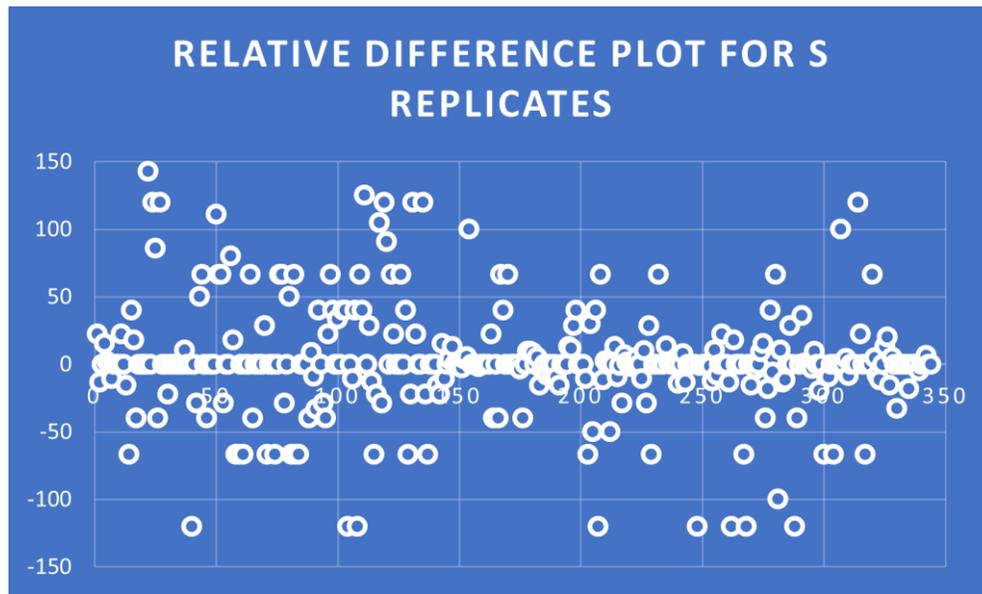
Figure 11-39: Plot of Absolute Concentrations of Pairs of Replicate Samples Analyzed for Co



Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

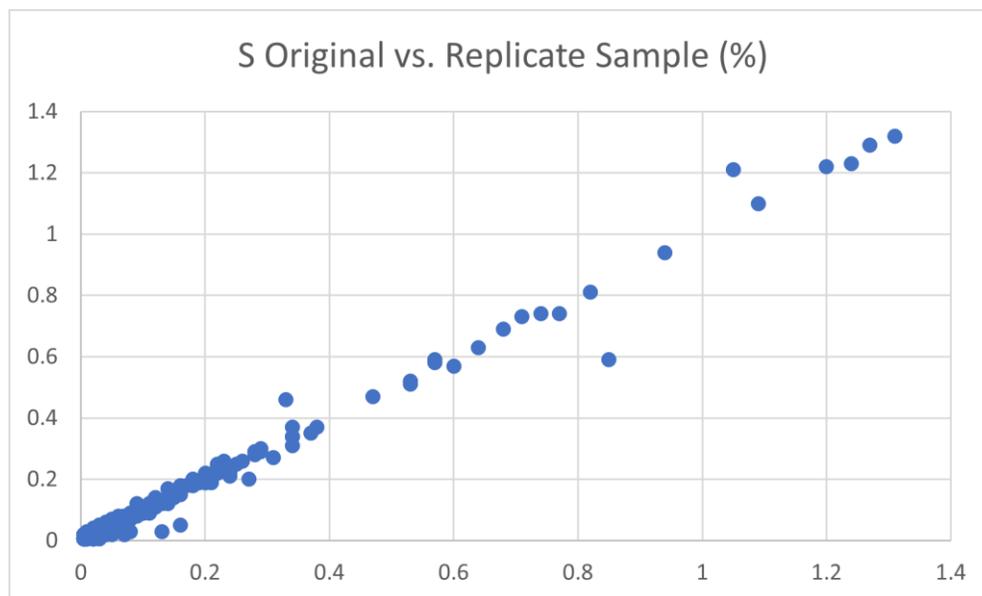
The results for S were similar to those for duplicate samples (i.e., where relative differences of over 100% are observed, sample pairs generally exhibit low absolute concentrations of the precious metals and the order of magnitude difference at those levels is not considered to be of importance). The results are shown in Figures 11-40 and 11-41.

Figure 11-40: Relative % Difference of Pairs of Replicate Samples Analyzed for S



Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 11-41: Plot of Absolute Concentrations of Pairs of Replicate Samples Analyzed for S



Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

11.6.4 Duplicate Samples – Referee Analyses

Canada Nickel had a total of 30 sample pulps re-analyzed at an alternate laboratory (“Referee Lab”), specifically SGS Canada, located in Lakefield, Ontario. The analytical methods used for the referee analyses were essentially identical to the original methods though the suite of elements and detection limits varied slightly.

In general, the duplicate material for the platinum group metal analyses has indicated good reproducibility of the assays though with some degree of a nuggety response. Where relative differences of over 100% are observed, sample pairs generally exhibit low absolute concentrations of the precious metals; the order of magnitude difference at those levels is not considered to be of importance. Additionally, there is a difference between the instrumental detection limit at Actlabs and the Referee Lab; this can have a profound influence on the relative difference between analyses at low levels of elemental concentration.

The relative differences for Ni, Co and Fe were all under 20% (and mostly under 10%) indicating very good reproducibility of the original analyses.

11.6.5 Blank Material

All of the analyses performed by Actlabs on blank aliquots are considered to be acceptable as the majority of results were reported to be below the detection limits for each element examined. The minor discrepancies with respect to those elements of interest were as follows:

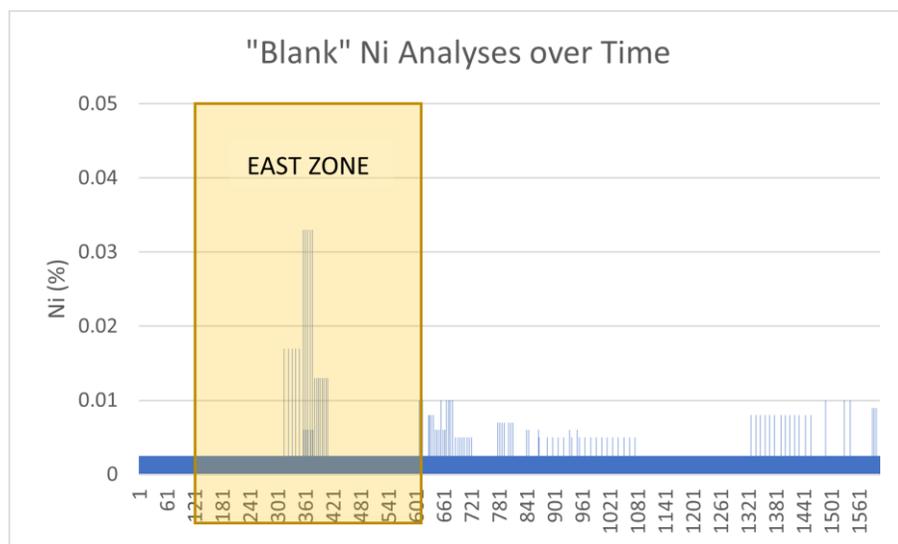
- Au where 1.3% of the blank samples reported at the detection limit (2 ppb Au) or above (maximum 5 ppb Au)
- Pt where 0.2% of the blank samples reported at the detection limit (5 ppb Pt) or above (maximum 7 ppb Pt)
- Cr where 3.8% of the blank samples reported at the detection limit (0.01% Cr) or above (maximum 0.05% Cr)
- S where 8.4% of the blank samples reported at the detection limit (0.01% S) or above (maximum 0.05% S)
- Mg where 2.8% of the blank samples reported at the detection limit (0.01% Mg) or above (maximum 0.07% Mg).

These failure rates are all considered to be acceptable at the absolute concentrations being reported. There was no evidence of any systematic trend to the minor discrepancies.

It is noted that 5.9% of Ni analyses of the blank aliquots reported at the detection limit (0.005% Ni) or above (maximum 0.033% Ni). In particular, the highest values returned occurred in the sample batches processed between 2020/05/14 and 2020/05/27, one high value per sample batch. These anomalous values occurred during the period that samples from the East Zone were being processed (see Figure 11-42). A similar trend (i.e., higher reported Ni values) is also noted with regard to analyses of CRM DTS-2b during the same approximate time period (Figure 11-1).

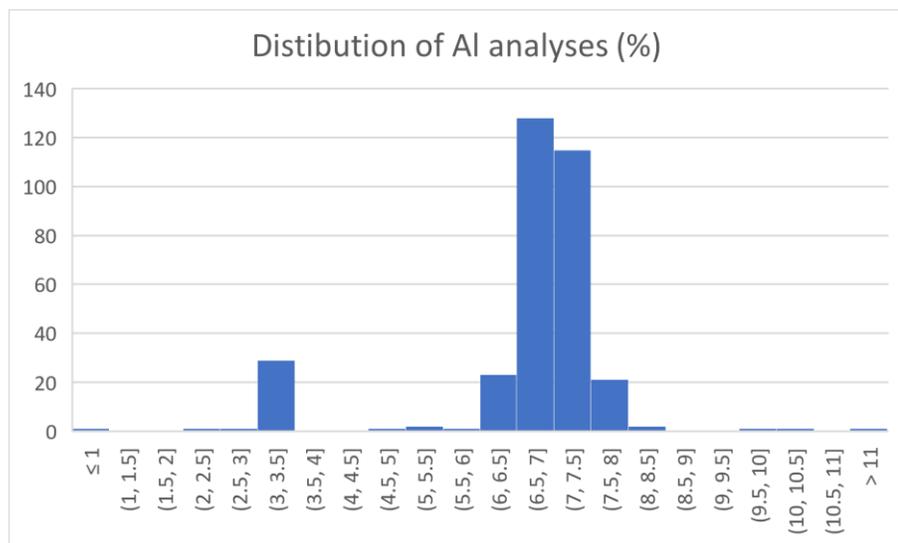
Due to the non-uniform nature of the “blank gravel” samples introduced by CNC into their QA/QC program, which appears to have two main provenances for the source of this material (see Figure 11-43), these results have not been used on a strict basis in this evaluation; however, the results are considered to be acceptable as the results were observed to report low or negligible variance for each element examined.

Figure 11-42: Plot of Ni vs. Time in Blank Aliquots



Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 11-43: Distribution of Aluminum (Al) Analyses in "Blank" Samples



Note: Aluminum was used to crudely differentiate the rock-type populations. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

In the opinion of the authors, the assay data is adequate for the purpose of verifying drill core assays, estimating mineral resources, and for a preliminary economic assessment.

It is recommended that CNC implement an internal QA/QC system that includes monitoring QA/QC results in real time. Sampling ("field") duplicates and systematic referee analyses can be introduced in conjunction with the ongoing analytical work. The authors are aware that CNC proposes to introduce the use of more relevant internal CRMs in the future.

11.7 Sample Security and Sample Storage

CNC uses a secure storage and logging facility, which includes office space for the professional and technical staff, located at 170 Jaguar Drive, Timmins, Ontario. The drill core is brought to the facility from the field by CNC personnel and unloaded within the confines of the logging/office building. Once logged and sampling sections are identified, the core is split/cut by diamond saws in a room dedicated to this purpose within the facility. Individual bagged and sealed samples are stored at the facility until groups of samples are transferred directly to the lab, again by CNC personnel.

Archived core is stored in covered racks, outdoors, on the grounds of the facility. Some of the core is cross-stacked in palletized piles containing up to 160 boxes prior to additional storage racks being organized. The core from the early stages of the drilling program, when a different, smaller facility was used for logging and sampling, has also been transferred to the current location.

12 DATA VERIFICATION

12.1 Internal-External Data Verification

The authors have reviewed historical and current data and information regarding past and current exploration work on the property. More recent exploration work (i.e., 2018 to 2021) that had complete databases and documentation (e.g., assay certificates) was thoroughly reviewed; however, older historical records (in general, pre-2018) were not as complete, so the exact methodologies used in the data collection are unknown. Nonetheless, the authors have no reason to doubt the adequacy of the historical sample preparation, security and analytical procedures and have complete confidence in all historical information and data that was reviewed.

12.2 Verification Performed by the QPs

Mr. John Siriunas (M.A.Sc., P.Eng.) visited the Project on October 12, 2019 (one day), on February 3-4, 2020 (two days), and on September 10-11, 2020 (two days), accompanied each time by Mr. William MacRae (M.Sc., P.Geo.), CNC's Project Manager. During the site visits, diamond drilling procedures were discussed and a review of the on-site logging and sampling facilities for processing the drill core were carried out.

As there is no outcrop on the property, no surface grab samples of target mineralization/lithologies could be collected. After verification of existing core logs and assay results against drill core observations, Mr. Siriunas did not feel it necessary to re-sample the drill core. Dr. Scott Jobin-Bevans and Mr. Penswick have not visited the project.

12.3 Comments on Data Verification

It is the authors' opinion that the procedures, policies and protocols for drilling verification are sufficient and appropriate and that the core sampling, core handling and core assaying methods used are consistent with good exploration and operational practices such that the data is reliable for the purpose of mineral resource estimation.

13 MINERAL PROCESSING AND METALLURGICAL TESTING

13.1 Introduction

The objective of testwork during the preliminary economic assessment was to:

- understand the metallurgical response of the Crawford ultramafic nickel mineralization
- provide guidance for process plant design
- provide inputs for operating cost estimation.

The program was designed to develop the parameters for process design criteria for ore flow characteristics, comminution, desliming and flotation in the processing plant. The metallurgical program was performed on comminution samples and metallurgical variability samples. The samples were selected to represent the spatial distribution, ore grade and mineralization with a focus on the material processed during the initial phases of the mine plan.

Metallurgical testwork was completed at two labs: XPS in Sudbury, Ontario and COREM in Quebec City, Quebec, leveraging work completed on other ultramafic deposits such as Dumont and Mt. Keith. Flowsheet development work was done between August 2020 and March 2021 to formulate a standardized flowsheet. The standardized flowsheet was then used to evaluate the metallurgical response of material sampled over a range of resource variables and across the breadth of the deposit (metallurgical variability testing). Within the metallurgical variability testing:

- 14 open circuit tests were completed using a standardized flowsheet
- 7 locked cycle tests were completed to confirm the results of flowsheet development work and metallurgical variability results.

Comminution circuit testwork was completed at SGS Lakefield on six samples from across the breadth of the Crawford property. These samples were subjected to a suite of tests including a JK drop weight test on one sample, Bond low-energy impact test (CWi) on one sample, SMC tests on five samples, Bond rod work index (RWi) tests on six samples, Bond ball work index (BWi) tests on six samples and Bond abrasion (Ai) tests on six samples.

13.2 Sample Selection

13.2.1 Comminution Samples

Three whole HQ core samples and three half NQ core samples were selected for comminution testwork for a total of six samples:

Table 13.1 summarizes the samples that were selected for comminution testwork and used in the development of criteria for the comminution circuit design. CR20-55 Comm was sampled from the high-grade core— it was well serpentinized and had a S/Ni ratio that aligned with the average mill feed over the first six years of operation. The remaining five samples were selected to test for variability in material characteristics.

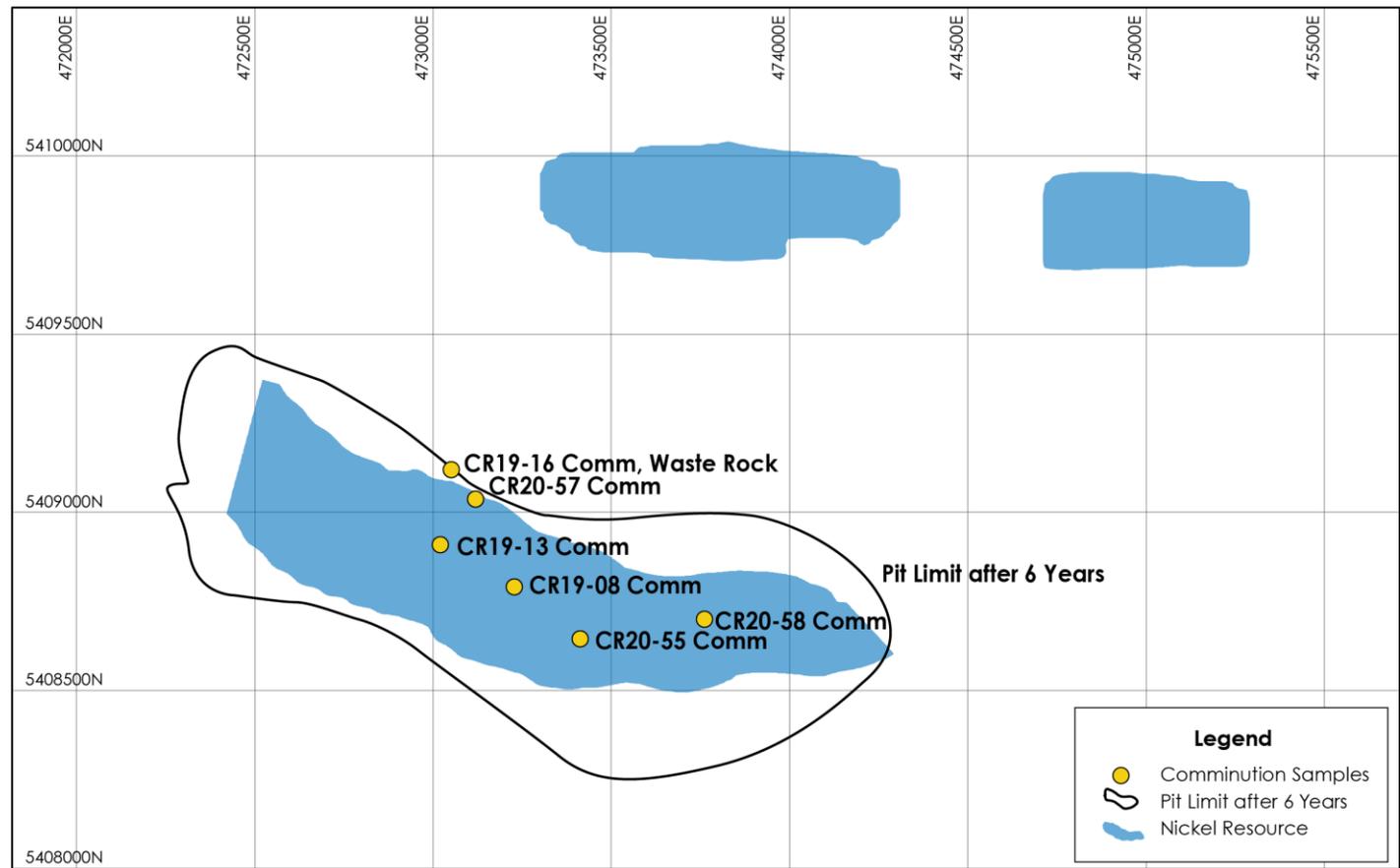
Table 13.1: Comminution Sample Summary

Sample ID	Hole #	From	To	Core Type	Wt (kg)	Mine Domain	Ni	S	S/Ni
CR20-55 Comm	CR20-55	103.1	119.5	HQ - Full	150	Higher-Grade Core	0.35	0.23	0.66
CR20-58 Comm	CR20-58	57	73	HQ - Full	135	Higher-Grade Core	0.38	0.74	1.9
CR19-08 Comm	CR19-08	214.8	246.5	NQ - Half	75	Higher-Grade Core	0.30	0.15	0.50
CR19-13 Comm	CR19-13	372	397.5	NQ - Half	60	Higher-Grade Core - Peridotite	0.28	0.05	0.18
CR20-57 Comm	CR20-57	124.5	132	HQ - Full	65	Northern Lower-Grade	0.11	0.04	0.36
CR19-16 Comm	CR19-16	43.5	69	NQ - Half	60	Waste Rock	0.06	0.08	1.3

Source: CNC, 2021.

Figure 13-1 shows the location of comminution samples. Because CR19-16 Comm lies outside of the resource it was excluded from the discussion and reported results.

Figure 13-1: Location of Comminution Samples



Source: CNC, 2021.

13.2.2 Metallurgical Variability Samples

Fourteen metallurgical variability samples were selected from HQ and half NQ cores across the breadth of the Crawford property. The samples were selected to represent the spatial distribution of the deposit, each of the mine domains (high-grade core, north low-grade and south low-grade) and a range of compositions:

- Nickel grades ranged from 0.16% to 0.43% with an average grade of 0.31%
- Sulphur grades ranged from 0.02% to 0.63% with an average grade of 0.21%
- S/Ni ratios ranged from 0.10 to 1.6 with an average ratio of 0.60.

All of the samples except one were taken as distinct samples from continuous sections of core. Comp3 was blended from several samples for the purpose of a locked cycle test.

Samples tested as part of the metallurgical variability program are summarized in Table 13.2. Twelve samples, including two from the East Zone, were selected from the high-grade core domain (HGC), two samples were selected from the north low-grade domain (NLG) and one sample was selected from the south low-grade domain (SLG). The grades and mineralogy of metallurgical samples are summarized in Section 13.5, Metallurgical Testwork (refer to Table 13.12).

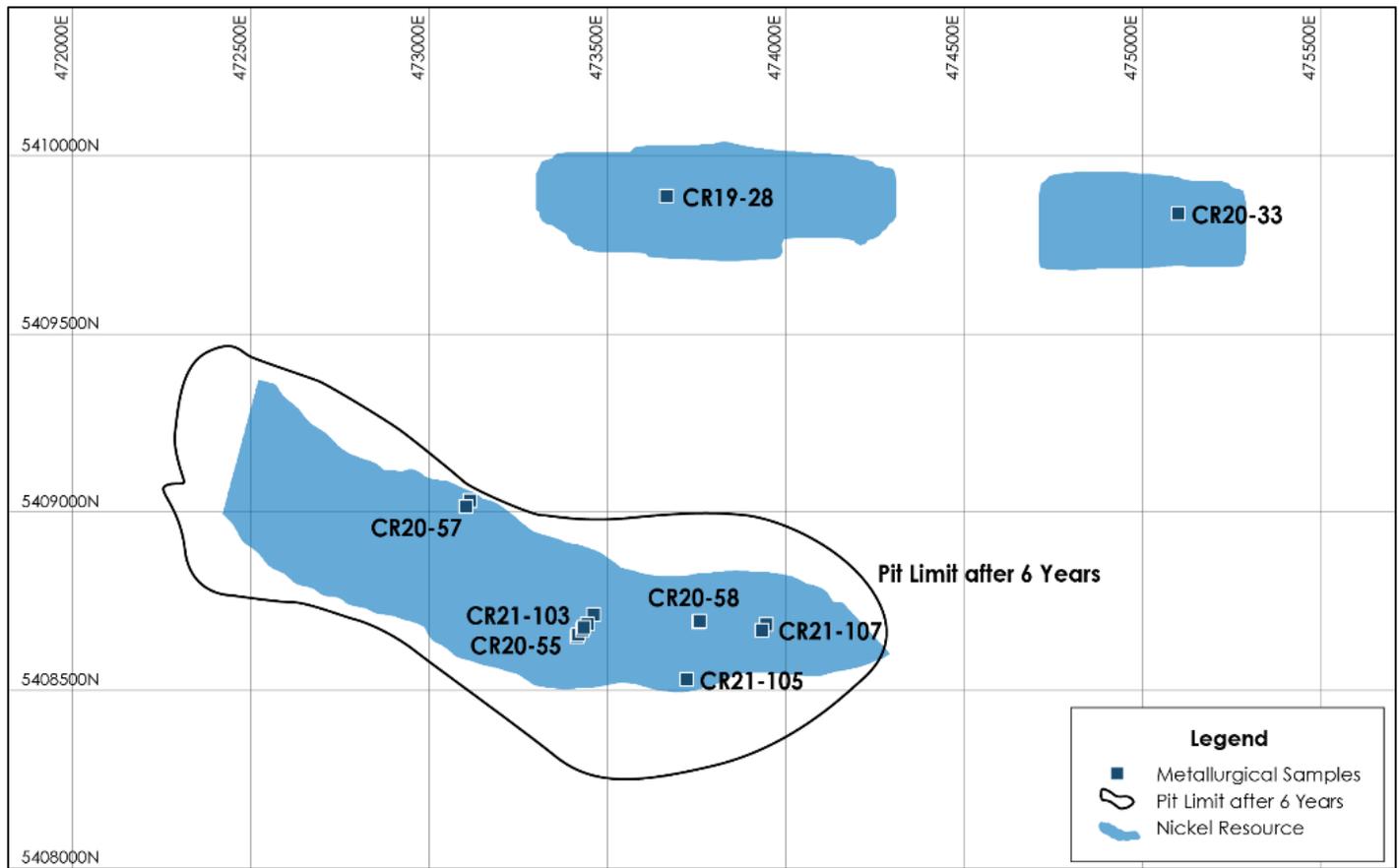
Table 13.2: Metallurgical Variability Samples

Sample ID	Sampled Hole	From	To	Wt (kg)	Domain ¹	Ni	S	S/Ni
57 XPS AW	CR20-57	167.4	174	60	NLG	0.16	0.02	0.10
CR20-57 V2	CR20-57	136.6	142.3	50	NLG	0.2	0.02	0.11
105-V7-Mar21	CR21-105	116.6	127.4	100	SLG	0.23	0.05	0.22
103-V1-Mar21	CR21-103	179.9	194.3	120	HGC	0.26	0.11	0.42
103-V13-Mar21	CR21-103	194.3	205.4	90	HGC	0.26	0.12	0.46
Comp3	Blended ²	-	-	50	HGC	0.27	0.12	0.44
103-V11-Mar21	CR21-103	162.7	174.2	100	HGC	0.28	0.08	0.29
103-V10-Mar21	CR21-103	115.6	127.2	100	HGC	0.29	0.08	0.28
107-V12-Mar21	CR21-107	191.8	201	80	HGC	0.31	0.33	1.1
107-V8-Mar21	CR21-107	160.7	171.5	90	HGC	0.32	0.36	1.1
XPS - PN Master	CR20-58	109.6	126.7	140	HGC	0.34	0.53	1.5
EZ-33-V15	CR20-33	327.4	349.2	50	HGC	0.36	0.08	0.23
XPS 55-M1	CR20-55	199	221.2	190	HGC	0.36	0.20	0.56
COREM - PN Master	CR20-58	89.8	106.7	140	HGC	0.40	0.63	1.6
CR20-55 LCT1B	CR20-55	138.5	199	500	HGC	0.43	0.20	0.47
EZ-28-V14	CR19-28	411.5	432.1	60	HGC	0.43	0.27	0.63

Notes: 1. NLG = Northern Lower Grade, SLG = Southern Lower Grade, HGC = Higher Grade Core. 2. Comp3 was a blend of material from CR20-55 and CR19-07. Source: CNC, 2021.

Figure 13-2 shows the location of the metallurgical variability samples across the Crawford resource.

Figure 13-2: Location of Metallurgical Variability Samples across the Deposit



Source: CNC, 2021.

13.3 Comminution Circuit Characterization Testwork

Comminution testwork was completed to test the competency, hardness, and abrasion of the Crawford material. Six samples of drill core were shipped to the SGS Lakefield site in August 2020.

“CR20-55 Comm” was selected as the main sample for testing as it represents the typical mill feed in terms of mineralogy particularly in the early years of operation. CR20-55 Comm was submitted for the following suite of tests:

- JK drop weight test (JK DWT)
- Bond low-energy impact test (CWi)
- Bond rod mill work index test (RWi)
- Bond ball mill work index test (BW_i)
- Bond abrasion test (A_i)

The other five samples were selected to provide a preliminary indication of variability in the grindability properties of Crawford material. These samples were submitted for the same suite of tests except for the JK drop weight test and the Bond low-energy impact test. The JK drop weight test was substituted with the SMC test. CR19-16 Comm was not reported as it represents waste grade material.

13.3.1 Grindability Testwork Results

Table 13.3 summarizes the grindability test results for the comminution samples. The following discussion is a summary of the results from the SGS grindability report (Davies & Imeson, 2021).

Table 13.3: Summary of JKTech and Work Index Statistics

Sample ID	JKTech Parameters				Work Indices			A _g	Ni (%)
	Axb DWT	Axb SMC	DWI kWh/m ³	Rel. Density	CWi kWh/t	RWi kWh/t	BWi kWh/t		
CR20-55 Comm	60.7	-	-	2.63	9.5	14.6	20.7	0.003	0.35
CR20-58 Comm		46.4	5.6	2.61	-	15.0	21.1	0.002	0.38
CR19-08 Comm		58.9	4.5	2.63	-	13.1	14.4	0.009	0.30
CR19-13 Comm ¹		44.9	6.1	2.72	-	15.3	18.2	0.07	0.28
CR20-57 Comm		49.0	5.3	2.61	-	13.8	17.9	0.03	0.11

Note: Sample was hosted in peridotite. Source: CNC, 2021.

The key metrics from this testwork that were used for the plant design basis are the Axb and DWT parameters from JK drop weight and SMC tests and the Bond ball mill work indices. The flowsheet utilizes a SAG mill for primary grinding and a ball mill for further size reduction. The Axb parameter from the JK drop weight test was 60.7 which is characterized as moderate competency. The variability samples tested using the SMC test were more competent and were classified as moderate to medium competency. The results of this investigation indicate that material from the Crawford deposit is amenable to SAG/AG milling and the results were similar to those from other low grade ultramafic nickel deposits.

Bond ball mill work index tests on the 5 samples indicate that the ore is hard to very hard. However, these results are impacted by the acicular nature of the ultramafic mineralization. The screening process in the laboratory Bond ball mill work index test results in a different classification function to that in a process plant hydrocyclone resulting in a lower plant operating work index for the milling duties. Ausenco has data from pilot and plant operation to benchmark this effect in ultramafic nickel ore processing.

13.3.2 JK Drop Weight Test & SMC Test

The JK drop weight test and SMC test are used to characterize ore specific parameters for sizing SAG/AG mills. The ore specific parameter is the Axb parameter which is a measure of an ore's resistance to impact breakage.

The JK DWT was performed on one sample (CR20-55 Comm) from the high-grade core domain and the data was interpreted by Contract Support Services (CSS), the North American Agent for JKTech. This sample was characterized as moderately soft with respect to resistance to impact breakage, with an Axb parameter of 60.7.

The SMC test is an abbreviated version of the standard JK drop weight test that is performed on rocks of a single size fraction (-31.5 / + 26.5 mm was the size range in this case). SMC testing was completed at the University of Queensland

on five samples. Samples tested using the SMC method were found to be more competent than the CR20-55 Comm sample with respect to resistance to impact breakage, with Axb parameters in the range of 58.9 to 44.9. The five individual samples are characterized as moderate to medium competency. The relative density of the samples was in the range of 2.61 to 2.72.

13.3.3 Bond Low-Energy Impact Test

The Bond low energy impact test determines the Bond crusher work index (CWi), which can be used to calculate power requirements for crusher sizing. Twenty rocks in the size range of 2-3" were tested from the CR20-55 Comm sample. The crusher work index from this sample was 9.5 kWh/t which is characterized as moderate crushability.

13.3.4 Bond Rod Mill Work Index Test

The Bond rod mill work index tests were performed at 14 mesh of grind (1, 180 μm) on the six samples. For samples within the resource, the RWi ranged from 13.1 to 15.3 kWh/t, which is characterized as moderately soft to medium hard in the SGS database. CR20-55 Comm had a RWi of 14.6 kWh/t which fell within this range and close to the average RWi of 14.4 kWh/t.

13.3.5 Bond Ball Mill Work Index Test

The Bond ball mill work index tests were performed with a closing screen size of 80 mesh (180 μm). The target P_{80} for these tests was 150 μm and the actual P_{80} for each test is reported in Table 13.4. The BWi for Crawford material ranged from 14.4 to 21.1 kWh/t with an average of 18.5 kWh/t. The material was characterized as hard to very hard with respect to the SGS database. The BWi was significantly harder than the RWi.

As commented above, the Bond method outcomes for acicular mineralogy needs to be interpreted to adjust for the nature of the classifier. This will reduce the operating ball mill work index by at least 15%.

Table 13.4: Measured P_{80} Particle Sizes from Bond Ball Mill Work Index Tests

Sample ID	BWi (kWh/t)	P_{80} (μm)
CR20-55 Comm	20.7	148
CR20-58 Comm	21.1	148
CR19-08 Comm	14.4	138
CR19-13 Comm	18.2	143
CR20-57 Comm	17.9	145

Source: CNC, 2021.

13.3.6 Bond Abrasion Test

Each of the five samples were submitted for Bond abrasion testing. Table 13.5 summarizes the average abrasion index of material within the higher-grade core for dunite and peridotite lithologies. The abrasiveness of the dunite is low, which is typical of other ultramafic deposits and will result in low liner wear rates and low grinding media consumption. Material that is hosted in peridotite is slightly more abrasive than the dunite, with an abrasion index of 0.07g. The peridotite is still classified as a non-abrasive material.

Table 13.5: Bond Abrasion Test Results according to the Domain (Average)

Domain	No. of Data Points	Ai (g)	Ni (%)
Higher Grade Core – Dunite	3	0.005	0.34
Higher Grade Core – Peridotite	1	0.07	0.28

Source: CNC, 2021.

13.4 Mineralogy

For ultramafic nickel deposits, the mineralogy is a critical part of establishing the resource estimate. Nickel can exist in recoverable form as minerals such as heazlewoodite, pentlandite, awaruite and millerite, or it can be hosted within the matrix of silicate minerals. Silicate hosted nickel is not recoverable by flotation, except through gangue entrainment within the final concentrate products.

Mineralogy is also important for understanding the deposit geology. The mineralogy can be used to infer the degree to which the host rock has been serpentinized. As the host rock becomes serpentinized, iron and nickel are reduced out of the silicate matrix into distinct mineral assemblages such as magnetite, heazlewoodite, pentlandite, awaruite or millerite. The nickel mineral assemblages present in the deposit depend on the availability of sulphur and the extent of the serpentinization process. As serpentinization progresses, serpentine minerals see an increase in the weight percent of magnesium within the mineral. For this reason, serpentine minerals have been differentiated into two types within the Crawford mineralogy program: magnesium serpentine, which has less than 5% iron, and iron serpentine which has greater than 5% iron.

At Crawford, 999 distinct samples across 26 drill holes were submitted for mineralogical characterization. Of these samples, 969 or 97% fell within the PEA resource envelope. Samples were selected for mineralogy from drill holes on a specified interval. In the first phase of mineralogy, one sample in every five was analyzed for mineralogy, and in subsequent phases, one sample in every ten samples were analyzed for mineralogy (one sample in every five equates to a sample spacing of 7.5 m). Coarse assay rejects from 1.5-meter segments of NQ were stage crushed to 150 µm, mounted in a polished section and analyzed using QEMSCAN. Table 13.6 summarizes the number of samples characterized for mineralogy by phase.

Table 13.6: Summary of Mineralogy Work

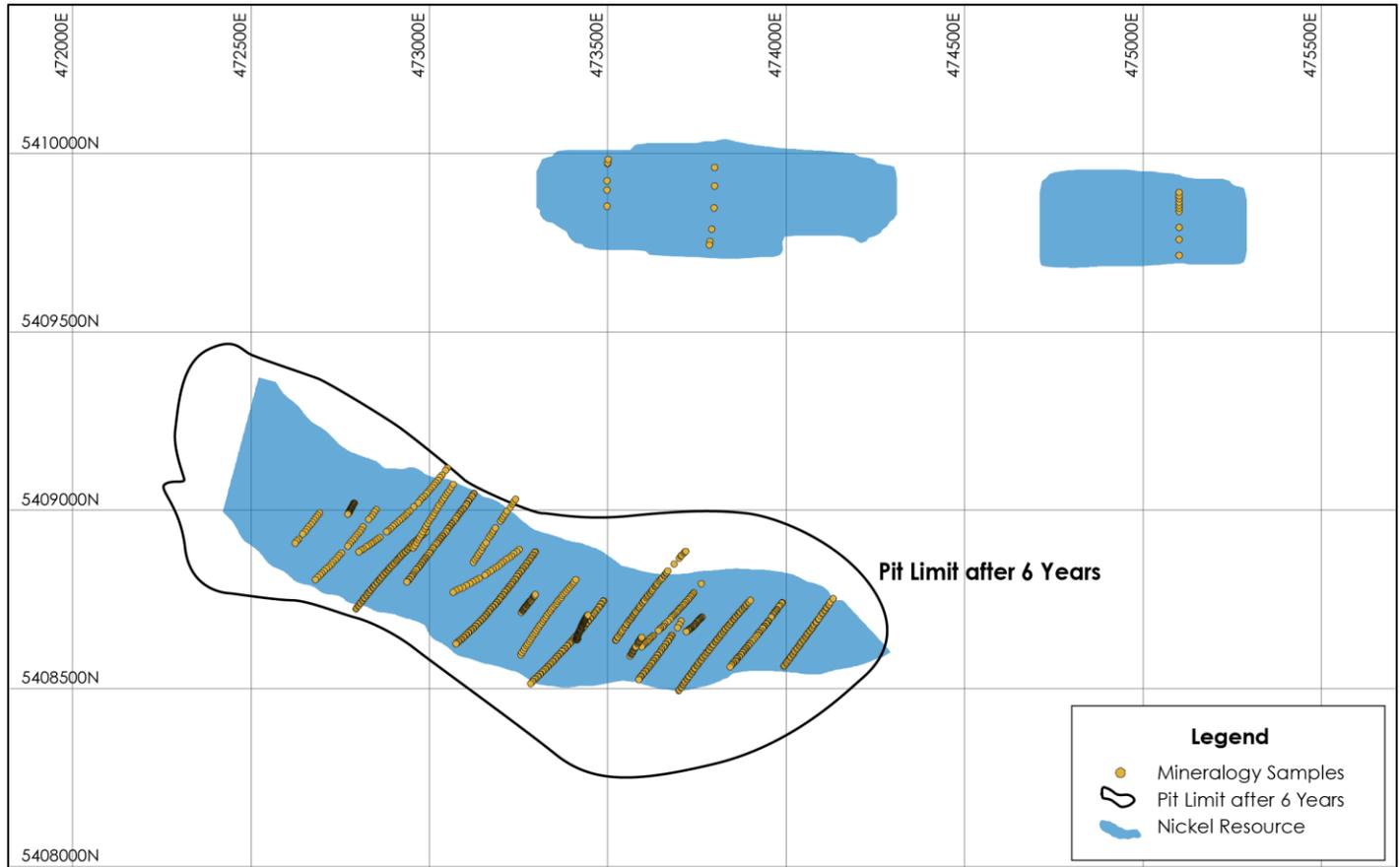
Phase	No. of Drill Holes	No. of Samples	Sample Spacing (m)	Analytical Lab
1	11	650	7.5	SGS, XPS
2	4	136	15	SGS
3	11	213	15	SGS
Total	26	999	-	-

Source: CNC, 2021.

The goal of the Phase 1 mineralogy program was to cover off the main zone of Crawford with respect to the east-west and north-south axes. Holes tested include CR19-05 through to CR19-14A, which are spaced approximately 200 m apart from each other within the initial geophysical target. In this first phase, one in every five samples was analyzed to understand variability within the deposit. From the Phase 1 results, it was concluded that analyzing one sample in every ten was sufficient which formed the basis for Phase 2 and Phase 3. The goals of Phases 2 and 3 for the mineralogy program were

to fill in the main zone and to begin characterizing the East Zone of Crawford. Figure 13-3 shows the location of mineralogy samples within the Crawford resource.

Figure 13-3: Location of Mineralogy Samples within Crawford



Source: CNC, 2021.

13.4.1 Mineralogy Results

Tables 13.7 to 13.10 summarize the key minerals in Crawford for the Main and East Zones. For the Main Zone, the mineralogy is broken out according to the domain (higher-grade core, northern lower-grade and southern lower-grade) while the East Zone data are summarized collectively. The following observations have been made to support these tables:

- Across Crawford, 478 samples are from the higher-grade core domain, 161 samples are from the northern lower-grade domain and 285 samples are from the southern lower-grade domain. 45 samples are considered waste material. Thirty samples submitted for mineralogy fell outside of the resource envelope and are excluded from the discussion.
- The East Zone statistics are combined for the northern lower-grade, southern lower-grade and higher-grade core domains.

- Magnesium serpentine is the main silicate mineral in Crawford which shows that the deposit is well serpentinized. There appears to be some areas with higher proportions of iron serpentine in the Main Zone. In these areas, there may be a greater proportion of nickel hosted within the silicate matrix.
- The East Zone mineralogy shows that it is well serpentinized with high proportions of magnesium serpentine. Heazlewoodite appears to be the main nickel-bearing mineral in the East Zone. The next phase of mineralogy will focus on generating additional data for the East Zone to confirm these observations across the breadth of this zone.
- In the Main Zone, the higher-grade core is the most serpentinized, followed by the northern lower-grade and lastly the south low-grade domains. This observation stems from the distribution of Mg and Fe serpentine in these domains.
- Crawford has low levels of pyrrhotite across the Main and East zones. The highest concentrations of pyrrhotite are in the higher-grade core of the Main Zone. The 75th percentile of pyrrhotite content in the higher-grade core is 0.07%, which is low. Because of the low pyrrhotite content, the ability to make higher grade pentlandite concentrates from Crawford material has been demonstrated in metallurgical testwork.
- Nickel mineralization in the main zone is a mix of pentlandite, heazlewoodite and awaruite. The high-grade core is a mixture of each of these three minerals. In the low-grade domains, nickel minerals present primarily as heazlewoodite and awaruite with lesser amounts of pentlandite.
- Nickel mineralization in the East Zone is primarily heazlewoodite, with lower proportions of awaruite. There does not appear to be as much pentlandite in the East Zone which is likely due to lower sulphur availability during the serpentinization process. More data are required to extrapolate these observations across the deposit, which will be a focus for the next phase of the mineralogy program.
- The East Zone has the highest average concentration of magnetite (6.9%) followed by the lower-grade domains in the Main Zone and finally the Main Zone higher-grade core. The average magnetite concentration is in the range 5.3% to 6.9% across the domains. The average concentration of Cr Spinel is in the range 2.3% to 3.3%. Both magnetite and chrome spinel are magnetic minerals and are recovered to the magnetic concentrate within the Crawford flowsheet.
- Brucite is an important mineral for potential CO₂ sequestration. It is present across the Crawford mine domains with the average assay ranging between 1.2% to 2.5%. A focus of the Net Zero initiative will be to maximize the conversion of brucite to carbonate minerals in the tailings storage facility.

Table 13.7: Mineralogy Summary – Main Zone, Higher-Grade Core Mine Domain (463 Data Points)

Statistic	Serp (Mg) (%)	Serp (Fe) (%)	Pyrrhotite (%)	Pentlandite (%)	Heazlewoodite (%)	Awaruite (%)	Magnetite (%)	Cr-Spinel (%)	Brucite (%)
Average	69	12	0.06	0.46	0.11	0.03	5.3	2.7	2.5
St. Dev.	21	15	0.13	0.46	0.12	0.05	3.1	1.2	2.0
Minimum	0.48	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.3	0.03
25 percentile	63	1.8	0.00	0.09	0.01	0.00	3.1	1.7	1.0
Median	79	4.7	0.01	0.32	0.07	0.01	5.3	2.6	2.2
75 percentile	82	17	0.07	0.74	0.15	0.02	7.4	3.4	3.5
Maximum	88	72	1.7	2.2	0.63	0.27	20	6.4	14

Source: CNC, 2021.

Table 13.8: Mineralogy Summary – Main Zone, Northern Lower-Grade Mine Domain (158 Data Points)

Statistic	Serp (Mg) (%)	Serp (Fe) (%)	Pyrrhotite (%)	Pentlandite (%)	Heazlewoodite (%)	Awarite (%)	Magnetite (%)	Cr-Spinel (%)	Brucite (%)
Average	72	10	0.00	0.08	0.08	0.05	5.6	3.3	1.7
St. Dev.	16	13	0.01	0.12	0.09	0.05	2.7	1.4	1.3
Minimum	14	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.17	1.0	0.02
25 percentile	71	2.9	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.01	4.1	2.3	0.80
Median	78	4.8	0.00	0.02	0.05	0.02	5.9	3.0	1.3
75 percentile	83	11	0.00	0.10	0.12	0.07	7.6	4.1	2.4
Maximum	88	66	0.15	0.60	0.36	0.24	13	9.0	6.1

Source: CNC, 2021.

Table 13.9: Mineralogy Summary – Main Zone, Southern Lower-Grade Mine Domain (282 Data Points)

Statistic	Serp (Mg) (%)	Serp (Fe) (%)	Pyrrhotite (%)	Pentlandite (%)	Heazlewoodite (%)	Awarite (%)	Magnetite (%)	Cr-Spinel (%)	Brucite (%)
Average	57	15	0.00	0.08	0.09	0.02	5.8	2.3	1.2
St. Dev.	30	19	0.01	0.12	0.10	0.03	3.0	0.9	1.4
Minimum	0.3	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.7	0.00
25 percentile	31	1.5	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	3.7	1.6	0.15
Median	74	6.4	0.00	0.03	0.05	0.00	6.0	2.2	0.6
75 percentile	81	26	0.00	0.11	0.12	0.02	7.6	2.9	1.8
Maximum	90	78	0.15	1.00	0.68	0.16	16	4.9	8.1

Source: CNC, 2021.

Table 13.10: Mineralogy Summary – East Zone (22 Data Points)

Statistic	Serp (Mg) (%)	Serp (Fe) (%)	Pyrrhotite (%)	Pentlandite (%)	Heazlewoodite (%)	Awarite (%)	Magnetite (%)	Cr-Spinel (%)	Brucite (%)
Average	73	7	0.00	0.00	0.14	0.02	6.9	2.5	1.8
St. Dev.	17	6	0.00	0.01	0.14	0.02	2.4	1.5	2.0
Minimum	10	2.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.55	0.8	0.00
25 percentile	70	3.6	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	6.3	1.6	0.16
Median	79	5.3	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.01	7.1	1.9	0.8
75 percentile	82	9	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.03	7.9	2.7	3.7
Maximum	87	30	0.00	0.02	0.55	0.07	11	6.0	5.1

Source: CNC, 2021.

13.4.2 Microprobe Analysis

Microprobe analysis was done on selected polished sections from the mineralogy program to measure the elemental composition of minerals within the deposit. This information is important for the mineralogy program, as the microprobe analyses are used to estimate the nickel department within a sample.

Microprobe analysis was done on polished sections at two labs: XPS and Queen’s University. A total of 41 samples were analyzed across ten holes to align with the Phase 1 mineralogy program (Holes CR19-05 through CR19-14A). Three to six samples from each of these holes were analyzed. Table 13.11 summarizes the nickel tenor and composition of key minerals within the Crawford deposit from the microprobe analysis.

Table 13.11: Microprobe Analysis – Summary of Results

Mineral	No. of Pts.	Ni		Fe		Cr		Co	
		Avg. (%)	St. Dev (%)						
Awaruite	36	74.0	1.9	23.3	0.3	-	-	1.7	0.6
Heazlewoodite	241	72.6	0.6	1.1	0.7	-	-	0.07	0.20
Pentlandite	231	33.2	2.6	28.0	5.0	-	-	5.9	6.0
Magnetite	404	0.16	0.16	70.9	1.0	0.43	0.65	0.02	0.02
Chrome Spinel	380	0.10	0.03	18.4	4.2	32.4	2.0	0.04	0.02
Serpentine	418	0.08	0.05	2.1	1.4	0.10	0.07	0.01	0.00

Source: CNC, 2021.

Mineral processing testwork has produced nickel concentrates with grades in excess of 35% nickel due to the high nickel tenor of heazlewoodite and awaruite. In Crawford, the average heazlewoodite nickel tenor is 72.6% and the average awaruite nickel tenor is 74.0%. Heazlewoodite is recovered in the flotation circuits while awaruite is recovered in the magnetic circuit.

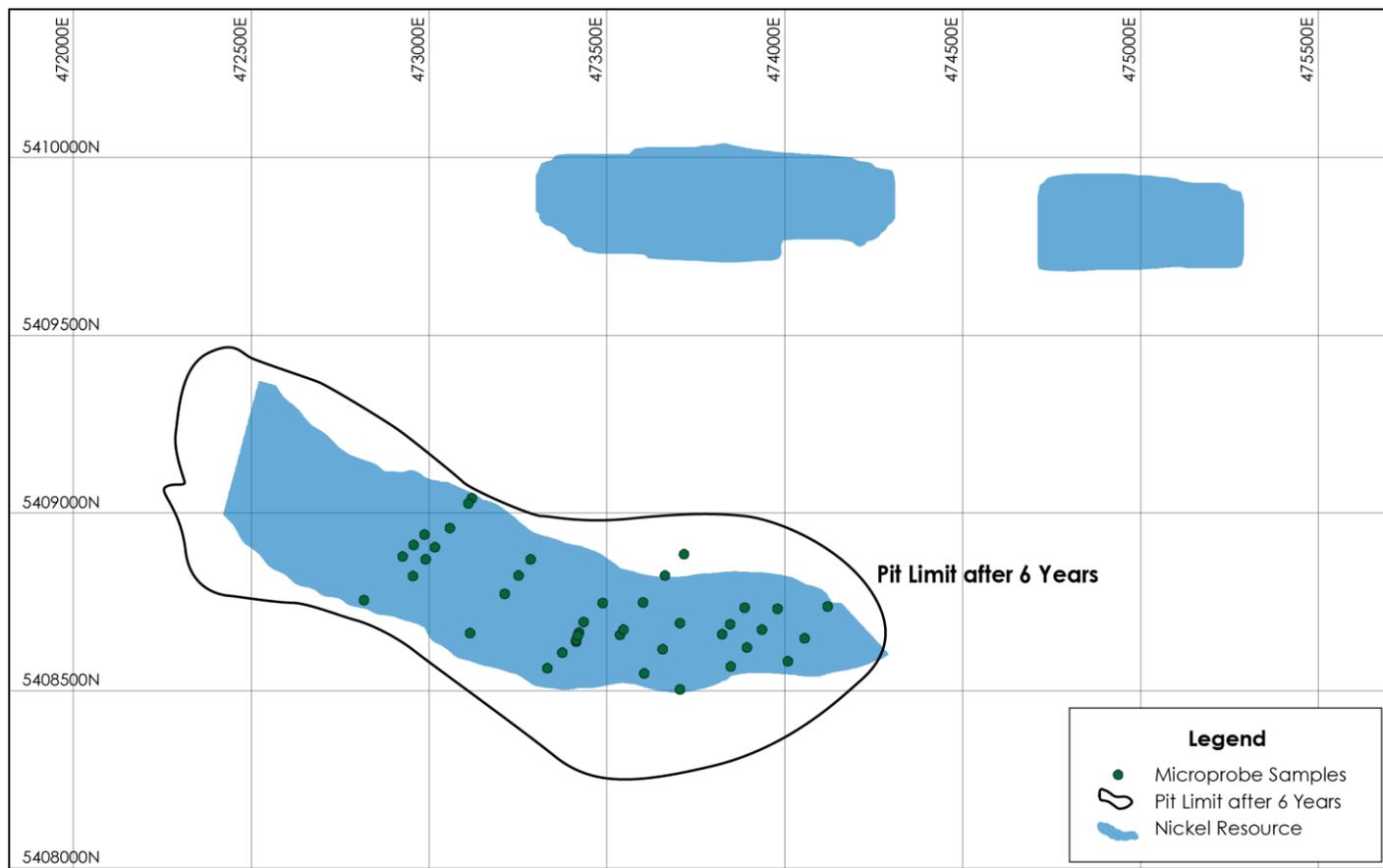
The average nickel tenor of pentlandite across the breadth of the Crawford Main Zone is 33.2% with a standard deviation of 2.7%. Pentlandite will largely report to the lower-grade concentrate at Crawford. Within Crawford, the pyrrhotite levels are low, which means less grade dilution from iron sulphides will occur particularly in the lower grade, pentlandite concentrate.

Magnetite and chrome spinel are magnetic minerals that are recovered to the magnetic concentrate.

Serpentine is the main gangue mineral in the deposit. Microprobe analysis shows that the average nickel tenor of serpentine is 0.08% with a standard deviation of 0.05%. This nickel is hosted within the mineral matrix and is unrecoverable, except through entrainment to the various products in the mineral processing flowsheet.

Figure 13-4 shows the location of samples selected for microprobe analysis within Crawford. The samples were taken from holes CR19-05 – CR19-14A. The samples cover off the Eastern and Central parts of the Crawford main zone, which aligns with the mining sequence.

Figure 13-4: Location of Samples Selected for Microprobe Analysis



Source: CNC, 2021.

13.5 Metallurgical Testwork

Metallurgical testwork was completed with two objectives:

- flowsheet development work to define the flowsheet
- metallurgical variability testwork to evaluate the metallurgical response of material with the standardized flowsheet

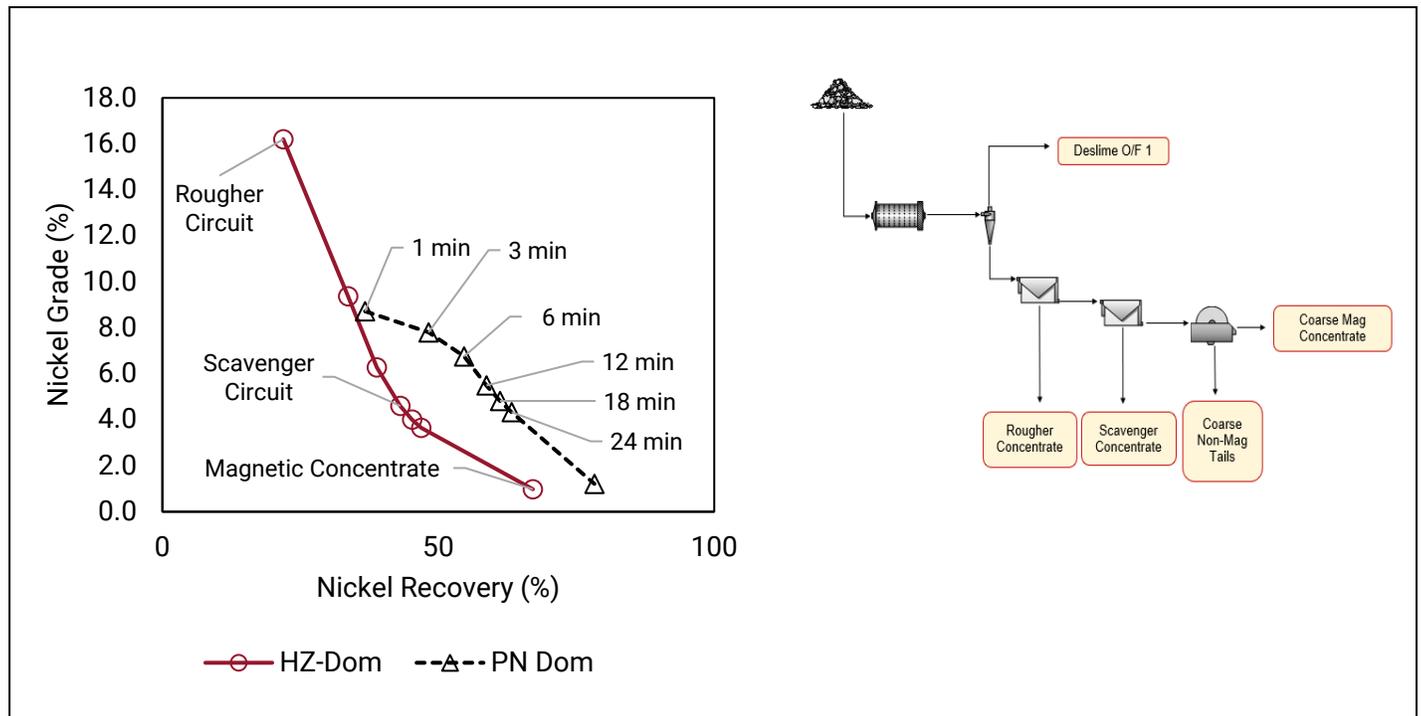
Testwork was completed in parallel at both XPS and COREM, leveraging work completed on other ultramafic nickel deposits such as Mt. Keith and Dumont.

13.5.1 Initial Flowsheet Development Testwork

Initial flowsheet development started with kinetic testwork in the coarse circuit rougher-scavenger flotation cells and was done on a heazlewoodite dominant sample, CR20-55 LCT1B (S/Ni = 0.47), and a pentlandite dominant sample, COREM PN-

Master (S/Ni = 1.6). The tests were completed under common conditions using a primary grind size of 80% passing 180 μm . Figure 13-5 shows the resulting grade-recovery curves for the two samples (left) and the flowsheet used for testing (right). From these initial phases of work, a wide range of flowsheet parameters was tested through 175 tests over the course of 10 months on more than 11 samples containing more than 1100 kg of material.

Figure 13-5: Coarse Circuit Grade Recovery Curves Compared Between Heazlewoodite and Pentlandite Dominant Samples



Source: COREM, 2021.

The following observations were made regarding the flotation kinetics of CR20-55-LCT1B and COREM PN-Master:

- The recovery for the pentlandite sample was higher than that of the heazlewoodite sample, likely due to the higher availability of sulphur. This observation supports the design of the recovery equations, which are also a function of the feed S/Ni ratio.
- The majority of the nickel is recovered in the rougher flotation stage.
- The heazlewoodite sample produced higher grade concentrate than the pentlandite sample in the early part of the rougher float. The first particles to float were likely liberated or sub-liberated heazlewoodite particles which is why high grades were achieved. In the later stages of the float, recovery of slower to float composite particles occurred which lowered the grade. When liberated, heazlewoodite has fast flotation kinetics. This is the basis for the regrind on the coarse third cleaner concentrate, which separates heazlewoodite and pentlandite from each other into a high- and low-grade concentrate, respectively.

- For both samples, the rougher concentrate grade after six minutes of flotation was greater than 6% Ni, which will be suitable feed for the cleaning circuit. The combined rougher-scavenger concentrate for the two samples was in the range of 3.6% to 4.3% Ni. There may be potential to increase the recovery to the rougher-scavenger concentrate by extending the float time or adjusting the reagents.

13.5.2 Metallurgical Variability Testing

Variability samples were selected from the Crawford deposit for recovery characterization using a standardized flowsheet. The tests were completed at two labs in parallel: XPS in Sudbury, Ontario and COREM in Quebec City, Quebec. Fourteen samples were tested using the metallurgical variability test and three locked cycle tests were completed to confirm the results under the final conditions.

Table 13.12 summarizes the head grade and mineralogical characterization of the metallurgical variability samples. The mineralogical characterization is summarized for the five samples that had the results available at the time of reporting.

Table 13.12: Metallurgical Variability Sample Head Grades and Mineralogy

Sample ID	Ni %	S %	Fe %	Cr %	HZ ¹ %	AW ¹ %	PN ¹ %	MT ¹ %	Cr Spinel ¹ %	Mg Serp ¹ %	S/Ni ratio
57 XPS AW	0.16	0.02	7.0	0.47	0.01	0.05	0.07	9.4	1.9	77	0.10
CR20-57 V2 ²	0.18	0.02	5.3	0.43	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.11
105-V7-Mar21 ⁴	0.23	0.05	6.8	0.58							0.22
EZ-33-V15	0.36	0.08	5.5	0.75	0.37	0.00	0.03	4.6	4.3	81	0.23
103-V10-Mar21 ⁴	0.29	0.08	6.1	0.72							0.28
103-V11-Mar21 ⁴	0.28	0.08	5.1	0.70							0.29
103-V1-Mar21 ⁴	0.26	0.11	6.0	0.68							0.42
Comp3 ²	0.27	0.12	7.8	0.71	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.44
103-V13-Mar21 ⁴	0.26	0.12	6.1	0.47							0.46
CR20-55 LCT1B ³	0.43	0.20	7.3	0.43	0.41	0.01	0.27	7.5	1.4	81	0.47
XPS 55-M1	0.36	0.20	7.0	0.26	0.33	0.00	0.41	8.6	1.2	82	0.56
EZ-28-V14	0.43	0.27	6.3	0.65	0.23	0.00	0.48	5.7	2.3	83	0.63
107-V12-Mar21 ⁴	0.31	0.33	4.8	0.68							1.1
107-V8-Mar21 ⁴	0.32	0.36	5.6	0.79							1.1
XPS - PN Master	0.34	0.53	5.9	0.84	0.00	0.00	0.82	5.3	3.2	80	1.5
COREM - PN Master ³	0.40	0.63	5.7	0.84	0.00	0.04	1.2	4.6	2.5	81	1.6

Notes: 1. HZ = heazlewoodite, AW = awaruite, PN = pentlandite, MT = magnetite, Cr Spinel = chrome spinel, Mg Serp = magnesium serpentine. 2. Mineralogical characterization was not completed. 3. Mineralogical characterization was done on a single size fraction. 4. Mineralogical characterizations completed but the results were not available at the time of reporting. Source: CNC, 2021.

13.5.2.1 Standard Variability Test

Figure 13-6 shows the standardized flowsheet that was used for metallurgical variability testing. The flowsheet consists of three main circuits: coarse flotation, fine flotation and the magnetic circuit. The commercial flowsheet would also include a slimes cleaning circuit. However, slimes flotation was not included in the metallurgical variability flowsheet as the contribution to the overall recovery is small relative to the amount of work required to generate the results. Two of the seven locked cycle tests on Samples CR20-55-LCT1B and Comp3 included contribution to nickel recovery based on flowsheet

development tests run on one of the samples. The impact on iron and chromium recoveries from these samples were negligible.

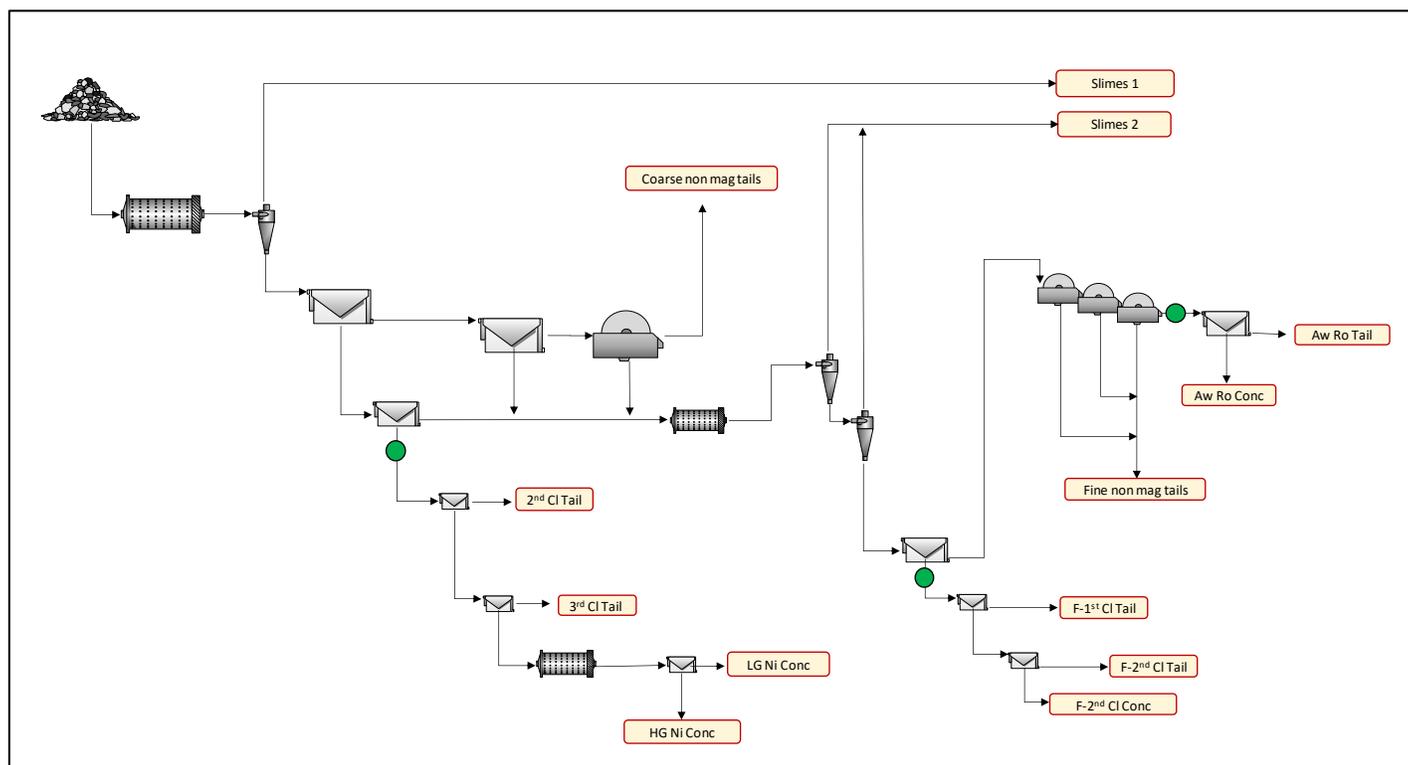
Concentrate from the coarse circuit is only reground prior to production of high- and low-grade nickel concentrates.

Middlings from the coarse circuit are combined with scavenger flotation concentrate and magnetic concentrate and fed to a regrind circuit prior to cleaner flotation (fine flotation). Tailings from the fine flotation circuit feed the magnetic circuit.

To minimize the impact of ultrafines on flotation circuit performance, desliming is done after each grinding stage. There are two desliming steps in the flowsheet: a single stage primary deslime for the primary mill discharge, and a two-stage secondary deslime after the regrind mill. The deslime cyclones are crucial to the Crawford flowsheet because they remove ultrafine serpentine particles and fibers generated in the comminution process. Approximately 20% of the feed nickel reports to the slimes fraction, some of which may be recovered in a slimes circuit (an opportunity for increased Ni recovery).

The green circles in Figure 13-6 identify the streams that were used to define recovery for the open circuit tests. For this metallurgical variability program, nickel recovery was calculated as the sum of nickel recoveries to the coarse cleaner 1 concentrate, the fines rougher concentrate and the magnetic concentrate. Recoveries were defined this way based on a comparison of open circuit and locked cycle test results, for which recoveries were similar using this definition. A comparison of open circuit and locked cycle test results for the same samples is provided in Section 13.6.

Figure 13-6: Standard Open Circuit Flowsheet used for the Metallurgical Variability Testing



Source: CNC, 2021.

Concentrate grade for the flotation product reflects the combined coarse first cleaner concentrate and the fine rougher concentrate. The grade of the magnetic concentrate is reported separately as it is a byproduct. See Table 13.15 in Section 13.5 for a summary of the flotation and magnetic concentrate grades as calculated using this approach.

Procedures used as part of the standard variability tests were as follows:

- Stage crush and stage screen core samples to 100% passing 10 mesh (1.7 mm). Composite and homogenize the crushed sample.
- Separate the bulk material into 5 kg test charges using a carousel splitter.
- Use 3x 5 kg samples to build a grind calibration curve for each sample. Confirm the grind curve with an additional 5 kg sample at the target P₈₀ grind size.
- Send a 200 g sample ground to 80% passing 180 µm to XPS or SGS Lakefield for mineralogical characterization to confirm nickel department, mineralogy and liberation on a size-by-size basis.
- Grind 2 x 5 kg batches of sample in wet media to the target 80% passing 180 µm.
- Treat the ground sample with a hydrocyclone to deslime the pulp with approximately 15% to 20% reporting to the overflow.
- Perform flotation separation on the hydrocyclone underflow.
- Grind the coarse third cleaner concentrate to 80% passing 25 to 35 µm and treat with flotation separation to make the low- and high-grade final concentrate products.
- Conduct magnetic separation on the scavenger tails.
- Combine the cleaner 1 tails, scavenger concentrate and magnetic fraction of the scavenger tails and regrind to 80% passing 45 µm.
- Treat the regrind product with a hydrocyclone to deslime the pulp with approximately 35% to 40% of the feed mass reporting to the overflow.
- Perform fine flotation separation on the deslime cyclone underflow.
- Perform three-stage magnetic separation on the fine rougher tails.
- Separate awaruite from magnetite by performing flotation separation on the magnetic concentrate.
- Record weights for all products.
- Send products for analysis using peroxide fusion ICP-OES for Ni, Co Fe, Cr, Mg and S. Leco analysis was used to confirm the sulphur assay.

13.5.2.2 Standard Test – Reagent Usage from OCTs

Table 13.13 summarizes the reagent usage according to the unit operation for the metallurgical variability testing with the following comments:

- Carboxy methyl cellulose (CMC) was used as a slime dispersant in flotation.
- Potassium amyl xanthate (KAX51) was added as a collector in flotation.
- Acid was added to the coarse rougher, coarse scavenger and awaruite flotation cells. In the coarse rougher-scavenger, acid addition rates were independent of pH, while in the awaruite flotation cell, acid addition was adjusted to achieve pH 3.5 in the cell.
- Two types of frothers were used in this test program: MIBC and Aerofroth-65 (A-65). MIBC was used in the coarse rougher, coarse scavenger and fine rougher flotation cells at fixed rates. In the coarse and fine cleaning circuits, A-65 was mixed with MIBC in a 1:2 ratio. For cleaning circuits, the average frother addition rate is reported.

Table 13.13: Standard Reagent used in the Metallurgical Variability Tests

Stage	Reagents (g/t)				Time (min)	
	H ₂ SO ₄ (98%)	KAX51	CMC	Frother	Cond.	Froth
Primary Grind						
Deslime						
Rougher	1000	50	100	10.2	10.5	6
Scavenger	666	30		5.1	2	12
Cleaner 1		10	15	1.5	6	10
Cleaner 2		2	1.25	0.7	2	5
Cleaner 3				0.8	0.5	3
Coarse Cleaner Regrind						
Cleaner 4		10		0.7	2	4
Magnetic Separation on Scavenger Tails						
Regrind						
Deslime						
Fine Rougher		20	30	6.4	6.5	6
Fine Cleaner 1		2			6	4
Fine Cleaner 2		1	1.25			3
Magnetic Separation						
Awaruite (AW) Flotation	1800	20		20	6.5	6
Total	3466	145	148	45	42	59

Source: CNC, 2021.

Table 13.4 summarizes the typical cell type, size and agitation speed used for the coarse rougher, coarse scavenger and fine rougher flotation cells. Cleaning cells were typically 2-liter cells or smaller due to the smaller mass feed rates to these stages of flotation. The agitation speed on the cleaning cells was adjusted according to the sample.

Table 13.14: Flotation Cell Type, Size and Agitation Rate used in the Metallurgical Variability Tests

	Coarse Rougher	Coarse Scavenger	Fine Rougher
Cell Type	Denver	Denver	Denver
Cell Size (L)	28	28	10
Agitation Speed (rpm)	933	933	1200

Source: CNC, 2021.

13.5.2.3 Metallurgical Variability Testing Results

Samples were processed using the standardized procedure described above to assess the variability in metallurgical response to the flowsheet. Table 13.15 summarizes the results of 14 open circuit tests over a range of Ni grades, S grades and S/Ni ratios. Samples are sorted according to the S/Ni ratio and domain.

Table 13.15: Metallurgical Variability Test Results Summary

Sample ID	Recovery			Grade		Feed Characteristics		
	Total Rec. (%)	Flotation Conc. (%)	Magnetic Conc. (%)	Flotation Conc. (% Ni)	Magnetic Conc. (% Ni)	Ni (%)	S/Ni ratio	Domain ¹
EZ-33-V15 ²	64	58	5.5	5.0	0.39	0.36	0.23	HGC
103-V10-Mar21	38	28	10	9.5	0.31	0.29	0.28	HGC
103-V11-Mar21	30	29	1.4	5.9	0.11	0.28	0.29	HGC
103-V1-Mar21	44	43	0.7	11	0.04	0.26	0.42	HGC
103-V13-Mar21	57	55	2.2	10	0.09	0.26	0.46	HGC
CR20-55 LCT1B ³	56	54	2.5	2.3	0.20	0.43	0.47	HGC
XPS 55-M1 ⁴	51	48	3.4	6.9	0.35	0.36	0.56	HGC
EZ-28-V14 ⁵	56	54	2.1	7.5	0.17	0.43	0.63	HGC
107-V12-Mar21	56	54	1.7	8.7	0.23	0.31	1.1	HGC
107-V8-Mar21	58	56	1.8	8.8	0.19	0.32	1.1	HGC
COREM - PN Master ⁶	52	49	3	8.5	0.37	0.40	1.6	HGC
CR20-57 V2	28	15	13	3.0	0.64	0.20	0.10	NLG
57 XPS AW ⁷	29	7.8	21	0.7	0.53	0.16	0.10	NLG
105-V7-Mar21	43	42	0.7	6.3	0.11	0.23	0.22	SLG

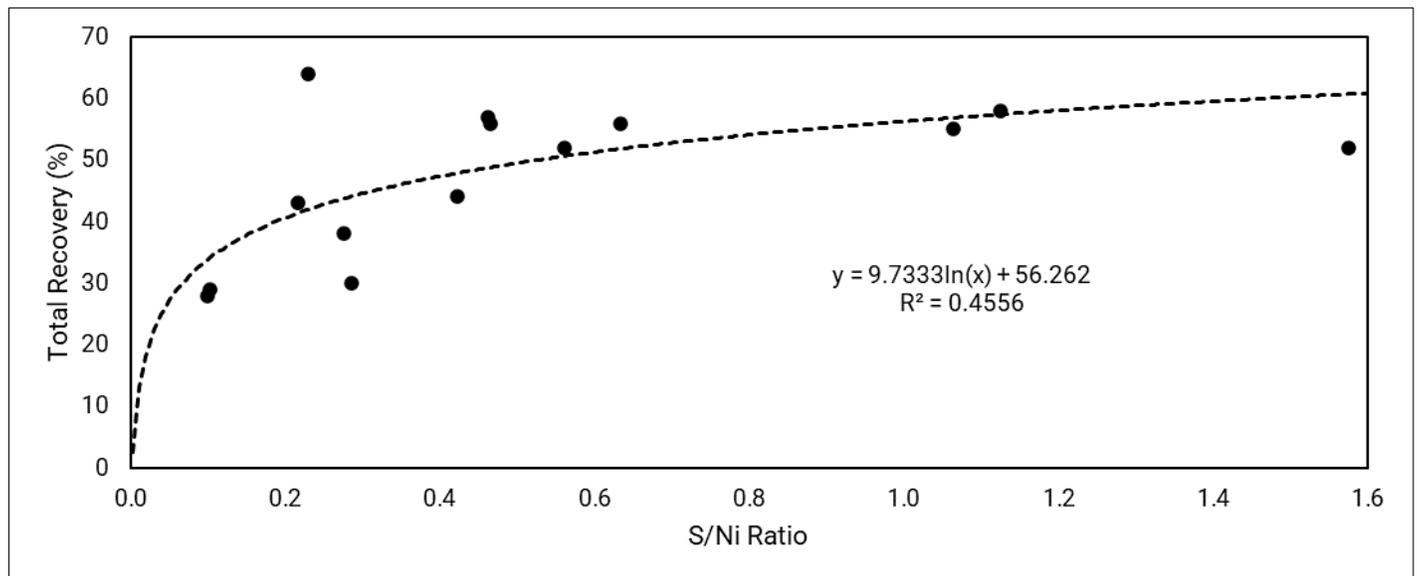
Notes: 1. HGC = high-grade core, NLG = north low-grade, SLG = south low-grade. 2. Test used more MIBC in the coarse rougher (25 g/t total) and coarse scavenger (15 g/t total) flotation cells. Fines circuit flotation times were longer than in the standardized conditions (10-minute fines rougher float and 8-minute fines first cleaner float). 3. Test used an older, preliminary flowsheet. Scavenger concentrate was sent to the coarse first cleaner. 500 g/t acid was added to the fines rougher. It is assumed that these recoveries will be maintained/exceeded using the standardized flowsheet and reagent scheme outlined above. 4. Test used an older, preliminary flowsheet. Scavenger concentrate was sent to the coarse first cleaner. Fines circuit flotation times were longer than in the standardized conditions (10-minute fines rougher float and 8-minute fines first cleaner float). 10 g/t CMC was added to the fines first cleaner. It is assumed that these recoveries will be maintained/exceeded using the standardized flowsheet and reagent scheme outlined above. 5. Fines circuit flotation times were longer than in the standardized conditions (10-minute fines rougher float and 8-minute fines first cleaner float). 10 g/t CMC was added to the fines first cleaner. It is assumed that these recoveries will be maintained/exceeded using the standardized flowsheet and reagent scheme outlined above. 6. Test used an older preliminary flowsheet. Scavenger concentrate was sent to the coarse first cleaner. 500 g/t acid was added to the fines rougher. It is assumed that these recoveries will be maintained/exceeded using the standardized flowsheet and reagent scheme outlined above. 7. Test used a condensed flowsheet due to alloy mineralization. The condensed flowsheet included a primary deslime, coarse rougher, coarse scavenger, regrind, magnetic separation circuit and awaruite circuit all in series. It is assumed that these recoveries will be maintained/exceeded using the standardized flowsheet and reagent scheme outlined above. Source: CNC, 2021.

The following observations support the results summary in Table 13.15:

- Eleven samples were tested from the high-grade core domain with samples that had Ni grades in the range of 0.26 to 0.43 and S/Ni ratios in the range of 0.23 to 1.6. This includes EZ-28-V14 and EZ-33-V15, which were sampled from the East Zone of Crawford.
- Three samples were tested from the low-grade domains: two from the north low-grade domain and one from the south low-grade domain.
- Total recovery was defined as the sum of recoveries to the coarse cleaner 1 concentrate, fine rougher concentrate, and the magnetic concentrate.
- The average total nickel recovery for samples taken from the high-grade core was 51%. The average grade of flotation and magnetic concentrates for samples taken from the high-grade core was 6.2% Ni and 0.27% Ni, respectively. The high-grade core will be mined first to capitalize on the higher net smelter return of this material and minimize the project payback period.
- Samples with a lower S/Ni ratio may see a greater proportion of the nickel reporting to the magnetic concentrate because of the awaruite mineralization, which is a magnetic mineral.

Figure 13-7 shows the total recovery from open circuit tests as a function of the feed S/Ni ratio. Total nickel recovery generally shows a positive correlation with the S/Ni ratio, which is typical of other deposits. A logarithmic curve was used to fit the data, with an R^2 of 0.46. Within the dataset, Samples EZ-33-V15 and 103-V11-Mar21 are outliers. If these two data points are removed, the updated trendline has an R^2 of 0.75.

Figure 13-7: Total Recovery as a Function of the S/Ni Ratio



Source: CNC, 2021.

Some discussion follows regarding the outliers, samples EZ-33-V15 and 103-V11-Mar21:

- The open circuit test on sample EZ-33-V15 had a total nickel recovery of 64% (flotation concentrate grade = 5.0%, magnetic concentrate grade = 0.39%). This test is an outlier with the highest recovery across the fourteen tests. The East Zone may represent a different metallurgical domain for Crawford due the high degree of serpentinization (refer to Table 13.10 in Section 13.4, Mineralogy). The other sample from the East zone, EZ-28-V14, also performed well in the open circuit test with a total recovery of 56% (flotation grade = 7.5% and magnetic concentrate grade = 0.17%), which may support this theory. Further testwork and mineralogical characterization of the East Zone is required to confirm this.
- Sample 103-V11-Mar21 had a lower total nickel recovery of 30% (flotation grade = 5.9% and magnetic concentrate grade = 0.11%). This data point lies below the trendline. A sample taken nearby to 103-V11-Mar21 (nearby sample was 103-V10-Mar21) also exhibited a lower-than-expected recovery. This may indicate a different degree of serpentinization and/or some further alteration of the ore in this localized area, which is impacting recovery. This will be examined when the mineralogy results are received.

Samples which have either heazlewoodite or awaruite in them can produce high grade concentrates due to the nickel tenor of these minerals, which is more than 70% nickel. For each of the open circuit metallurgical variability tests, the nickel split between the high- and low-grade concentrate was calculated using the following equations:

$$\% \text{ of recovered Ni in the HG Conc.} = \frac{\text{Mass of Ni in the HG Conc.}}{\text{Mass of Ni in the HG Conc.} + \text{Mass of Ni in the LG Conc.}} \cdot 100\%$$

$$\% \text{ of recovered Ni in the LG Conc.} = 1 - (\% \text{ of recovered Ni in the HG Conc.})$$

To calculate these metrics, a grade was assumed to define the high- and low-grade concentrates. The low-grade concentrate was defined as a concentrate with 10% nickel grade. The high-grade concentrate was defined as a concentrate with 35% nickel grade. Samples 103-V11-Mar21, XPS-55-M1, EZ-28-V14, CR20-57 V2 and 105-V7-Mar21 produced concentrates in the high-grade stream that came close to the 35% but were under. For these tests, the high-grade concentrate was still used to calculate the split.

Table 13.16 summarizes the nickel split between the high grade and low-grade concentrates for each of the metallurgical variability tests. The data is sorted by S/Ni ratio and domain.

Figure 13-8 shows the percentage of nickel recovered to the high-grade concentrate as a function of the feed S/Ni ratio. The split in nickel recovery to the high- and low-grade concentrates seems to correlate with the S/Ni ratio, which is a proxy for the mineralogy. For samples with a lower S/Ni ratio where there was a split between the high- and low-grade concentrates, there seems to be two different clusters of data. As the S/Ni ratio increases, the amount of pentlandite in the feed also increases resulting in less nickel being recovered in the high-grade concentrate.

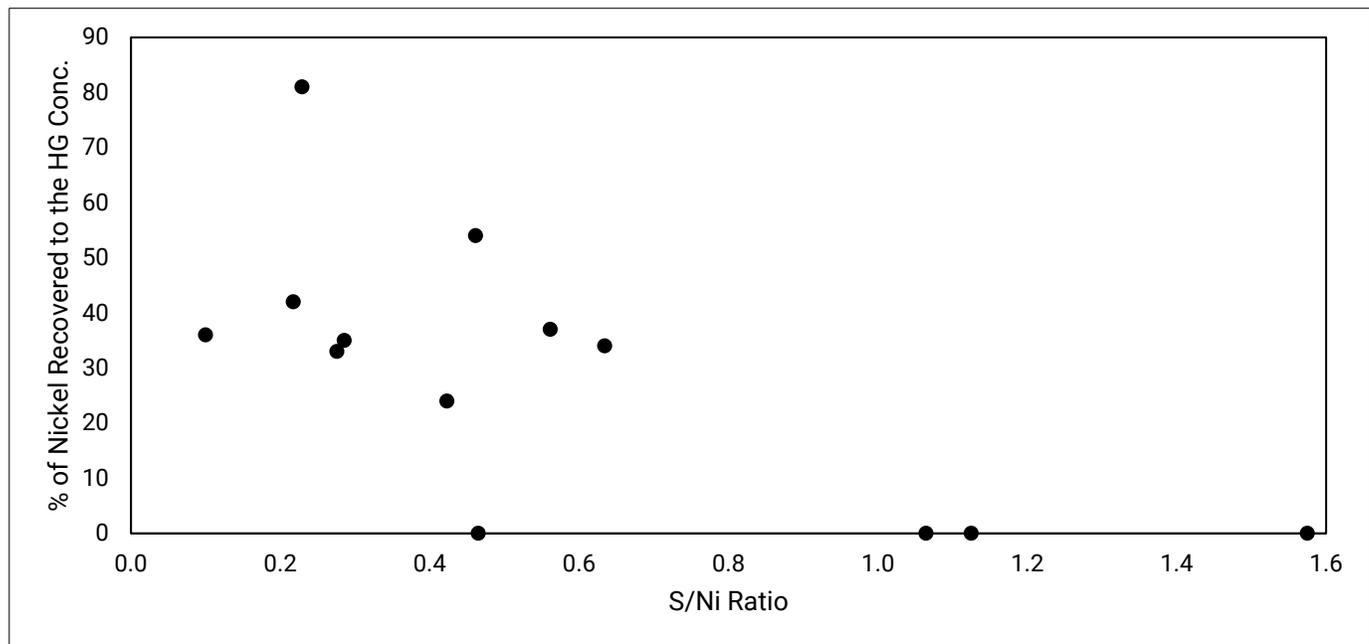
Sample CR20-55 LCT1B is an outlier on Figure 13-8. This sample has a S/Ni ratio of 0.47 and in the open circuit test, all of the nickel was recovered to the low-grade concentrate. This test utilized old conditions that did not promote good cleaning. Using the most up to date flowsheet, it is expected that this sample would yield a fraction of the nickel in a high-grade concentrate. This is supported by the mineralogy which indicates that there is heazlewoodite in this sample (refer to Table 13.12).

Table 13.16: Metallurgical Variability Test Results Summary – Ni Split between High- and Low-Grade Concentrates

Sample ID	Total Recovery (%)	% of recovered Ni in the HG Conc.	% of recovered Ni in the LG Conc.	HG Conc Grade	LG Conc Grade	Ni	S/Ni	Domain
EZ-33-V15 ²	64	81	19	35	10	0.36	0.23	HGC
103-V10-Mar21	38	33	67	35	10	0.29	0.28	HGC
103-V11-Mar21	30	35	65	32	11	0.28	0.29	HGC
103-V1-Mar21	44	24	76	35	10	0.26	0.42	HGC
103-V13-Mar21	57	54	46	35	10	0.26	0.46	HGC
CR20-55 LCT1B ²	56	0	100	-	-	0.43	0.47	HGC
XPS 55-M1 ²	52	37	63	33	10	0.36	0.56	HGC
EZ-28-V14 ²	56	34	66	33	10	0.43	0.63	HGC
107-V12-Mar21	55	0	100	-	-	0.31	1.06	HGC
107-V8-Mar21	58	0	100	-	-	0.32	1.13	HGC
COREM - PN Master ²	52	0	100	-	-	0.40	1.58	HGC
CR20-57 V2	28	36	64	32	10	0.20	0.10	NLG
57 XPS AW ²	29	-	-	-	-	0.16	0.10	NLG
105-V7-Mar21	43	42	58	28	10	0.23	0.22	SLG

Notes: 1. HGC = high grade core, NLG = Northern lower grade, SLG = Southern lower grade. 2. Test completed with an old flowsheet and/or reagent scheme – Refer to footnotes on Table 13.15. It is assumed that these recoveries will be maintained/exceeded using the standardized flowsheet and reagent scheme outlined above. Source: CNC, 2021.

Figure 13-8: Percentage of Nickel Recovered to the High-Grade Concentrate as a Function of the S/Ni Ratio



Source: CNC, 2021.

13.5.3 Locked Cycle Tests

Locked cycle testing was completed to confirm the results of flowsheet development work as well as results generated from the metallurgical variability program. Seven locked cycle tests were completed between August 2020 to May 2021, of which three were done using the standardized flowsheet from the metallurgical variability program.

Tables 13.17 to 13.20 summarize the results of seven locked cycle tests, for which three of the tests were done with the final metallurgical variability flowsheet at a primary grind size of 80% passing 180 µm and final reagents. All samples tested in locked cycle were from the high-grade core domain.

Table 13.17: Locked Cycle Test Results Summary – Nickel

Sample ID	Nickel Recovery			Nickel Grade		Feed Characteristics		
	Total (%)	Flotation Conc. (%)	Magnetic Conc. (%)	Flotation Conc. (% Ni)	Magnetic Conc. (% Ni)	Ni (%)	S/Ni	Primary Grind (µm)
COREM - PN Master ¹	53	50	2.9	15	0.29	0.40	1.6	187
107-V12-Mar21 ¹	58	56	2.1	15	0.23	0.31	1.1	178
103-V13-Mar21 ¹	50	48	2	28	0.09	0.26	0.46	172
XPS - PN Master	47	37	9.8	14	0.82	0.34	1.5	178
XPS 55-M1	55	49	6.3	20	0.31	0.36	0.56	148
CR20-55-LCT1B ²	53	51	2	14	0.14	0.43	0.47	134
Comp3 ²	52	46	6	15	0.19	0.27	0.44	133

Notes: 1. Test utilized the most up to date flowsheet and a primary grind size of 80% passing 180 µm. 2. In sample CR20-55-LCT1B, an additional 1.9% of nickel recovery at a 10% concentrate grade was added to the flotation recovery to capture recovery from the slimes circuit which was completed on this test in open circuit. An additional 1.8% nickel recovery to 15% nickel grade was completed on Comp3 utilizing the cleaning performance achieved in CR20-55-LCT1B. Source: CNC, 2021.

Table 13.18: Locked Cycle Test Results Summary – Iron

Sample ID	Iron Recovery			Iron Grade		Primary Grind (µm)
	Total (%)	Flotation Conc. (%)	Magnetic Conc. (%)	Flotation Conc. (% Fe)	Magnetic Conc. (% Fe)	
COREM - PN Master ¹	40	9.2	31	43	48	187
107-V12-Mar21 ¹	37	7.1	30	32	53	178
103-V13-Mar21 ¹	47	1	46	14	49	172
XPS - PN Master	36	4.6	31	29	44	178
XPS 55-M1	47	2.9	44	24	45	148
CR20-55-LCT1B	45	4.1	41	21	55	134
Comp3	55	2.1	53	19	46	133

Note: Test utilized the most up to date flowsheet and a primary grind size of 80% passing 180 µm. Source: CNC, 2021.

Table 13.19: Locked Cycle Test Results Summary – Chromium

Sample ID	Chromium Recovery			Chromium Grade		Primary Grind (µm)
	Total (%)	Flotation Conc. (%)	Magnetic Conc. (%)	Flotation Conc. (% Cr)	Magnetic Conc (% Cr)	
COREM - PN Master ¹	21	0.52	20	0.32	4.3	187
107-V12-Mar21 ¹	22	0.96	21	0.61	5.4	178
103-V13-Mar21 ¹	21	0.24	21	0.24	1.6	172
XPS - PN Master	26	0.55	25	0.47	4.8	178
XPS 55-M1	37	0.5	36	0.16	1.4	148
CR20-55-LCT1B	24	1.1	23	0.33	1.8	134
Comp3	36	0.52	35	0.44	2.7	133

Note: Test utilized the most up to date flowsheet and a primary grind size of 80% passing 180 µm. Source: CNC, 2021.

Table 13.20: Locked Cycle Test Results Summary – Distribution of Nickel between the High- and Low-Grade Concentrates

Sample ID	Total Recovery (%)	% of recovered Ni in the HG Conc.	% of recovered Ni in the LG Conc.	HG Conc Grade (% Ni)	LG Conc Grade (% Ni)	Ni	S/Ni
COREM - PN Master ¹	53	0	100	-	15	0.40	1.58
107-V12-Mar21 ¹	58	0	100	-	15	0.31	1.06
103-V13-Mar21 ¹	50	75	25	40	15	0.26	0.46
XPS - PN Master	47	0	100	-	14	0.34	1.54
XPS 55-M1	55	51	49	35	12	0.36	0.56
CR20-55-LCT1B	53	17	83	30	12	0.43	0.47
Comp3	52	18	82	30	10	0.27	0.44

Note: Test utilized the most up to date flowsheet and a primary grind size of 80% passing 180 µm. Source: CNC, 2021.

From the above tables, the following observations were made:

- The samples tested capture pentlandite dominant, mixed pentlandite-heazlewoodite and heazlewoodite dominant mineralization.
- The differences in grind size between locked cycle tests illustrates the evolution of the flowsheet, which first utilized a P₈₀ of 135 µm. The primary grind size was increased to 80% passing 180 µm with no material loss in recovery and a substantial reduction in energy and reagent requirements.
- Recoveries for nickel, iron and chromium are reported as total recoveries to the flotation concentrates and the magnetic concentrate. The majority of the nickel is recovered to the flotation concentrate while the majority of the iron and chromium are recovered to the magnetic concentrate.
- The nickel recovery to the flotation concentrate was in the range of 37% to 56% with the grades ranging from 14% to 28% nickel. Total recoveries across the locked cycle tests including the flotation and magnetic concentrates were in the range 47% to 58%.

- The iron recovery to the magnetic concentrate was in the range of 30% to 53% with grades ranging from 44% to 55%. Total iron recoveries across the locked cycle tests were in the range of 36% to 55%.
- The chromium recovery to the magnetic concentrate was in the range of 20% to 36% with grades ranging from 1.4% to 5.4%. Total chromium recoveries across the locked cycle tests were in the range 21% to 37%.
- Recoveries in locked cycle confirm the recoveries from the metallurgical variability tests. Samples XPS-55 M1, 107-V12-Mar21 and the COREM PN-Master exceeded the recoveries in open circuit testing, while 103-V13-Mar21 and CR20-55-LCT1B were slightly lower than what was achieved in open circuit. The similar recoveries between open circuit and locked cycle tests formed the basis for defining the open circuit recovery (coarse cleaner 1 concentrate + fine rougher concentrate + magnetic concentrate). This is discussed further in Section 13.6.
- The distribution of recovered nickel between low- and high-grade concentrates is a function of the S/Ni ratio and the mineralogy. For samples with a S/Ni > 1, all nickel was recovered to the low-grade concentrate, as the primary mineral was pentlandite. Samples that had a S/Ni < 1 produced both a low- and high-grade concentrate due to the mixed pentlandite–heazlewoodite mineralization.

Table 13.21 summarizes the nickel accountability for each of the seven locked cycle tests. The nickel accountability was calculated relative to the fresh feed mass to understand the stability of the locked cycle tests. Only the cycles that were used in the recovery calculation were used to calculate the nickel accountability.

Table 13.21: Nickel Accountability and Balance in Locked Cycle Tests

Sample ID	Nickel in Feed (%)	Nickel in Flotation + Mag Concentrates (%)	Nickel in Tails (%)	Nickel Accountability (%)
COREM - PN Master ^{1,2}	100	53	45	98
107-V12-Mar21 ^{1,2}	100	56	40	96
103-V13-Mar21 ^{1,2}	100	51	50	101
XPS - PN Master	100	45	51	96
XPS 55-M1	100	56	45	101
CR20-55-LCT1B ²	100	47	42	89
Comp ³	100	47	43	90

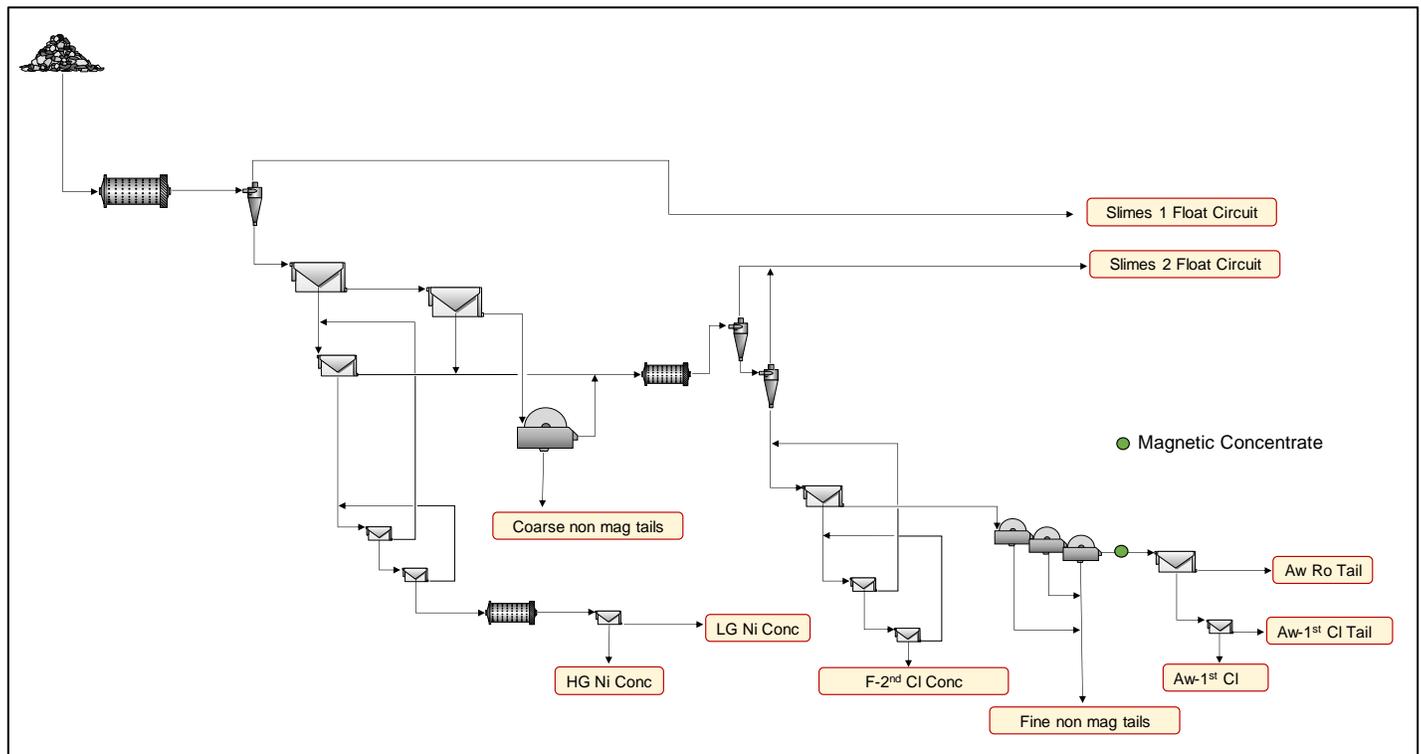
Notes: 1. Test utilized the most up to date flowsheet and a primary grind size of 80% passing 180 µm. 2. Fresh feed mass for each cycle was not measured. The target of 10 kg / cycle was assumed as the fresh feed mass for each cycle. Source: CNC, 2021.

For the locked cycle tests completed with a target P₈₀ of 180 µm, the nickel accountability was in the range of 96% to 101%. This suggests that the locked cycle tests had stabilized as the nickel in the fresh feed was close to the nickel contained in the locked cycle test products. Across the seven tests, the nickel accountability was in the range of 89% to 101%.

13.5.3.1 Locked Cycle Test Flowsheet

The locked cycle tests were completed using a series of different flowsheets. Figure 13-9 shows the final flowsheet that was used in the variability program. For other locked cycle tests, the flowsheet layout was similar. However, reagent strategies were different to accommodate differences in the primary grind size.

Figure 13-9: Locked Cycle Test Flowsheet



Source: CNC, 2021.

In the locked cycle tests different strategies were tested on the slimes fractions. Because of the variability in the slimes processing techniques, that part of the flowsheet is not included in Figure 13-9.

13.5.3.2 Locked Cycle Test Reagent Usage

Table 13.22 summarizes the reagents used in each stage of the locked cycle tests that were completed at a primary grind size of 80% passing 180 µm, with the following comments:

- Reagent usage is calculated as averages of the following locked cycle tests: 103-V13-Mar21, 107-V12-Mar21 and COREM PN Master. These samples were selected as they utilized the reagent scheme and flowsheet that was consistent with the metallurgical variability testwork.
- CMC was used as a slime dispersant.
- KAX51 was added as a collector.
- Acid was added to the coarse rougher, coarse scavenger and awaruite flotation cells. In the coarse rougher-scavenger, acid addition rates independent of pH, while in the awaruite flotation cell, acid addition was adjusted to achieve pH 3.5 in the cell.

- Two types of frothers were used in this test program: MIBC and Aerofroth-65 (A-65). MIBC was used in the coarse rougher, coarse scavenger and fine rougher flotation cells. In the cleaning cells, either a 1:2 blend of Aerofroth-65 (A-65) and MIBC, or pure MIBC was added as the frother.

Table 13.22: Locked Cycle Test Reagent Usage

Stage	Reagents (g/t)				Time (min)	
	H ₂ SO ₄ (98%)	KAX51 ¹	CMC	Frother	Cond.	Froth
Primary Grind						
Deslime						
Rougher	1000	50	100	11	10.5	6
Scavenger	666	30	0	5.1	2	12
Cleaner 1		10	15	0.8	6	10
Cleaner 2		2	1.3	0.5	2	5
Cleaner 3		0	0	0.2	0.5	3
Coarse Cleaner Re grind						
Cleaner 4		13	0	0.5	2.7	4
Magnetic Separation on Scavenger Tails						
Re grind						
Secondary Deslime						
Fine Rougher		20	30	5.2	6.5	6 ²
Fine Cleaner 1		2	0.8	1.4	4.7	4
Fine Cleaner 2		1	0.4	2.4	0.7	3
Mag Sep						
AW Flotation	1983	16		16	6.5	6
Total	3649	144	147	43	42	59

Notes: 1. KAX51 = Potassium amyl xanthate. 2. Locked cycle test on sample 103-V13-Mar21 used an 8-minute float time in the fine rougher scavenger. Source: CNC, 2021.

13.5.4 Metallurgical Optimization Work

Metallurgical testwork was completed between August 2020 and March 2021 before starting the metallurgical variability testwork. Development work used samples from holes CR20-55 and CR20-58 to test and optimize the response of material with different mineralization types to the Crawford flowsheet. Heazlewoodite and mixed heazlewoodite-pentlandite samples were sourced from hole CR20-55 (S/Ni < 1) and pentlandite dominant material was sourced from hole CR20-58 (S/Ni > 1).

Table 13.23 highlights the main changes that were made to the Crawford flowsheet as a result of the development work.

Table 13.23: Metallurgical Optimization – Summary of Main Changes to the Crawford Flowsheet

	Primary Grind Size	Coarse Circuit Acid Addition	Rougher CMC	Scavenger Float Time
Initial Flowsheet	135 µm	0 g/t	300 g/t	6 min
Final Flowsheet	180 µm	1666 g/t	100 g/t	12 min

Source: CNC, 2021.

The metallurgical variability test program used a primary grind 80% passing size (P_{80}) of 180 μm . However, the early flowsheets utilized a primary grind P_{80} of 135 μm . It was found that with the use of acid in the coarse rougher scavenger circuit, recoveries could be sustained using a primary grind P_{80} of 180 μm . The acid helps promote the flotation of liberated and composite sulphide particles by removing slime coatings on the mineral surface. By increasing the primary grind size and utilizing acid in the coarse circuit, increased throughput and lower energy costs for grinding were realized.

Increasing the primary grind size also had a positive impact on the reagent consumption. CMC consumption in the coarse circuit was reduced from 300 g/t at 135 μm primary grind size to 100 g/t at 180 μm primary grind size. This is explained by the production of less slimes in the comminution process, which requires less CMC.

The three main nickel-bearing minerals—pentlandite, heazlewoodite and awaruite—all behave differently in the flowsheet. Awaruite is an alloy mineral which is recovered through magnetic circuits while pentlandite and heazlewoodite are both sulphide minerals that float with different kinetics. It was found that recovery could be improved by extending the scavenger float time from 6 to 12 minutes. Increasing the recovery in the scavenger flotation cell reduced the likelihood of losing the nickel to the coarse non-magnetic tailings.

13.5.4.1 Slimes Flotation

Various strategies were tested on the slimes fraction to increase nickel recovery including column cell flotation, Denver cell flotation, treating the primary and secondary deslime products as a combined feed, treating the primary and secondary deslime products separately, and using a hydrocyclone before the slimes float to eliminate fibers.

The flowsheet that produced the best result utilized a column flotation cell, 3000 g/t of acid, 75 g/t of CMC and 15 g/t of potassium amyl xanthate and was completed by COREM. This test was completed in an open cycle test on sample CR20-55-LCT1B at a primary grind size of 80% passing 127 μm on the primary deslime overflow. This sample was also utilized for one of the seven locked cycle tests. Only two of the seven locked cycle tests included any slimes recovery.

The results from this test are discussed:

- The unit cell nickel recovery was 9% in this test.
- The slimes product was upgraded from 0.3% Ni in the column cell feed to a 10% Ni slimes concentrate.

For locked cycle tests completed on sample CR20-55-LCT1B and Comp3, a slimes rougher concentrate was produced; however, no cleaning was done. Based on the cleaning results from the same sample in open cycle test discussed above, 1.9% nickel recovery to a slimes concentrate with a grade of 10% nickel was calculated and incorporated into the recovery result for CR20-55-LCT1B. For the locked cycle test completed on sample Comp3, 1.8% nickel recovery to a slimes concentrate with a 15% nickel grade was calculated based on the slimes rougher concentrate produced during the locked cycle test and applying the previously achieved cleaning performance from the other test.

There has been very little optimization work done around the slimes flotation circuit and represents an opportunity for potential improvement in nickel recovery from the Crawford flowsheet.

13.6 Recovery Equations

The recovery equations were designed using both open circuit and locked cycle test results outlined in Sections 13.5.2 and 13.5.3.

Locked cycle tests simulate a continuous circuit with recirculating loads and indicate how material will behave in a plant setting with a given flowsheet and reagent scheme. The results of locked cycle testing thus provide an indication of the recoveries that would be expected in a commercial plant.

Open circuit tests are single batch tests that do not have recirculating loads. In this metallurgical test program, the recovery definition in open circuit tests was defined as the sum of the recoveries to the coarse cleaner 1 concentrate, fine rougher concentrate and the magnetic concentrate. The coarse cleaner 1 and fine rougher concentrates are the feeds into the cleaning circuits and provide an indication of what might be expected to be recovered in locked cycle test cleaning circuits. The magnetic concentrate is a final product and does not rely on recirculating loads. The rationale behind using this open circuit definition of recovery to define the recovery equations is justified by the results summarized in Table 13.24, which compares the results for locked cycle and open circuit tests completed on the same sample.

Table 13.24: Comparison of Open Circuit and Locked Cycle Test Results – Nickel

Sample ID	Open Circuit Tests			Locked Cycle Tests			Difference in Total Recovery (LCT - OCT) (%)
	Total Ni Rec. (%)	Flotation Rec. (%)	Flotation Conc. Grade (% Ni)	Total Ni Rec. (%)	Flotation Rec. (%)	Flotation Conc. Grade (% Ni)	
COREM - PN Master ¹	52	49	8.5	53	51	15	1
107-V12-Mar21 ¹	55	54	8.7	58	56	15	3
103-V13-Mar21 ¹	57	55	10	50	48	28	-7
CR20-55-LCT1B ²	56	54	2.3	53	51	14	-3
XPS 55-M1 ²	52	48	6.9	55	49	20	3

Notes: 1. Test utilized the most up to date flowsheet and a primary grind size of 80% passing 180 µm. The slimes cleaning circuit was not the proven flowsheet. Recovery from the slimes fraction is not included in the locked cycle test result for these tests. 2. Test completed using an old flowsheet at a finer primary grind size. Slimes cleaning circuit used the proven flowsheet and is thus included in the locked cycle test recovery result. Source: CNC, 2021.

The following observations support Table 13.24:

- Recoveries in locked cycle tests were greater than in open cycle tests for three of the five tests summarized in Table 13.24. The average difference in total recovery between locked cycle and open cycle tests was -1%, which shows that this definition of open circuit recovery does provide an indication of the recoveries that would be expected in locked cycle.
- The flotation concentrate grade increased in locked cycle as compared to open cycle tests because the concentrate was a final product from the flowsheet rather than an intermediate product (coarse cleaner 1 and fine rougher concentrate for the open circuit tests). The flotation concentrate grade for locked cycle tests completed at a primary grind size of 180 µm averaged 19% nickel.

The recovery equations were defined based on 14 open circuit and 7 locked cycle tests using samples that were selected to cover the breadth of Crawford. Samples were selected from eight drill holes targeted primarily within the Main Zone high-grade core domain. The high-grade core is the primary domain that will be processed during the project payback period.

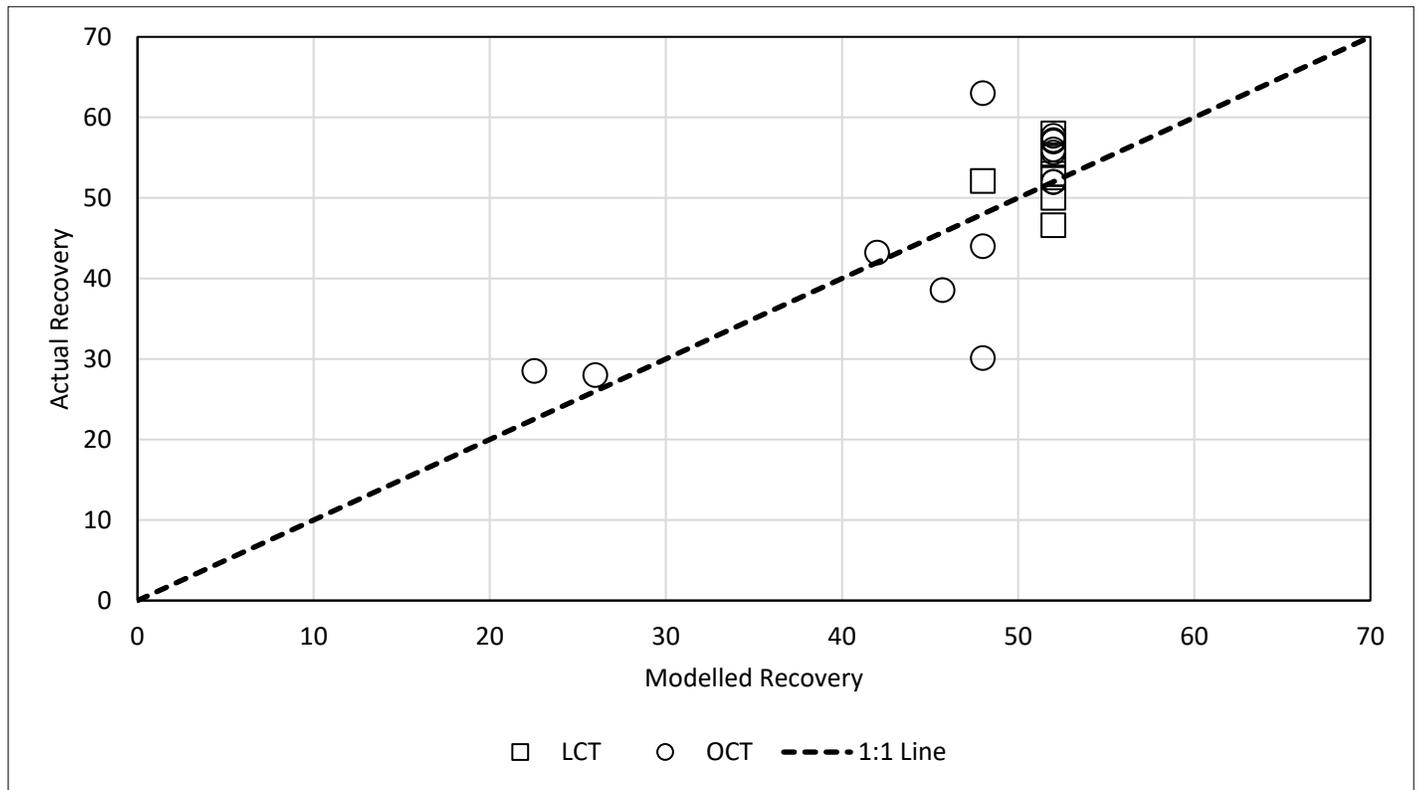
This section outlines the recovery equations for nickel, as well as the byproduct streams for iron, chromium, and cobalt.

13.6.1 Nickel

Nickel recovery equations were developed for each of the three domains. These domains were created to represent the degree of serpentinization of the material, as well as the sulphur content, as both variables have an impact on nickel recovery. Based on the mineralogy, the north low-grade domain appears to be more serpentinized than the south low-grade domain, which is expected to result in higher nickel recoveries.

Figure 13-10 compares the actual recoveries to the modelled recoveries for the 14 open circuit tests and 7 locked cycle tests.

Figure 13-10: Nickel Recovery Reconciliation – Actual versus Modeled¹



Note: When assigning the S/Ni domain to the sample, the reconciled assays specific to that test sample were used instead of the original head assays to determine the modelled recovery. Source: CNC, 2021.

From Figure 13-10, the following observations were made:

- Of the seven locked cycle tests, five achieved higher recoveries than were modelled. The average nickel grade of the flotation concentrate across the seven locked cycle tests was 17%.
- Of the 14 open circuit tests in the metallurgical variability program, ten achieved recoveries higher than modelled. The average nickel grade across the 14 open circuit tests was 6.7% (combined grade of the coarse cleaner 1 and fine rougher concentrate). Although this product does not represent the final product from the flowsheet, the grade of the intermediate concentrate in open circuit is suitable for further cleaning into a saleable product.

Within each domain, metallurgical domains were created using the S/Ni ratio. The S/Ni ratio is a good proxy for the mineralogy present in the resource whereby awaruite and heazlewoodite typically coexist in material with lower S/Ni ratios and pentlandite predominates in material with high S/Ni ratios (>1). There is also a transition zone for S/Ni ratios between about 0.5 to 1, where mixed heazlewoodite + pentlandite mineralization can be expected. Across all the samples used to design the recovery equations, the S/Ni ratio fell in the range of 0.1 to 1.6.

The higher-grade core, northern lower-grade and southern lower-grade domains have distinct recovery equations when the S/Ni is less than 0.3. If the S/Ni ratio is ≥ 0.3 , the recovery was modelled as a constant. Table 13.25 summarizes the nickel recovery equations according to the mine and metallurgical domains.

Table 13.25: Ni Recovery Equations for the Metallurgical Domain S/Ni < 0.3

Metallurgical Domain	Ore Domain	Recovery Equation
S/Ni < 0.3	High Grade Core	Ni Recovery (%) = $90 \cdot (S/Ni) + 20$
	North Low Grade	Ni Recovery (%) = $77 \cdot (S/Ni) + 18$
	South Low Grade	Ni Recovery (%) = $77 \cdot (S/Ni) + 15$
0.3 \geq S/Ni < 0.5	High Grade Core	Ni Recovery (%) = 48
	North Low Grade	Ni Recovery (%) = 45
	South Low Grade	Ni Recovery (%) = 42
S/Ni \geq 0.5	All Domains	Ni Recovery (%) = 52

Source: CNC, 2021.

Using the results of open circuit and locked cycle tests, equations to model the recovery of nickel to the high- and low-grade concentrates were developed. The equations that model the distribution of nickel between high- and low-grade concentrates are summarized in Table 13.26 according to the S/Ni ratio of the feed. The equations in Table 13.26 are independent of the mine domain (high grade core, Northern lower grade and Southern lower grade) and are constant values. Based on the path to market, there is no impact on the net nickel value according to where the nickel reports to (high grade versus low grade concentrate).

Table 13.26: Modelled Equations for the Distribution of Nickel Between High- and Low-Grade Concentrates

Metallurgical Domain	% of Nickel Recovered to High Grade Concentrate	% of Nickel Recovered to Low Grade Concentrate
S/Ni < 0.1	30	70
0.1 \geq S/Ni < 0.5	40	60
0.5 \geq S/Ni < 1	50	50
S/Ni \geq 1	0	100

Source: CNC, 2021.

13.6.2 Byproduct Recoveries

In addition to nickel, Crawford will produce iron, chromium, and cobalt byproducts. Recovery equations were developed to model each of these byproduct streams. The metallurgical variability tests and locked cycle tests were used to validate the recovery equations.

13.6.2.1 Iron

The Crawford deposit contains magnetite which is recovered as an iron byproduct in the magnetic circuit. Iron recovery is measured for the combined nickel sulphide concentrate and the magnetic concentrate. Iron recovery was modelled as the sum of the flotation and magnetic concentrates because the products from the mineral processing flowsheet will all be used for stainless steel production. Thus, the iron units from the sulphide, as well as the magnetic concentrate would be realized in the downstream processing facilities.

The grades and recoveries achieved in locked cycle tests for iron are summarized in Table 13.18 in Section 13.5.3. The grades produced in open circuit testwork were comparable to that which was achieved in locked cycle.

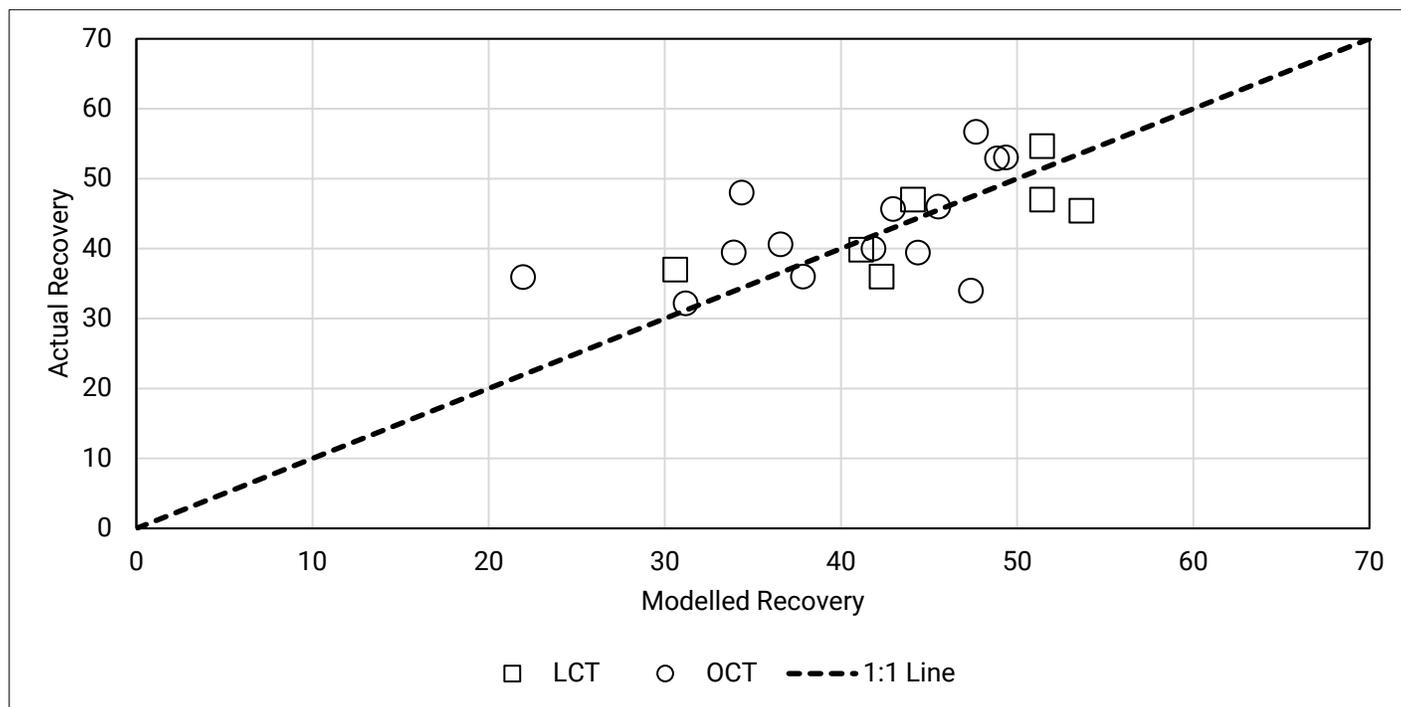
For iron, a single recovery equation was applied across the mine domains and no metallurgical domains were created. Iron recovery was capped at 70% of the magnetite within a given mining block. The equation used to model iron recovery was:

$$Fe \text{ Recovery (\%)} = 45.214 \cdot LN(\% \text{ Fe in Feed}) - 38.401$$

This relationship was established mid-way through the metallurgical variability test program and thus, the samples used to build this relationship are not all captured within this report.

Figure 13-11 compares the actual and modelled recoveries for the 14 open circuit and seven locked cycle tests.

Figure 13-11: Iron Recovery Reconciliation – Actual versus Modelled ¹



Note: The reconciled head Fe assay was used to calculate the modelled recovery rather than the measured head assay. Source: CNC, 2021.

From Figure 13-11, the following observations were made:

- Three of the seven locked cycle tests had iron recoveries that were greater than what were modelled. Two of three tests achieved recoveries greater than what was modelled were completed at a primary grind size of 180 µm using the most up to date flowsheet. Across the seven locked cycle tests, the average difference between modelled and actual iron recovery was -1%, which suggests that the modelled recoveries are close to what is being achieved in the metallurgical testwork.
- Ten of the 14 open circuit tests had iron recoveries that were greater than what were modelled. In open circuit testing, the actual iron recovery was on average 3% higher than modelled.

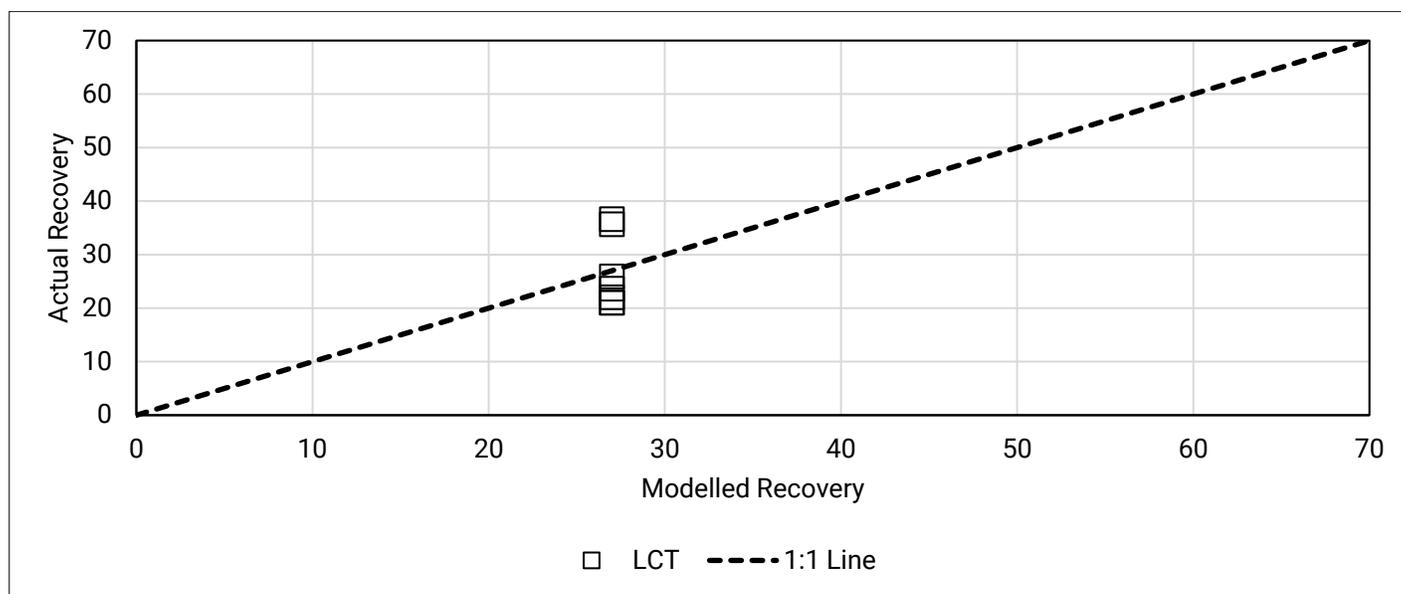
Flowsheet development efforts to date have focused on maximizing nickel recovery through the flotation circuit. The iron recoveries that have been achieved have been incurred with little to no optimization work on that part of the flowsheet. In the next phase of flowsheet development work, efforts will be taken to further increase the iron recovery.

13.6.2.2 Chromium

The chromium recovery across the deposit was assumed to be 27%, which is the average chromium recovery from the locked cycle tests. Two of seven of the locked cycle tests had chromium recoveries that were greater than what was modelled (see Figure 13-12). Four of 14 of the open circuit tests had chromium recoveries that were greater than what was modelled (see Figure 13-13). Samples tested in locked cycle had chromium grades in the range of 0.26% to 0.84%, which covers the 9th to 98th percentile of chromium grades within the Crawford resource.

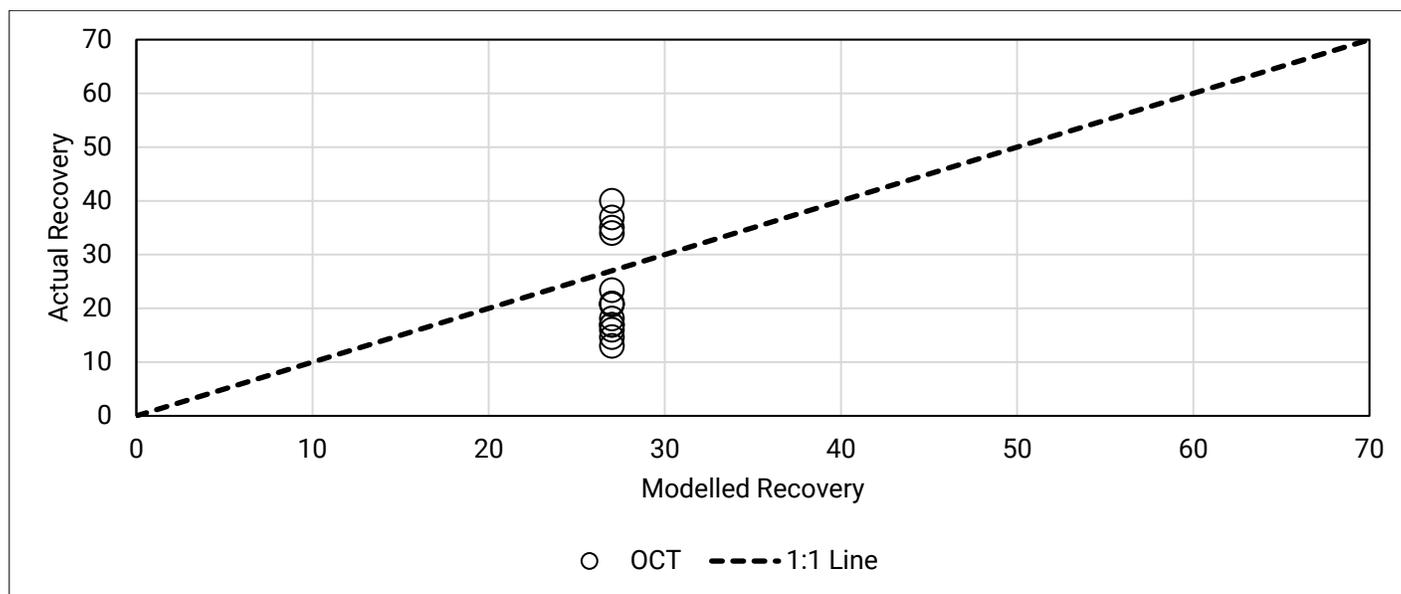
The chromium recoveries achieved to date have been incurred without any optimization work. In the next phase of flowsheet development work, efforts will be taken to increase the chromium recovery further, and to develop a more robust model for estimating its recovery.

Figure 13-12: Chromium Recovery Reconciliation – Actual vs. Modeled for Locked Cycle Tests



Source: CNC, 2021.

Figure 13-13: Chromium Recovery Reconciliation – Actual vs. Modeled for Open Circuit Tests



Source: CNC, 2021.

13.6.2.3 Cobalt

Cobalt recovery was modelled for two metallurgical domains which are defined using the S/Ni ratio. These metallurgical domains were chosen to capture different mineral assemblages in the resource. When the S/Ni ratio is greater than 1, the primary nickel-bearing mineral is pentlandite. For material with a S/Ni ratio less than 1, nickel minerals on average present as mixed heazlewoodite + awaruite mineralization and mixed heazlewoodite + pentlandite mineralization. As the S/Ni ratio increases up to the limit of 1, the proportion of pentlandite in the material increases on average. It is important to differentiate material with and without pentlandite because cobalt seems to be most associated with pentlandite.

Table 13.27 summarizes the cobalt recovery equations according to the S/Ni domain. Irrespective of the S/Ni domain, cobalt recovery was capped at 40%. The recovery was defined as that which reports to the sulphide concentrate streams. For the purposes of the PEA, the cobalt was assigned a payability of 0 because it would not be recovered in the assumed downstream processing facility.

Table 13.27: Cobalt Recovery Equations

Metallurgical Domain	Domain	Recovery Equation
S/Ni < 1	All Domains	Cobalt Recovery (%) = 89 · (S/Ni) - 28 ¹
S/Ni ≥ 1	All Domains	Ni Recovery (%) = 40

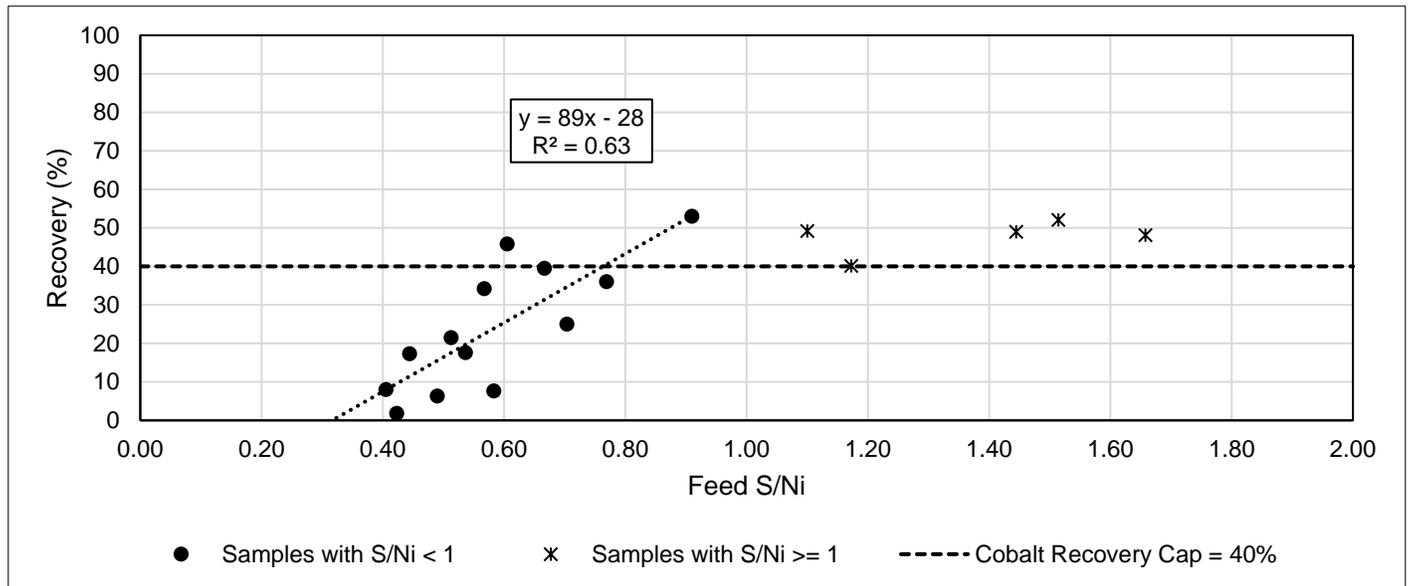
Note: Cobalt recovery is capped at 40% for material that has S/Ni ratio < 1. If a negative recovery is returned, recovery is set to 0. Source: CNC, 2021.

Figure 13-14 shows the relationship between the cobalt recovery and sample feed S/Ni, which was used to generate the cobalt recovery equations. This relationship was established mid-way through the metallurgical variability test program and thus, the samples used to build this relationship are not all captured within this report.

The following observations are made based on Figure 13-14:

- For samples with a feed S/Ni < 1, cobalt recovery increases with the S/Ni ratio.
- Samples that had a low S/Ni ratio (<0.4) had low cobalt recoveries because cobalt tends to associate with pentlandite, and samples with lower S/Ni ratios tend to have less pentlandite in them.
- For samples with a feed S/Ni > 1, the cobalt recovery was in excess of 40%.

Figure 13-14: Cobalt Recovery as a function of the feed S/Ni



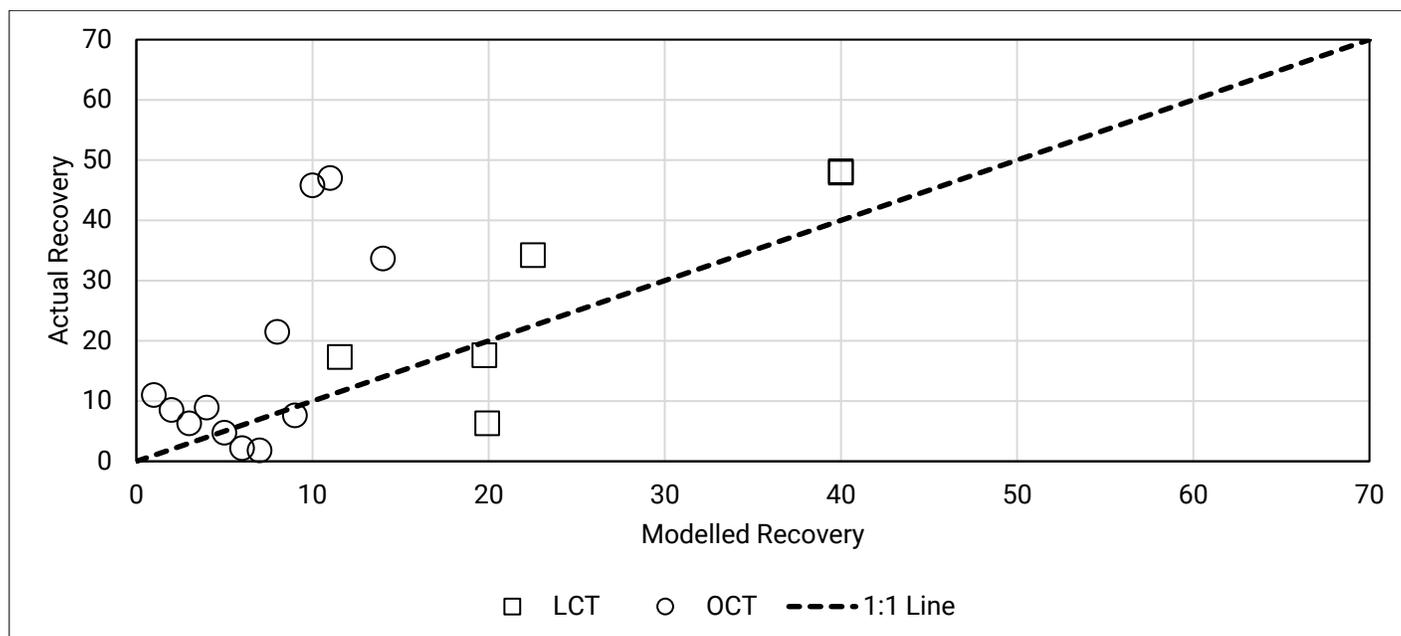
Source: CNC, 2021.

Figure 13-15 compares the actual and modelled recoveries for cobalt for open circuit and locked cycle tests with the following observations:

- Two of six locked cycle tests had cobalt recoveries that were greater than what was modelled. For one of the locked cycle tests, cobalt recoveries were deemed erroneous due to the head assay being below the detection limit.
- Seven of 12 open circuit tests had cobalt recoveries that were greater than what was modelled. For two of the open circuit tests, cobalt recoveries were deemed erroneous due to the head assay being below the detection limit.

Table 13.28 shows the cobalt deportment according to mineral using results of the microprobe work completed at XPS and Queen’s University. The average cobalt tenor in pentlandite is 5.8% which falls in the range of 1.3% to 25.0%. Awaruite also shows associations with cobalt, with an average cobalt tenor of 1.7%. Heazlewoodite and serpentine show low cobalt tenors.

Figure 13-15: Cobalt Recovery Reconciliation – Actual versus Modelled¹



Note: When assigning the S/Ni domain to the sample, the reconciled assays specific to that test sample were used instead of the original head assays to determine the modelled recovery. Source: CNC, 2021.

Table 13.28: Cobalt Department by Mineral

Mineral	Number of Points	Average (% Co)	Standard Deviation
Pentlandite	231	5.8	6.0
Awaruite	36	1.7	0.6
Heazlewoodite	241	0.07	0.20
Serpentine	418	0.009	0.004

Source: CNC, 2021.

13.6.2.4 Platinum Group Elements

Understanding the recovery of platinum group metals was not a focus of the preliminary economic assessment and the PGE portion of the resource has been assigned a payability of 0. Concentrates produced from four locked cycle tests and one open circuit test were analyzed for platinum group metals to develop a preliminary understanding of how these metals might accumulate in the final products. However, further investigations are warranted to understand the behaviour of platinum group metals across the breadth of the deposit. Ranges of assays measured in the final products are presented below:

- Platinum assays of final products were in the range of 0.112 to 7.69 g/t.
- Palladium assays of final products were in the range of 0.331 to 23.8 g/t.
- Rhodium assays of final products were in the range of 0.21 to 1.73 g/t.

13.6.3 Concentrate Quality

13.6.3.1 Composition

The concentrate composition from locked cycle tests executed at a primary grind P_{80} of 180 μm and using the standardized flowsheet are summarized in Tables 13.29, 13.30 and 13.31 according to the product stream (high-grade concentrate, low-grade concentrate and magnetic concentrate, respectively). Samples that are included in this summary include 103-V13-Mar21, 107-V12-Mar21 and COREM PN-Master. These samples come from the eastern part of the Main Zone, where mining will start, and capture two metallurgical domains: an intermediate S/Ni domain for the sample 103-V13-Mar21 and the high S/Ni domain for samples 107-V12-Mar21 and COREM PN-Master. The concentrates from other locked cycle tests are not summarized because they either had a finer primary grind size or utilized a preliminary flowsheet that impacted upgrading in the cleaning circuits.

Table 13.29: Quality of the High-Grade Ni Concentrate

Sample ID	% of Rec. Ni in HG Conc.	S/Ni	Ni %	Co %	Fe %	Cr %	S %	Mg %
103-V13-Mar21	75	0.46	40	0.3	11	0.2	16	6.6

Source: CNC, 2021.

Table 13.30: Quality of the Low-Grade Ni Concentrate

Sample ID	% of Rec. Ni in LG Conc.	S/Ni	Ni %	Co %	Fe %	Cr %	S %	Mg %
103-V13-Mar21	25	0.46	15	0.2	18	0.3	6.5	13
107-V12-Mar21	100	1.1	15	0.8	32	0.6	16	6.7
COREM PN-Master	100	1.6	15	0.8	42	0.3	19	3.8

Source: CNC, 2021.

Table 13.31: Quality of the Magnetic Concentrate

Sample ID	S/Ni	Ni %	Co %	Fe %	Cr %	S %	Mg %
103-V13-Mar21	0.46	0.1	BDL ¹	49	1.6	0.1	7.0
107-V12-Mar21	1.1	0.2	BDL ¹	53	5.4	0.4	3.9
COREM PN-Master	1.6	0.3	BDL ¹	48	4.3	0.8	7.3

Note: BDL = below detection limit. Source: CNC, 2021.

Sample 103-V13-Mar21 was a heazlewoodite sample that produced a high-grade concentrate with a nickel grade of 40% and a low-grade concentrate with a nickel grade of 15%.

Samples 107-V12-Mar21 and COREM PN-Master are pentlandite dominant samples for which all the nickel reported to the low-grade concentrate as expected. The nickel grade of the final concentrate produced from both samples was 15%. There was no heazlewoodite in either of these samples which is why no high-grade concentrate was produced.

The flotation and magnetite concentrates have a high MgO content which will affect the flux requirements in downstream processing. Recoveries of pay metals in the downstream flowsheet reflect the additional flux requirements as well as the impact of MgO on the downstream recoveries.

The results summarized above highlight the ability to reject magnesium-rich gangue and produce a saleable concentrate for market.

The high-grade concentrate from sample 103-V13-Mar21 had a cobalt assay of 0.3%. Within the low-grade concentrates, the cobalt grade in the final concentrate was in the range of 0.2% to 0.8% and seems to increase with the S/Ni ratio.

The magnetic concentrates across these three locked cycle tests had an average grade of 50% Fe and 3.8% chromium. There has been very little optimization work done on the magnetic circuit. Optimization of the magnetic circuit will be a focus in the next stages of flowsheet development work.

13.6.3.2 Minor Elements

Locked cycle tests completed on samples CR20-55-LCT1B and Comp3 were assayed for an extended list of components. It was found that the follow elements were either very close to or below the assay detection limit in the in the final products: Ca, K, Ti, P, Cu, Pb, and Zn.

13.7 Next Steps in Flowsheet Development Work

The next phase of flowsheet development work will focus on maximizing the recoveries of nickel, iron chromium, cobalt, and PGMs in the mineral processing flowsheet. Opportunities that have been identified to aide in this next phase of work include:

- optimization of the coarse rougher-scavenger flotation circuit
- effect of the secondary regrind size and the secondary deslime on fine circuit flotation performance
- optimization of the fines flotation circuit
- optimization of the slimes cleaning process
- evaluation of alternative strategies to recover nickel that is locked in silicates from the mineral processing tailings
- reduction in reagent consumption across the flowsheet and substitution of costly reagents such as CMC with less expensive alternatives
- impact of regrinding the feed to the magnetic circuit on the quality of the magnetic concentrate; a trade off study will be done to understand the cost-benefit analysis of further upgrading of the magnetic concentrate on flux requirements in downstream process steps
- thorough assessment of the size-by-size deportment of nickel in a plant flowsheet with particular reference to hydrocyclone operation which tends to classify acicular particles and particles of different specific gravities differently

- thorough assessment of the energy sensitivity in flotation with particular focus on the selection of plant equipment
- thorough assessment of the dewatering properties of the tailings and the resulting storage and water balance factors.

The results of the flowsheet development work listed above will be tested at the pilot scale and used to lock in a final flowsheet for the feasibility study. The estimated costs for the flowsheet development work that will be completed before the start of the feasibility study, including contingency, is \$850,000. The expected cost of a 25-tonne pilot plant is \$175,000, which is included in the \$850,000 estimate.

14 MINERAL RESOURCE ESTIMATES

14.1 Introduction

Caracle Creek was retained by CNC to prepare two NI 43-101 compliant mineral resource estimates (MREs) supported by one technical report for the Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project, which incorporates all current diamond drilling for which the drill hole data could be confidently confirmed. Drill hole information up to 18 October 2020 was utilized in the preparation of the mineral resource estimates.

The updated MRE for the Main Zone and the maiden MRE for the East Zone, disclosed herein, were prepared under the direct supervision of Luis Oviedo (P.Geo.), using all available information. Luis directly supervised the work completed by Miguel Vera and Mario Diaz which was subsequently reviewed and signed off by qualified person Scott Jobin-Bevans (P.Geo.).

The deposit type being considered for nickel mineralization discovered to date in the Crawford Ultramafic Complex, komatiite-hosted Ni-Cu-Co-(PGE), is comparable to the Dumont nickel deposit, located in Quebec, Canada. The host Archean Dumont Sill is about 7 km long, up to 1 km in width, and like the Crawford ultramafic deposit is located within the Abitibi Greenstone Belt.

The mineral resources herein are not mineral reserves as they do not have demonstrated economic viability. The results disclosed in this report are nickel, cobalt, platinum, palladium, chromium, sulphur and iron mineral resources estimated to be contained within a large, relatively homogenous body of ultramafic rock, the Crawford Ultramafic Complex. The mineral resource estimates include indicated, inferred and measured mineral resources, interpreted on the assumption that the mineralization has reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction, likely using open pit and bulk underground mining methods.

14.2 Resource Database

14.2.1 Main Zone

The drill hole and project database provided by CNC for the Main Zone contains the following:

- Collar: 49 holes drilled (plus two abandoned at shallow depth), amounting to 25,190.5 m, with an approximate mean depth of 500 meters.
- Survey: 47 holes measured, with two of them having their end-halves estimated due to blocking. The two shallow abandoned holes were not measured.
- Lithology: 24 unique rock codes, grouped into 10 codes for modelling purposes (see Section 14.4).
- Assays: 15,098 core samples with a mean length of 1.5 m; 23 elements reported.
- Mag-Sus: 8,678 handheld magnetic susceptibility measurements on drill core, taken every 3 m on average.
- Specific Gravity: 3,929 SG (density) measurements made on drill core, taken every 4 m on average during the first drilling campaign, and every 17 m on average during the second drilling campaign.

Secondary data sources include alteration, mineralization and structural drill hole logs, historical geophysical surveys (magnetic susceptibility, EM and gravity), geological maps and various work reports.

14.2.2 East Zone

The drill hole and project database provided by CNC for the East Zone contains the following:

- Collar: 11 holes drilled, amounting to 5,329 m, with a mean depth of 485 meters.
- Survey: nine holes measured.
- Lithology: 11 unique rock codes, grouped into eight litho-codes for modelling purposes (see Section 14.4).
- Assays: 3,164 core samples with a mean length of 1.5 m; 23 elements reported.
- Mag-Sus: 1,609 handheld magnetic susceptibility measurements on drill core, taken every 3 m on average.
- Specific Gravity: 396 SG (density) measurements made on drill core, taken every 4 m on average during the first drilling campaign, and every 17 m on average during the second drilling campaign.

Secondary data sources include alteration, mineralization and structural drill hole logs, historical geophysical surveys (magnetic susceptibility, EM and gravity), geological maps and various work reports.

14.3 Methodology

The nickel resource area in the Main Zone measures approximately 1.8 km along strike, 280 to 440 m in width, and 650 m deep, while the nickel resource in the East Zone is approximately 2 km along strike (with a notable 800 m undrilled gap), 160 to 220 m in width, and 550 m deep. Estimates are based on a compilation of a few historical and numerous recent diamond drill holes, along with mineralized zones prepared by Caracle.

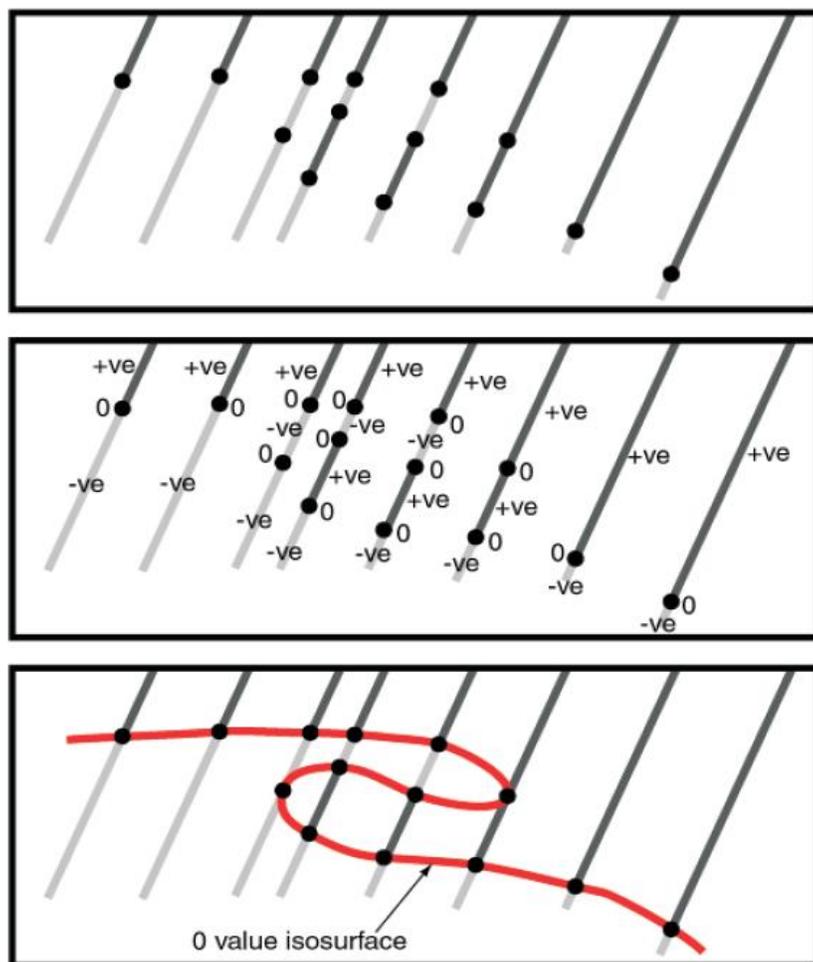
The main steps in the resource estimation methodology were as follows:

- database compilation and validation of the diamond drill holes used in the mineral resource estimate
- modelling of 3D geological units and mineralized zones based on lithological units, densities, magnetic susceptibility and nickel/PGE concentrations
- generation of drill hole intercepts for each mineralized zone
- grade compositing and capping
- spatial statistics and semi-variogram modelling
- grade interpolations (kriging, IDW, NN) and classification
- results validation

The mineral resource estimates detailed in the report was prepared using Micromine 2020.5 v.20.5.317.3 (Micromine) software. Statistical studies were done using Micromine and Microsoft Excel software. The estimation used 3D block modelling, applying the ordinary kriging (OK) and inverse distance weighting (IDW) interpolation methods, depending on the zone and elements.

The 3D model was also generated in Micromine 2020.5, through the use of implicit modelling techniques (Cowan et al., 2003). Implicit modelling uses interval and/or point data along with structural trends and other user-defined parameters to interpolate geological surfaces and volumes, which can then be improved through manual editing (see Figure 14-1). In order to work with categorical data, the software converts it into distance points relative to a zero value that usually corresponds to a lithological contact. Volumes can then be extracted through Boolean operations against a primary model box or previous volumes. Micromine’s implicit modelling tools allow for relatively quick iteration, making it easier to obtain suitable results in less time than traditional geological modelling methods such as manual wireframing.

Figure 14-1: Implicit Modelling Technique



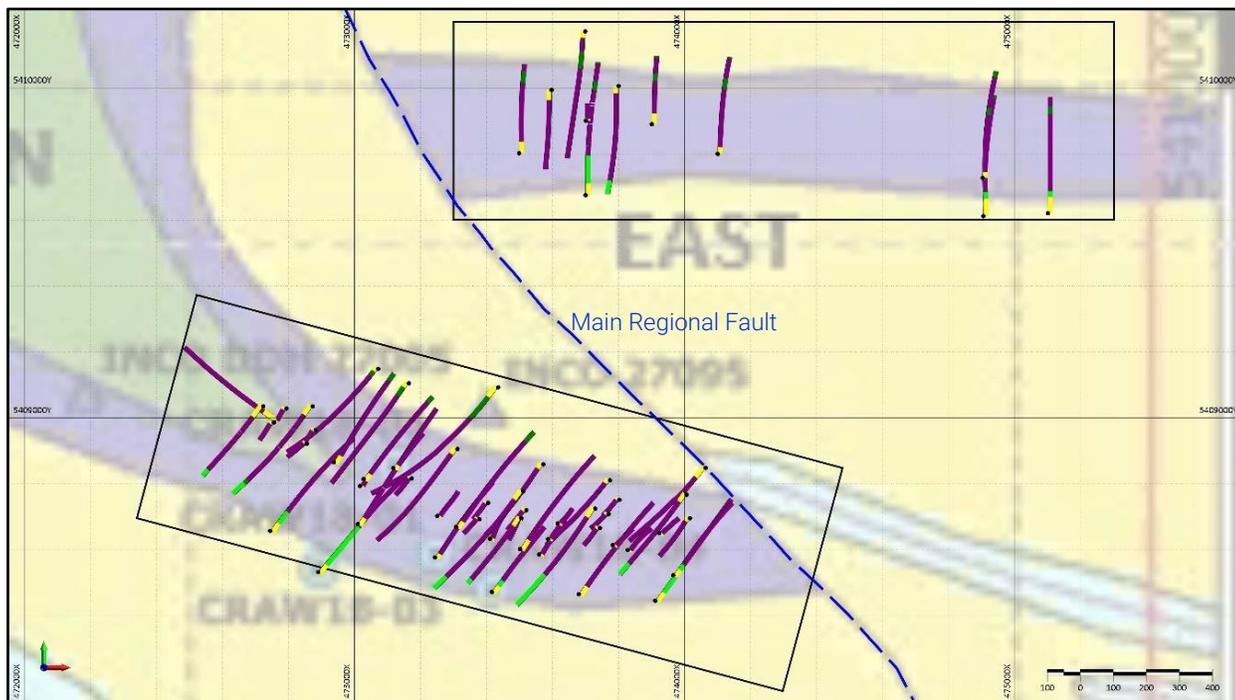
Note: Two sets of intervals (upper panel) converted into positive (“+ve” or inside) and negative (“-ve” or outside) distance points (middle panel) and the resulting interpolation through zero distance (“0” or contact) value points (lower panel). Source: Modified from Cowan et al. (2003).

14.4 Geological Interpretation

14.4.1 Lithologies

Lithologies identified in the Main and East zones of the CUC reveal several common features, the main one being a core of variably altered (mainly serpentinized) dunite, peridotite and pyroxenite which combined are referred to as the ultramafic unit (UM). Gabbroic (GAB) rocks define the northern contacts, while metavolcanic rocks (MV) of mafic/intermediate and lesser felsic composition define the southern contact. Located at either side of a main regional fault and 1 km apart, with complementary geometries, these two zones are interpreted as once being part of the same body, now displaced by a regional northwest trending fault (see Figure 14-2).

Figure 14-2: General View of the Two CUC Zones in Study



Note: Background geology from Ontario Geological Survey (MRD126) is shown matching drill hole lithology with respect to ultramafic rocks, shown in purple in both data sources. Source: Caracle Cree, 2020.

In the Main Zone, lesser gabbroic rocks form very narrow dikes, sills and/or fractionated sequences related to the CUC, particularly in the northern contact region. A couple of lamprophyre intrusions have also been identified, as well as several isolated felsic and intermediate intrusions, without clear associations. While in the East Zone these occurrences are not present, there is a major gabbroic unit (mostly described as leucogabbro) running parallel and in-between ultramafic rocks in the northern region, with the actual gabbroic contact further to the north.

Lithologies from the Main and East zones were generalized and grouped into broad categories considering available core logging information and in order to simplify the modelling, resulting in a predominant ultramafic unit that serves as the resource estimation domain (see Tables 14.1 and 14.2; Figures 14-3 and 14-4). Inside this unit, the three main ultramafic lithologies were modelled according to their distribution.

In the Main Zone, dunite is the central and most extensive occurrence, followed spatially (to the north and south) by peridotite with varying widths, while pyroxenite occurs sporadically though always associated to the northern and southern contacts (Table 14.1).

In the East Zone, ultramafic lithologies present themselves as well differentiated layers, with dunite as the south-central unit, bounded on its hangingwall and footwall by peridotite/pyroxenite layers, with the leucogabbro unit further to the north, followed by another peridotite/pyroxenite occurrence before the definitive northern gabbroic contact (Table 14.2).

Complementary datasets (i.e., assays) facilitated verification of the ultramafic unit's northern and southern contacts when lithological boundaries were unclear. Nickel and iron grades often drop noticeably outside of the ultramafic unit, while PGE grades tend to show marked "spikes" right before the northern transition to gabbroic rocks (interpreted and modelled as PGE "reefs" or horizons; see Section 14.5, Geological Modelling). In addition, density (SG) differences between ultramafic and gabbroic rocks are apparent. Mag-sus discrimination, on the other hand, is not as clear with respect to the northern gabbroic rocks, but tends to work with respect to the southern metavolcanic rocks.

Finally, regional magnetic susceptibility grid, filtered according to drill hole lithologies, provided further information to delimit the eastern and western extents of the ultramafic unit, as well as confirmation of its overall shape and dimensions. The mag-sus measurements were derived from 3D-inversion modelling of a recent airborne magnetic survey (St-Hilaire, 2019).

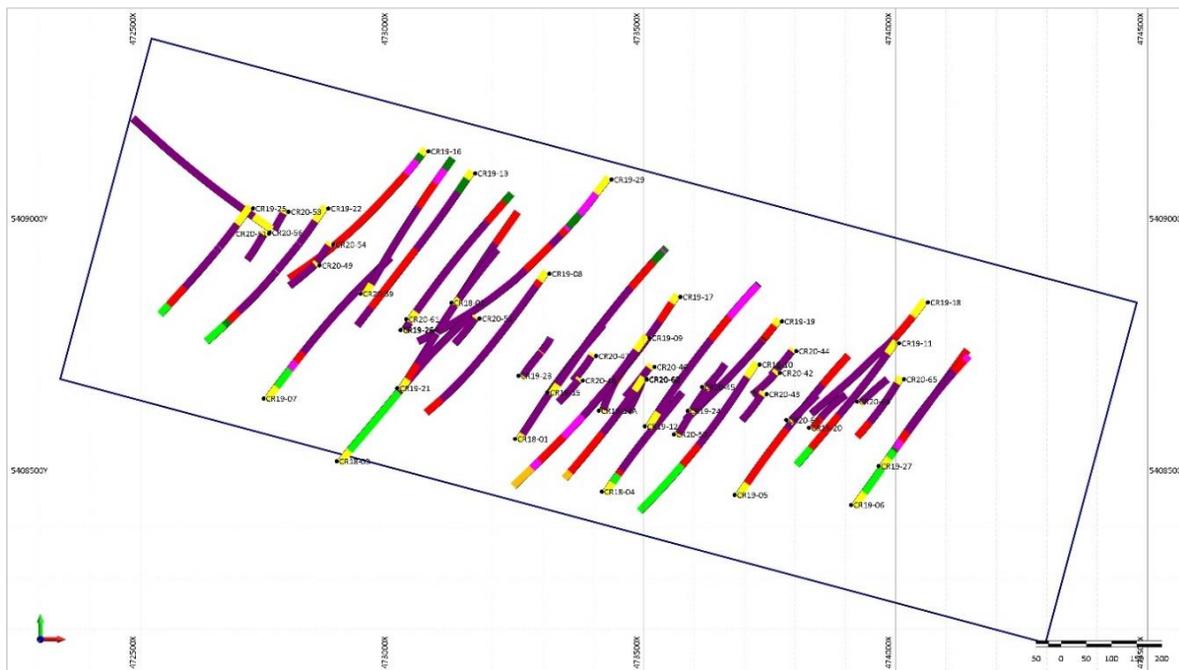
Table 14.1: Main Zone Lithologies with Respective Original and Model Rock Codes

CODE	LITHOLOGY	LENGTH (m)	MODEL CODE	PCT
OVB	Overburden	2,172.30	OVB	8.62%
MP	Mafic Intrusive	15.55	GAB	1.21%
MP1	Gabbro	290.15		
MP7	Diabase	77.85	DIA	0.31%
UP2	Dunite	16,648.31	DUN UM Unit	68.81%
UP2B	Bleached Dunite	476.65		
UP2C	Carbonatized Dunite	123.7		
UP2L	Laminated Dunite	55.11		
UP5	Serpentinite	28.9		
UMT	Talcose Ultramafics	78.50		
UP1	Peridotite	3,272.05		
UM	Ultramafic Metavolcanics	216.00		
UPS	Poikilitic Ultramafic	113.5		
UP4	Pyroxenite	536.5		
VI	Intermediate Metavolcanics	211.9	MV	3.56%
VM	Mafic Metavolcanics	658.05		
FP14	Porphyry	27.5	FV	0.31%
VF	Felsic Metavolcanics	78.2		
AP2	Lamprophyre Dyke	6.95	FI	0.39%
AP3	Anorthosite	1.4		
IP1	Anorthosite	0.88		
FP	Felsic Intrusive	50.25		
IP	Intermediate Intrusive	38.7		
LC	Lost Core	8.6		

Table 14.2: East Zone Lithologies with their Respective Original and Model Rock Codes

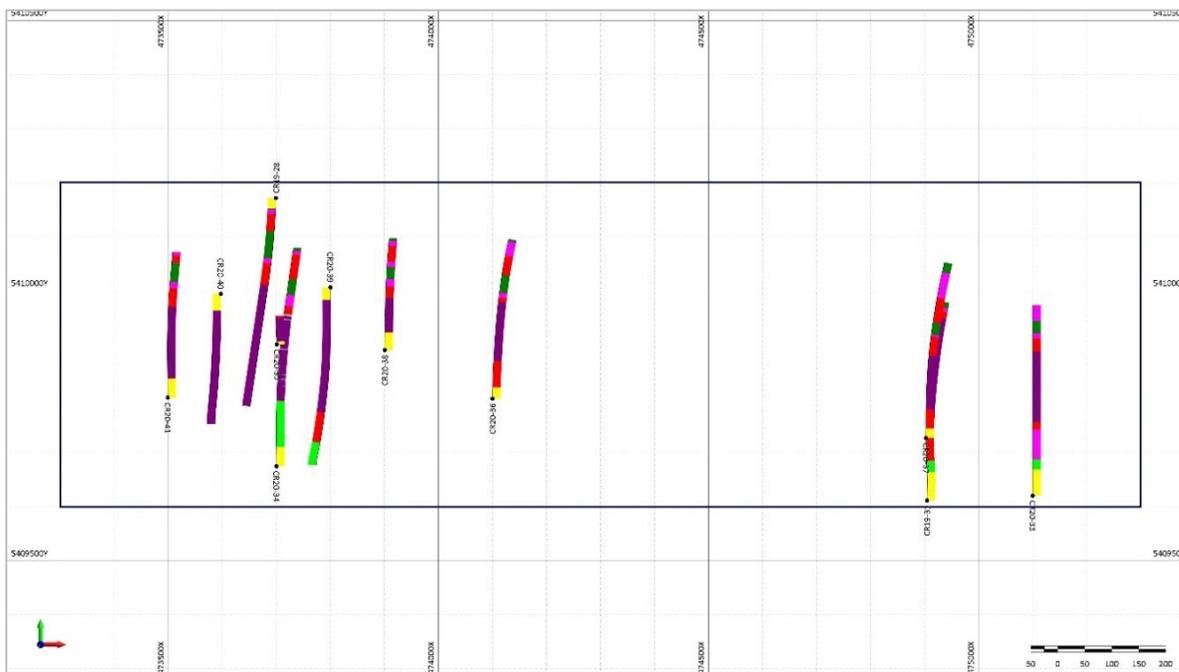
CODE	LITHOLOGY	LENGTH (m)	MODEL CODE	PCT
OVB	Overburden	529.60	OVB	9.94%
MP1	Gabbro	53.8	GAB	1.01%
	Leucogabbro	349.9	LGAB	6.57%
UP2	Dunite	2,582.40	DUN UM Unit	50.19%
UP2C	Carbonatized Dunite	92		
UP1	Peridotite	1,003.20		
UP4	Pyroxenite	440.7		
AP3	Anorthosite	1.1	MV	4.88%
VI	Intermediate Metavolcanics	166.1		
VM	Mafic Metavolcanics	92.7	FT	0.33%
FT	Fault	14.6		
LC	Lost Core	2.9		

Figure 14-3: Main Zone Plan View of Drill Hole Intercepts showing Grouped Lithologies and Modelling Area (Rectangle)



Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 14-4: East Zone Plan View of Drill Hole Intercepts showing Grouped Lithologies and Modelling Area (Rectangle)

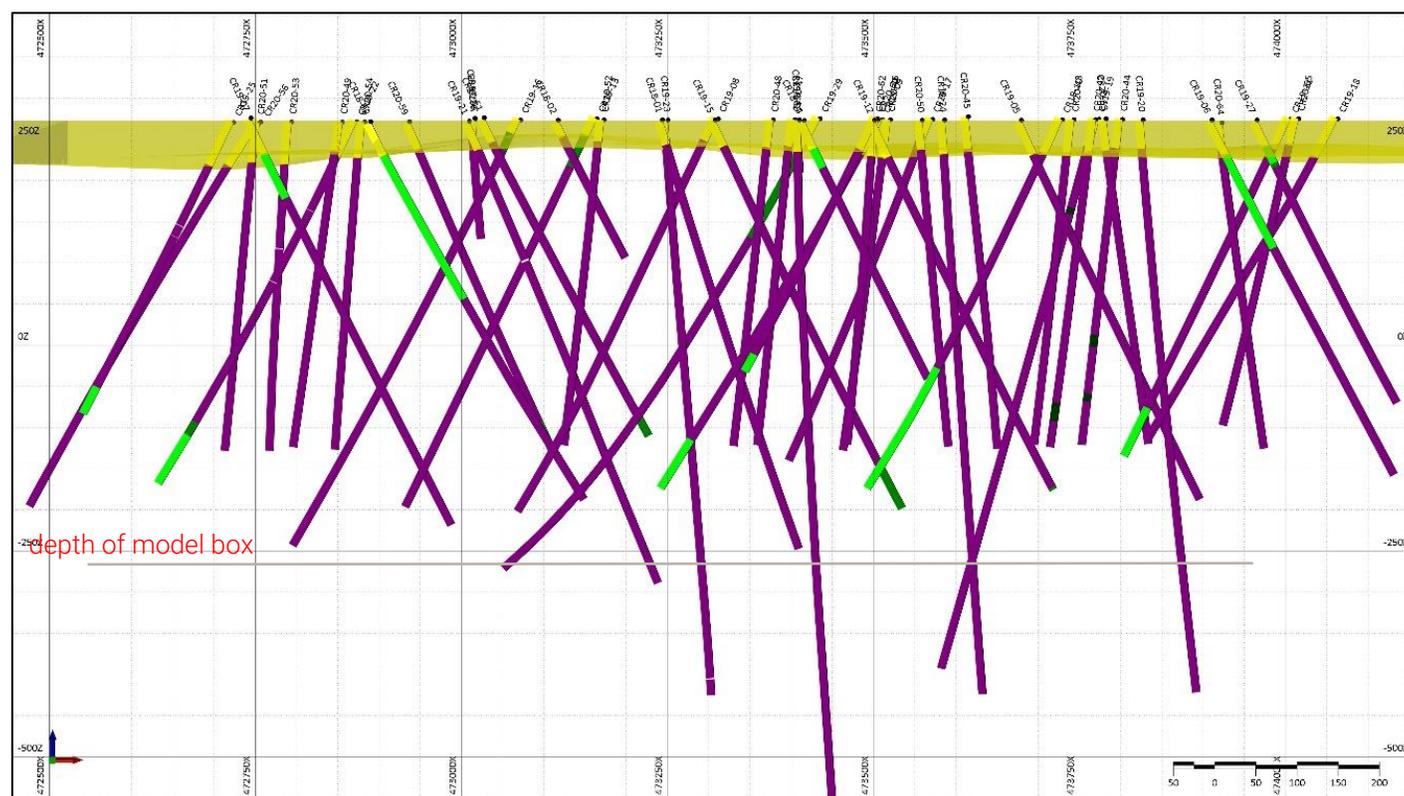


Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

14.4.2 Overburden and Topography

Both zones are covered by a fairly thick mix of clay and gravels of over 40 m on average. Current topography consists of a NASA SRTM elevation grid, given that a topographic survey is yet unavailable. This surface provides the top limit for the overburden, while the bottom limit is another surface interpolated through the base of the “OVB” drill hole intervals. The volume contained between these two surfaces would become the overburden wireframe (see Figure 14-5), obtained by intersecting them against the primary modelling volume.

Figure 14-5: Main Zone Longitudinal View (Looking North) Showing Diamond Drill Holes and the OVB Wireframe (Olive)



Note: The ultramafic unit, coloured purple in the drill hole traces, is the target lithology that forms the bulk of the resource model area. Green intercepts are mafic volcanic and metavolcanic rocks. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

14.5 Geological Modelling

Geological models for the Main and East Zones were developed by Caracle using mainly drill hole core logs (lithology, grades, density, mag-sus) with secondary references such as regional geological maps and magnetic susceptibility from 3D-inversion modelling along with other geophysical surveys. These models constitute the basis for the interpretation of mineralization within the resource block models.

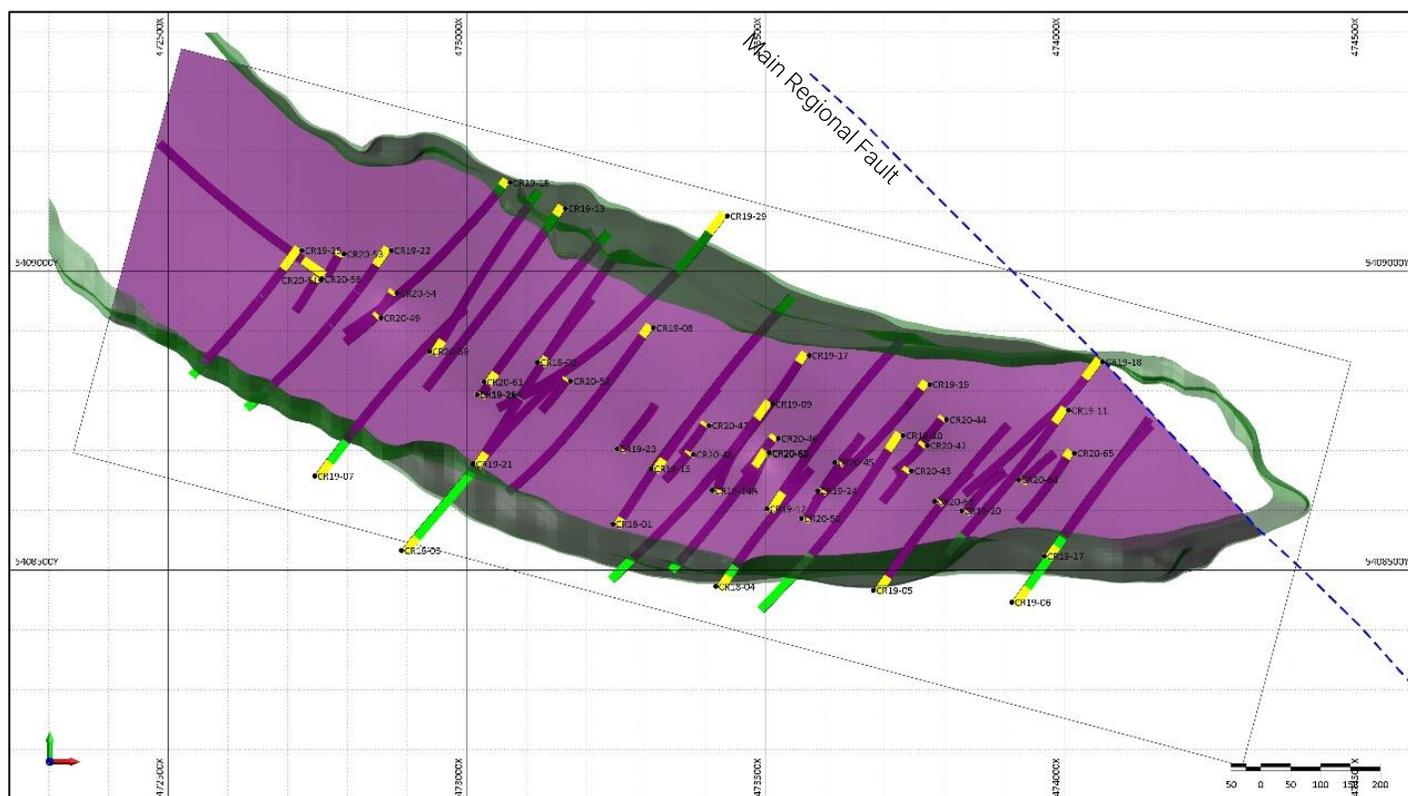
14.5.1 Main Zone

The modelling area is 2 km long by 700 m wide, northwest-southeast oriented (105Az), following the approximate mineralization bearing and to make it compatible with drilling directions. The northern and southern limits of the area, therefore, are defined by the drilling extents. The western limit is an open boundary, determined by the extents of the westernmost reaching drill hole (CR20-56), the only hole with a northwest dip direction. The regional fault defines the eastern limit of the modelling area, though it was not intersected by any drill hole.

The depth of the area and geological model was constrained by applying a maximum vertical depth of 650 m below overburden (see “red line” in Figure 14-5). Although depth-constrained in the current model, the deposit is open at depth with at least three drill holes extending past the 650 m limit with intercepts containing >0.25% Ni.

The main ultramafic body was modelled by interpolating a contact surface that runs through both the southern MV-UM contact and the northern UM-GAB contact, enveloping the ultramafic lithologies. Some polylines were used to improve its shape, following the filtered 3D-inversion magnetic susceptibility data as a reference where drilling data was scarce. This geological “shell” was then intersected against the remaining modelling volume (after extracting the OVB) and restricted to the western wall of the main fault, resulting in the UM wireframe (see Figure 14-6). By default, the remaining volume west of the fault and to the south became the MV wireframe, while the one in north became the GAB wireframe.

Figure 14-6: Main Zone Plan Map



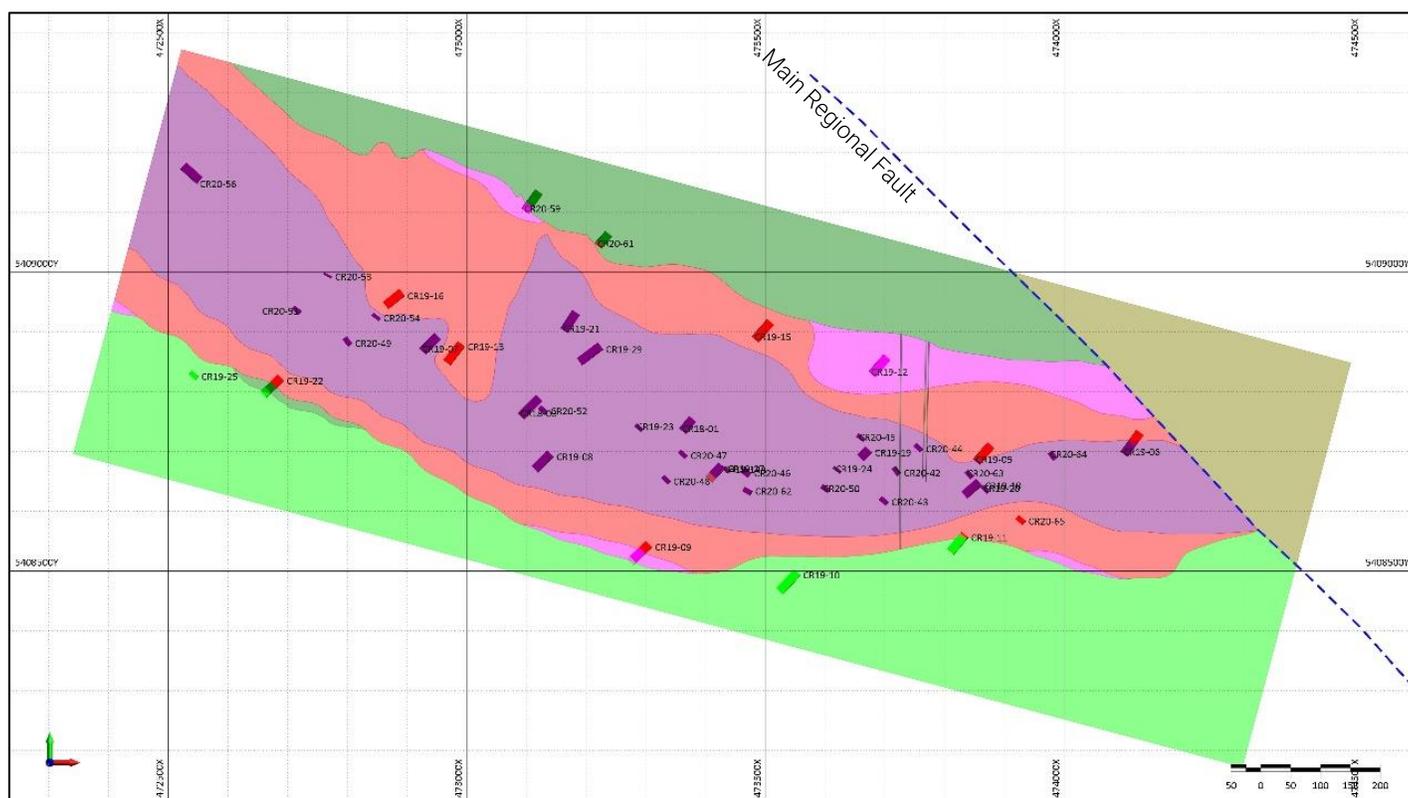
Note: Map showing the modelled shell (green envelope) separating the ultramafic unit intervals (purple traces) from the metavolcanic rocks and gabbroic units intervals (light and dark green traces), and the final UM wireframe (purple volume). Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Once the ultramafic unit was modelled, it was then subdivided into its three main lithologies, following the same method. First, a dunite shell was generated and then intersected with the UM wireframe to obtain the dunite wireframe, leaving the supplementary volume to then extract the peridotite wireframe using its corresponding shell, and lastly, the remaining volume becoming the pyroxenite wireframe (see Figure 14-7).

A set of three diabase dikes were modelled as well and cut against the UM wireframe, given that their intersections in two contiguous drill holes in the eastern part of the project define 10 to 20 m gaps of barren grades, making their exclusion of the mineralization domain a necessity. They were interpreted as north-south striking, subvertical structures. More diabase intercepts are present in this sector, though with apparent lesser influence in the mineralization.

The rock volume east of the main fault was characterized as unknown, given that no drilling logs are available for this area. However, according to regional geological maps and geophysical surveys, it most likely corresponds to metavolcanic rocks, such as the ones south of the ultramafic unit.

Figure 14-7: Main Zone Plan Section (-100 m) showing the Drill Hole Traces and the Final Lithology Wireframes



Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

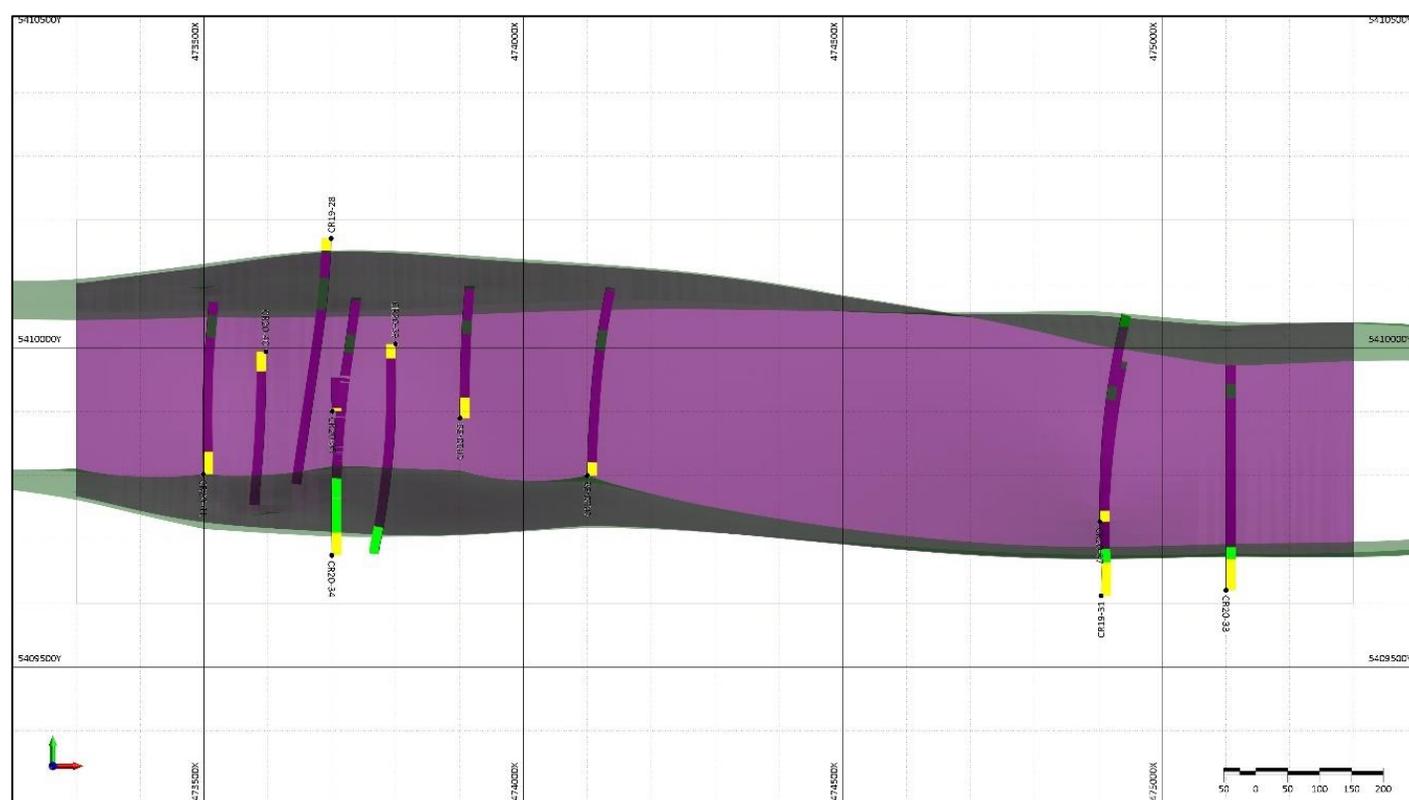
14.5.2 East Zone

The modelling area is 2 km long by 600 m wide, east-west oriented, following the approximate mineralization bearing, and to make it compatible with drilling directions. The northern and southern limits of the area, therefore, are defined by the drilling extents. The western and eastern limits are open boundaries, established at 200 m from the respective nearest drill

holes. Because of this, the western end does not reach the main regional fault, so the model was not affected by it, unlike in the Main Zone. The depth of the area and geological model was constrained by applying a maximum vertical depth of 560 m below overburden, and 80 m below the deepest drill hole. There is not enough information available to determine if the deposit is open at depth.

As in the Main Zone, the main ultramafic body of the East Zone was modelled by interpolating a contact surface that runs through both the southern MV-UM contact and the northern UM-GAB contact, enveloping the ultramafic lithologies. Some polylines were used to improve its shape, following the filtered 3D-inversion magnetic susceptibility data as a reference where drilling data was scarce. This geological “shell” was then intersected against the remaining modelling volume (after extracting the OVB), resulting in the UM wireframe (see Figure 14-8). By default, the remaining volumes outside of it comprise the MV wireframe to the south and the GAB wireframe to the north.

Figure 14-8: East Zone Plan Map



Notes: Map showing the modelled shell (green envelope) separating the ultramafic unit intervals (purple traces) from the metavolcanic rocks and gabbroic units intervals (light and dark green traces), and the final UM wireframe (purple volume). There seems to be a slight but notorious change in the ultramafic body’s dip direction from west (dipping south) to east (dipping north), apparent in section view (see Figure 14-9). This could very well be a natural occurrence, more drilling in the gap area should provide further evidence. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

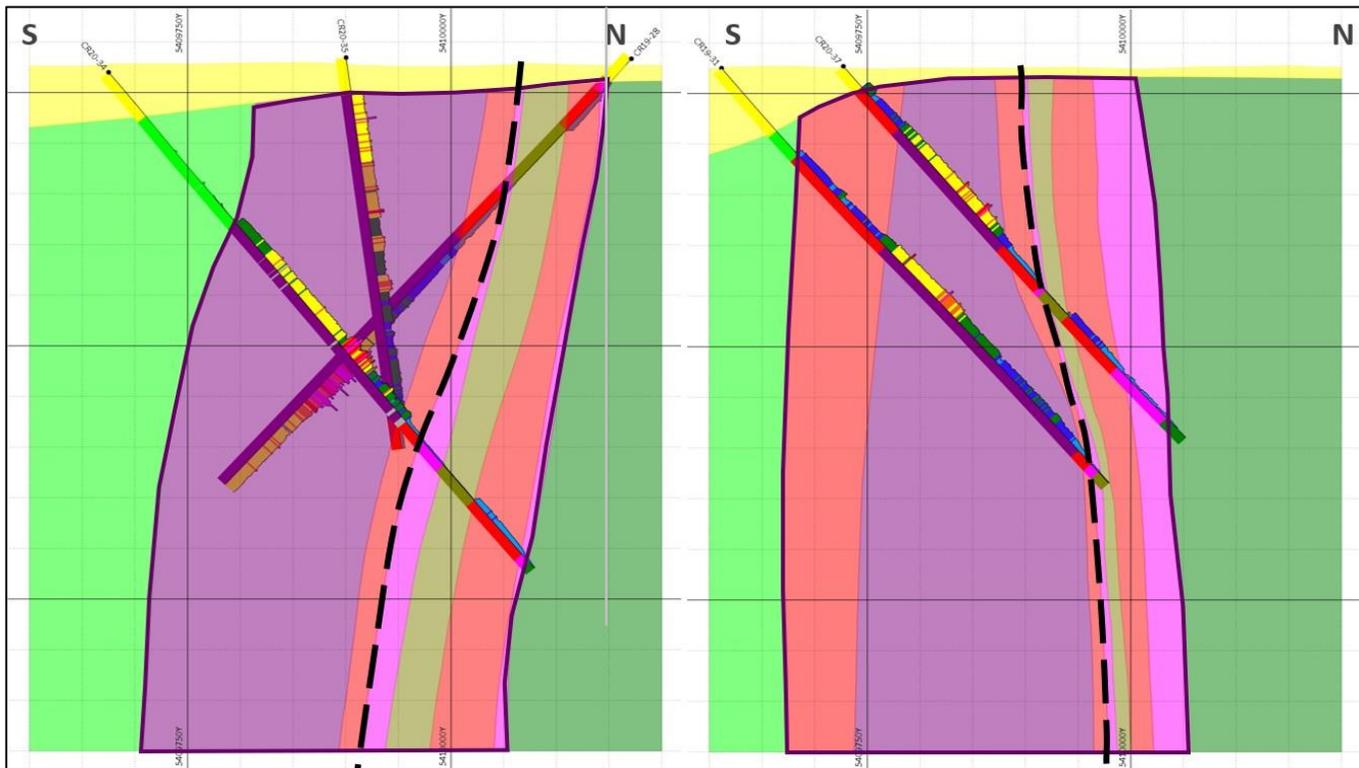
The regularity and ordered appearance that the different ultramafic lithologies exhibit in the drilling logs across the deposit (Figure 14-9), akin to stratigraphic layering, allowed for individual modelling of each unit’s hangingwall and footwall contacts and helped improve the model’s predictability, compensating for the lack of information, to some extent, across the 800 m gap between drilling targets.

From south to north, these “layers” were identified as follows:

- pyroxenite (PYX-0), present only in the easternmost drill hole
- peridotite (PER-0), disappears towards the west
- dunite (DUN)
- peridotite (PER-1)
- pyroxenite (PYX-1)
- leucogabbro (LGAB), barren rock
- pyroxenite (PYX-1.5), irregularly present in drill holes
- peridotite (PER-2)
- pyroxenite (PYX-2)

Within this layered ultramafic unit, two domains can be differentiated (dashed black line in Figure 14-9): a nickel-rich (though PGE-poor) domain to the south, comprised mainly of dunite and peridotite, and a nickel-barren domain, comprised of peridotite and pyroxenite, with major PGE occurrences interpreted as horizons or “reefs” (see Section 14.6.2).

Figure 14-9: East Zone Sections 473700N (Left) and 474900N (Right)



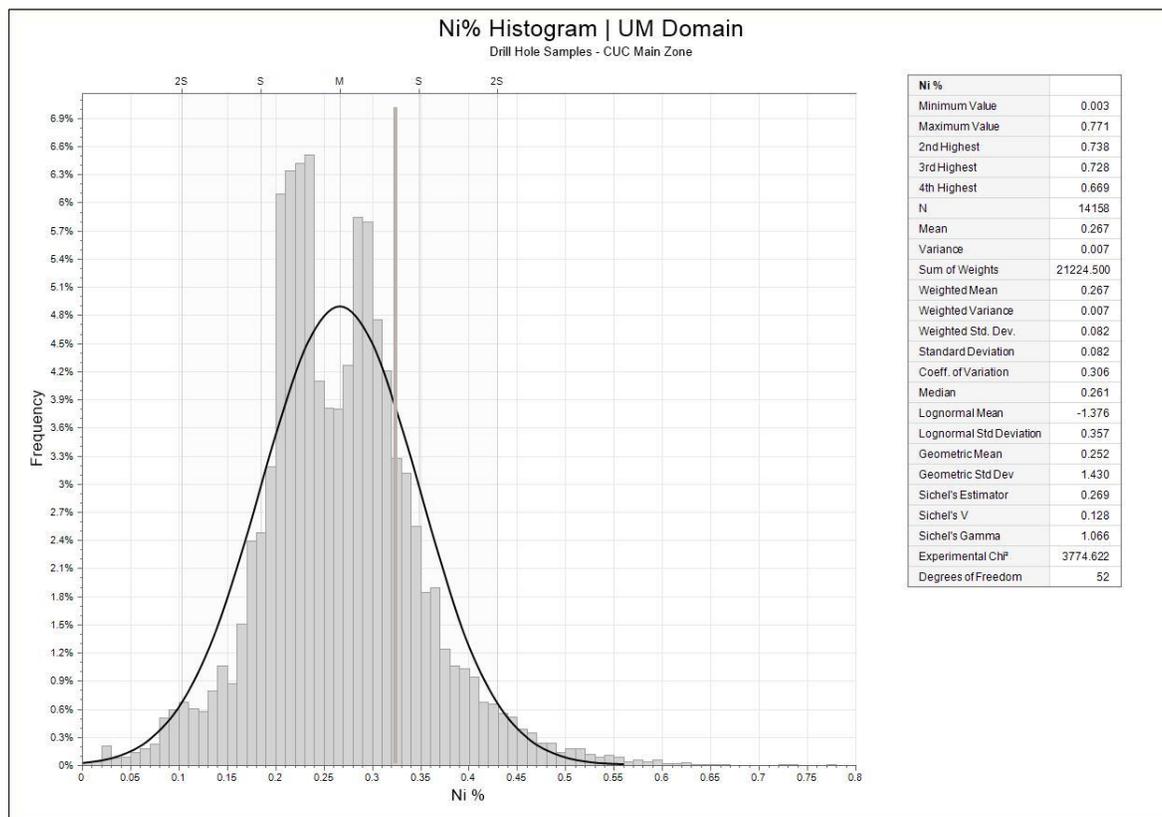
Note: Section 473700N is left, west of the gap and 474900N is right, east of the gap. Shows the drill hole traces (legend from Table 14.2), and the final lithology wireframes displaying the “layering” of the ultramafic unit. The purple outline represents the limits of the UM wireframe, and the dashed black line shows the separation between the nickel domain to the south and the PGE domain to the north. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

14.6 Data Analysis and Estimation Domains

14.6.1 Main Zone: Exploratory Data Analysis (EDA)

The Main Zone nickel assay database comprises laboratory results from 15,098 drill core samples. In order to work only with samples taken in ultramafic rock, the database was flagged with the UM wireframe, leaving 14,162 samples (94% of the database) for exploratory data analysis (EDA). A histogram of this dataset shows a bimodal distribution for nickel, with a lower-grade population of 0.20-0.24% Ni and a higher-grade population of 0.28-0.31% Ni (Figure 14-10).

Figure 14-10: Main Zone Histogram showing the Bimodal Distribution of Nickel Grades within the Ultramafic Unit



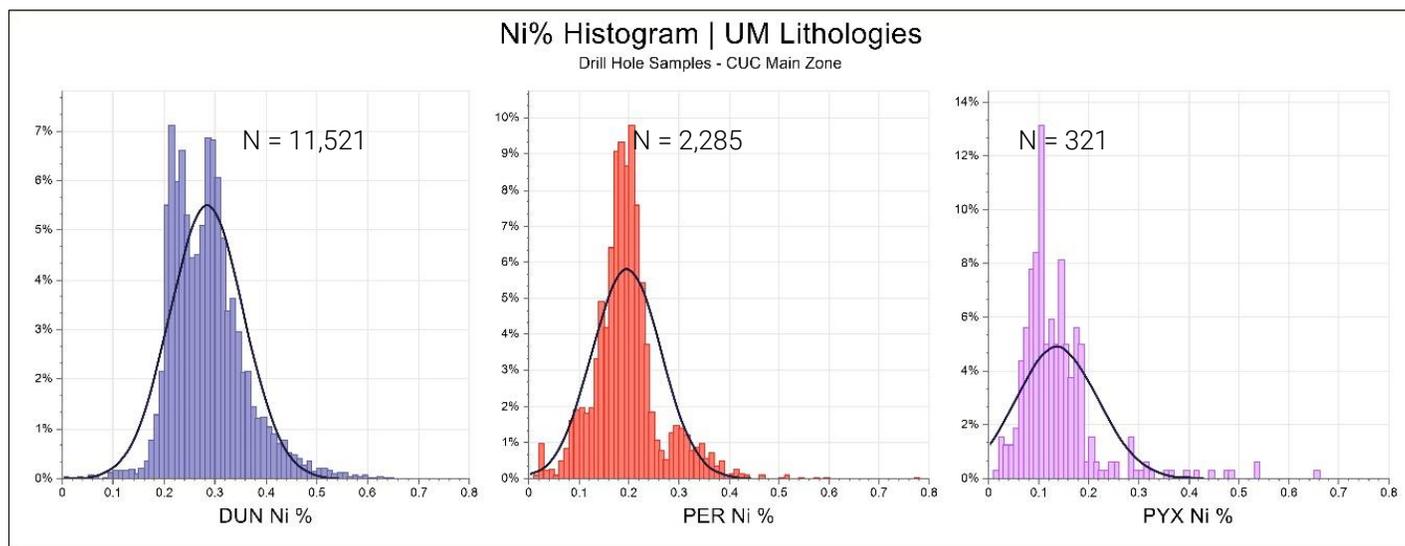
Note: The proposed 0.25% Ni cut-off (solid line) is shown to separate both populations. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

This bimodal distribution is the result of having the highest nickel concentrations (>0.25% Ni) located approximately along the central axis of the ultramafic unit (the “core”), grading to more or less extensive medium concentrations to the north and south (the “halo”) and then quickly to low and almost barren concentrations (see Figure 14-13). These two halo zones contribute enough nickel grades to shape the primary (left) population, while the core zone contributes to the secondary (right) population. This is tentatively an effect of differing serpentinization degrees within the general ultramafic unit, though a robust alteration study would be necessary to test this hypothesis.

It is possible, however, to test an association with ultramafic lithologies. A review of nickel grades separately for dunite, peridotite and pyroxenite (see Figure 14-11) shows that the bimodal distribution persists within the predominant dunite unit,

which contains over 80% of the samples, due to its central emplacement and ample extents within the ultramafic unit. Based on this analysis, it is fairly evident that using lithologies as estimation domains at this stage is not optimal, and given that an association with alterations is currently not possible, the use of grade shells as estimation domains remains the better alternative.

Figure 14-11: Main Zone Nickel Grade Histograms with Sample Amounts within the Ultramafic Unit



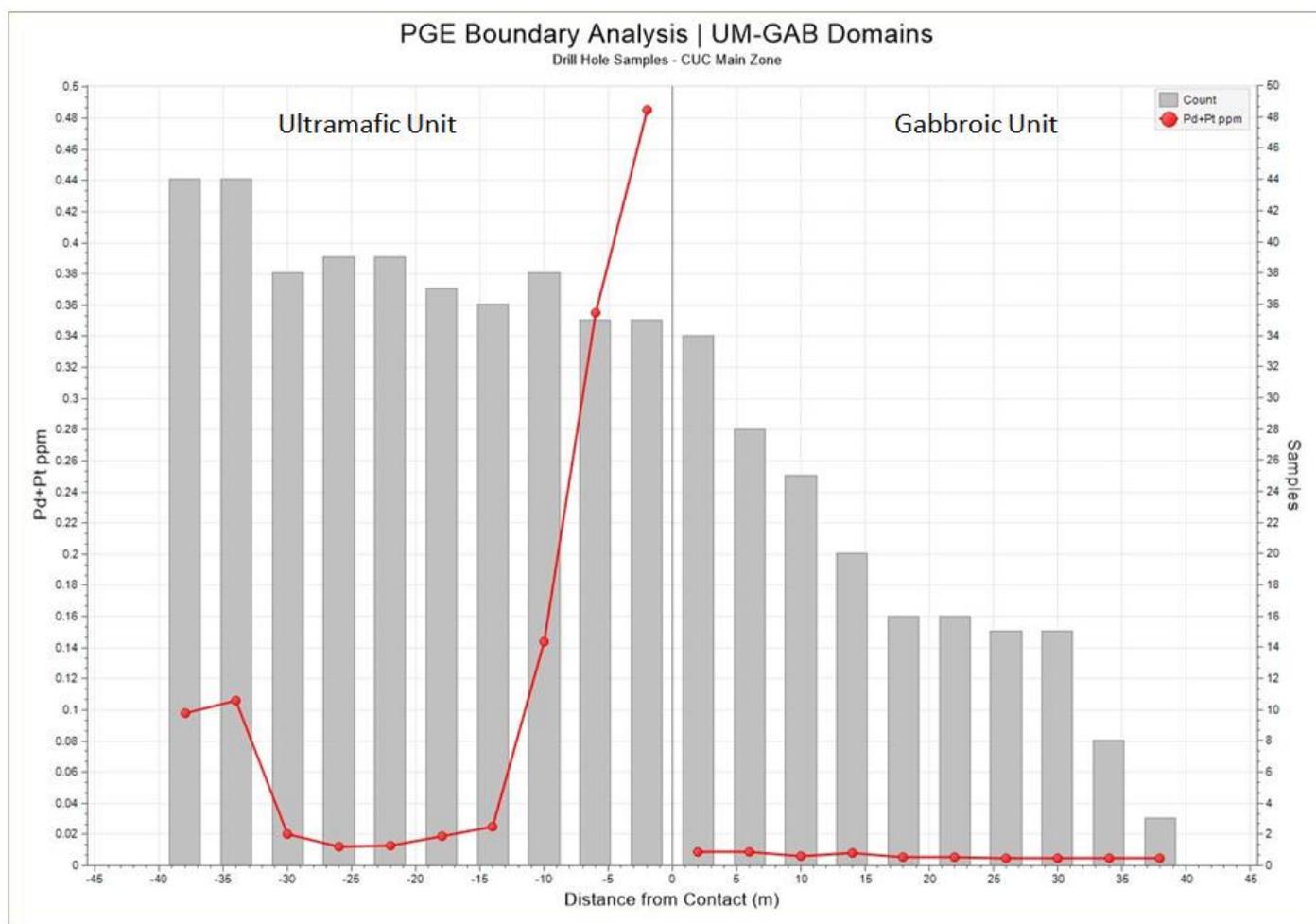
Note: DUN = dunite; PER = peridotite; PYX = pyroxenite. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Another element that presents a bimodal distribution within the UM wireframe is chromium, though in an inverse and less prominent manner than nickel, with a higher-grade population of 0.45-1.00% Cr and a rather small lower-grade population of 0.20-0.45% Cr (see Figure 14-12). These lower grades are constrained to a somewhat narrow channel or horizon of around 40 m width along the central axis of the ultramafic unit. As with nickel, these distinct chromium populations do not seem to correlate with geological attributes such as lithology or alteration, again requiring the use of grade shells as estimation domains until further geological studies are carried out.

A separate potential mineralization target within the ultramafic unit, though outside of the nickel rich zones, is the so-called PGE horizon or "reef", containing medium (>0.25 Pd+Pt ppm) to high (>1 Pd+Pt ppm) grades. No EDA was performed to define this vein-like feature, as it was mostly inferred from the consistent occurrence of distinct PGE anomalies right before the ultramafic unit transitions to gabbroic rocks in the north (Figure 14-12).

The lack of EDA also responds to the scarce data that make up the structure, in this case 31 samples in seven (7) drill holes, selected after a 0.25 Pd+Pt ppm cut-off. A lower 0.1 Pd+Pt ppm cut-off was also tested, resulting in somewhat higher volumes but considerably lower averages, which supported the case for a higher cut-off. Therefore, all estimations carried out within this domain were deemed potential mineral contents.

Figure 14-12: Main Zone Boundary Analysis of the PGE Reef

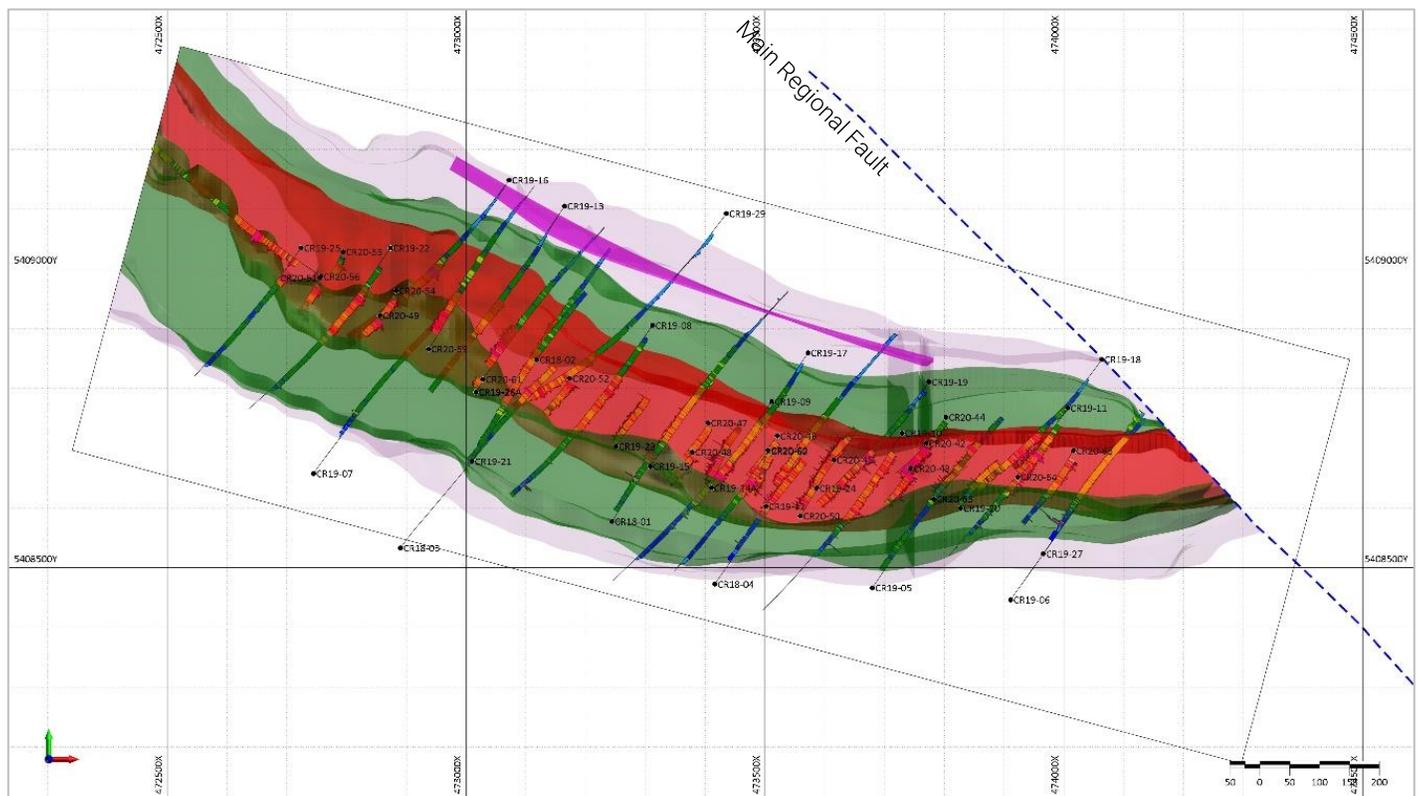


Notes: PGE grades (Pd+Pt ppm, red line) shown at the modelled contact between the ultramafic (south) and gabbroic (north) units. A substantial grade increase is evident when approaching the boundary from the side of the ultramafic unit, and virtually no PGE content right after it, in the domain of the gabbroic unit. Grey bars represent the number of samples at each distance point. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

14.6.2 Main Zone: Estimation Domains (Grade Shells)

The two nickel grade populations identified in the EDA were separated using a 0.25% Ni cut-off (solid line in Figure 14-11) to first model the "core", mostly comprised of high grades within dunite, and then a minimum 0.15% Ni cut-off as the base for the "halo", comprised of medium to medium-low grades within a mix of dunite and peridotite. Both domains were generated by an interpolation process equivalent to the one used for the UM wireframe, intersecting them against the latter and each other to obtain the final higher-grade (inside the 0.25% Ni shell) and lower-grade (inside the 0.15% Ni shell, outside of the 0.25% Ni shell) estimation domains (see Figure 14-13). It is important to note that the 0.15% Ni base cut-off left out 800 samples (with no economic interest), which is the reason for these domains not covering the entire UM wireframe.

Figure 14-13: Main Zone Plan Map with Nickel Grade Drill Hole Traces and Estimation Domains



Note: Higher-grade (>0.25% Ni, red) and lower-grade (>0.15% Ni & <0.25% Ni, green) nickel domains, and the PGE reef (>0.25 ppm Pd+Pt, dark purple). UM wireframe for background (light purple). Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

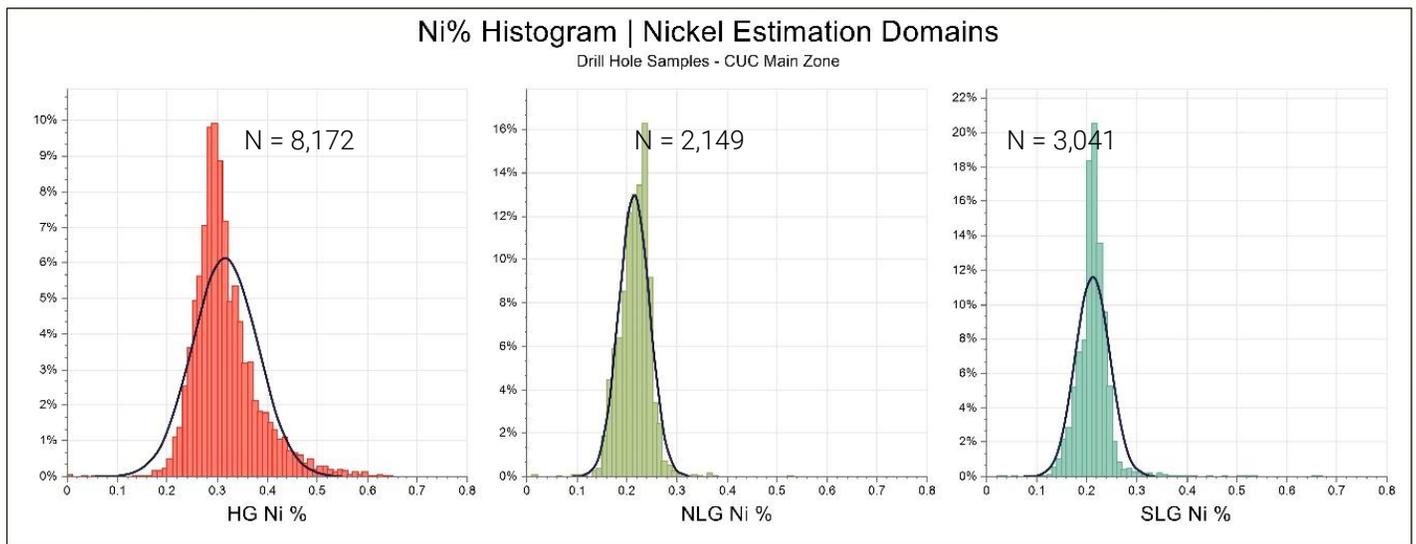
Given that the lower-grade domain comprises two independent zones north and south of the higher-grade domain, the resource estimation corresponding to the “halo” was carried out separately within these two subdomains. It should also be mentioned that for elements like cobalt and iron, which show fairly stable concentrations across the ultramafic unit, a single estimation domain was used, corresponding to the combined higher and lower-grade domains volume.

The same modelling philosophy from nickel domains was followed for chromium estimation domains, using a 0.40% Cr cut-off to single out and model the lower-grade channel, leaving the remaining volume (comprised by the three combined nickel domains) as the higher-grade estimation domain.

The PGE reef, as previously stated, was modelled as a distinct layer or vein-like structure, using a 0.25 ppm Pd+Pt cut-off, constituting the estimation domain (see Figure 14-13). Due to the lack of evidence for the exact strike extension of the UM-GAB contact or the existence of significant PGE grades towards the western and eastern ends of the deposit, the PGE reef was restricted to the central section of the modelling area, within reasonable distance of the closest known composites.

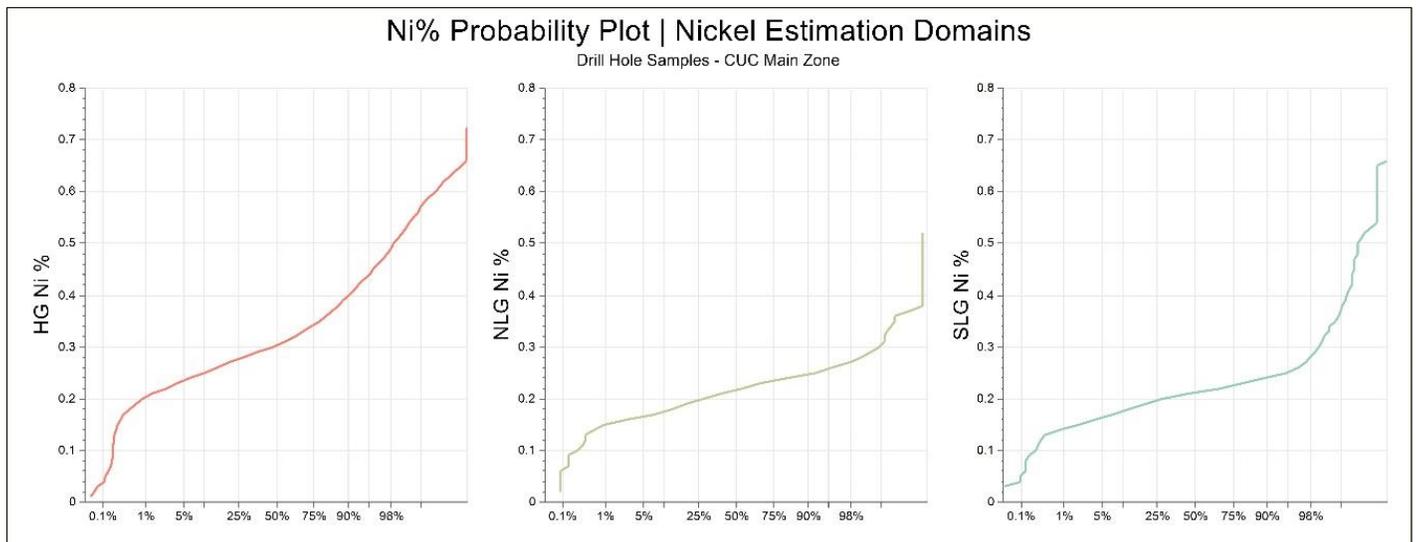
Exploratory data analysis within the nickel domains, which together comprise 13,362 samples (88.5% of the database), shows an appropriate separation of the two nickel grade populations, evidenced by adequate distributions, statistical parameters and number of samples within each estimation domain (see Figures 14-14 and 14-15).

Figure 14-14: Main Zone Nickel Grade Histograms



Note: Sample amounts shown for the higher-grade (HG), northern lower-grade (NLG) and southern lower-grade (SLG) nickel estimation domains. Source:

Figure 14-15: Main Zone Nickel Grade Probability Plots



Note: Shows the for the higher-grade (HG), northern lower-grade (NLG) and southern lower-grade (SLG) nickel estimation domains. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

14.6.3 Main Zone: Compositing and Capping

Considering that over 99% of the drill hole samples are 1.5 m in length and blocks are 9.0 m in height (see Section 14.8, Block Modelling), composites of 3.0 m and 4.5 m were tested within the nickel estimation domains. After comparing them, the 4.5 m composites were retained, as they yielded more optimal results during variography. Capping was evaluated on the basis of a combination of statistical plots and decile analyses and was not applied unless absolutely necessary.

The resulting 4.5 m capped composites for nickel and secondary elements such as cobalt, iron, chromium and sulphur, show generally adequate distributions and statistical parameters for OK resource estimation (see Table 14.3). In the case of palladium and platinum, within the higher-grade domain they present sufficiently adequate distributions and parameters, while in the lower-grade domains, the high number of samples below detection limit coupled with very high statistical dispersion made them unsuitable for estimation at this stage.

Table 14.3: Main Zone Capping Values and Summary Statistics of Samples and Composites by Domain and Element

Domain	Element	1.5 m Drill Hole Samples					Cap Value	4.5 m Capped Composites				
		Count	Mean	Std Dev	CV	Med		Count	Mean	Std Dev	CV	Med
Higher-Grade	Ni %	8172	0.32	0.07	0.21	0.30	NC	2720	0.32	0.06	0.18	0.31
	S %	8172	0.19	0.23	1.19	0.12	NC	2720	0.19	0.22	1.16	0.12
	Pd ppm	8172	0.028	0.543	1.96	0.019	0.263	2720	0.0265	0.031	1.16	0.0197
	Pt ppm	8172	0.011	0.192	1.76	0.008	0.118	2720	0.0107	0.012	1.17	0.0077
Northern Lower-Grade	Ni %	2149	0.22	0.03	0.14	0.22	NC	717	0.21	0.03	0.13	0.22
	S %	2149	0.04	0.05	1.12	0.03	0.30	717	0.04	0.04	1.01	0.03
	Pd ppm	2149	0.006	0.019	2.96	0.0025	NE	-	-	-	-	-
	Pt ppm	2149	0.005	0.009	1.77	0.0025	NE	-	-	-	-	-
Southern Lower-Grade	Ni %	3041	0.21	0.04	0.21	0.21	0.35	1012	0.21	0.03	0.12	0.21
	S %	3041	0.04	0.05	1.11	0.03	0.25	1012	0.04	0.04	0.99	0.03
	Pd ppm	3041	0.011	0.045	3.95	0.0025	NE	-	-	-	-	-
	Pt ppm	3041	0.0102	0.027	2.67	0.0025	NE	-	-	-	-	-
Combined	Co %	13362	0.013	0.002	0.18	0.013	0.025	4448	0.013	0.002	0.15	0.013
	Fe %	13362	6.49	1.13	0.17	6.66	10	4448	6.49	1.04	0.16	6.69
Higher-Chromium	Cr %	11044	0.649	0.114	0.18	0.650	0.025	3674	0.649	0.104	0.16	0.653
Lower-Chromium	Cr %	2318	0.34	0.08	0.23	0.33	10	774	0.34	0.07	0.20	0.33

Note: NC = non-capped elements and NE = non-estimated elements.

Compositing within the PGE reef domain required a different approach. Given its narrow vein-like geometry, spanning widths at times close or even lower than the sampling length, samples within could not be composited in the traditional, regularized type of way. Instead, they were composited across their complete “piercing” length, leaving only one per drill hole. This resulted in seven composites to work with for the PGE domain.

As previously noted, these composites do not have regularized lengths, as the domain may naturally vary in width and the drill holes cut through it at different angles, meaning that their estimation required some form of length weighting to compensate for this imbalance. Given that drilling lengths are most likely biased for the stated reasons, this weighting was based on the actual width of the structure relative to each composite, obtained from their corresponding wireframe (see Table 14.4).

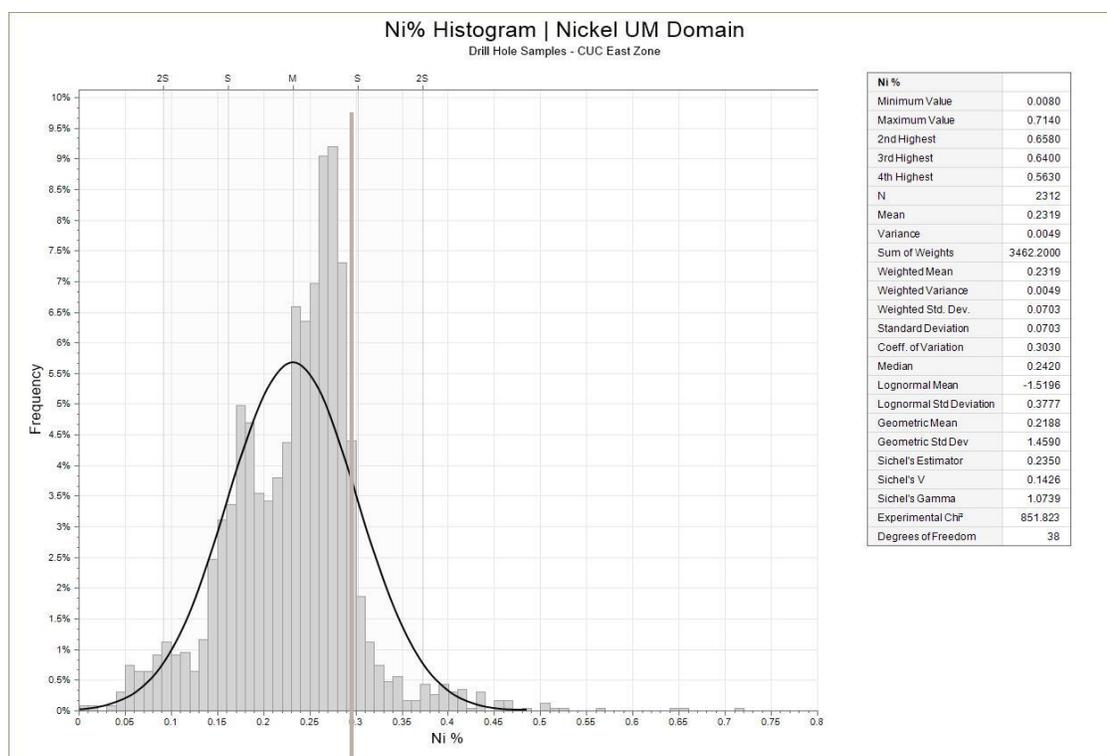
Table 14.4: Main Zone PGE Reef Original and Modified Composite Lengths, as well as Compositing Values for each Drill Hole Piercing the Domain

Drill Hole	Composite Length (m)	Domain Width (m)	Pd ppm	Pt ppm	PGE ppm	Ni %	Co %	Fe %	S %
CR19-12	13.5	7.7	0.315	0.493	0.807	0.06	0.013	7.38	0.04
CR19-13	7.5	4.9	0.735	1.012	1.747	0.05	0.012	7.00	0.03
CR19-15	1.5	0.9	0.298	0.058	0.356	0.04	0.007	4.87	0.01
CR19-16	7.5	5.0	0.772	0.958	1.730	0.06	0.013	7.10	0.04
CR19-29	4.5	2.8	0.349	0.484	0.834	0.05	0.011	4.81	0.16
CR20-59	10.5	6.6	0.540	0.772	1.313	0.04	0.01	5.86	0.08
CR20-61	1.5	0.9	0.127	0.200	0.327	0.08	0.016	7.70	0.03

14.6.4 East Zone: Exploratory Data Analysis (EDA)

The East Zone nickel assay database comprises 3,164 results from drill core samples. In order to work only with samples taken in ultramafic rock, the database was flagged with the nickel domain portion of the UM wireframe, leaving 2,312 samples (73% of the database) for EDA. A histogram of this dataset shows a slight bimodal distribution for nickel, with a lower-grade population of 0.17-0.20% Ni and a higher-grade population of 0.23-0.29% Ni (see Figure 14-16).

Figure 14-16: East Zone Histogram Showing the Bimodal Distribution of Nickel Grades within the Nickel Domain Portion of the Ultramafic Unit

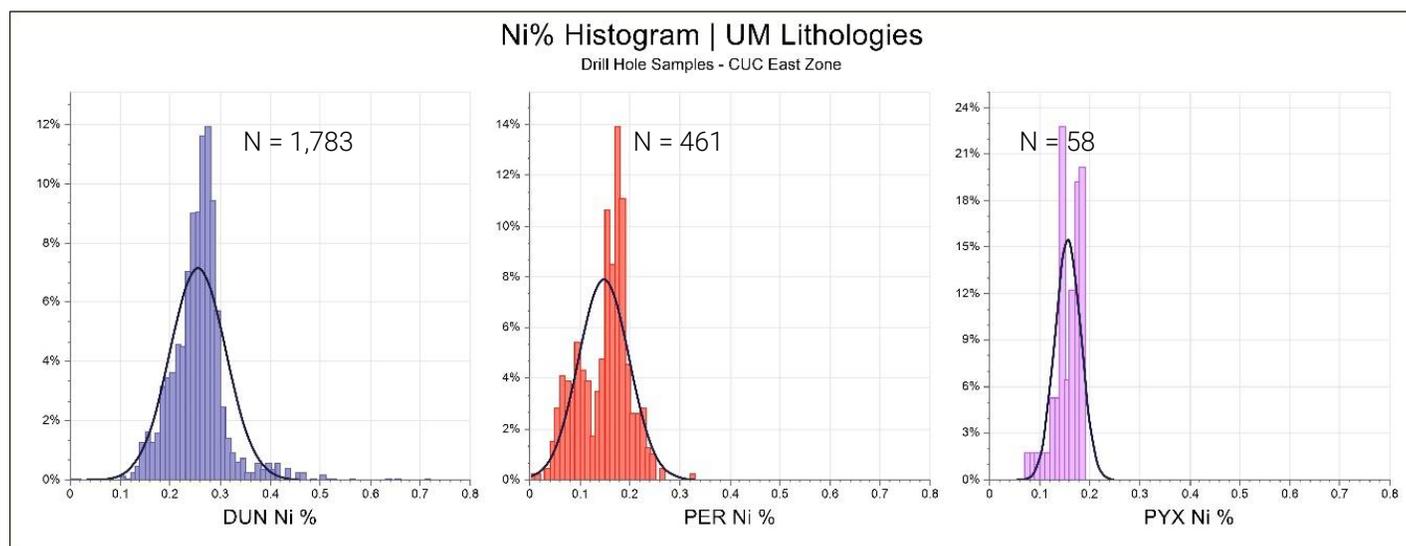


Note: The proposed 0.21% Ni cut-off (solid line) is shown to separate both populations. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Somewhat similar to the Main Zone, this bimodal distribution is the result of a “core” of medium-high nickel concentrations (>0.21% Ni) grading to a not as extensive “halo” of medium-low concentrations to the north and south, quickly followed by low to barren concentrations. The two halo zones contribute in this case to a secondary population (left), as opposed to the major contribution of the core to the main population (right).

While a relationship with serpentinization cannot be proven here either, the association with lithologies seems more plausible, though not conclusive at this stage (see Figure 14-17). Therefore, and to maintain consistency with the Main Zone work, grade shells were used as estimation domains.

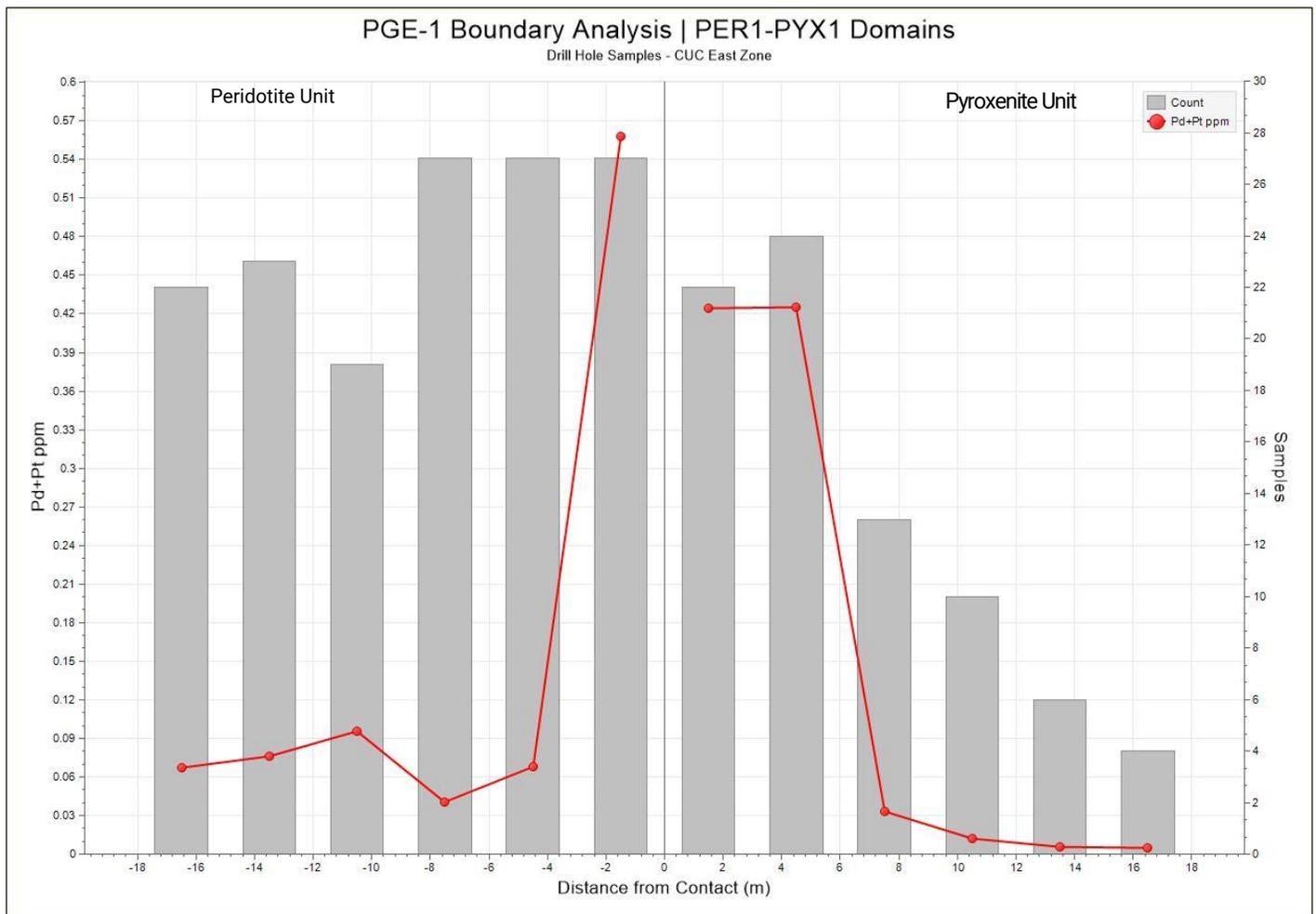
Figure 14-17: East Zone Nickel Grade Histograms with Sample Amounts within the Nickel Domain Portion of the Ultramafic Unit



Note: DUN = dunite; PER = peridotite; PYX = pyroxenite. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

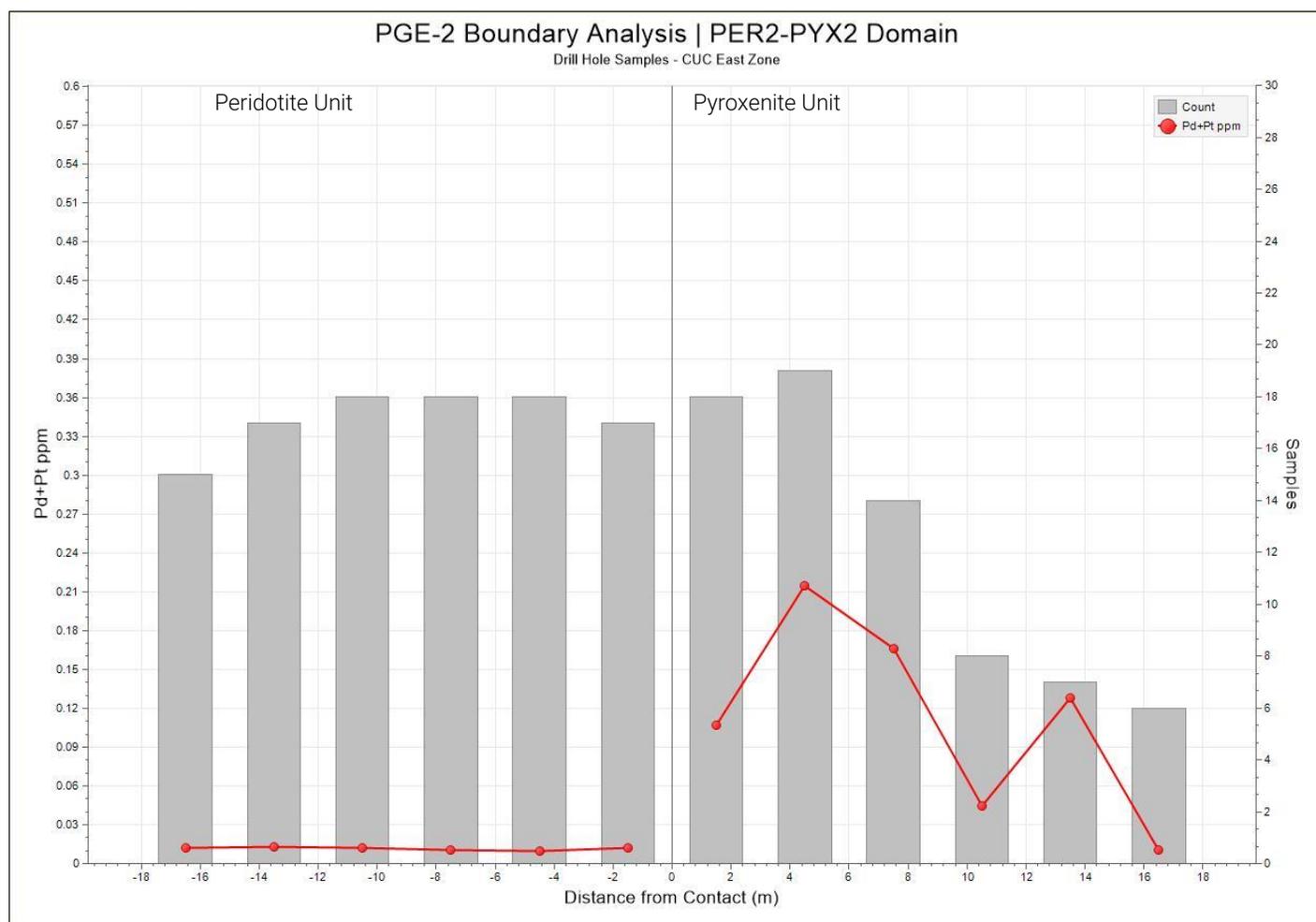
Two PGE reefs with medium (>0.25 Pd+Pt ppm) to very high (>3 Pd+Pt ppm) grades could be identified in the data, each related to a specific peridotite-pyroxenite contact surface: The first (coded PGE-1) is located right at the northern end of the nickel domain, with 24 samples in nine drill holes selected after a 0.50 Pd+Pt ppm cut-off, occurring at both sides of the contact (see Figure 14-18); while the second (PGE-2) is located near the northern end of the ultramafic domain, where it transitions to a gabbroic unit (similar to the Main Zone’s PGE reef), with 17 samples in five drill holes selected after a lower 0.25 Pd+Pt ppm cut-off, occurring only in the pyroxenite unit (see Figure 14-19). Lower 0.1 Pd+Pt ppm cut-offs were tested, resulting in somewhat higher volumes but considerably lower averages, which supported the case for higher cut-offs. Again, these domains lack EDA due to the scarce data, and so all estimations carried out within them were deemed potential mineral contents.

Figure 14-18: East Zone Boundary Analysis of the PGE-1 Reef



Note: Shows PGE (Pd+Pt ppm) grades (red line) at the modelled contact between the central peridotite (PER-1) and pyroxenite (PYX-1) units or “layers”. A substantial grade increase is evident when approaching the boundary from both directions. Grey bars represent the number of samples at each distance point. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 14-19: East Zone Boundary Analysis of the PGE-2 Reef



Notes: Shows PGE grades (Pd+Pt ppm, red line) at the modelled contact between the northern peridotite (PER-2) and pyroxenite (PYX-2) units or “layers”. A moderate grade increase is evident when approaching the boundary from the side of the pyroxenite unit, and virtually no PGE content right after it, in the domain of the peridotite unit. Grey bars represent the number of samples at each distance point. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

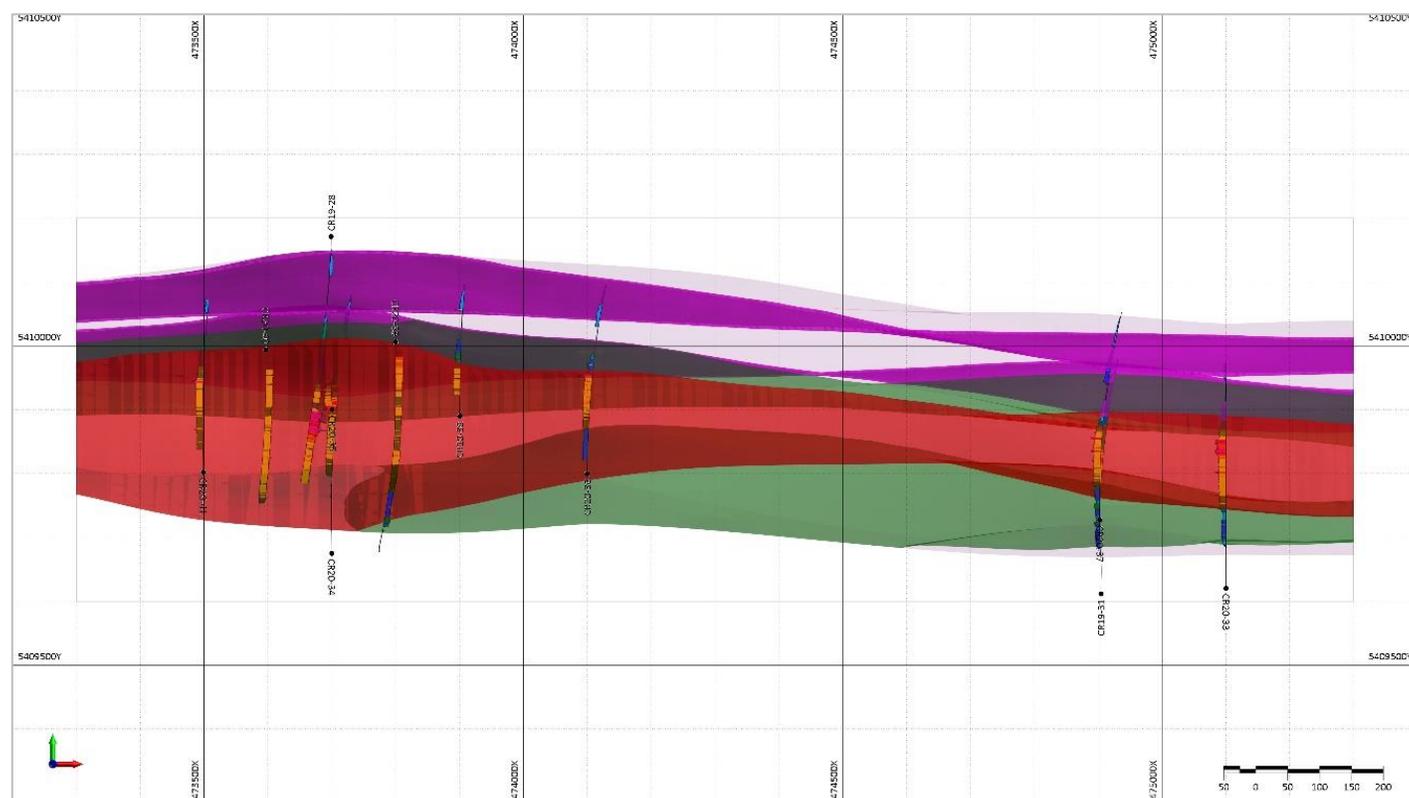
14.6.5 East Zone: Estimation Domains (Grade Shells)

The two nickel grade populations identified in the EDA were separated using a 0.21% Ni cut-off (solid line in Figure 14-16) to first model the “core”, mostly comprised of medium-high grades within dunite, and then a minimum 0.15% Ni cut-off as the base for the “halo”, comprised of medium-low grades within a mix of dunite, peridotite and lesser pyroxenite. Both domains were generated by an interpolation process equivalent to the one used for the UM wireframe, intersecting them against the latter and each other to obtain the final higher-grade (inside the 0.21% Ni shell) and lower-grade (inside the 0.15% Ni shell, outside of the 0.21% Ni shell) estimation domains (Figure 14-13). It is important to note that the 0.15% Ni base cut-off left out 197 samples (with no economic interest), which is the reason for these domains not covering the entire nickel domain portion of the UM wireframe.

Given that in reality the lower-grade domain comprises two independent zones north and south of the higher-grade domain, the resource estimation corresponding to the “halo” was carried out separately within these two subdomains.

The two PGE reefs, as previously stated, were modelled as vein-like structures using 0.5 and 0.25 Pd+Pt ppm cut-offs, constituting the PGE-1 and PGE-2 estimation domains respectively (see Figure 14-20).

Figure 14-20: East Zone Plan Map with Nickel Grade Drill Hole Traces and Estimation Domains

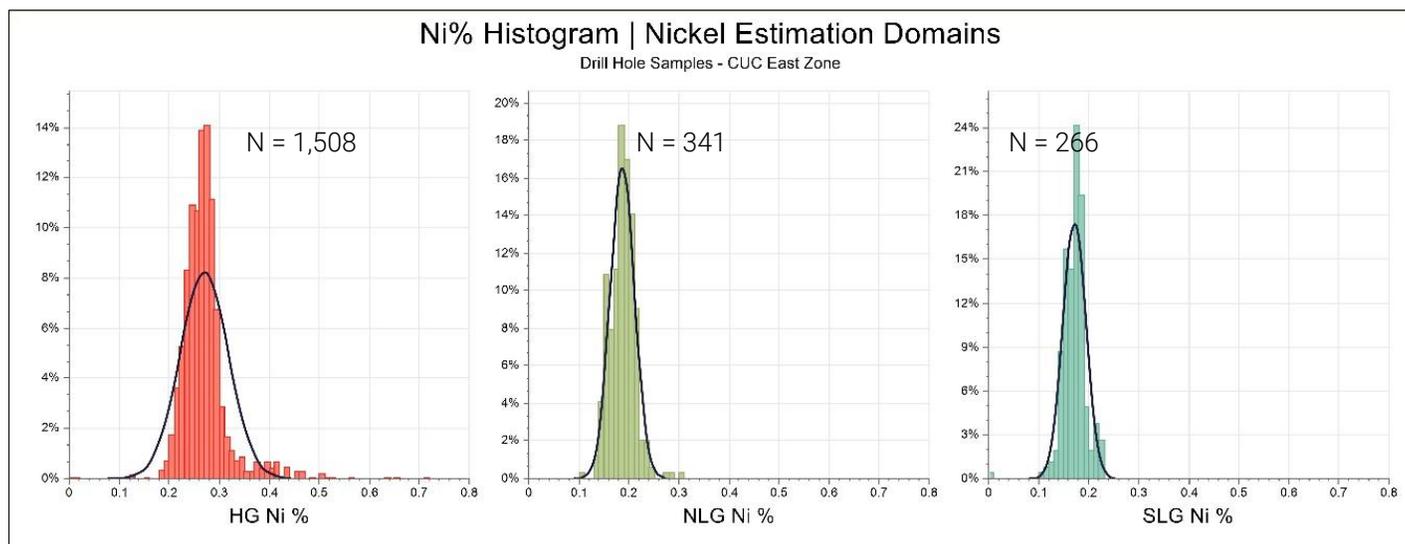


Note: Shows higher-grade (>0.21% Ni, red) and lower-grade (>0.15% Ni and <0.21% Ni, green) nickel domains, and the PGE reefs (central >0.5 ppm and northern >0.25 ppm Pd+Pt, dark purple). UM wireframe for background (light purple). Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Considering the geological consistency already described for this deposit (see Section 14.5.2, Geological Modelling), and the presence of high nickel and PGE grades in correlative units across the 800 m gap in drill hole data, all domains were extended to the full length of the modelling area. This will undoubtedly generate an important amount of potential mineral contents, mostly within the gap, which is to be expected at this stage.

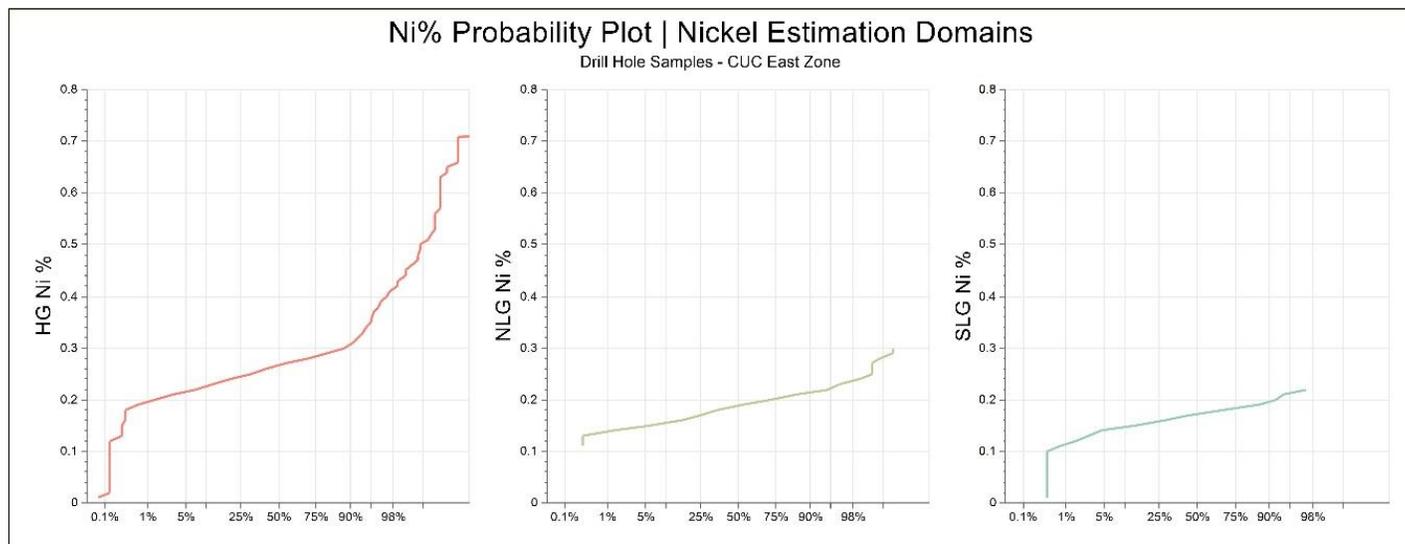
Exploratory data analysis within the nickel domains, which together comprise 2,115 samples (67% of the database), shows an appropriate separation of the two nickel grade populations, evidenced by adequate distributions and statistical parameters for each estimation domain, though with relatively low sample numbers in the case of the lower-grade domains (see Figures 14-21 and 14-22).

Figure 14-21: East Zone Nickel Grade Histograms with Sample Amounts for the Nickel Estimation Domains



Note: Amounts shown for the higher-grade (HG), northern lower-grade (NLG) and southern lower-grade (SLG) estimation domains. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 14-22: East Zone Nickel Grade Probability Plots for the higher-grade (HG), northern lower-grade (NLG) and southern lower-grade (SLG) nickel estimation domains



Note: Amounts shown for the higher-grade (HG), northern lower-grade (NLG) and southern lower-grade (SLG) estimation domains. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

14.6.6 East Zone: Compositing and Capping

Considering that over 99% of the drill hole samples are 1.5 m in length, the 15.0 m height of the blocks (see Section 14.8, Block Modelling) and the sample database size, composites of 3.0 m were selected for the nickel estimation domains. Capping was evaluated on the basis of a combination of statistical plots and decile analyses and was deemed not necessary in any case.

The resulting 3.0 m composites for nickel and secondary elements such as cobalt, iron, chromium and sulphur, show sufficiently adequate distributions and statistical parameters for IDW resource estimation (see Table 14.5). In the case of palladium and platinum, the high number of samples below detection limit coupled with very high statistical dispersion made them unsuitable for estimation at this stage.

Table 14.5: East Zone Capping Values and Summary Statistics of Samples and Composites by Domain and Element

Domain	Element	Nickel Domain					Cap Value	3.0 m Composites				
		Count	Mean	Std Dev	CV	Med		Count	Mean	Std Dev	CV	Med
Higher-Grade	Ni %	1508	0.27	0.05	0.18	0.27	NC	754	0.27	0.04	0.16	0.27
	Co %	1508	0.013	0.002	0.13	0.012	NC	754	0.013	0.001	0.11	0.013
	Fe %	1508	6.05	0.79	0.13	5.94	NC	754	6.05	0.68	0.11	5.93
	Cr %	1508	0.66	0.12	0.18	0.68	NC	754	0.66	0.11	0.17	0.68
	S %	1508	0.04	0.04	1.10	0.03	NC	754	0.04	0.04	1.05	0.03
Northern Lower-Grade	Ni %	341	0.19	0.02	0.13	0.19	NC	172	0.19	0.02	0.12	0.19
	Co %	341	0.014	0.001	0.08	0.014	NC	172	0.014	0.001	0.07	0.014
	Fe %	341	7.11	0.82	0.12	7.06	NC	172	7.11	0.73	0.10	7.16
	Cr %	341	0.62	0.16	0.26	0.58	NC	172	0.62	0.14	0.23	0.58
	S %	341	0.05	0.03	0.56	0.04	NC	172	0.05	0.03	0.54	0.05
Southern Lower-Grade	Ni %	266	0.17	0.02	0.13	0.17	NC	134	0.17	0.02	0.12	0.17
	Co %	266	0.013	0.001	0.10	0.013	NC	134	0.013	0.001	0.09	0.013
	Cr %	266	0.49	0.07	0.13	0.50	NC	134	0.49	0.06	0.12	0.50
	Fe %	266	7.80	0.54	0.07	7.85	NC	134	7.80	0.44	0.06	7.84
	S %	266	0.01	0.01	0.86	0.01	NC	134	0.01	0.01	0.76	0.01

Note: NC = non-capped elements and NE = non-estimated elements.

Compositing within the PGE reef domains followed the same approach as in the Main Zone (see Section 14.6.3, Main Zone: Compositing and Capping). This resulted in nine composites to work with for the PGE-1 domain and five composites for the PGE-2 domain (see Table 14.6).

Table 14.6: East Zone PGE Reefs Original and Modified Composite Lengths, as well as Compositing Values for each Drill Hole Piercing the Two Domains

Domain	Drill Hole	Composite Length (m)	Domain Width (m)	Pd ppm	Pt ppm	PGE ppm	Ni %	Co %	Fe %	Cr %	S %
PGE-1	CR19-28	4.5	2.9	0.780	0.873	1.653	0.03	0.009	5.64	0.40	0.12
	CR19-31	3.0	1.7	0.737	0.849	1.586	0.03	0.009	6.51	0.31	0.02
	CR20-33	3.0	1.5	0.538	0.504	1.042	0.03	0.008	5.70	0.43	0.17
	CR20-34	4.5	4.3	0.865	0.891	1.755	0.06	0.014	8.18	0.44	0.06
	CR20-35	3.0	1.8	0.552	1.130	1.682	0.06	0.011	6.85	0.38	0.03
	CR20-36	3.0	2.1	0.037	0.065	0.101	0.05	0.01	6.30	0.36	0.06
	CR20-37	4.5	2.3	0.685	0.807	1.492	0.06	0.013	7.56	0.45	0.05
	CR20-38	4.5	3.3	0.836	0.988	1.824	0.03	0.008	6.01	0.26	0.17
	CR20-41	6.0	4.7	0.742	0.779	1.520	0.02	0.008	6.07	0.31	0.07
PGE-2	CR19-28	6.0	4.0	0.150	0.245	0.395	0.04	0.006	5.41	0.42	0.02
	CR20-34	4.5	3.4	0.171	0.275	0.445	0.04	0.006	5.67	0.39	0.04
	CR20-36	4.5	3.1	0.145	0.226	0.371	0.04	0.006	5.77	0.40	0.01
	CR20-37	6.0	2.7	0.162	0.253	0.415	0.04	0.006	5.74	0.43	0.01
	CR20-38	4.5	3.4	0.153	0.259	0.412	0.04	0.006	5.55	0.38	0.02

14.7 Specific Gravity

The specific gravity or rock densities are used to calculate tonnages for the estimated volumes derived from the resource-grade block model. These come from drill core SG measurements collected in the field as part of the core logging procedures.

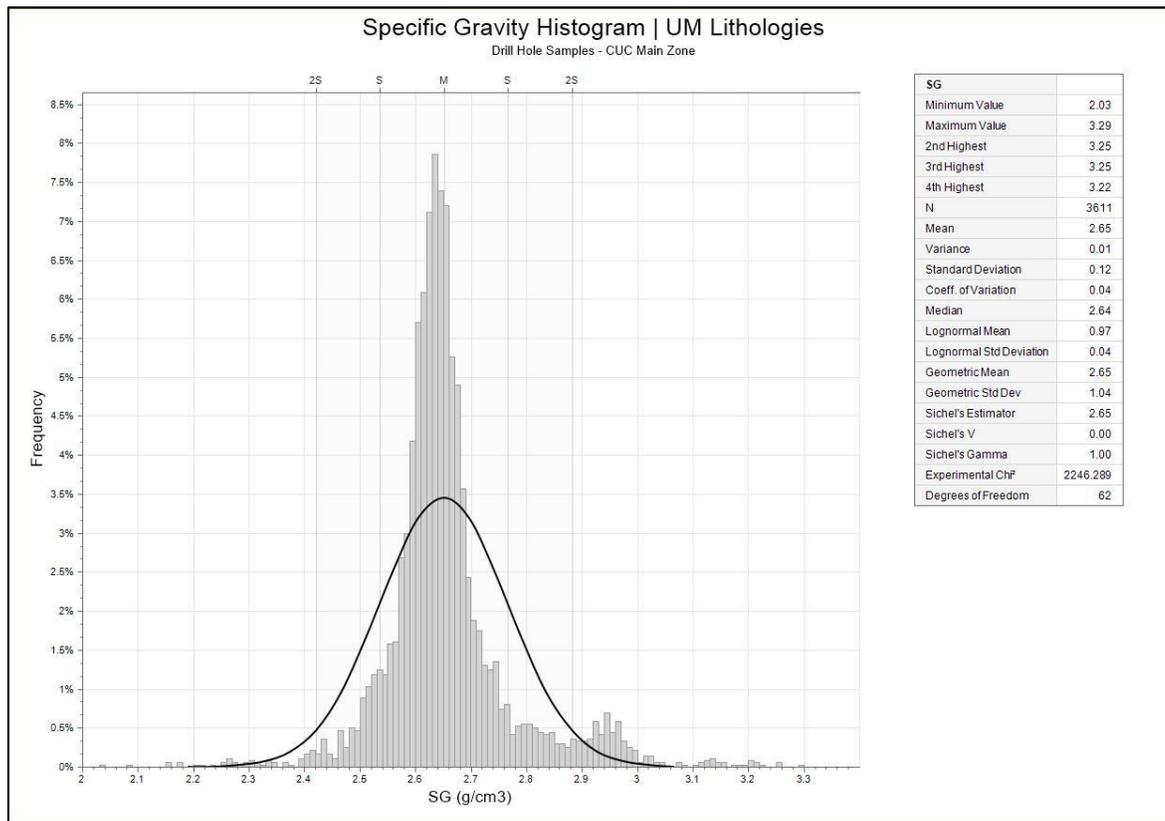
14.7.1 Main Zone

The specific gravity database is comprised of 3,929 samples taken in every drill hole, with the exception of CR20-56, one of the westernmost holes and the only with a northwest dip direction. These were obtained during two drilling campaigns at different rates. The first campaign has 3,491 samples taken every 2-6 m, with the majority of them every 4 m, while the second campaign has 438 samples taken every 14 to 20 m, with no preference for a specific sampling rate. This sample density and distribution allowed for specific gravity estimation within the general ultramafic unit.

In order to work only with samples taken in ultramafic rock, the database was flagged with the lithology table, leaving 3,614 samples (92% of the database) for estimation. A histogram of this dataset shows a very good distribution (see Figure 14-23), with a very small secondary population of higher values (>2.9 g/cm³) which does not merit domaining, given that a good amount is more or less scattered throughout the ultramafic unit.

No compositing was performed, since each sample represents a single point and not an interval. Capping was not deemed necessary either. Variography yielded appropriate ranges, and the estimation was carried out in a 12 m x 12 m x 9 m block model of the UM wireframe (matching the estimation domains block model), following similar parameters to the resource estimation (see Section 14.10, Estimation Strategy). Results were validated through visual, moving window and statistical approaches (see Table 14.7), presenting no major issues.

Figure 14-23: Main Zone Histogram of Specific Gravities within the Ultramafic Unit



Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Table 14.7: Main Zone Statistical Validations of Specific Gravities by Estimation Domain and for the General UM Wireframe

Domain	Data	Mean	Bias	STD Dev	CV	Med
Higher-Grade	Samples	2.62	-	0.112	0.0427	2.62
	OK	2.64	0.9%	0.089	0.0338	2.64
	IDW	2.64	0.9%	0.091	0.0346	2.64
	NN	2.66	1.3%	0.172	0.0647	2.63
Northern Lower-Grade	Samples	2.62	-	0.076	0.0291	2.63
	OK	2.65	1.1%	0.063	0.0237	2.65
	IDW	2.65	1.0%	0.063	0.0238	2.64
	NN	2.66	1.2%	0.100	0.0377	2.64
Southern Lower-Grade	Samples	2.70	-	0.121	0.0448	2.67
	OK	2.71	0.3%	0.092	0.0341	2.71
	IDW	2.71	0.3%	0.096	0.0356	2.70
	NN	2.72	0.8%	0.152	0.0559	2.68
General Ultramafic	Samples	2.65	-	0.123	0.0464	2.64
	OK	2.69	1.3%	0.095	0.0353	2.68
	IDW	2.69	1.3%	0.098	0.0365	2.68
	NN	2.70	1.8%	0.153	0.0567	2.67

The final average specific gravity for the ultramafic unit is 2.69 g/cm³. Individual block values were assigned to each estimation domain for tonnage calculations. A quick review reveals similar averages for the HG and NLG domains of approximately 2.65 g/cm³, which agrees with the average specific gravity used in the previous resource estimate (Jobin-Bevans et al., 2020), while the SLG presents a slightly higher average of 2.71 g/cm³. The PGE reef domain was not covered by this estimation, as it was developed separately, instead using an average specific gravity of 2.83 g/cm³ for tonnage calculations, calculated from samples contained within the domain.

Furthermore, and based only on drill hole values, metavolcanic rocks (MV) show an average specific gravity of 2.74 g/cm³ in 231 samples, while gabbroic rocks (GAB) show a marked high specific gravity of 2.98 g/cm³ in 79 samples, matching a strong regional gravity anomaly north of the resource area. These contrasting specific gravities also serve as a reference for the identification of the main northern and southern lithological contacts.

In order to check against the SG measurements being made in the field, 25 samples were selected for specific gravity measurements at the laboratory. Interestingly, the average SG for samples from the ultramafic unit returned a value of 2.69 g/cm³. These 25 samples, which were collected from a limited sample population (two drill holes), are not reliably representative of the SG for the ultramafic unit but are in agreement with the average calculated specific gravity (Table 14.7).

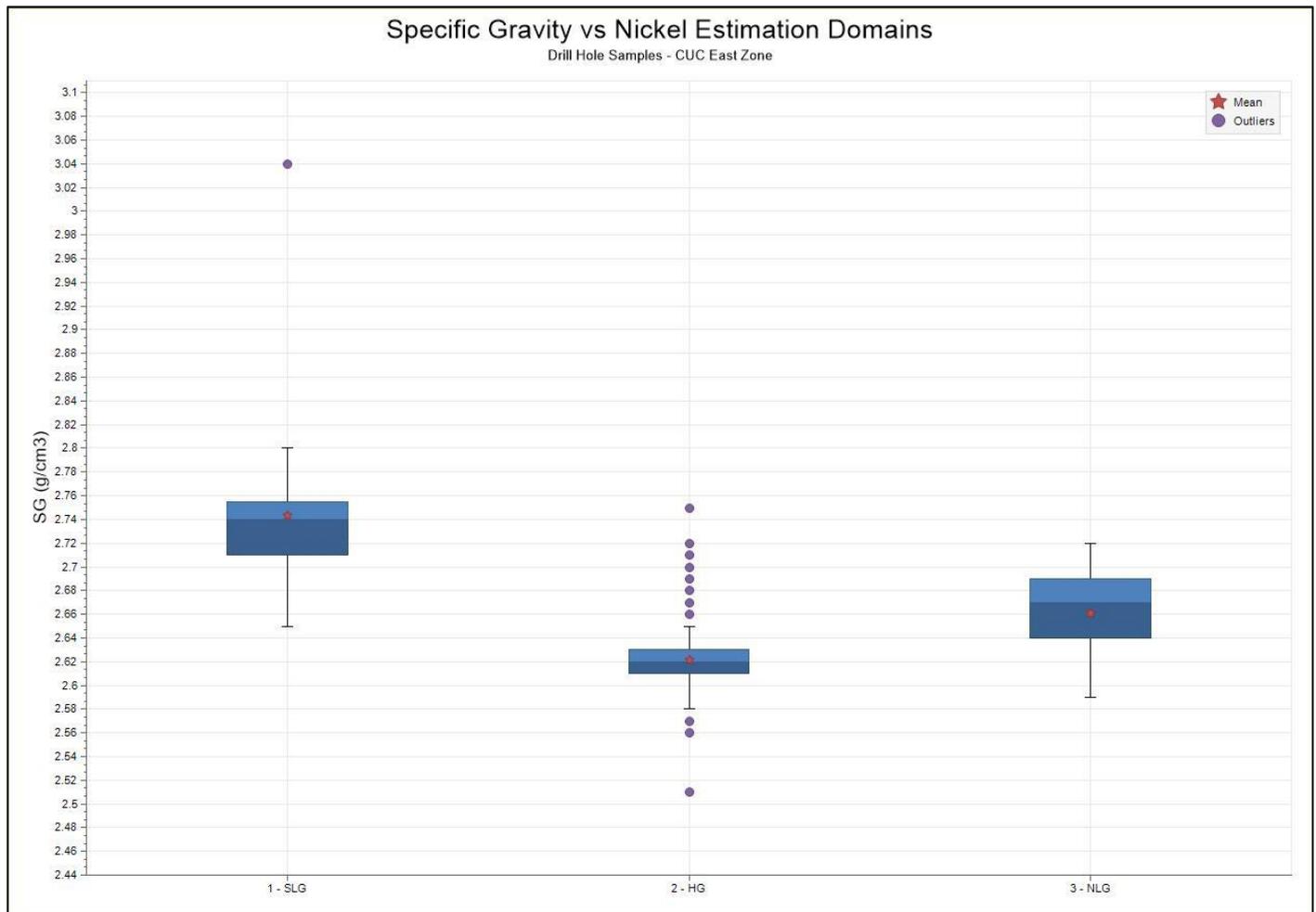
14.7.2 East Zone

The specific gravity database is comprised of 396 samples taken in every drill hole. These were obtained at two different average rates: The first group has 143 samples taken every 2 to 6 m, with the majority of them every 4 m, while the second campaign has 253 samples taken every 14 to 20 m, with no preference for a specific sampling rate. At this stage, and with this sample density and distribution, it was not possible to carry out a specific gravity estimation within the nickel domain of the ultramafic unit. Instead, average values were calculated from drill hole samples for each estimation domain (see Figure 14-24).

The average specific gravities of the estimation domains reveal more or less similar results to the Main Zone, with 2.62 g/cm³ for the HG domain, 2.66 g/cm³ for the NLG domain and 2.74 g/cm³ for the SLG domain, which were used for tonnage calculations. The final average specific gravity for the nickel domain of the ultramafic unit is also similar to the Main Zone, with 2.65 g/cm³. This comparison further reinforces the interpretation of both zones as part of the same system.

The PGE reefs also used average specific gravities for tonnage calculations, calculated from samples within the domains, with 2.83 g/cm³ for the PGE-1 domain and 3.0 g/cm³ for the PGE-2 domain.

Figure 14-24: East Zone Box Plot of Specific Gravity by Nickel Estimation Domain

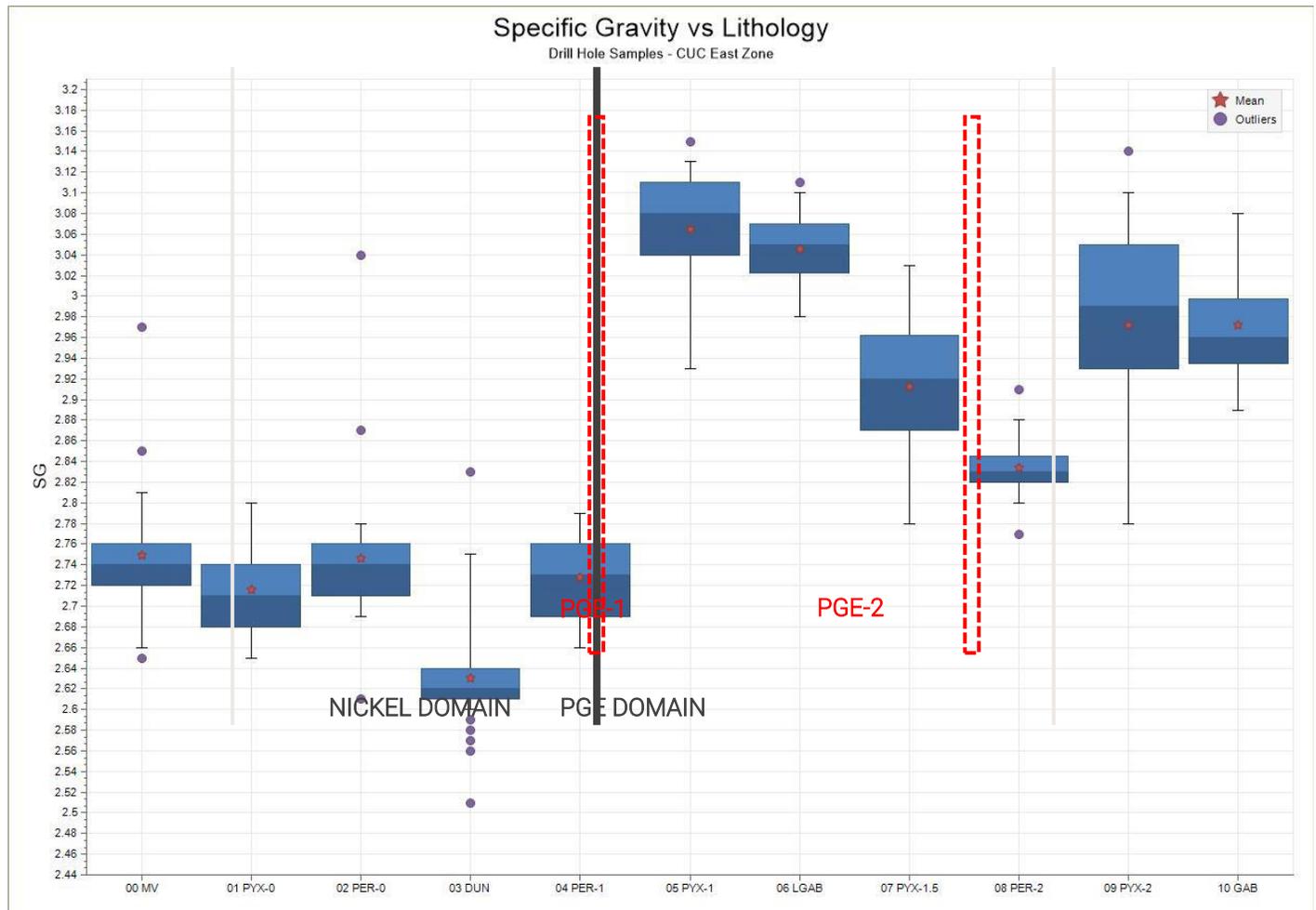


Note: From south (left) to north (right), showing the southern lower-grade (SLG), higher-grade (HG) and northern lower-grade (NLG) domains. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

An analysis of specific gravities applied to the lithological units or layers, modelled within the UM wireframe (see Section 14.5.2, Geological Modelling), provided valuable insights during geological interpretation and domaining—the most outstanding being the clear divide (black line in Figure 14-25) between a southern nickel rich domain (approximately 2.7 g/cm³) and a northern nickel barren one with major PGE occurrences (approximately 3.0 g/cm³). The PGE reefs in the latter are also associated to sharp specific gravity changes (red outlines in Figure 14-25).

Like in the Main Zone, the higher values north of the resource area match a strong regional gravity anomaly. However, it's difficult to derive from specific gravity the contacts of the ultramafic unit with the gabbroic rocks to the north and metavolcanic rocks to the south (purple lines in Figure 14-25), as they are pretty similar across the boundary.

Figure 14-25: East Zone Box Plot of Specific Gravity by Lithology Unit or “Layer”, from South (Left) to North (Right)



Note: The black line represents the limit between the southern nickel domain and the northern PGE domain, the segmented red outlines mark the location of the PGE reefs, and the purple lines are the limits of the ultramafic unit, specifically the MV-UM (south) and UM-GAB (north) contacts. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

14.8 Block Modelling

14.8.1 Main Zone

For the purpose of the nickel resource and specific gravity estimates, a parent block model was set up to populate the complete UM wireframe and, by extension, the estimation domains within it. Following the work done during the previous resource estimate (Jobin-Bevans et al., 2020) and considering the relative homogeneity and volume of the deposit, as well as the infill campaign that improved the density of the drilling grid, a block model of 12 m x 12 m x 9 m was deemed appropriate.

Given that it matches the UM wireframe, the model reaches a depth of 650 m below the overburden-basement rock contact, approximately 40 m below surface, and it has been rotated to a 285 azimuth, roughly in the direction of the main nickel mineralization trend (see Table 14.8). Sub-blocks were not defined, instead a column of fill percentage was used for tonnage calculations.

The resulting estimation block models come from the same blocking parameters, changing only the wireframe that would be filled. This approach ensures coherency in order to share or compare data from matching blocks, and also to combine them for classification purposes and grade analyses. The area covered by these models is sufficiently large to host a theoretical open pit.

For the purpose of the Main Zone PGE reef potential mineral contents estimation, a separate block model was set up. Considering the narrow nature of this structure, and in order to maintain the size ratio of the nickel resource block model in case larger parent blocks need to be used, an 8 m x 8 m x 6 m block model was selected, also rotated to a 285Az.

Table 14.8: Main Zone Parent Block Model Properties for the Nickel Resource and PGE Reef

Nickel Block Model	X	Y	Z	PGE Block Model	X	Y	Z
Minimum Centroid Coordinates	472400	5408450	-406.5	Minimum Centroid Coordinates	472700	5408600	-406.5
Box Extents	1956	948	729	Box Extents	1760	752	726
Block Size	12	12	9	Block Size	8	8	6
Number of Blocks	145	97	81	Number of Blocks	193	121	121
Rotation (Azimuth)	15° (285°)		-	Rotation (Azimuth)	15° (285°)		-

14.8.2 East Zone

For the purpose of the nickel resource estimate, a parent block model was set up to populate the complete UM wireframe and, by extension, the estimation domains within it. Following similar work done at the analogous Dumont Sill (e.g., Ausenco, 2019) and the previous mineral resource estimate of the Main Zone (Jobin-Bevans et al. 2020), considering the volume and homogeneity of the deposit, as well as the stage of the project, a block model of 20 m x 20 m x 15 m was deemed appropriate.

Given that it matches the UM wireframe, the model reaches a depth of 560 m below the overburden-basement rock contact, approximately 40 m below surface, with no rotation (see Table 14.9).

Table 14.9: East Zone Parent Block Model Properties for the Nickel Resource and PGE Reefs

Nickel Block Model	X	Y	Z	PGE Block Model	X	Y	Z
Minimum Centroid Coordinates	473000	5409600	-406.5	Minimum Centroid Coordinates	473286	5409846	-327
Box Extents	2720	620	735	Box Extents	2072	392	654
Block Size	20	20	15	Block Size	8	8	6
Number of Blocks	136	31	49	Number of Blocks	259	49	109
Rotation (Azimuth)	-		-	Rotation (Azimuth)	-		-

Sub-blocks were not defined; instead, a column of fill percentage was used for tonnage calculations. The resulting estimation block models come from the same blocking parameters, changing only the wireframe that would be filled. The area covered by these models is sufficiently large to host a theoretical open pit which will be considered in future work.

The PGE reefs models followed the same approach as in the Main Zone, selecting 8 m x 8 m x 6 m block models for the corresponding estimates.

14.9 Variography

14.9.1 Main Zone

Variograms were modelled for the seven studied elements in each of the nickel estimation domains, depending on the spatial distribution and variability of their grades within the ultramafic unit:

- Higher-grade domain (HG): nickel, sulphur, platinum and palladium (see Figure 14-26)
- Northern lower-grade domain (NLG): nickel and sulphur (see Figure 14-27)
- Southern lower-grade domain (SLG): nickel and sulphur (see Figure 14-28)
- Combined estimation domain (EST): cobalt and iron (see Figure 14-29)
- Chromium estimation domains (HCR-LCR): chromium (see Figure 14-30)

As previously mentioned, given that cobalt and iron show fairly stable concentrations across the ultramafic unit, they were modelled and estimated as if the three estimation domains were a single one. Platinum and palladium only met the criteria for OK estimation in the HG domain and were disregarded from the NLG and SLG domains due to unfavourable statistical parameters (see Section 14.6.3, Compositing and Capping).

Variogram directions for strike and dip were decided based on the nickel mineralization trend and drilling direction. The third direction, or pitch, was obtained by examination of variogram maps for each element. A down-the-hole variogram was also modelled in each case to obtain the nugget value.

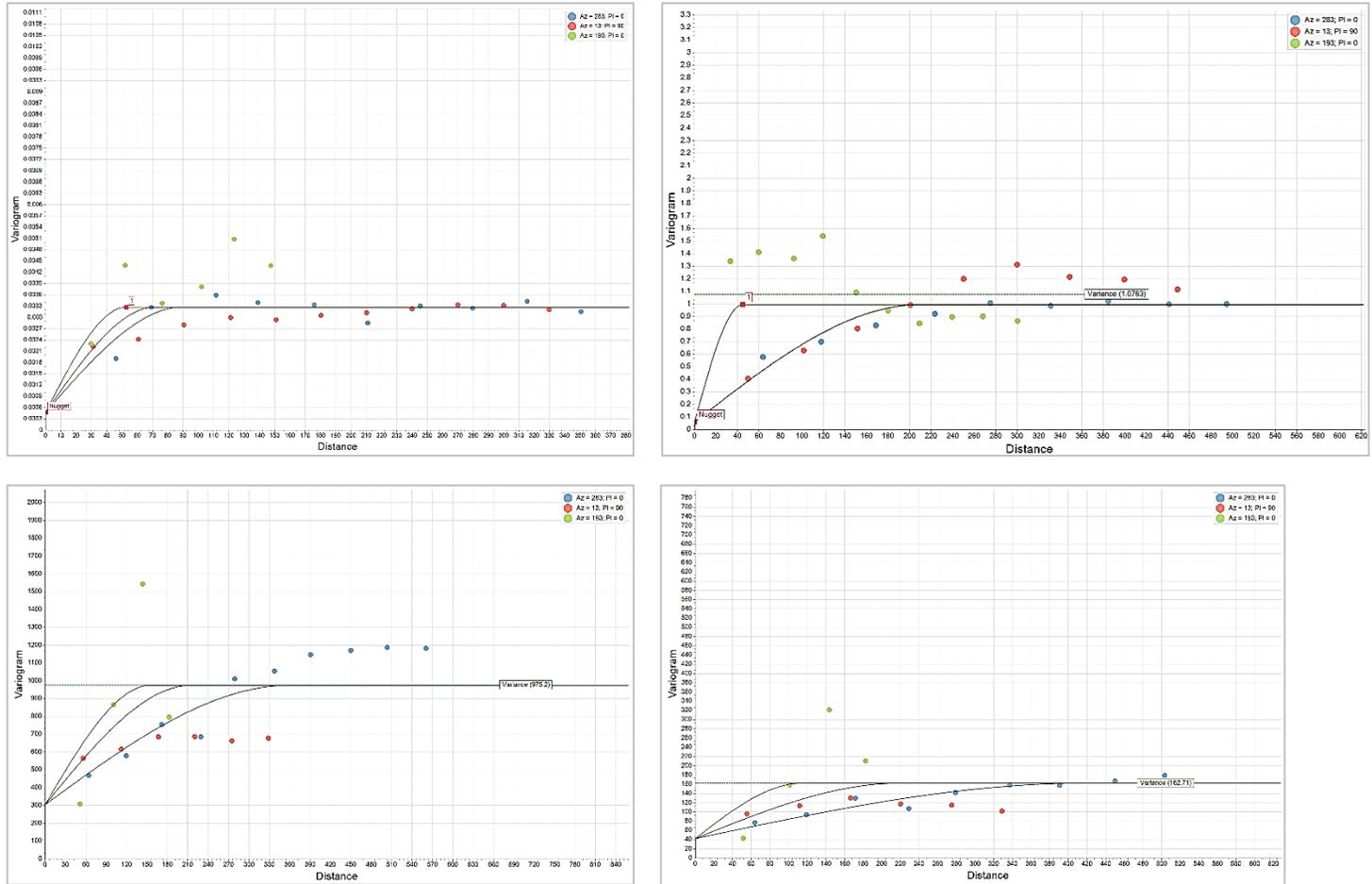
Due to the low sample amounts, narrow intersections and the estimation methodology employed for the PGE reef potentials estimation, no variography was carried out.

14.9.2 East Zone

Insufficient drilling and sample density for variography, coupled with the 800 m data gap between drilling targets, meant OK estimation was not an option at this stage. Nevertheless, a variogram modelling exercise was performed with nickel grades within the higher-grade domain, in order to obtain experimental ranges for search ellipsoids in an IDW estimation, especially along the main east-west mineralization trend.

Due to the low sample amounts, narrow intersections and the estimation methodology employed for the PGE reefs potentials estimation, no variography was carried out either in this case.

Figure 14-26: Main Zone Higher-Grade Domain Variograms for Nickel (Upper Left), Sulphur (Upper Right), Palladium (Lower Left) and Platinum (Lower Right)



Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 14-27: Main Zone Northern Lower-Grade Domain Variograms for Nickel (Left) and Sulphur (Right)

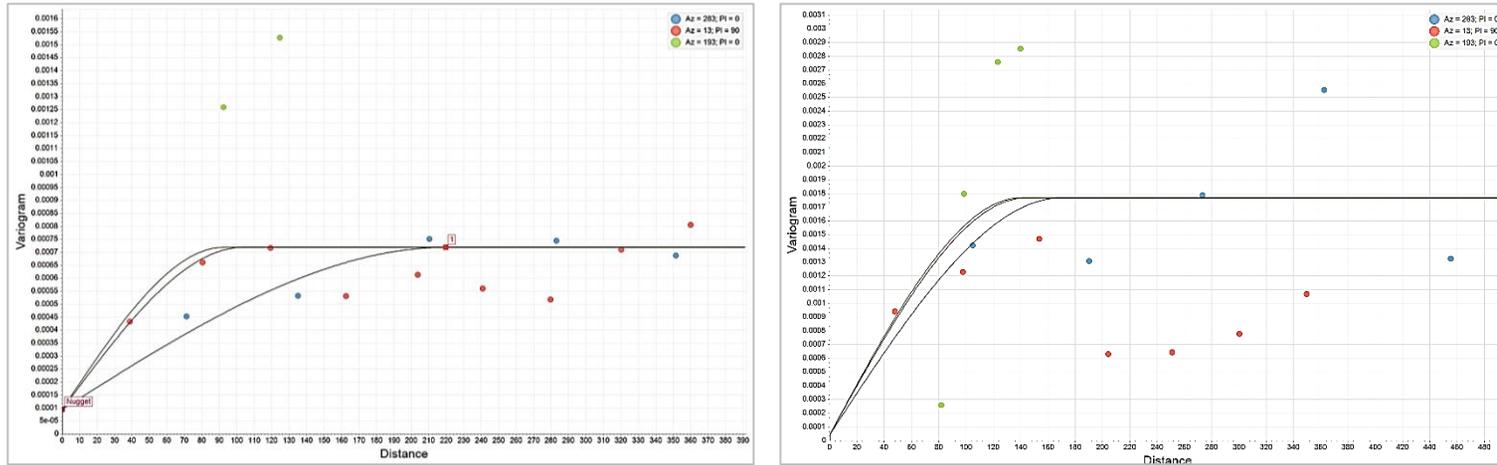
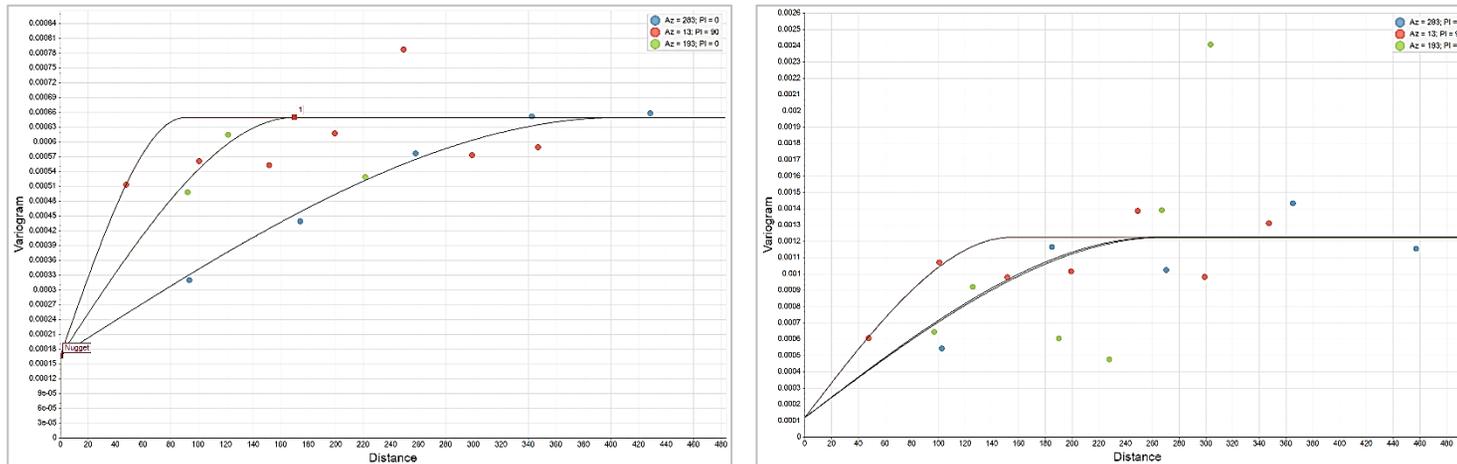


Figure 14-28: Main Zone Southern Lower-Grade Domain Variograms for Nickel (Left) and Sulphur (Right)



Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 14-29: Main Zone Combined Estimation Domain Variograms for Cobalt (Left) and Iron (Right)

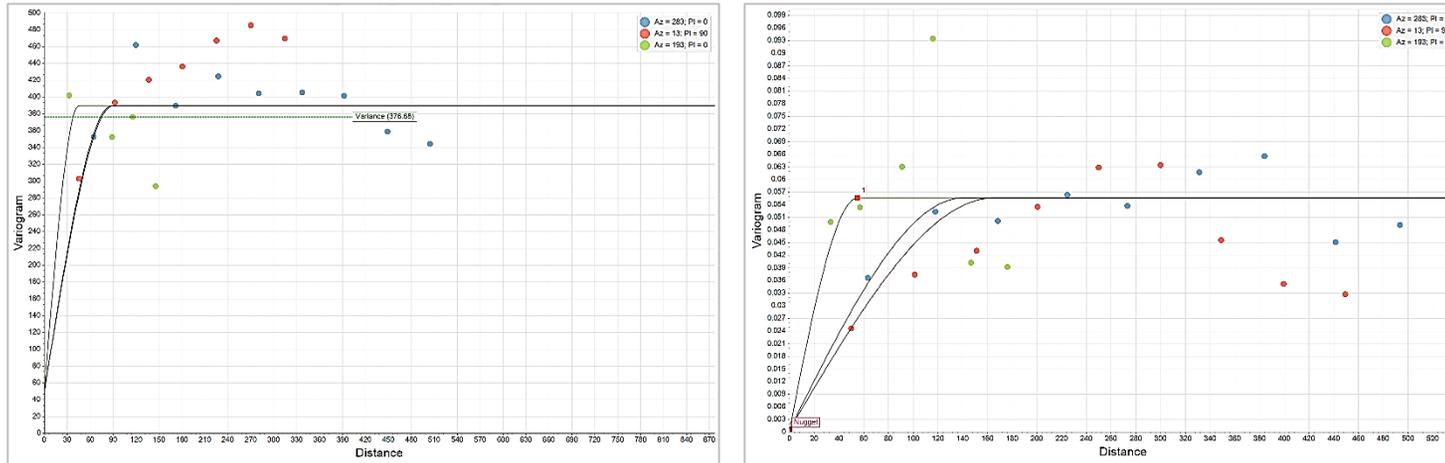
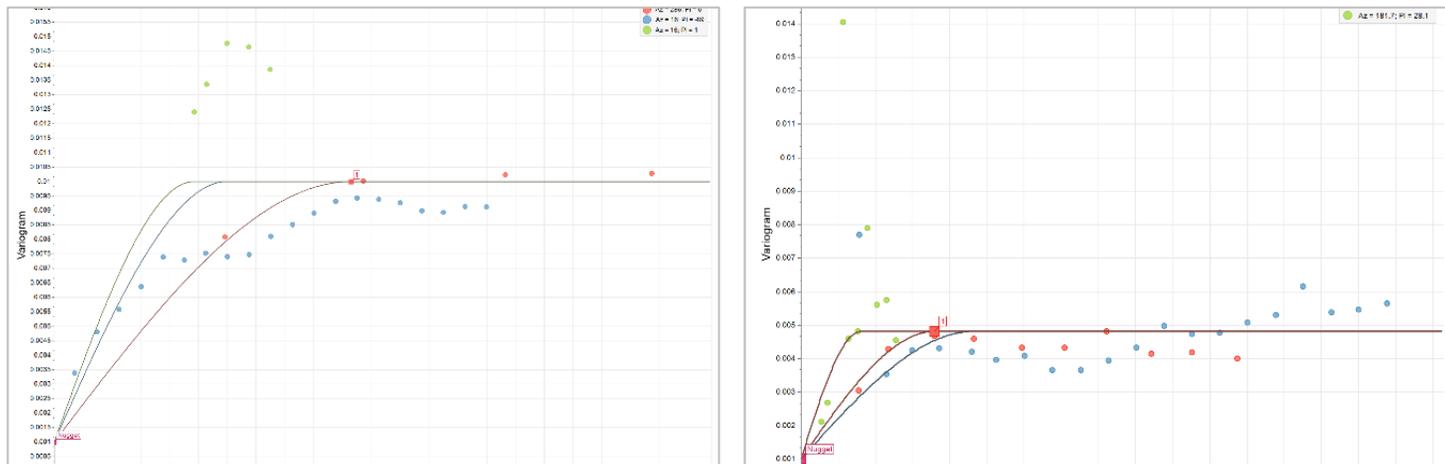


Figure 14-30: Main Zone Higher-Grade (Left) and Lower-Grade (Right) Chromium Domain Variograms



Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

14.10 Estimation Strategy

14.10.1 Main Zone: Estimation Methodology

Following the decisions made during compositing (see Section 14.6.3, Main Zone: Compositing and Capping) and variography (see Section 14.9.1, Main Zone Variography), all estimations within the nickel domains were carried out using ordinary kriging.

The PGE reef domain, being a different structure type with single drill hole composites, would typically require a two-step process of grade*width estimation and width estimation, after which actual grades could be obtained through a simple division operation in the block model. However, as the majority of the reef model is the result of loose geological inference and extrapolation of the modelling algorithm, using its widths for estimation against a grade*width estimation of only a few composites could bias the final grades by putting the weight of the results mainly on the theoretical model instead of the drill hole data.

Hence, direct grade estimation was considered more appropriate, using inverse distance weighting with a power value 3 (IDW-3). The real domain width assigned to each composite was used in this case as a weighting factor, to provide further support to the interpolation.

14.10.2 Main Zone: Estimation Parameters

In the nickel estimation domains, search radii were based on the variogram ranges (VR) modelled for each element, while interpolation parameters were replicated (see Table 14.10). A three-pass strategy was implemented, each with successively larger search radii and more relaxed parameters.

In the PGE reef domain, since no variograms were modelled, a two-pass strategy was implemented, with the initial search radius based on average distances between composites, to estimate blocks in the immediate vicinity of three or more composites, and the second having more relaxed parameters and double the initial search radius (Table 14.10).

Table 14.10: Main Zone Search and Estimation Parameters for all Elements in the Nickel and PGE Domains

Parameter	Nickel Domain			PGE Domain	
	1st	2nd	3rd	1st	2nd
Pass	1st	2nd	3rd	1st	2nd
Sector Search	Octant	Quadrant	Single	Single	Single
Minimum Sectors	NO			NO	
Maximum Points per Sector	4	4	16	NO	3
Minimum Total Points	4	4	1	3	1
Maximum Points per Drill Hole	4	4	8	NO	
Minimum Points per Drill Hole	2	2	1	1	1
Minimum Drill Holes	2	2	1	1	1
Search Radius Directions	283° Az / 90° Dip / 13° DipDir			290° Az / 90° Dip / 20° DipDir	
Ni/S Search Radius Criteria	VR	2x VR	5x VR	Axis 1: 300 m Axis 2: 350 m Axis 3: 150 m	Axis 1: 600 m Axis 2: 700 m Axis 3: 300 m
Pd/Pt Search Radius Criteria	0.5x VR	VR	2.5x VR		
Co/Fe Search Radius Criteria	VR	2x VR	10x VR		

14.10.3 East Zone: Estimation Methodology

Following the decisions made during compositing (see Section 14.6.6, East Zone Compositing and Capping) and variography (see Section 14.9.2, East Zone Variography), all estimations within the nickel domains were carried out using inverse distance weighting, with a power value 2 (IDW-2).

The two PGE reef domains potential mineral contents estimation followed the same approach as in the Main Zone PGE Reef, with a direct grade estimation using inverse distance weighting with a power value 3 (IDW-3), and the real domain width as a weighting factor to the interpolation.

14.10.4 East Zone: Estimation Parameters

In the nickel estimation domains, search radii were based on experimental ranges obtained in a variogram modelling exercise for nickel as well as geological continuities inferred from the lithological modelling, and were replicated for all elements along with other interpolation parameters (see Table 14.11). A four-pass strategy was implemented, each with successively larger search radii and more relaxed parameters.

In the PGE reef domains, since no variograms were modelled, a two-pass strategy was implemented, with the initial search radius based on average distances between composites, to estimate blocks in the immediate vicinity of three or more composites, and the second having more relaxed parameters and double the initial search radius (Table 14.11).

Table 14.11: East Zone Search and Estimation Parameters for all Elements in the Nickel and PGE Domains

Parameter	Nickel Domain				PGE Domain	
	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	1st	2nd
Pass	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	1st	2nd
Sector Search	Single	Single	Single	Single	Single	Single
Minimum Sectors	NO				NO	
Maximum Points per Sector	24	24	24	24	NO	3
Minimum Total Points	1	1	1	1	3	1
Maximum Points per Drill Hole	4	4	6	6	NO	
Minimum Points per Drill Hole	2	2	2	2	1	1
Minimum Drill Holes	2	2	1	1	1	1
Search Radius Directions	93° Az / 90° Dip / 183° DipDir					
Search Radius Axis 1	120	150	200	700	400	750
Search Radius Axis 2	80	100	130	500	200	550
Search Radius Axis 3	40	50	75	300	150	350

14.11 Block Model Validation

Nickel resource estimates were validated by three methods: (1) visual; (2) statistical; and, (3) moving window mean plots (or swath plots). PGE potentials estimates were validated solely by statistical parameters, as other methods proved unpractical. Validations are shown mainly for the corresponding main elements, and only when possible for other elements.

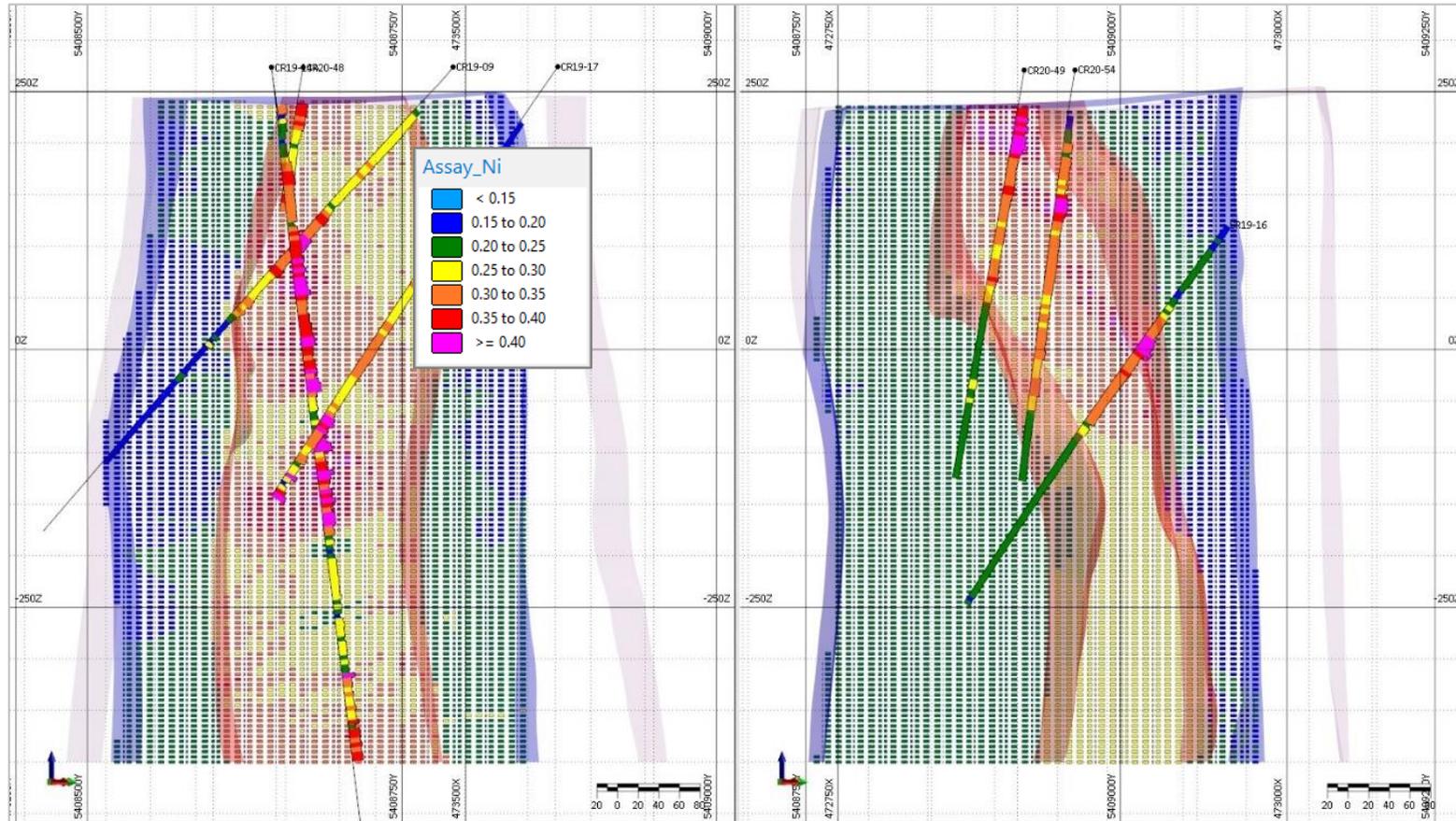
14.11.1 Main Zone: Visual Validation

Predefined sections (see Figure 14-31), based on drill hole direction and location, were used for visual comparison of block models and composites, as well as plan views (see Figure 14-32). These show generally good consistency between estimates and composites.

14.11.2 East Zone: Visual Validation

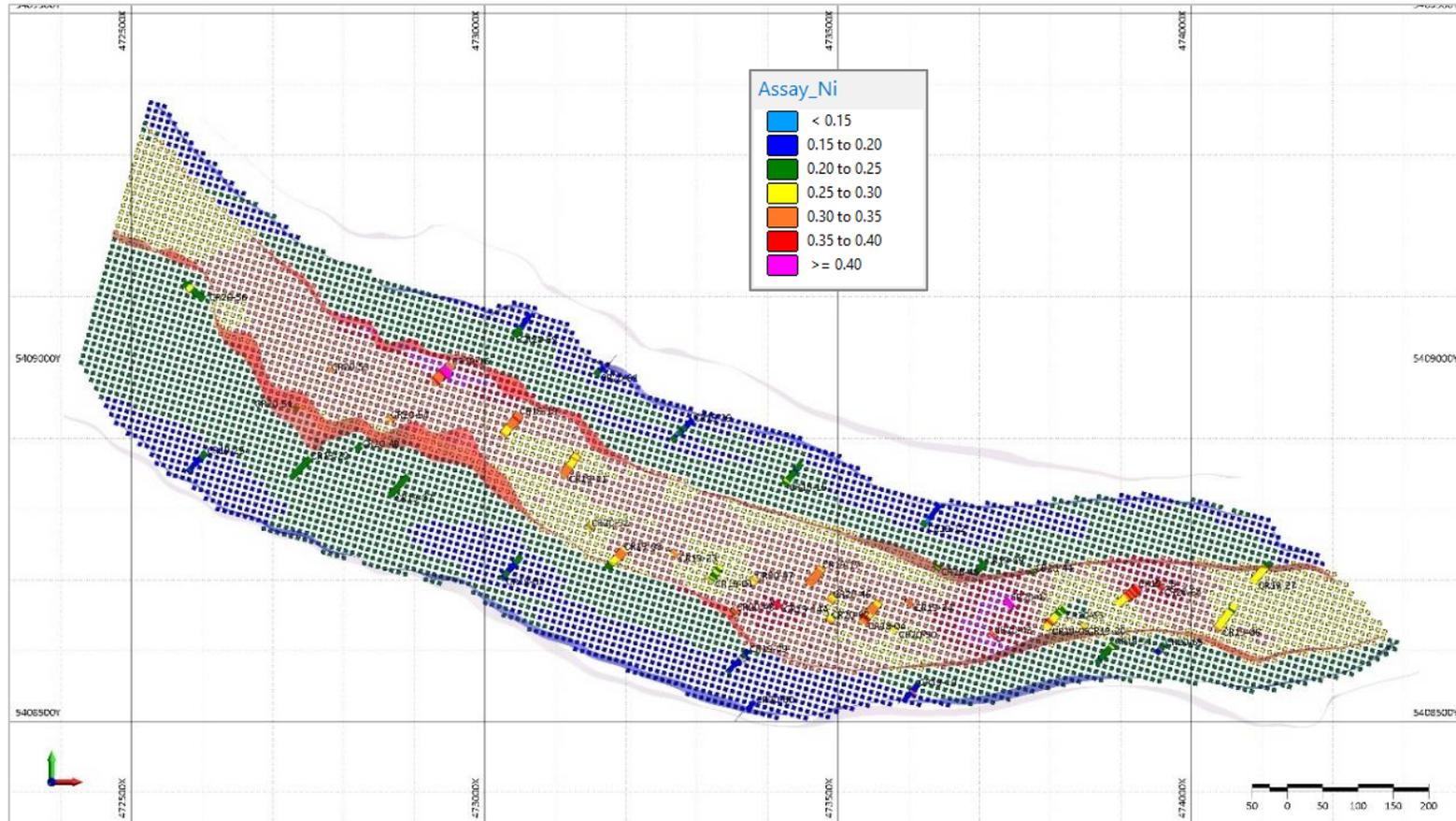
Predefined sections (see Figure 14-33), based on drill hole direction and location, were used for visual comparison of block models and composites, as well as plan views (see Figure 14-34). These show generally good consistency between estimates and composites.

Figure 14-31: Main Zone Cross-sections looking WNW along Drill Hole Section Lines 100E and 500W



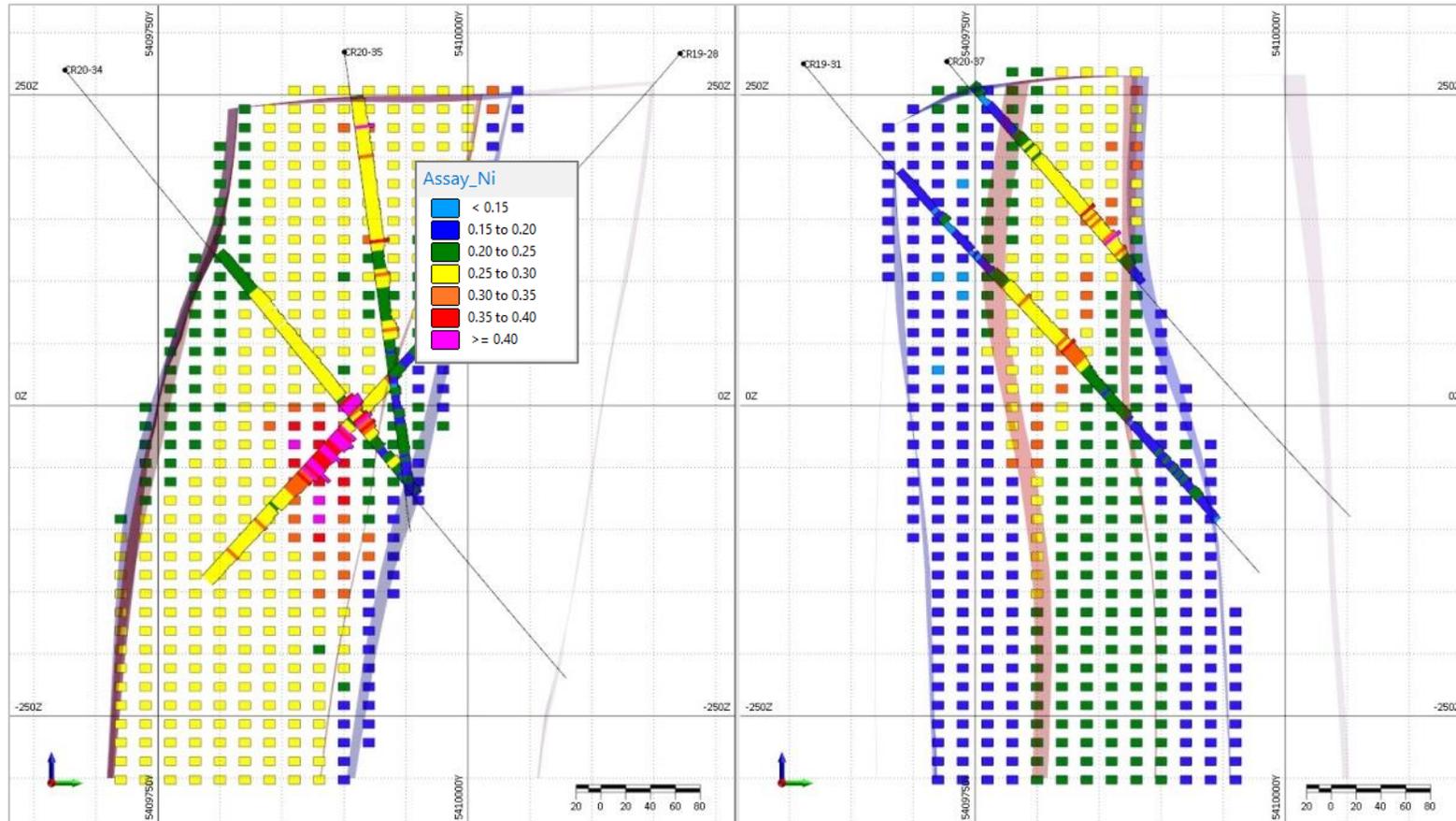
Note: Shows lines 100E (left: CR19-14A, CR20-48, CR19-09, CR19-17) and 500W (right: CR20-49, CR20-54, CR19-16). A comparison of block models against nickel composites for all estimation domains. The UM wireframe is also shown as a transparent purple coloured outer shell. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 14-32: Main Zone Plan Cross-section looking Down at 0 Elevation



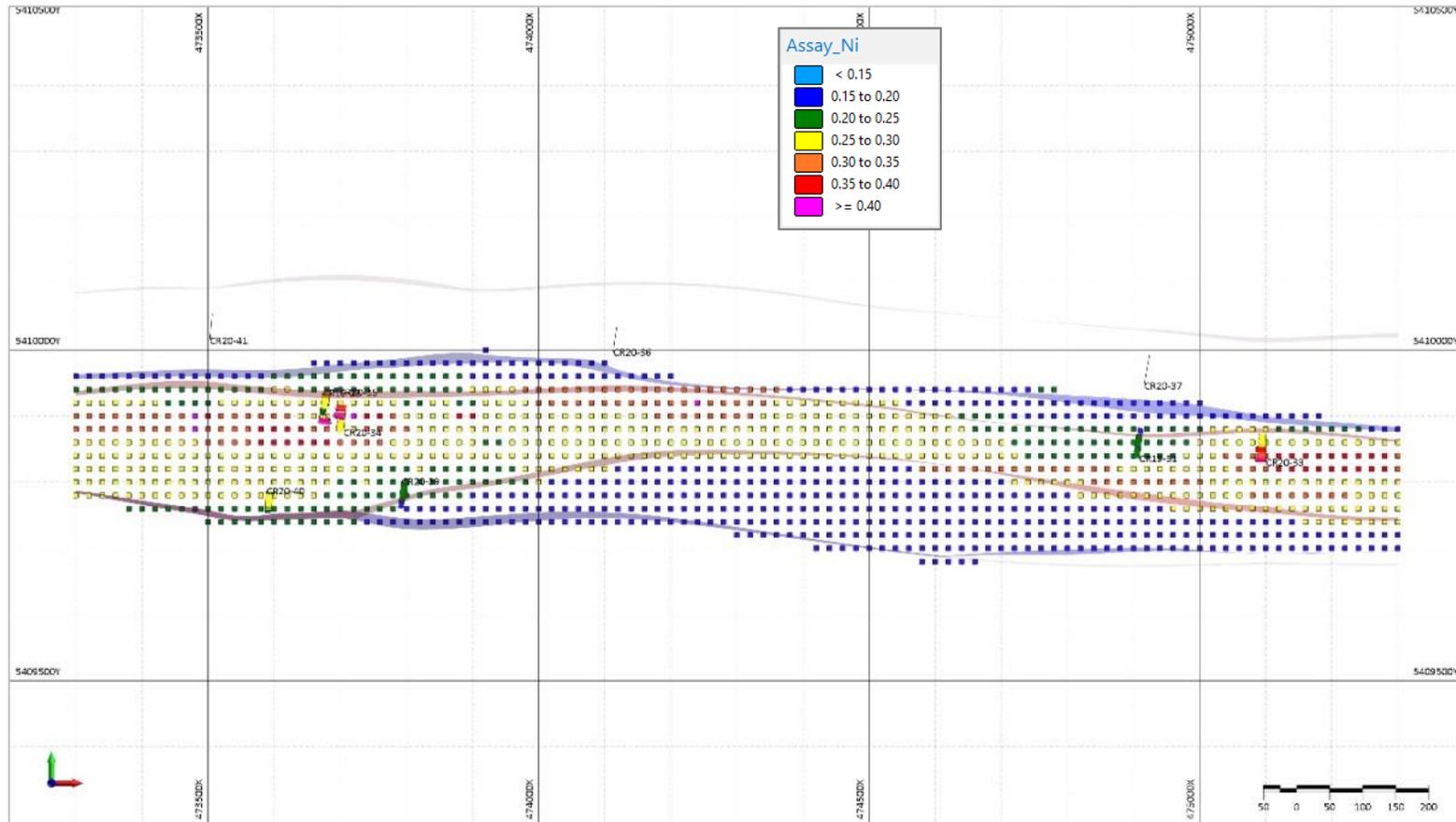
Note: A comparison of block models against nickel composites for all estimation domains. The UM wireframe is also shown as a transparent purple outer shell.
Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 14-33: Main Zone Cross-sections looking West along Drill Hole Section Lines 800W and 400E



Note: Shows lines 800W (left: CR20-34, CR20-35, CR19-28) and 400E (right: CR19-31, CR20-37). A comparison of block models against nickel composites for all estimation domains. The UM wireframe is also shown as a transparent purple coloured outer shell. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 14-34: East Zone Plan Cross-section looking down at 0 Elevation



Note: A comparison of block models against nickel composites for all estimation domains. The UM wireframe is also shown as a transparent purple outer shell.
 Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

14.11.3 Main Zone: Statistical Validation

Global bias measures the percentage difference, which preferably should not exceed 5%, between estimates and composites. Statistical parameters for all studied elements are also presented for comparison. It should be noted that even though values are rounded, calculations are based on non-rounded values, and that very low grades tend to produce large percentage differences.

Most elements in the nickel domains (see Table 14.12), especially nickel, show generally good consistency between estimates and composites, with sulphur as a notable exception, though not as significant.

Small differences in very low grades, as previously explained, seem to be the cause of bias in domains NLG and SLG, while in the HG domain, the large bias is likely less due to the prior effect, and more to an overrepresentation of very high grades in the eastern section of the deposit, with much lower grades in the rest.

The PGE reef domain shows sufficiently good consistency between estimates and composites, here presented only for the main elements, palladium and platinum (see Table 14.13).

Table 14.12: Main Zone Global Statistical Comparisons between Estimates and Composites in Nickel Domains

Element	Domain	Data	Mean	Bias	Std Dev	CV	Med
Ni %	HG	OK	0.30	-	0.03	0.11	0.30
		Composites	0.32	4.4%	0.06	0.18	0.31
		IDW	0.30	-0.6%	0.03	0.12	0.30
		NN	0.29	-2.4%	0.06	0.19	0.29
	NLG	OK	0.21	-	0.02	0.09	0.21
		Composites	0.21	2.1%	0.03	0.13	0.22
		IDW	0.21	-0.3%	0.02	0.10	0.21
		NN	0.21	-1.7%	0.03	0.16	0.20
	SLG	OK	0.21	-	0.01	0.07	0.22
		Composites	0.21	-0.8%	0.03	0.12	0.21
		IDW	0.21	0.1%	0.01	0.07	0.22
		NN	0.22	1.6%	0.03	0.13	0.22
Co %	EST	OK	0.013	-	0.001	0.08	0.013
		Composites	0.013	-0.1%	0.002	0.15	0.013
		IDW	0.013	-0.3%	0.001	0.09	0.013
		NN	0.013	-0.7%	0.002	0.14	0.013
Fe %	EST	OK	6.72	-	0.76	0.11	6.93
		Composites	6.49	-3.4%	1.04	0.16	6.69
		IDW	6.74	0.3%	0.77	0.11	6.92
		NN	6.76	0.6%	0.99	0.15	6.94
S %	HG	OK	0.15	-	0.15	1.01	0.10
		Composites	0.19	29.4%	0.22	1.16	0.12
		IDW	0.14	-4.9%	0.15	1.06	0.09
		NN	0.13	-9.5%	0.18	1.37	0.07
	NLG	OK	0.06	-	0.04	0.76	0.05
		Composites	0.04	-25.2%	0.04	1.01	0.03
IDW	0.05	-8.0%	0.04	0.77	0.04		

Element	Domain	Data	Mean	Bias	Std Dev	CV	Med
	SLG	NN	0.06	1.1%	0.06	1.07	0.03
		OK	0.04	-	0.03	0.74	0.03
		Composites	0.04	14.1%	0.04	0.99	0.03
		IDW	0.04	-1.9%	0.03	0.76	0.03
		NN	0.04	0.0%	0.04	1.03	0.03
Pd ppm	HG	OK	0.026	-	0.020	0.75	0.022
		Composites	0.027	0.2%	0.031	1.16	0.020
		IDW	0.026	-1.0%	0.021	0.82	0.021
		NN	0.026	-2.1%	0.032	1.24	0.018
		OK	0.012	-	0.009	0.74	0.009
Pt ppm	HG	Composites	0.011	-11.7%	0.012	1.17	0.008
		IDW	0.012	-1.5%	0.009	0.79	0.008
		NN	0.012	-2.2%	0.013	1.15	0.007
		OK	0.64	-	0.07	0.11	0.63
		Composites	0.65	2.2%	0.10	0.16	0.65
Cr %	HCR	IDW	0.64	0.0%	0.07	0.11	0.63
		NN	0.63	-0.6%	0.10	0.17	0.63
		OK	0.33	-	0.04	0.12	0.33
		Composites	0.34	1.5%	0.07	0.20	0.33
	LCR	IDW	0.33	-0.8%	0.04	0.13	0.33
		NN	0.33	-1.6%	0.07	0.21	0.32

Table 14.13: Main Zone Global Statistical Comparisons between Pd/Pt Estimates and Composites in the PGE Domain

Element	Domain	Data	Mean	Bias	Std Dev	CV	Med
Pd ppm	PGE	IDW	0.444	-	0.150	0.34	0.349
		Composites	0.448	1.0%	0.241	0.54	0.349
		NN	0.426	-3.9%	0.173	0.46	0.315
Pt ppm	PGE	IDW	0.617	-	0.199	0.37	0.492
		Composites	0.568	-7.9%	0.365	0.64	0.493
		NN	0.573	-7.2%	0.267	0.60	0.493

14.11.4 East Zone: Statistical Validation

Statistical parameters for all studied elements are presented for comparison. It should be noted that even though values are rounded, calculations are based on non-rounded values, and that very low grades tend to produce large percentage differences. Notably, all elements in the nickel domains (see Table 14.14) show good consistency between estimates and composites.

The PGE reef domains show sufficiently good consistency between estimates and composites, here presented only for the main elements, palladium and platinum (see Table 14.15).

Table 14.14: East Zone Global Statistical Comparisons between Non-Potential Estimates (Measured, Indicated and Inferred Blocks Only) and Composites in Nickel Domains

Element	Domain	Data	Mean	Bias	STD Dev	CV	Med
Ni %	HG	IDW	0.27	-	0.03	0.13	0.26
		Composites	0.27	-0.1%	0.04	0.16	0.27
		NN	0.27	-0.5%	0.05	0.17	0.27
	NLG	IDW	0.18	-	0.01	0.08	0.18
		Composites	0.19	3.5%	0.02	0.12	0.19
		NN	0.18	-0.8%	0.02	0.12	0.18
	SLG	IDW	0.17	-	0.01	0.17	0.17
		Composites	0.17	-0.1%	0.02	0.12	0.17
		NN	0.17	1.1%	0.02	0.11	0.18
Co %	HG	IDW	0.013	-	0.001	0.06	0.013
		Composites	0.013	-1.2%	0.001	0.11	0.013
		NN	0.013	0.4%	0.001	0.10	0.013
	NLG	IDW	0.013	-	0.001	0.05	0.014
		Composites	0.014	0.1%	0.001	0.07	0.014
		NN	0.014	1.2%	0.001	0.08	0.014
	SLG	IDW	0.013	-	0.001	0.01	0.013
		Composites	0.013	0.6%	0.001	0.09	0.013
		NN	0.013	-0.3%	0.001	0.09	0.013
Fe %	HG	IDW	6.09	-	0.52	0.09	6.08
		Composites	6.05	-0.7%	0.68	0.11	5.93
		NN	6.17	1.2%	0.76	0.13	6.03
	NLG	IDW	7.33	-	0.50	0.07	7.31
		Composites	7.11	-3.0%	0.73	0.10	7.16
		NN	7.44	1.4%	0.82	0.11	7.30
	SLG	IDW	7.77	-	0.30	7.75	7.78
		Composites	7.80	0.3%	0.44	0.06	7.84
		NN	7.69	-1.1%	0.45	0.06	7.77
Cr %	HG	IDW	0.65	-	0.09	0.13	0.66
		Composites	0.66	0.8%	0.11	0.17	0.68
		NN	0.66	1.0%	0.12	0.18	0.67
	NLG	IDW	0.62	-	0.07	0.11	0.61
		Composites	0.62	-0.6%	0.14	0.23	0.58
		NN	0.62	0.2%	0.14	0.22	0.61
	SLG	IDW	0.49	-	0.04	0.08	0.49
		Composites	0.49	0.3%	0.06	0.12	0.50
		NN	0.50	-1.1%	0.06	0.11	0.51
S %	HG	IDW	0.039	-	0.035	0.91	0.030
		Composites	0.039	0.3%	0.041	1.05	0.030
		NN	0.040	2.4%	0.042	1.07	0.030
	NLG	IDW	0.051	-	0.029	0.59	0.044
		Composites	0.049	-4.4%	0.026	0.54	0.045
		NN	0.050	-1.2%	0.035	0.70	0.045
	SLG	IDW	0.010	-	0.006	0.01	0.008
		Composites	0.011	10.6%	0.008	0.76	0.007
		NN	0.010	-0.7%	0.008	0.79	0.005

Table 14.15: East Zone Global Statistical Comparisons between Non-Potential Estimates (Measured, Indicated and Inferred Blocks Only) and Composites in Nickel Domains

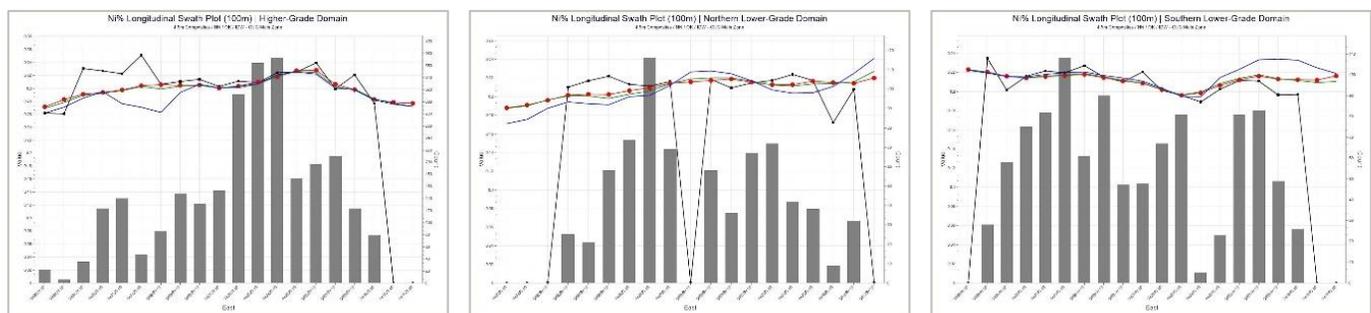
Element	Domain	Data	Mean	Bias	STD Dev	CV	Med
Pd ppm	PGE-1	IDW	0.621	-	0.179	0.30	0.682
		Composites	0.641	3.2%	0.253	0.40	0.737
		NN	0.559	-10.0%	0.288	0.53	0.685
	PGE-2	IDW	0.157	-	0.007	0.04	0.157
		Composites	0.156	-0.6%	0.010	0.07	0.153
		NN	0.157	0.1%	0.009	0.06	0.162
Pt ppm	PGE-1	IDW	0.719	-	0.209	0.30	0.788
		Composites	0.765	6.3%	0.312	0.41	0.849
		NN	0.686	-4.6%	0.356	0.54	0.807
	PGE-2	IDW	0.251	-	0.011	0.05	0.253
		Composites	0.251	0.1%	0.018	0.07	0.253
		NN	0.251	-0.2%	0.016	0.06	0.253

14.11.5 Main Zone: Moving Window Validation

Swath plots allow for localized statistical comparisons by averaging grades in sequential slices (or windows) through the estimated resource. Slice directions were aligned with the blocks, which means they were rotated 15°, and the slice width was selected depending on sample distribution in each direction. Nickel estimate plots (see Figures 14-35 through 14-37) show composite count (grey bars), OK mean (dotted red line), IDW mean (green line), NN mean (blue line) and composite mean (black line).

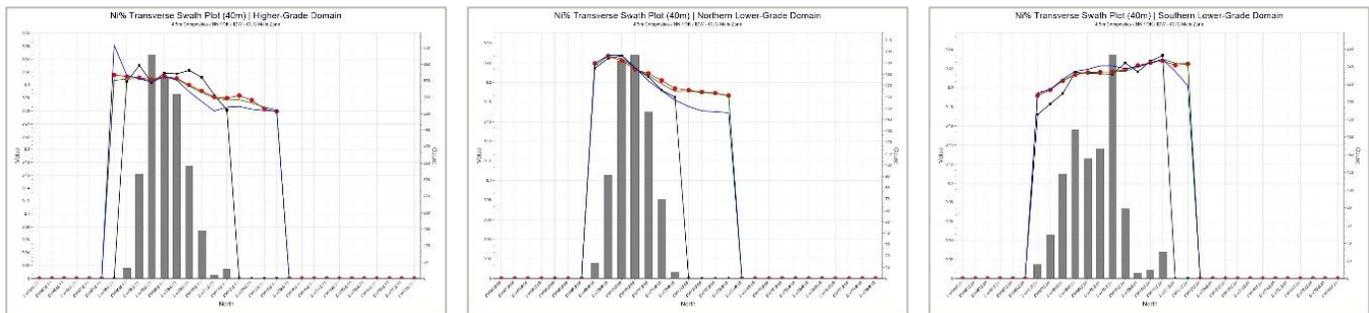
All elements in the nickel domains show generally good consistency between estimates and composites, especially in windows with high composite counts. Some notable deviations between composites and/or estimates tend to occur, but these are usually in windows with low composite counts or with unusually high/low grades compared to the estimation trend.

Figure 14-35: Main Zone 100-m Spaced Longitudinal Swath Plots



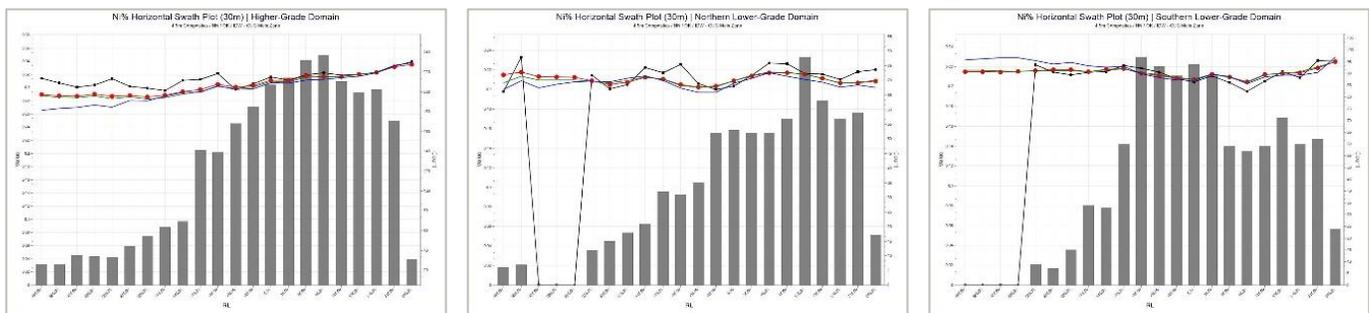
Note: Shows higher-grade (left), northern lower-grade (center) and southern lower-grade (right) domains. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 14-36: Main Zone 40-m Spaced Transverse Swath Plots



Note: Shows higher-grade (left), northern lower-grade (center) and southern lower-grade (right) domains. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 14-37: Main Zone 30-m Spaced Horizontal Swath Plots

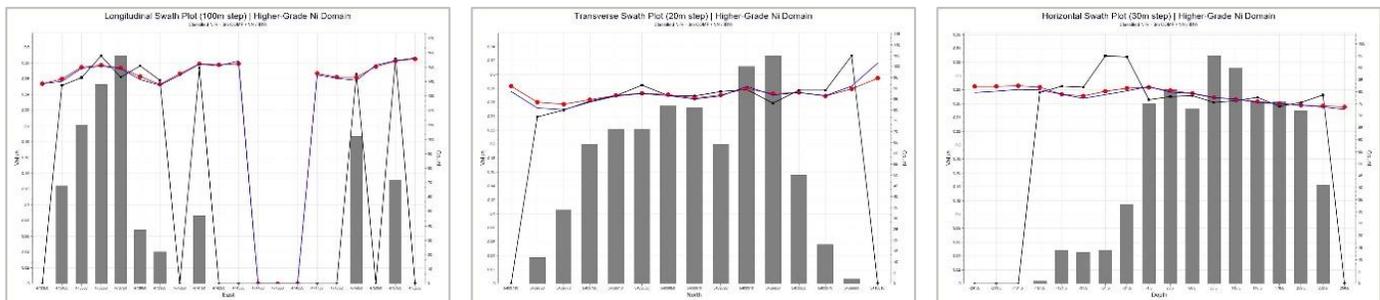


Note: Shows higher-grade (left), northern lower-grade (center) and southern lower-grade (right) domains. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

14.11.6 East Zone: Moving Window Validation

Slice directions were aligned with the blocks (no rotation) and the slice width was selected depending on sample distribution in each direction. Nickel estimate plots (see Figure 14-38) show composite count (grey bars), OK mean (dotted red line), IDW mean (green line), NN mean (blue line) and composite mean (black line).

Figure 14-38: East Zone Swath Plots for Non-Potential Blocks within the Higher-Grade Domain



Note: 100-m spaced longitudinal (left), 20-m spaced transverse (center) and 30-m spaced horizontal (right). Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Only non-potential blocks (measured, indicated and inferred) within the higher-grade domain were considered for this validation, as potential blocks could bias the results. Lower-grade domains do not contain enough non-potential blocks for this type of validation. All elements evaluated under the prior conditions show generally good consistency between estimates and composites, especially in windows with high composite counts.

14.12 Mineral Resource Classification and Estimate

The mineral resources for the project were classified in accordance with the most current CIM Definition Standards (CIM, 2019). The “CIM Definition Standards for Mineral Resources and Reserves” prepared by the CIM Standing Committee on Resource Definitions and adopted by the CIM council on November 29, 2019, provides standards for the classification of Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves estimates as follows:

- **Inferred Mineral Resource** – An inferred mineral resource is that part of a mineral resource for which quantity and grade or quality are estimated on the basis of limited geological evidence and sampling. Geological evidence is sufficient to imply but not verify geological and grade or quality continuity. An inferred mineral resource has a lower level of confidence than that applying to an indicated mineral resource and must not be converted to a mineral reserve. It is reasonably expected that the majority of inferred mineral resources could be upgraded to indicated mineral resources with continued exploration.
- **Indicated Mineral Resource** – An indicated mineral resource is that part of a mineral resource for which quantity, grade or quality, densities, shape and physical characteristics are estimated with sufficient confidence to allow the application of modifying factors in sufficient detail to support mine planning and evaluation of the economic viability of the deposit. Geological evidence is derived from adequately detailed and reliable exploration, sampling and testing and is sufficient to assume geological and grade or quality continuity between points of observation. An indicated mineral resource has a lower level of confidence than that applying to a measured mineral resource and may only be converted to a probable mineral reserve.
- **Measured Mineral Resource** – A measured mineral resource is that part of a mineral resource for which quantity, grade or quality, densities, shape, and physical characteristics are estimated with confidence sufficient to allow the application of modifying factors to support detailed mine planning and final evaluation of the economic viability of the deposit. Geological evidence is derived from detailed and reliable exploration, sampling and testing and is sufficient to confirm geological and grade or quality continuity between points of observation. A measured mineral resource has a higher level of confidence than that applying to either an indicated mineral resource or an inferred mineral resource. It may be converted to a proven mineral reserve or to a probable mineral reserve.

14.12.1 Main Zone: Mineral Resource Classification

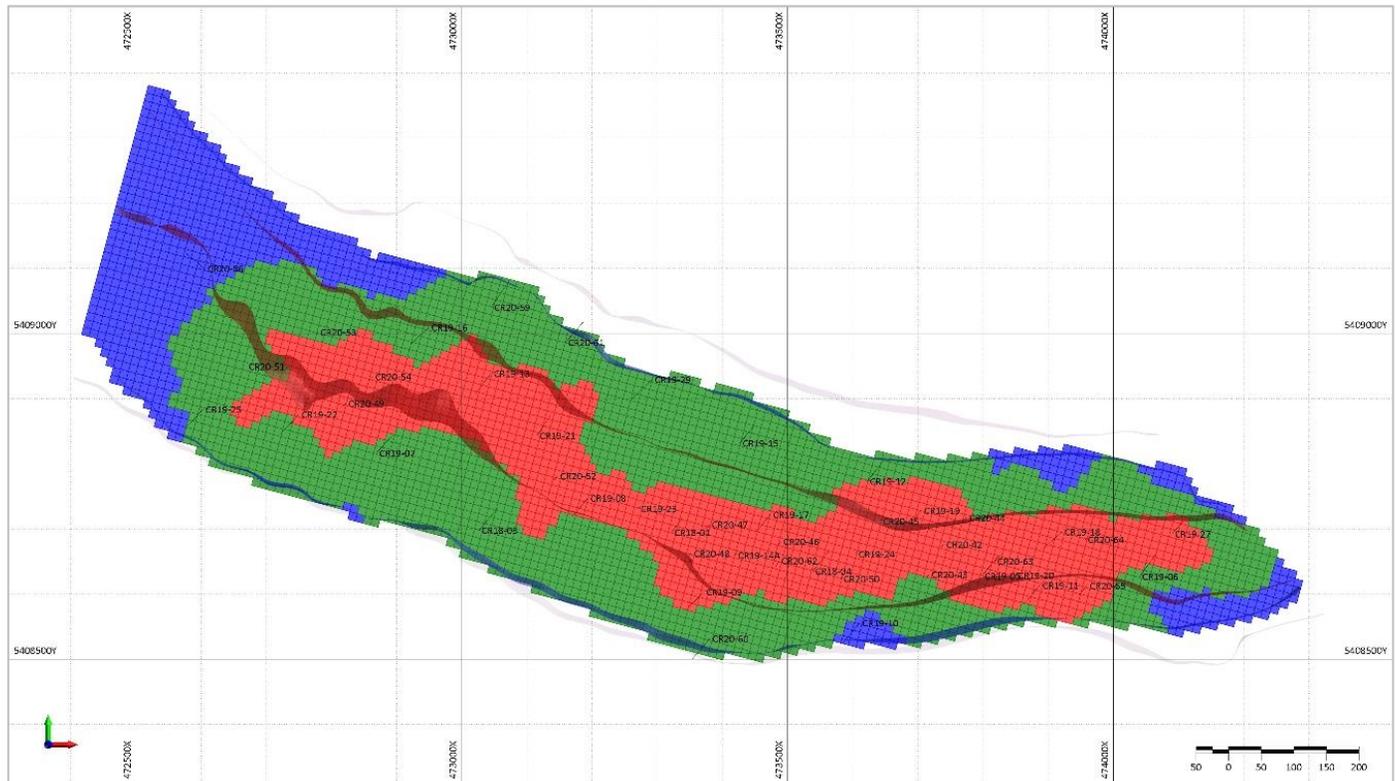
Resource classification was based, as a first step, on the search ellipsoids from the higher-grade domain estimation passes (see Section 14.10.2, Estimation Strategy), given that it is the better informed of the three nickel domains, comprising almost two thirds (61%) of the drill hole samples valid for resource estimation. Specifically, this meant that measured resources would be limited to the first pass search radius, roughly equivalent to a 70 to 75 m grid, and two minimum drill holes; indicated resources would come from the second pass parameters, with a search radius roughly equivalent to a 140 to 150 m grid and two minimum drill holes, and finally inferred resources replicating the third pass parameters.

This classification criteria were applied separately within each of the nickel estimation domains. Once this initial step was completed, the three block models were merged, prioritizing blocks with higher fill percentage values when overlaps occurred. Then, in order to generate a coherent class distribution and reduce possible issues like artifacts, arbitrary shapes,

isolated class blocks or very small block groups, block model shells were manually generated by going through the complete model from top to bottom, generating polylines which would then be turned into a wireframe, starting with indicated and then measured. Finally, these wireframes were flagged against the estimation domains to generate the final classification field (see Figure 14-39).

As previously stated, the PGE reef domain in the Main Zone contains only potential mineral contents (see Section 14.15).

Figure 14-39: Main Zone Plan Cross-section looking down at 0 Elevation



Note: Shows measured (red), indicated (green) and inferred (blue) blocks for all estimation domains. The UM wireframe is shown as a transparent purple outer shell, along with the lower- and higher-grade domains as dark blue and dark red inner shells. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

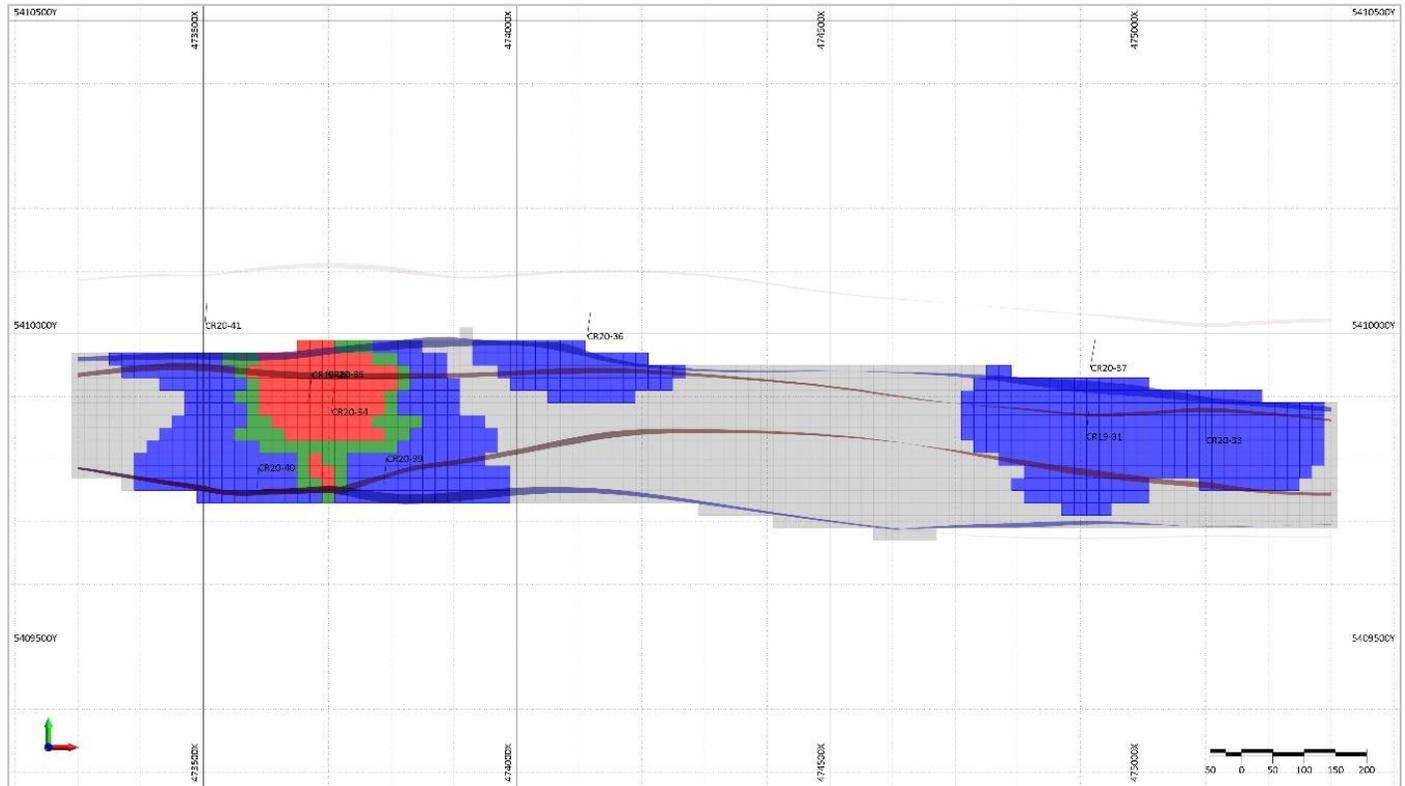
14.12.2 East Zone: Mineral Resource Classification

Resource classification was based on the search ellipsoids defined for the estimation strategy of the deposit (see Section 14.10.4, Estimation Strategy). Specifically, this meant that measured resources would be limited to the first pass search radius, very roughly equivalent to an 80 m grid, and two minimum drill holes; indicated resources would come from the second pass parameters, with a search radius very roughly equivalent to a 100 m grid and two minimum drill holes, and finally inferred resources would come from replicating the third pass parameters.

This classification criteria were applied separately within each of the nickel estimation domains (see Figure 14-40). The eastern section of the deposit was not classified above inferred, given that it was only supported by three drill holes at the moment. No further refinements were carried out, as they were deemed unnecessary for a project at this stage.

As previously stated, the two PGE reef domains in the East Zone contain only potential mineral contents (see Section 14.15).

Figure 14-40: East Zone Plan Cross-section looking Down at 0 Elevation



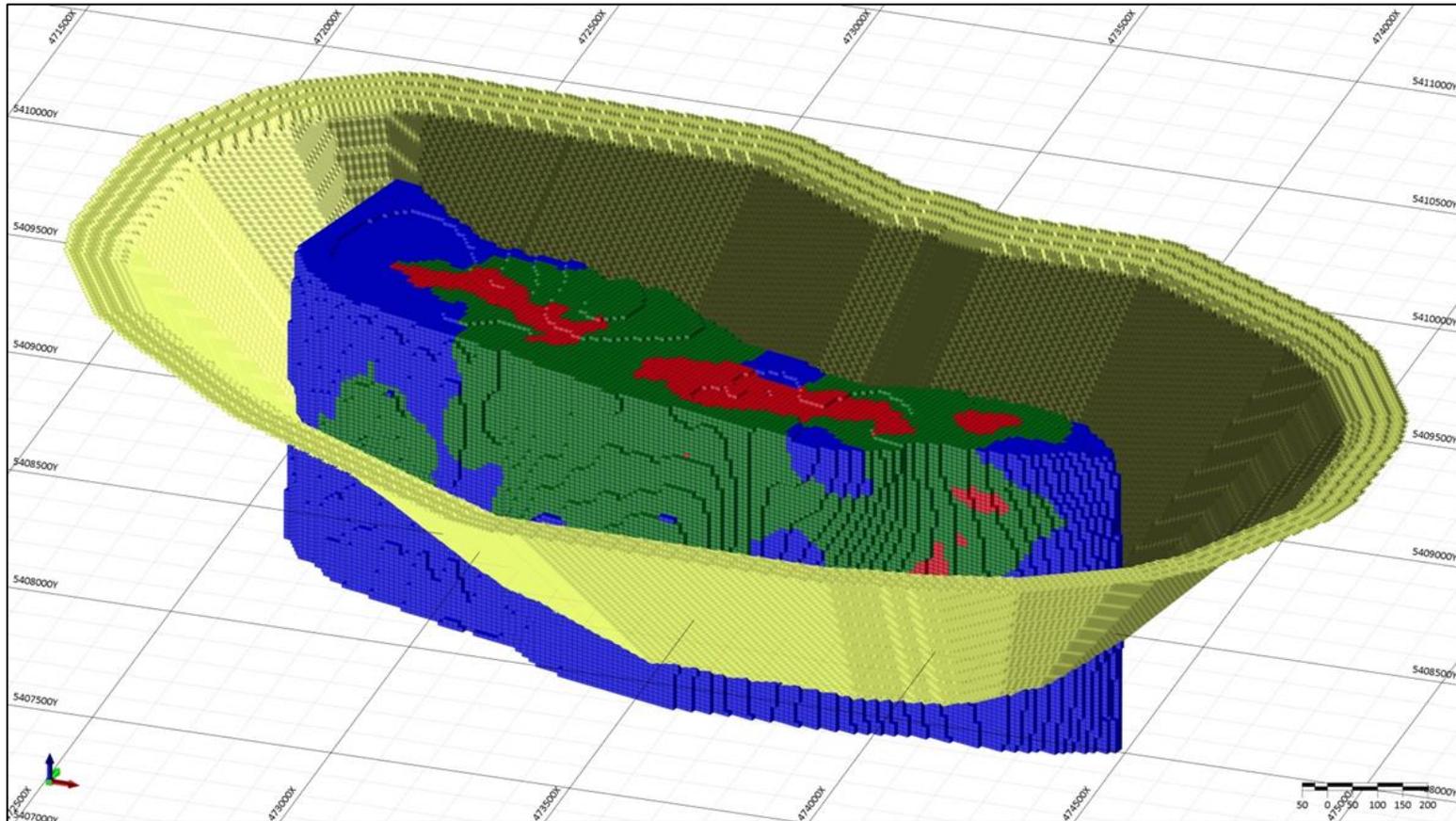
Note: Shows measured (red), indicated (green), inferred (blue) and potential (grey) blocks for all estimation domains. The UM wireframe is shown as a transparent purple outer shell, along with the lower- and higher-grade domains as dark blue and dark red inner shells. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

14.13 Pit Optimization and Cut-off Grade

According to CIM (2014) and CIM (2019), in order for a mineral deposit to be considered a mineral resource it must be shown that there are “reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction”. This requirement implies that the quantity and grade estimates meet certain economic thresholds and that the mineral resources are reported at an appropriate cut-off grade that takes into account extraction scenarios and processing recoveries. In order to determine the quantity of mineralization that shows a “reasonable prospect for eventual economic extraction” using open pit mining methods, Independent Consultant David Penswick (P.Eng.) supervised a pit optimization using Datamine NPVS, which employs the Lerchs-Grossmann (LG) algorithm. This algorithm uses the net value of every block in the model to determine the ultimate extent of an open pit that maximizes overall project value.

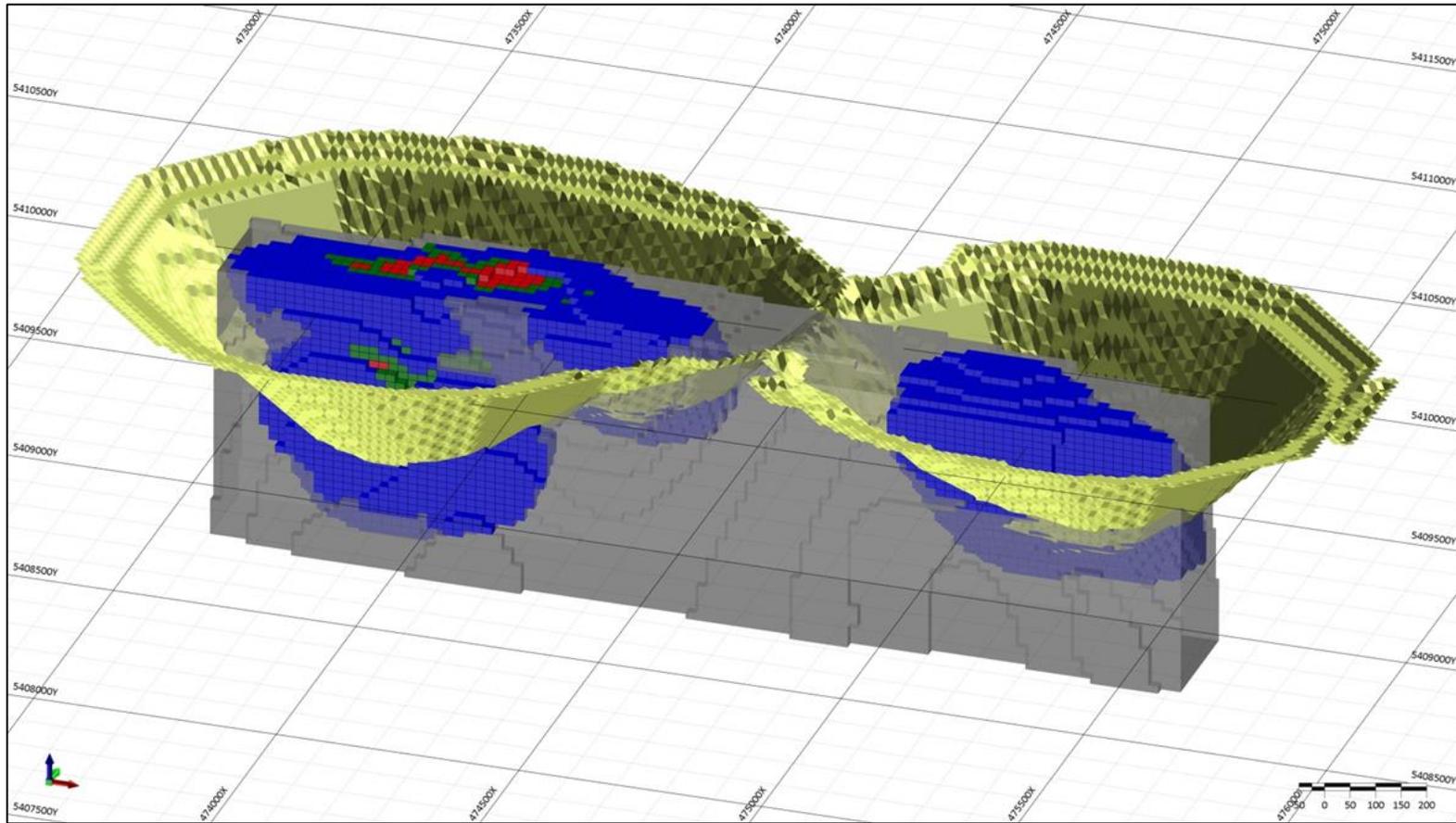
It is important to note that the results from the pit optimization exercise are used solely for testing the “reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction” by open pit mining methods and do not represent an economic study. Figures 14-41 and 14-42 show 3D views of the generated pits around the Main Zone and East Zone Mineral Resource Estimates.

Figure 14-41: Main Zone 3D View looking North-Northwest



Note: Theoretical pit surface is shown against measured (red), indicated (green) and inferred (blue) blocks for all estimation domains. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Figure 14-42: East Zone 3D View Looking North-Northwest



Note: The theoretical pit surfaces are shown against measured (red), indicated (green) and inferred (blue) blocks for all estimation domains. The semi-transparent grey area represents the calculated exploration targets. Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

14.13.1 Techno-Economic Parameters

Parameters used in the pit optimization were based on consensus forecasts at the time of the optimization (for macro-economic parameters) along with the reported or forecast performance of peer operations and projects (for slope angles and unit costs).

The mineral resource estimates have been revised to include a conceptual pit envelope constraint that was developed using the following optimization parameters. Metal prices used were US\$7.75/lb nickel, US\$15/lb cobalt, US\$200/tonne Fe recovered to magnetite, US\$1,600/oz Pd, and US\$800/oz Pt. Different pit slopes were used for each layer (in degrees): 9.5 in clay, 21.8 in gravel, and 45 in rock. Exchange rate utilized was US\$/C\$ at \$0.75. Mining costs utilized different values for overburden (clay, gravel), selective mining, and bulk mining, ranging from C\$1.75 to C\$3.15/t mined. Processing costs and general and administration costs for a 100 kt/d operation (similar to Dumont) were C\$6.18/t. Selling costs are expected to be C\$0.85/lb nickel.

14.13.2 Conceptual Mining Process

As discussed in Chapter 16, three fleets of mining equipment are currently contemplated:

- The first fleet would comprise small backhoe excavators matched with 40-tonne articulated trucks and be used to strip clay where the clay – gravel contact is greater than 7.5 m below surface.
- Shallower clay and a portion of the underlying gravel would be mined on 7.5m benches using medium-sized face shovel excavators matched with 90-tonne trucks.
- Deeper gravel and all rock would be mined using large, electrically powered face shovel excavators matched with autonomous and trolley-assisted 290-tonne trucks.

The cost structure for the fleets described above has been estimated as per the parameters outlined above, in Section 14.13.1.

14.13.3 Processing and Recovery Assumptions

The metallurgical recovery for Crawford has been estimated on initial mineralogy and metallurgy work based on the reported and forecast performance of benchmarks. Based on the range of grade and ratio of sulphur to nickel at Crawford, recovery could be expected to range from 10% to 60%. Given the current terms for treatment and refining, it has currently been assumed material would be roasted, resulting in higher payables for Ni but no contribution from byproducts.

It may prove economically viable to smelt the concentrate produced from higher Co and PGE-content mineralization, particularly the peripheral PGE reef deposits. This would allow for a contribution from byproduct non-ferrous metals.

Based on initial mineral processing work underway, and performance of benchmarks, it has been assumed that 30% to 40% of total iron would be recovered to a saleable magnetite concentrate.

14.13.4 Cost Assumptions

The estimated cost structure for mining takes account of the pits extending to a maximum ultimate depth of approximately 600 m and the anticipated ultimate scale of approximately 300 kt/d mined. The estimated cost structure for processing takes account of the difference in electricity rates for Quebec (that would be applied to Dumont) and Ontario, along with the anticipated ultimate scale of Crawford of approximately 100 kt/d milled. The estimated cost structure for G&A takes into account the total complement for, and the local taxes and insurance liabilities associated with, an operation of the scale outlined above.

14.13.5 Cut-off Grade: Calculated

Based on the techno-economic parameters described above, the marginal cut-off can be achieved with less than 1 lb of payable nickel per tonne of ore processed.

With the current techno-economic parameters, the calculated cut-off approximates 0.10% Ni and is thus lower than the 0.15% Ni cut-off that has been used as the basis for the Mineral Resource Statement (see Section 14.14). The 0.15% Ni cut-off was selected as a conservative cut-off given the early stage of the project's development.

It is QP David Penswick's opinion that the calculated cut-off grade of approximately 0.10% Ni from pit optimization is relevant to the grade distribution of this project and that the mineralization exhibits sufficient continuity for economic extraction under this cut-off value. For purposes of constraining the resource model, it was decided to conservatively adjust this value upwards to 0.15% Ni.

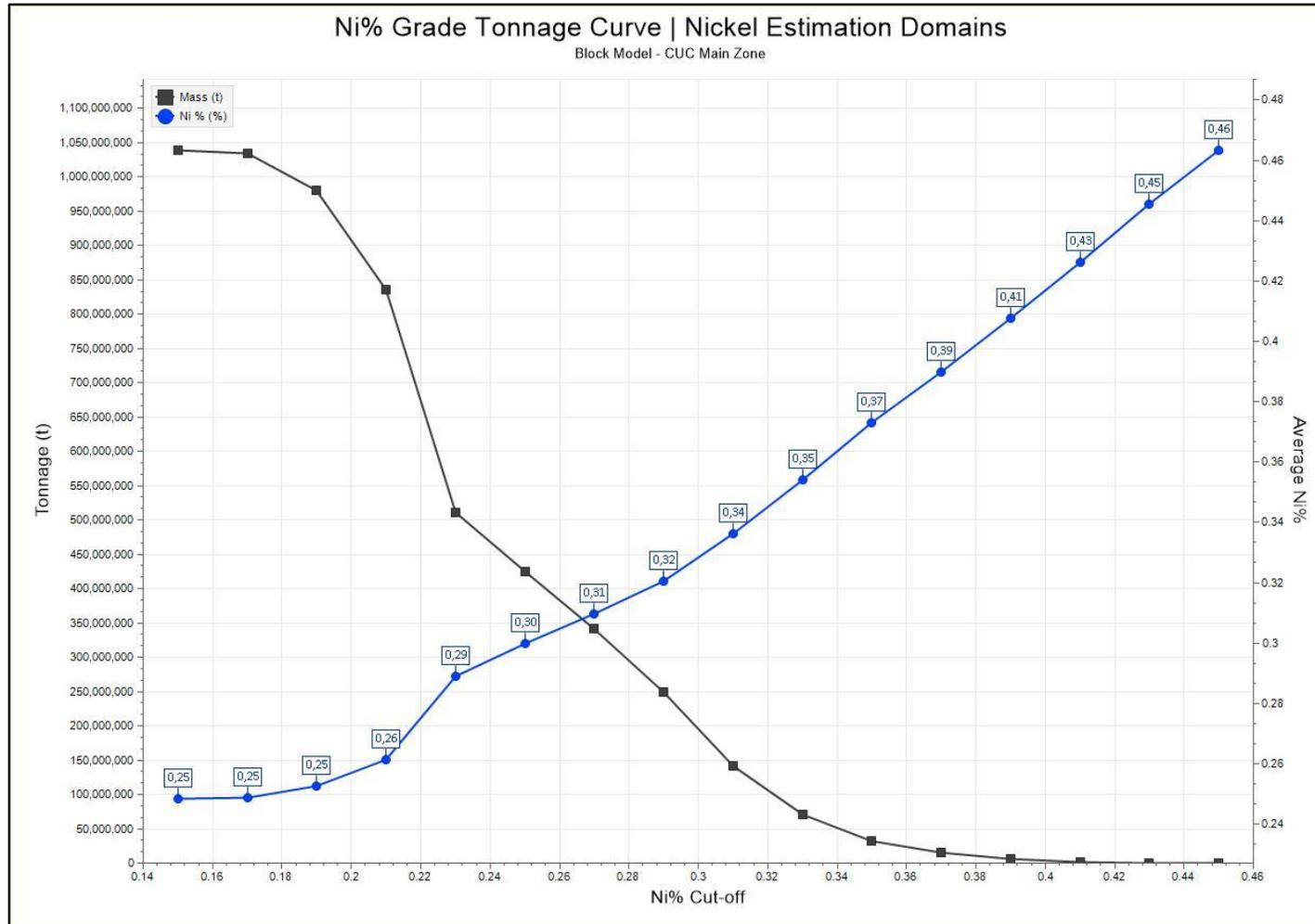
14.13.6 Grade Sensitivity Analysis: Main Zone

Based on the combined block model from Section 14.12.1 (Mineral Resource Classification), a grade-tonnage curve was calculated for the nickel domains (see Figure 14-43), marking a nickel cut-off grade of 0.267% Ni, included as a data point in the grade sensitivity analysis (see Table 14.16). The reader is cautioned that the numbers presented in the following figure and table should not be misconstrued with a mineral resource statement (see Section 14.14).

14.13.7 Grade Sensitivity Analysis: East Zone

Based on the combined block model from Section 14.12.2 (Mineral Resource Classification), a grade-tonnage curve was calculated for the nickel domains (see Figure 14-44), marking a nickel cut-off grade of 0.259% Ni, included as a data point in the grade sensitivity analysis (see Table 14.17). The reader is cautioned that the numbers presented in the following figure and table should not be misconstrued with a mineral resource statement (refer to Section 14.14). It is important to note that this grade-tonnage curve is mostly referential, as potential mineral contents were not considered for its calculation due to their significantly high uncertainty.

Figure 14-43: Main Zone Grade-Tonnage Curves for Nickel Grades

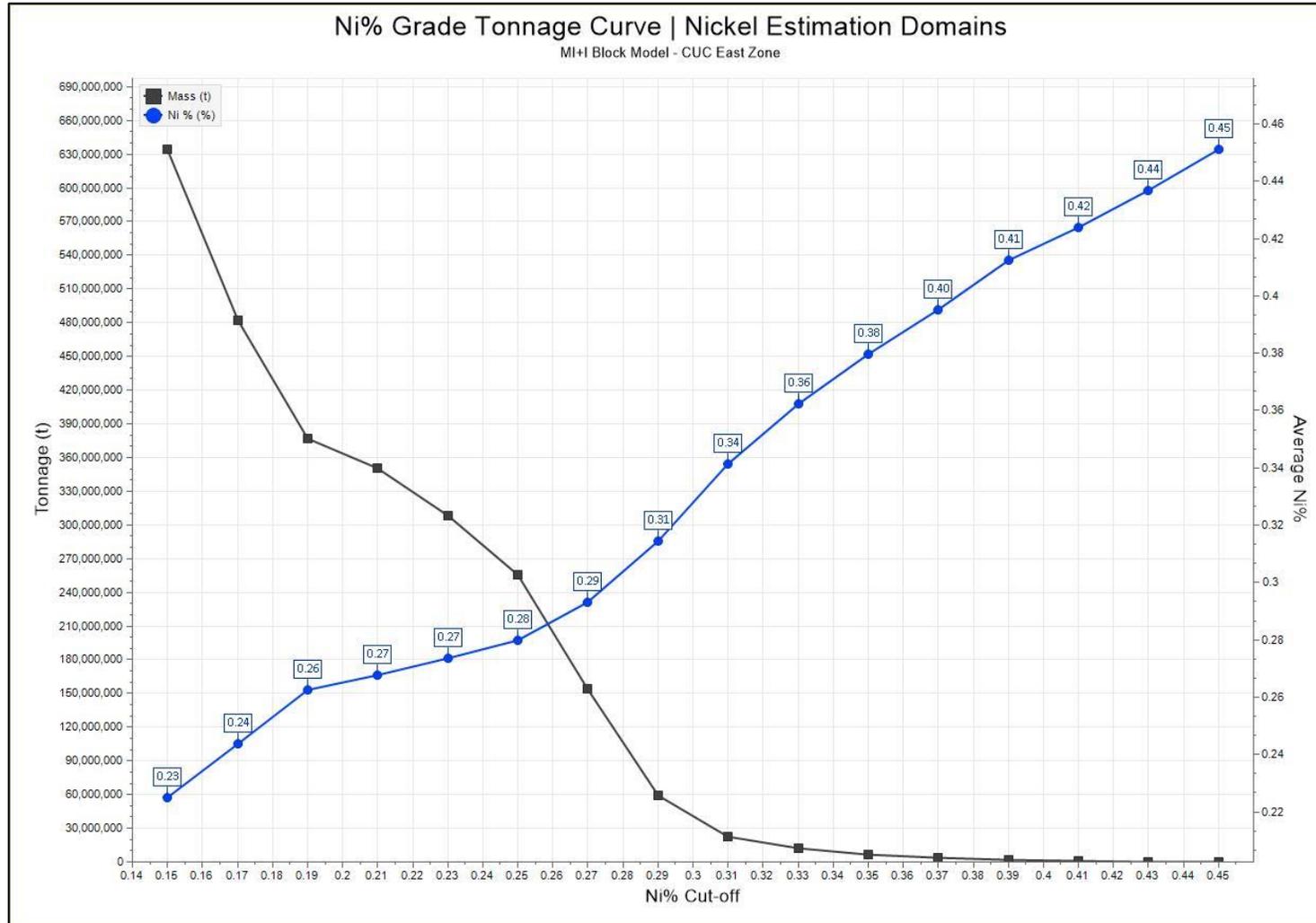


Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Table 14.16: Main Zone Grade Sensitivity Analysis for Nickel

Cut-off	Tonnage	Ni (%)	Metal Content (t)
0.15	1,038,152,354	0.25	2,580,231
0.16	1,037,904,423	0.25	2,579,843
0.17	1,034,435,077	0.25	2,574,080
0.18	1,010,654,260	0.25	2,532,308
0.19	980,511,010	0.25	2,476,579
0.2	928,332,982	0.26	2,375,007
0.21	835,240,436	0.26	2,184,338
0.22	630,717,697	0.28	1,745,262
0.23	510,545,095	0.29	1,476,075
0.24	447,271,006	0.30	1,328,175
0.25	424,283,389	0.30	1,272,075
0.26	383,858,118	0.30	1,168,770
0.267	353,268,360	0.31	1,088,570
0.27	341,265,125	0.31	1,056,373
0.28	299,800,562	0.31	942,555
0.29	249,433,374	0.32	799,258
0.3	194,985,070	0.33	638,819
0.33	70,726,665	0.35	250,460
0.35	32,414,926	0.37	120,939

Figure 14-44: East Zone Grade-Tonnage Curves for Nickel Grades



Source: Caracle Creek, 2020.

Table 14.17: East Zone Grade Sensitivity Analysis for Nickel

Cut-off	Tonnage	Ni (%)	Metal Content (t)
0.15	260,049,007	0.24	626,635
0.16	250,366,424	0.24	611,383
0.17	228,364,120	0.25	575,531
0.18	210,655,470	0.26	545,394
0.19	193,436,510	0.27	513,394
0.2	185,140,287	0.27	497,846
0.21	180,635,780	0.27	488,652
0.22	173,589,305	0.27	473,343
0.23	162,711,177	0.28	449,208
0.24	148,558,712	0.28	415,929
0.25	128,691,263	0.28	367,099
0.259	110,148,827	0.29	318,953
0.26	108,489,577	0.29	314,647
0.27	81,512,488	0.30	243,153
0.28	60,415,739	0.31	185,236
0.29	33,495,189	0.32	108,415
0.3	23,062,382	0.34	77,717
0.33	11,533,581	0.36	41,862
0.35	6,546,028	0.38	24,857

14.14 Mineral Resource Statement

The measured ("Mea"), indicated ("Ind") and inferred ("Inf") mineral resource estimates presented herein are constrained within pit shells developed for the Main and East zones from the pit optimization analysis discussed above. The effective date of the mineral resource estimates is December 11, 2020.

14.14.1 Main Zone: Mineral Resource Estimate

Pit constrained, class-characterized mineral resources for the three estimation domains within the Main Zone are presented for all elements studied in Table 14.18.

14.14.2 East Zone: Mineral Resource Estimate

Pit constrained, class-characterized mineral resources for the three estimation domains within the East Zone are presented for all elements studied in Table 14.19.

Table 14.18: Summary of the Pit-Constrained Updated Main Zone Mineral Resource Estimate

Domain	Class	Tonnes (Mt)	Ni (%)	Ni Content (kt)	Co (%)	Co Content (kt)
Higher-Grade	Measured	151.7	0.32	482.2	0.013	19.9
	Indicated	128.6	0.30	391.8	0.013	16.5
	Mea+Ind	280.2	0.31	873.9	0.013	36.4
	Inferred	109.9	0.29	315.0	0.013	14.0
Northern Lower-Grade	Measured	24.8	0.22	54.4	0.013	3.2
	Indicated	109.7	0.21	232.8	0.013	14.0
	Mea+Ind	134.5	0.21	287.2	0.013	17.1
	Inferred	90.4	0.21	187.4	0.013	11.3
Southern Lower-Grade	Measured	37.6	0.21	80.7	0.014	5.1
	Indicated	153.5	0.21	324.2	0.013	20.7
	Mea+Ind	191.1	0.21	404.9	0.013	25.7
	Inferred	119.9	0.21	257.5	0.013	15.8
Domain	Class	Tonnes (Mt)	Fe (%)	Fe Content (Mt)	S (%)	S Content (kt)
Higher-Grade	Measured	151.7	6.25	9.5	0.20	298.8
	Indicated	128.6	6.37	8.2	0.16	202.5
	Mea+Ind	280.2	6.31	17.7	0.18	501.3
	Inferred	109.9	6.66	7.3	0.09	103.8
Northern Lower-Grade	Measured	24.8	6.15	1.5	0.05	12.0
	Indicated	109.7	6.40	7.0	0.05	55.9
	Mea+Ind	134.5	6.35	8.5	0.05	67.9
	Inferred	90.4	6.59	6.0	0.07	62.0
Southern Lower-Grade	Measured	37.6	7.28	2.7	0.04	16.4
	Indicated	153.5	7.27	11.2	0.04	57.5
	Mea+Ind	191.1	7.27	13.9	0.04	73.9
	Inferred	119.9	7.08	8.5	0.05	54.6
Domain	Class	Tonnes (Mt)	Cr (%)	Cr Content (kt)		
Higher-Grade	Measured	151.7	0.60	910.2		
	Indicated	128.6	0.57	738.1		
	Mea+Ind	280.2	0.59	1,648.3		
	Inferred	109.9	0.58	641.8		
Northern Lower-Grade	Measured	24.8	0.61	152.4		
	Indicated	109.7	0.60	660.9		
	Mea+Ind	134.5	0.60	813.4		
	Inferred	90.4	0.60	545.4		
Southern Lower-Grade	Measured	37.6	0.61	231.1		
	Indicated	153.5	0.61	930.2		
	Mea+Ind	191.1	0.61	1,161.2		
	Inferred	119.9	0.62	743.7		
Domain	Class	Tonnes (Mt)	Pd (g/t)	Pd Content (koz)	Pt (g/t)	Pt Content (koz)
Higher-Grade	Measured	151.7	0.029	141	0.012	57
	Indicated	128.6	0.027	111	0.013	52
	Mea+Ind	280.2	0.028	252	0.012	108
	Inferred	109.9	0.026	93	0.013	47
SUMMARY						
Domain	Class	Tonnes (Mt)	Ni (%)	Ni Content (kt)	Co (%)	Co Content (kt)
Total Grade	Mea+Ind	605.9	0.26	1,566.0	0.013	79.2
	Inferred	320.1	0.24	759.8	0.013	41.2
Domain	Class	Tonnes (Mt)	Fe (%)	Fe Content (Mt)	S (%)	S Content (kt)
Total Grade	Mea+Ind	605.9	6.62	40.1	0.11	643.1
	Inferred	320.1	6.80	21.8	0.07	220.5
Domain	Class	Tonnes (Mt)	Cr (%)	Cr Content (kt)		
Total Grade	Mea+Ind	605.9	0.60	3,622.9		
	Inferred	320.1	0.60	1,931.0		
Domain	Class	Tonnes (Mt)	Pd (g/t)	Pd Content (koz)	Pt (g/t)	Pt Content (koz)
Total Grade	Mea+Ind	280.2	0.028	252	0.012	108
	Inferred	109.9	0.026	93	0.013	47

Table 14.19: Summary of the Pit-Constrained Initial East Zone Mineral Resource Estimate

Domain	Class	Tonnes (Mt)	Ni (%)	Ni Content (kt)	Co (%)	Co Content (kt)
Higher-Grade	Measured	22.5	0.27	60.9	0.012	2.8
	Indicated	19.5	0.27	51.9	0.012	2.4
	Mea+Ind	41.9	0.27	112.8	0.012	5.2
	Inferred	119.5	0.27	324.3	0.013	15.2
Northern Lower-Grade	Measured	3.4	0.20	6.5	0.013	0.5
	Indicated	2.3	0.19	4.3	0.014	0.3
	Mea+Ind	5.7	0.19	10.8	0.013	0.8
	Inferred	23.2	0.18	41.0	0.013	3.1
Southern Lower-Grade	Measured	0	-	-	-	-
	Indicated	0	-	-	-	-
	Mea+Ind	0	-	-	-	-
	Inferred	34.4	0.17	58.2	0.013	4.3
Domain	Class	Tonnes (Mt)	Fe (%)	Fe Content (Mt)	S (%)	S Content (kt)
Higher-Grade	Measured	22.5	5.91	1.3	0.04	9.3
	Indicated	19.5	6.09	1.2	0.04	7.5
	Mea+Ind	41.9	6.00	2.5	0.04	16.8
	Inferred	119.5	6.18	7.4	0.04	48.6
Northern Lower-Grade	Measured	3.3	6.78	0.2	0.05	1.7
	Indicated	2.3	7.09	0.2	0.05	1.2
	Mea+Ind	5.6	6.91	0.4	0.05	2.9
	Inferred	22.8	7.30	1.7	0.06	12.9
Southern Lower-Grade	Measured	0	-	-	-	-
	Indicated	0	-	-	-	-
	Mea+Ind	0	-	-	-	-
	Inferred	34.4	7.76	2.7	0.01	3.5
Domain	Class	Tonnes (Mt)	Cr (%)	Cr Content (kt)		
Higher-Grade	Measured	22.5	0.64	142.6		
	Indicated	19.5	0.66	128.1		
	Mea+Ind	41.9	0.65	270.7		
	Inferred	119.5	0.67	801.4		
Northern Lower-Grade	Measured	3.4	0.57	19.2		
	Indicated	2.3	0.58	13.5		
	Mea+Ind	5.7	0.58	32.8		
	Inferred	23.2	0.63	145.1		
Southern Lower-Grade	Measured	0	-	-		
	Indicated	0	-	-		
	Mea+Ind	0	-	-		
	Inferred	34.4	0.49	166.7		
SUMMARY						
Domain	Class	Tonnes (Mt)	Ni (%)	Ni Content (kt)	Co (%)	Co Content (kt)
Total Grade	Mea+Ind	47.5	0.26	123.6	0.013	6.0
	Inferred	177.1	0.24	424.1	0.013	22.7
Domain	Class	Tonnes (Mt)	Fe (%)	Fe Content (Mt)	S (%)	S Content (kt)
Total Grade	Mea+Ind	47.6	6.11	2.9	0.04	19.8
	Inferred	177.1	6.63	11.7	0.04	65.0
Domain	Class	Tonnes (Mt)	Cr (%)	Cr Content (kt)		
Total Grade	Mea+Ind	47.6	0.64	303.4		
	Inferred	177.1	0.63	1,113.3		

14.15 Exploration Targets

Despite having been quantified by the same methodologies used for classified resources, as has been thoroughly described in the report, tonnages and grades of exploration targets are conceptual in nature. Insufficient geological and sampling data prevents the definition of a mineral resource, and as such it is uncertain if further exploration will confirm the calculations presented in this section, or if the targets will be effectively delineated as mineral resources.

Tonnage and grade ranges in Pd and Pt (together “PGE”) exploration targets from the Main Zone PGE reef domain are presented in Table 14.20 and from the East Zone’s two PGE reef domains in Table 14.21. Tonnages and grades in nickel exploration targets from the East Zone nickel domains, mainly located in the central approximately 800 m gap area and at great depths, are presented in Table 14.22.

Table 14.20: Ranges for Exploration Targets in the Main Zone PGE Reef Domain

Domain	Tonnes (Mt)	Pd (g/t)	Pt (g/t)	PGE (g/t)
PGE	5 – 6	0.4 – 0.5	0.5 – 0.6	1.0 – 1.1

Table 14.21: Ranges for Exploration Targets in the Two East Zone PGE Reef Domains

Domain	Tonnes (Mt)	Pd (g/t)	Pt (g/t)	PGE (g/t)
PGE-1	8 – 12	0.5 – 0.6	0.6 – 0.7	1.1 – 1.3
PGE-2	9 – 13	0.1 – 0.2	0.2 – 0.3	0.3 – 0.5
Total	17 – 25	0.3 – 0.4	0.4 – 0.5	0.7 – 0.9

Table 14.22: Ranges for Exploration Targets in the East Zone Nickel Domains

Domain	Tonnes (Mt)	Ni (%)
HG	120 – 170	0.24 – 0.27
NLG	30 – 50	0.18 – 0.20
SLG	110 – 160	0.17 – 0.20
Total	260 – 380	0.20 – 0.23

15 MINERAL RESERVE ESTIMATES

This section is not applicable.

16 MINING METHODS

16.1 Hydrology and Hydrogeological Considerations

The proposed mine development will cover an area that is drained by West Buskegau River and North Driftwood River, which are located to the east and west of the site, respectively. All streams and rivers in the area are part of the Hudson's Bay watershed, which they reach via the Abitibi River and Moose River drainage basins.

There are no major waterbodies in or around the site footprint. A surface water management system will be constructed to direct flows around the main surface infrastructure to avoid interaction between surface runoff and contact water, including mine water and stockpile seepage. The water management system will also be designed to redirect surface water away from the open pits.

Contact water associated with the mining process will be contained within a closed system and re-used or treated prior to discharge.

A groundwater model has not yet been constructed. Slope angles for the pit and impoundments assume a similar groundwater regime as experienced at existing operations or more advanced projects within the Abitibi Region of Ontario and Quebec.

16.2 Geotechnical Considerations

A geotechnical analysis of the various lithologies that will be encountered at Crawford has yet to be completed and design slopes for the pit and various impoundments are based on that achieved and/or planned at similar type operations and projects in the Abitibi Region. Slopes planned for the pit include:

- Pit walls located in clay will have an overall angle of 6H:1V (9.5°).
- Pit walls located in gravel will have an overall angle of 2.5H:1V (21.8°).
- Pit walls located in rock will have an overall angle of 1H:1V (45°).

Slopes planned for impoundments are described below.

- The overburden impoundments, comprised of mixed clay and gravel, will be constructed on 5 m lifts. Slopes facing the pit will have an overall slope of 6H:1V (9.5°) while the slope of other faces will be 3H:1V (18.4°).
- The rock impoundments, including both waste rock and the temporary low-grade stockpiles, will be constructed on 10 m lifts. Slopes facing the pit will have an overall slope of 6H:1V (9.5°) while the slope of other faces will be 3H:1V (18.4°).

16.3 Open Pit Mine Plan

16.3.1 Introduction

The Crawford mine plan currently includes three discrete open pits. The largest and first to be mined is the Main Zone, comprising 77% of the total mined tonnage, 80% of feed to the mill and associated contained nickel, and 85% of the recoverable nickel. Immediately north of the Main Zone is the East Zone, which is divided by a saddle into East Zone-West (EZ-W) and East Zone-East (EZ-E). EZ-W is the larger of the two, comprising 16% of the total tonnage to be mined, 14% of feed to the mill and associated contained nickel, and 11% of the recoverable nickel. Mining of the EZ-W will begin in the last year of Main Zone operation. EZ-E will be mined last, starting 33 months after EZ-W.

All waste generated while the Main Zone pit is active will be impounded on the surface. Tailings from the material processed through the mill will be stored in the tailings storage facility (TSF) located to the east of the pits. This facility will be constructed in two phases. The starter phase will use a downstream construction method to its ultimate 36 m height, utilizing waste rock and gravel from the open pit. The much larger ultimate phase will also use the downstream construction method to a height of 49 m before converting to an upstream method utilizing mainly rehandled tailings for the final 24 m. Gravel that is not used to construct the TSF as well as clay will be impounded in two overburden storage facilities (OBS-S and OBS-E) to the south and east of the Main Zone. Waste rock not used in constructing the TSF will be impounded in a waste rock storage facility to the north of the East Zone (WRS-N). The Main Zone will be mined at a rate faster than is required to satisfy the mill, allowing for accelerated delivery of higher value material to the mill while lower value material will be temporarily stockpiled in one of three low-grade stockpiles. LG1 will be comprised of highest value material and located closest to the mill. Next highest value material will be stored in LG2. Both LG1 and LG2 will be located within the footprint of the future EZ-E pit. At the time that EZ-E starts up, both these stockpiles will have been completely reclaimed, with only LG3 to the north of the East Zone remaining. Waste from the EZ-W will initially be impounded in surface facilities. As soon as operations in the Main Zone cease, all remaining waste from EZ-W and EZ-E (including tailings produced by the mill) will be impounded in the mined-out Main Zone pit. Ultimately, the Main Zone void will be 55% filled by the various waste stored within it.

The pits will be mined with a mixed fleet of equipment. A portion of the deepest clays will be loaded with small backhoe excavators and hauled using 40 t articulated trucks. The remaining clay and a portion of the underlying gravel will be loaded with medium-sized face shovel excavators and hauled using 90 t manually operated haul trucks. The remaining gravel and all the underlying waste rock will be loaded using large-face shovel excavators and 290 t haul trucks that utilize an autonomous haulage system (AHS) and have no onboard operator. Starting in Year 2 of operations, trolley assist will be employed to reduce the diesel consumed while increasing the speed of trucks on uphill hauls.

None of the clay or gravel will require drilling and blasting. Rock will be drilled and blasted as follows:

- Where material is homogenous (i.e., adjacent blocks are either completely waste rock or lower value mineralization or higher value mineralization with no interstitial blocks of a different type) it will be blasted in bulk, using blast holes measuring 311 mm on 15 m benches.
- Where material is heterogenous—with one or more SMU blocks of waste rock mixed with mineralization or lower value mineralization mixed with higher value—it will be blasted selectively, using 227 mm holes on 7.5 m fitches.

The mine will have an electrical supply system to feed the electrical equipment, including the large excavators, drills, trolley-assisted haul trucks and dewatering pumps.

The following steps were performed to achieve the current design and schedule:

- A techno-economic model was developed to evaluate design and schedule alternatives. In general, the optimal alternative was defined as delivering maximum post-tax net present value ($NPV_{8\%}$), although internal rate of return (IRR) and cash-flow index (CFI; the ratio of NPV to maximum at-risk investment) were also considered
- The Lerchs-Grossmann (LG) optimization determined the sequence and limits for pit development. Nested shells generated by the algorithm were aggregated to define the stages of pit development. Stages were tested iteratively to determine the optimal mining sequence and ultimate limits for each, therefore forming the basis for phase designs.
- An engineered pit design was developed that incorporated inter-ramp angles and ramps of sufficient width for 290 t haul trucks using trolley-assist.
- A generic engineered schedule was developed for the optimal sequence and optimized using the techno-economic model.
- A cut-off value was calculated based on the forecast costs of the operation and confirmed through testing of alternatives.

Mining recovery and planned dilution are based on the difference between the inventory of mineralization above cut-off within the LG optimized pit and the engineered design. Each of the above steps is discussed in more detail in the following sections.

16.3.2 Techno-Economic Model

The key design tool was a techno-economic model. This allowed unique production schedules to be evaluated, with bottom-up estimates of costs and revenues generated for each unique schedule. Examples of the elements considered in these cost estimates include:

- unique haulage profiles broken into horizontal, uphill, and downhill segments (within the pit, enroute to an exit ramp, and ex-pit to the ultimate destination)
- different truck speeds and rates of diesel consumption on horizontal, uphill, and downhill segments
- impact of fleet age on maintenance costs

Costs and revenues flowed through to a set of post-tax financial statements from which metrics such as NPV, IRR, CFI and simple payback could be calculated. A macro would step through the various degrees of freedom, typically generating more than 10,000 unique schedules for which key production, cost and valuation metrics were recorded. These were then ranked, allowing the optimal scenario to be identified.

16.3.3 Pit Optimization

LG optimization is an industry-standard tool used to define the limits of and sequence for mining an open pit. The design process is initiated by calculating the net value of each block in the model, by subtracting estimated costs for mining, processing, and G&A from the net smelter return (NSR) of each block. Waste blocks with no NSR value have a negative net value. Table 16.1 summarizes key cost assumptions used in generating the net value of blocks.

Table 16.1: Cost Assumptions used in Crawford LG Optimization

Item	units	Base ¹	MCAF ²	Total
Clay Mining	C\$/t mined	C\$2.85	C\$0.10	
Gravel Mining	C\$/t mined	C\$1.94	C\$0.08	
Selective Rock Mining	C\$/t mined	C\$1.82	C\$0.06	
Bulk Rock Mining	C\$/t mined	C\$1.16	C\$0.02	
Processing	C\$/t milled			C\$5.67
G&A	C\$/t milled			C\$0.51

Notes: 1. Base Cost of mining at surface. 2 Mining Cost Adjustment Factor for each 15m bench below surface.

Selective mining of rock only applies to the Main Zone, where there is a higher density of resource drilling that allowed use of a 10 m (X) x 10 m (Y) x 5 m (Z) SMU. These would normally be aggregated into 20 m (X) x 20 m (Y) x 15 m (Z) 'bulk blocks'. However, where one or more of the 12 individual cells combining to form a bulk block was different from the remainder (i.e., waste vs. low-value mill feed or low-value mill feed vs. high-value mill feed), then the cells would be mined selectively (to avoid dilution) using smaller and higher unit cost equipment. The concept for equipment at the time the LG optimization was performed was to use the same 300 t excavators and 90 t trucks planned for mining gravel for selective rock, while bulk rock would be mined with rope shovels and 290 t trucks that utilized AHS and trolley assist. This concept explains the vast difference in costs between selective and bulk mining. That mining concept since evolved to the current, which is to use 700 t excavators and 290 t trucks for both bulk and selective material. The only material difference between the two is the drilling equipment, cost of explosives accessories, and bench heights that would be employed. As a result, the mining costs used in the LG optimization are more conservative than that of the current design.

Table 16.2 summarizes revenue assumptions used in the LG optimization. At this stage, it has been assumed that Crawford will produce two concentrates, as follows:

- Nickel will be recovered to concentrates with low grades of byproduct cobalt and platinum group elements (PGE), including palladium and platinum. The most economic treatment route for this concentrate is roasting. With roasting, no byproduct credits are realized.
- Iron and chromium will be recovered to an iron concentrate. At the time of the LG optimization, chromium had not been included in the block model and the values for this concentrate are based solely on the iron content.

Table 16.2: Revenue Assumptions used in Crawford LG Optimization

Metal	Price (US\$)	Payability
Nickel	\$7.75/lb	91.5%
Cobalt	\$15.00/lb	0.0%
Palladium	\$1,600/oz	0.0%
Platinum	\$800/oz	0.0%
Iron	\$200/t	100%
Chrome	n/a	n/a

Notes: 1 Payability for iron units within magnetite concentrate (i.e., \$100/t for concentrate grading 50% Fe).

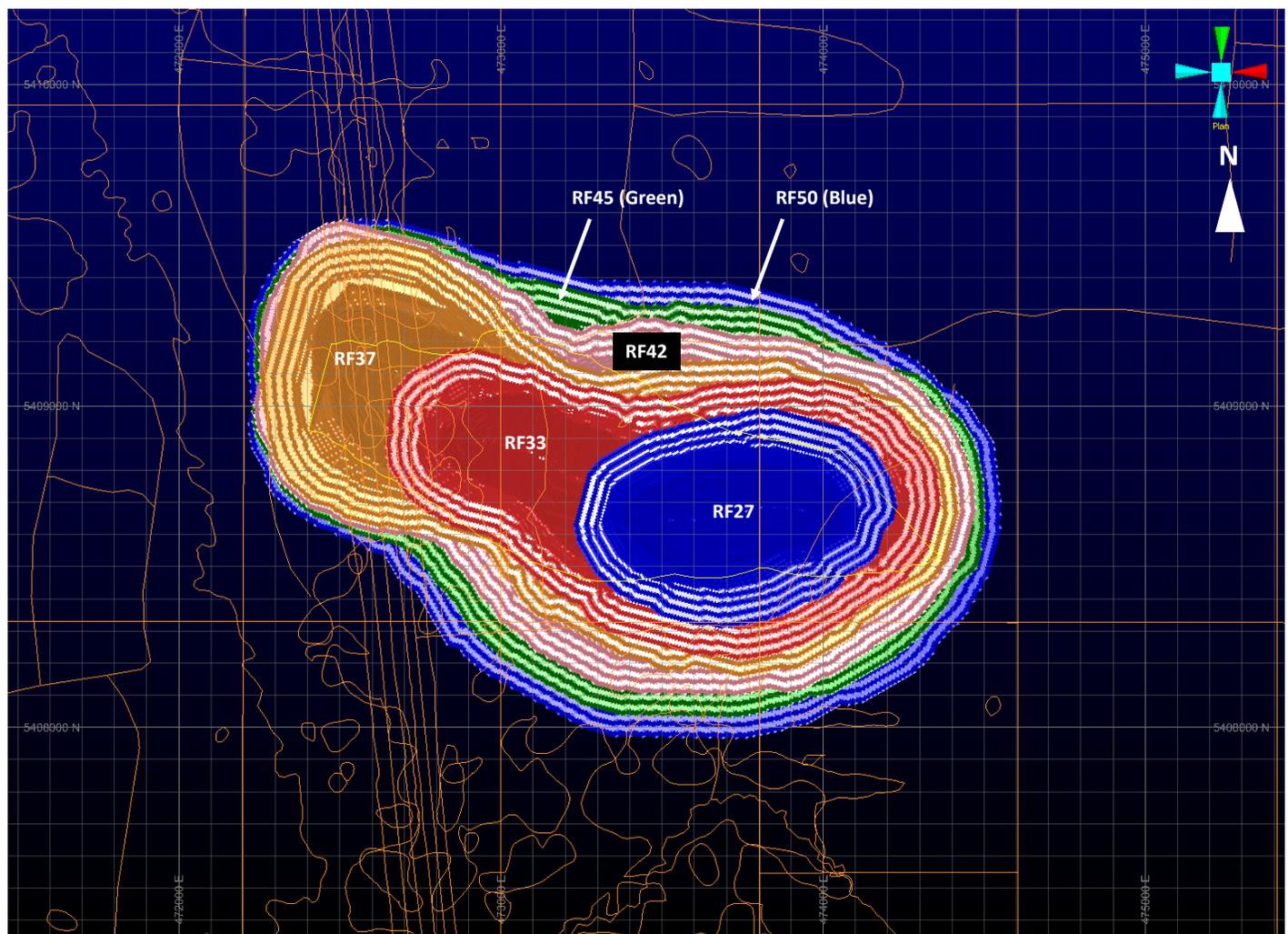
It should be noted that there are discrete zones of higher PGE grades (~1 g/t 2E PGE) in both the Main Zone and East Zone. In the event this material were milled separately, likely through a second much smaller process facility, it could yield a nickel

concentrate with sufficiently high byproduct credits as to justify conventional treatment through a smelter and refinery. This option has not been considered in this PEA, but will be evaluated during the next stage of study.

Slope angles used in the LG optimization have been reported previously, in Section 16.2 (6H:1V for clay, 2.5H:1V for gravel and 45° for rock).

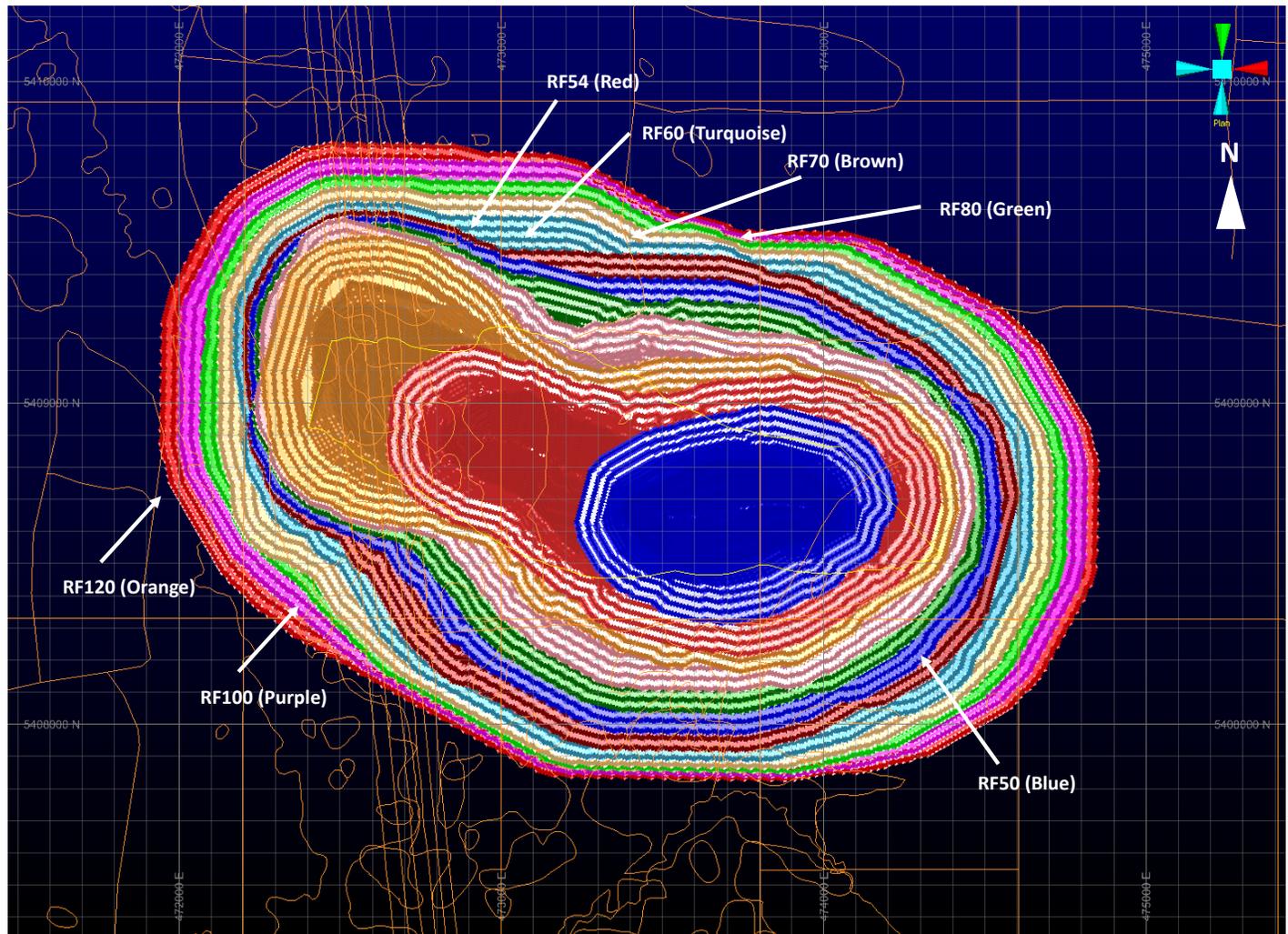
To maximize NPV, a “cone” of ore and associated waste stripping was generated. Varying the metal price generated higher-value nested cones, enabling identification of the optimal development sequence. The smallest shell in the Main Zone was generated with a revenue factor (RF) of 27% or \$2.09/lb Ni. Nested shells were generated for each subsequent 1% increase in revenue factor. As it was possible that the cost structure for the resultant mine design would be less than that assumed for the LG optimization, and/or that the evaluation price would be revised upwards, revenue factors up to RF120 were considered. As can be seen in Figures 16.1 and 16.2, the Main Zone initially progresses in a westerly manner from the starter pit located centrally in the east. Thereafter, the pit expands concentrically.

Figure 16-1: Main Zone LG Optimization Progression (Pt. 1)



Source: Penswick, 2021.

Figure 16-2: Main Zone LG Optimization Progression (Pt. 2)

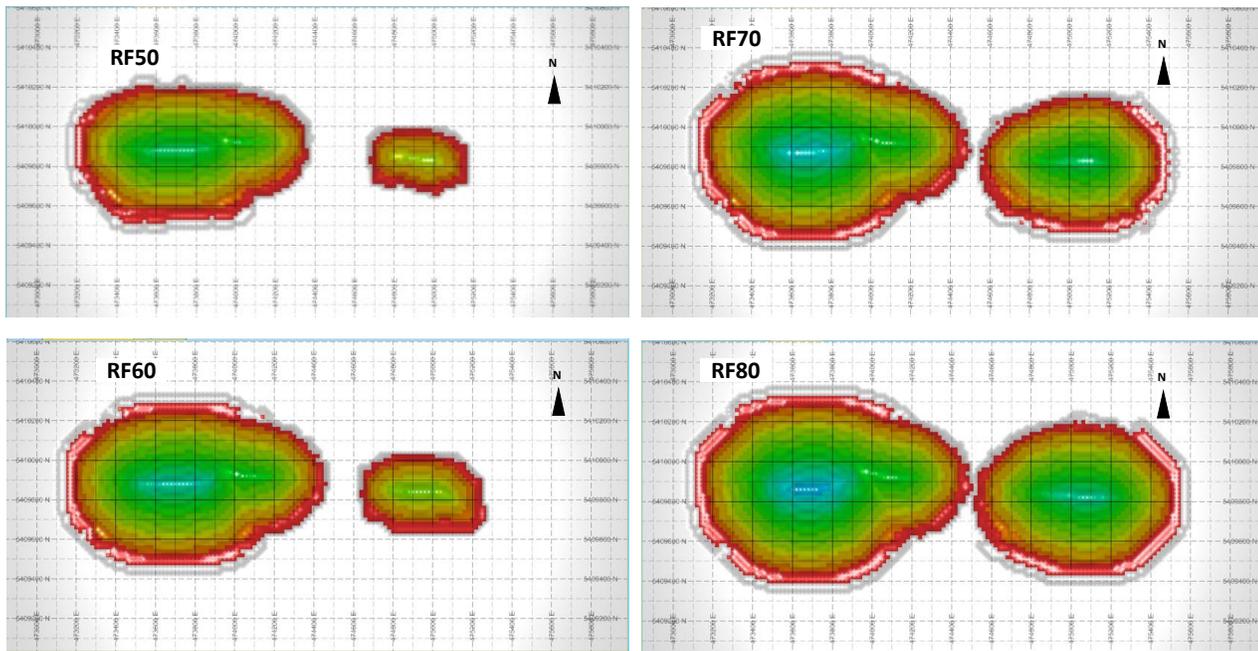


Source: Penswick, 2021.

Figure 16-3 illustrates the manner in which the East Zone progresses, with the two lobes expanding concentrically. Note that the lobes ultimately overlap at RF120.

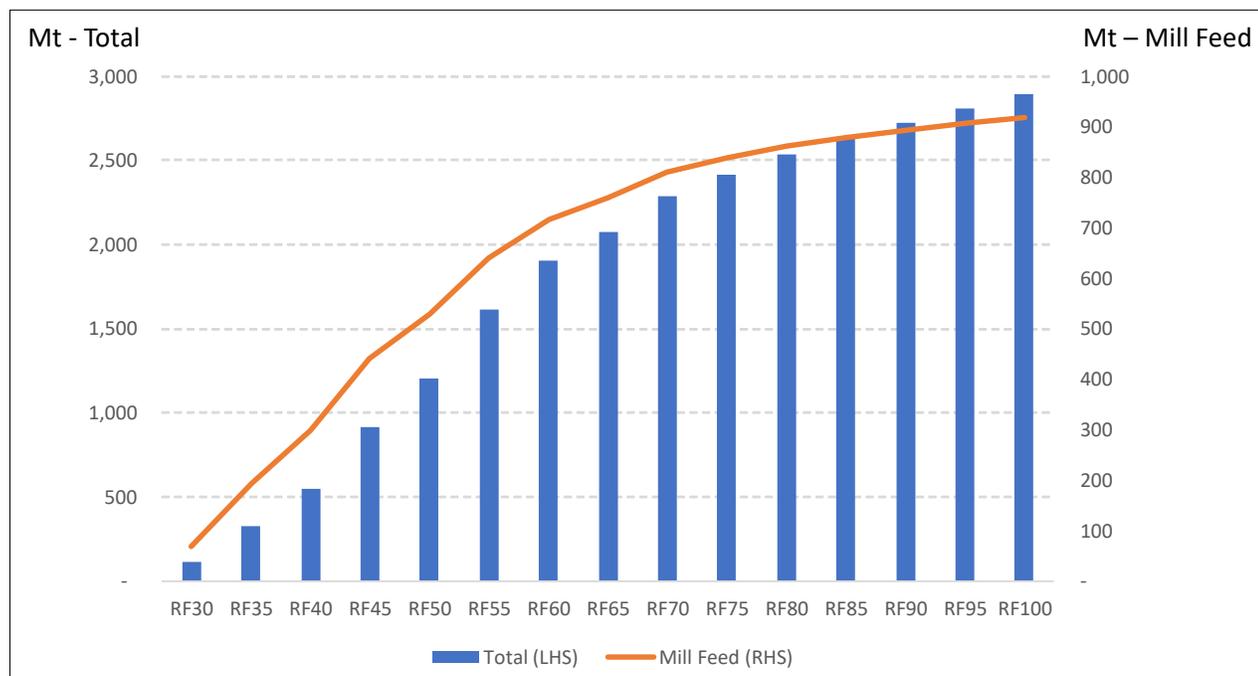
Figures 16.4 and 16.5 summarize the total tonnage mined and tonnage of mill feed by revenue factor increment for the Main Zone and East Zone, respectively. By RF65, the Main Zone captures 83% of total mill feed in 72% of the total tonnage to be mined. Thereafter, increases in mill feed become progressively more marginal as required total mining increases non-linearly. For the East Zone, the 80% threshold of total mill feed is achieved later, at RF70.

Figure 16-3: East Zone LG Optimization Progression



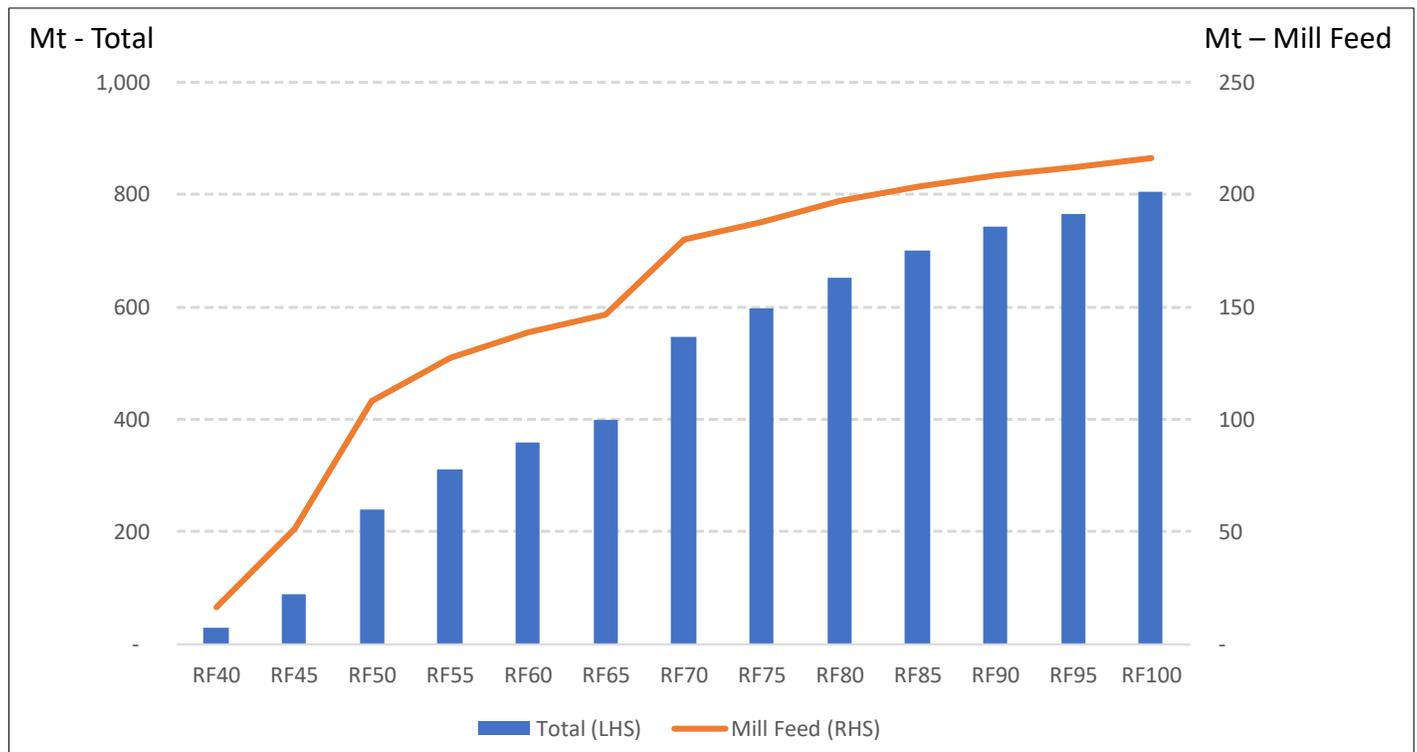
Source: Penswick, 2021.

Figure 16-4: Main Zone LG Optimization – Total Mined and Mill Feed by RF



Source: Penswick, 2021.

Figure 16-5: East Zone LG Optimization – Total Mined and Mill Feed by RF



Source: Penswick, 2021.

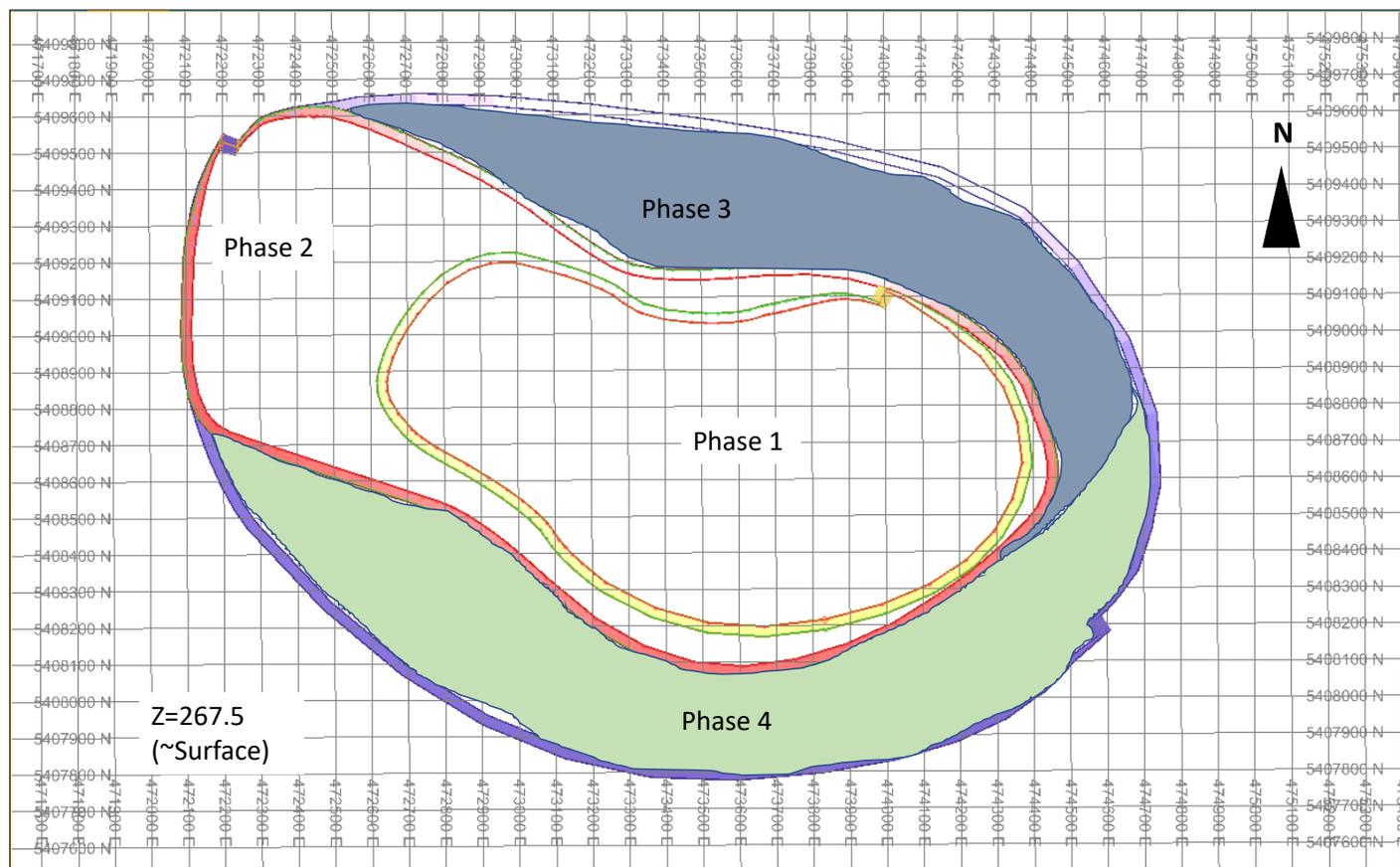
16.3.4 Phase Design

Nested shells generated by the LG optimization were aggregated to form stages. These were then tested iteratively with the techno-economic model. It was found that returns were maximized by limiting the Main Zone pit to RF60 while following the sequence described below and shown in Figure 16-6:

- Phase 1 targets the highest value mineralization, located centrally and to the east.
- Phase 2 extends to the western limits of the zone.
- Phase 3 extends along the entire strike length to the northern limits.
- Phase 3 is a final pushback along the entire strike length to the southern limits.

For the East Zone, returns were maximized by limiting the pits to RF70. Each of the discrete lobes will be mined in a single phase, with EZ-W preceding EZ-E.

Figure 16-6: Plan View of Main Zone Phases



Source: Penswick, 2021.

16.3.5 Pit Design

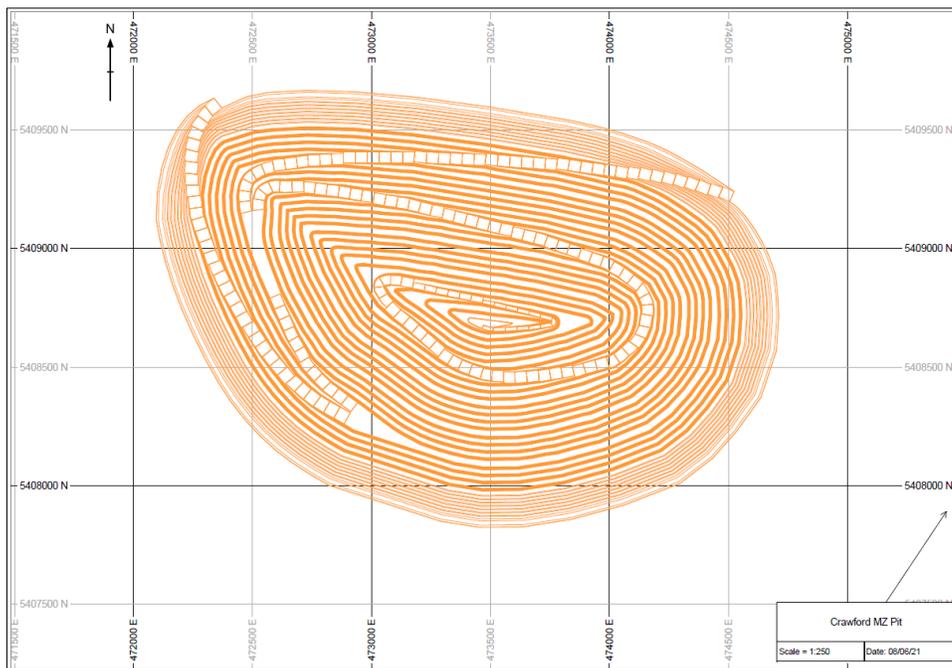
Pit shells generated using the LG algorithm represent a theoretical design and, while the final walls honour a best estimate of slopes taking account of ramps, the shell cannot be considered practical because ramps have not been located. The engineered design provided for ramps measuring up to 54 m (refer to Section 16.5.2 for details).

The engineered design also translates the overall slope angles used by LG into bench face angles and berms as follows:

- Clay (6H:1V / 9.5°): 5 m bench height with a 30° face angle and 25 m berm
- Gravel (2.5H:1 / 22°): 5 m bench height with a 60° face angle and 10 m berm
- Rock (1H:1 / 22°): 30 m bench height (double benching) with a 70° face angle and 19 m berm

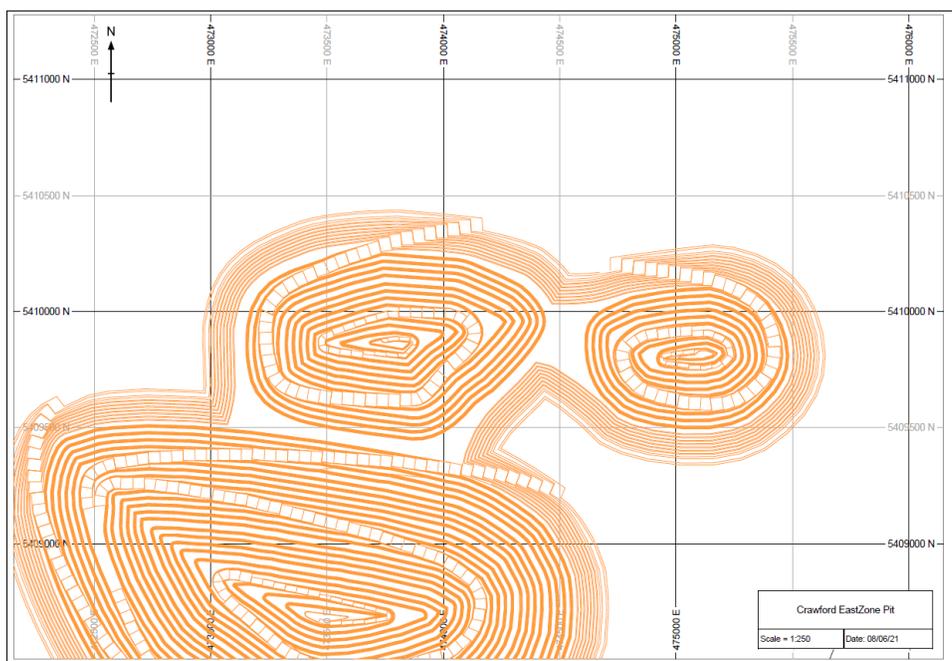
Figures 16.7 and 16.8 provide isometric views of the engineered Main Zone and East Zone ultimate pits, while Table 16.3 compares the content of the engineered designs with the LG shells on which they are based.

Figure 16-7: Engineered Main Zone Ultimate Pit



Source: Penswick, 2021.

Figure 16-8: Engineered East Zone Ultimate Pit



Source: Penswick, 2021.

Table 16.3: Comparison of LG and Engineered Designs

Pit	Design	Mt		Grades			Con'd Metal		
		Waste	Mill Feed	% Ni	% Fe	% NiEq	Ni (Mlbs)	Fe (kt)	NiEq (Mlbs)
Main Zone	LG (RF60)	1,184	716	0.255	6.60	0.333	4,035	47,269	5,255
	Engineered	1,428	723	0.251	6.50	0.327	3,995	46,998	5,208
	% Recovery						99%	99%	99%
	dilution		2%						
East Zone	LG (RF70)	365	180	0.248	6.44	0.323	983	11,590	1,282
	Engineered	459	184	0.242	6.53	0.318	980	12,008	1,290
	% Recovery						100%	104%	101%
	dilution		2%						
Combined	LG	1,548	896	0.254	6.57	0.331	5,018	58,859	6,536
	Engineered	1,887	907	0.249	6.51	0.325	4,975	59,006	6,498
	% Recovery						99%	100%	99%
	dilution		2%						

It can be seen that the engineered designs honour mill feed contained within the LG shells, with an aggregate planned mining recovery of 99% and dilution of just 2%. However, this was achieved at the expense of a 22% increase in waste stripping, as a result of the inclusion of ramps in the design while adopting a conservative approach of maintaining a 45° inter-ramp slope angle in rock.

During the feasibility study, recommended inter-ramp slope angles will be provided from geotechnical analysis. For the LG optimization, these recommended slopes will be flattened to account for the impact of ramps.

16.3.6 Mining Schedule

A generic schedule was developed using mine planning software and was based on the annual targets that had been found the yield optimal results to date. This schedule was then refined using the techno-economic model, by increasing or relaxing the targets for specific periods. A key element of the scheduling process was the allocation of mill feed to one of ten bins based on NSR value as follows (in Canadian dollars):

- Bin1 = ≥\$7 and <\$12 and totals 16.7 Mt
- Bin2 = ≥\$12 and <\$16 and totals 29.0 Mt
- Bin3 = ≥\$16 and <\$20 and totals 98.7 Mt
- Bin4 = ≥\$20 and <\$23 and totals 172.4 Mt

- Bin5 = \geq \$23 and $<$ \$26 and totals 170.9 Mt
- Bin6 = \geq \$26 and $<$ \$28 and totals 60.4 Mt
- Bin7 = \geq \$28 and $<$ \$30 and totals 54.9 Mt
- Bin8 = \geq \$30 and $<$ \$35 and totals 105.4 Mt
- Bin9 = \geq \$35 and $<$ \$40 and totals 86.8 Mt
- Bin10 = \geq \$40 and totals 111.8 Mt

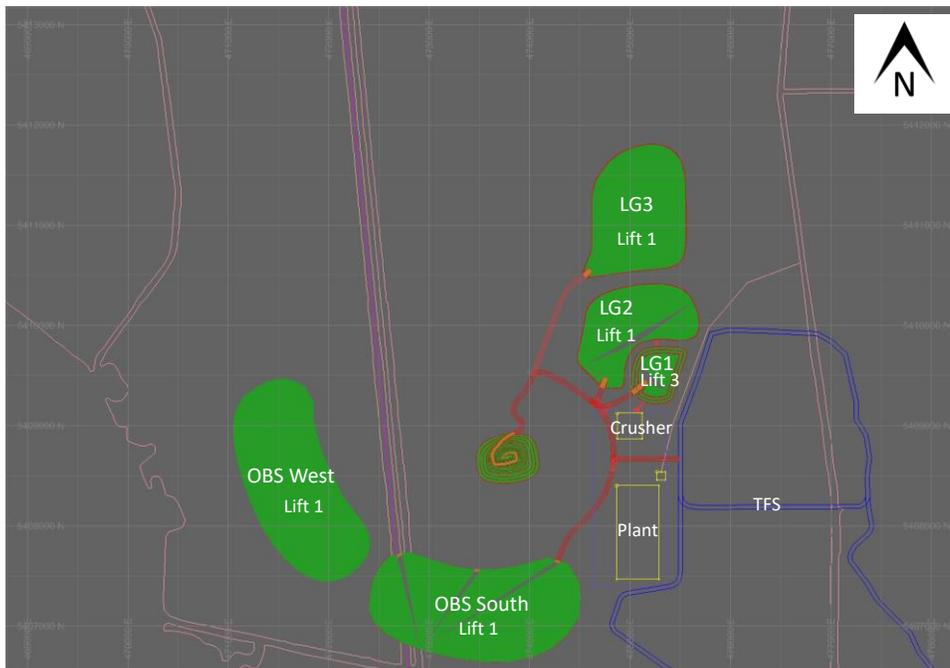
Bin1 to Bin4 will be directed to the lowest grade stockpile, LG3, when the mill is adequately fed from other higher value bins. Bin5 to Bin8 will be directed to LG2, and Bin9 to Bin10 to LG1. The stockpiles will be reclaimed ahead of lower value ex-pit material (i.e., material in LG1 would be fed to the mill in priority of Bin8 coming from the pit). Consequently, in some periods, material from LG1 or LG2 will be reclaimed at the same time as ex-pit material is delivered to lower value stockpiles.

Key constraints that were honoured during refinements to the schedule included the following:

- A minimum pre-strip of 40 Mt was applied to ensure sufficient waste rock and gravel for construction of infrastructure such as roads and the TSF. While increasing the tonnage of pre-strip beyond 40 Mt would increase the average value of material milled in the initial year of mill operation (as additional higher value material will have been mined and stockpiled during the pre-strip period), the benefits of this did not offset the associated increase in initial capital costs.
- A maximum of 450 Mm³ tailings can be accommodated within the surficial TSF capital. Thereafter, the Main Zone pit must be depleted and available to accept the impoundment of all subsequent tailings. Timing of depletion of the Main Zone is a function of its mining rate relative to the mill throughput; increasing the rate at which the Main Zone is mined accelerates delivery of higher value material to the mill along with making in-pit impoundment becoming available sooner (and costs associated with TSF construction reduced), but at the cost of additional rehandle and the capital cost of additional fleet. The optimal mining rate for Main Zone was found to result in the delivery of 409 Mm³ to the surficial TSF.
- Start-up of EZ-E must wait until the higher-grade stockpiles LG1 and LG2 are depleted. This can be achieved by either delaying the start of the zone and/or adjusting the bins of material directed to LG1 and LG2. The optimal approach was found to be the bins described above and start-up of EZ-E 33 months after the start-up of EZ-W.

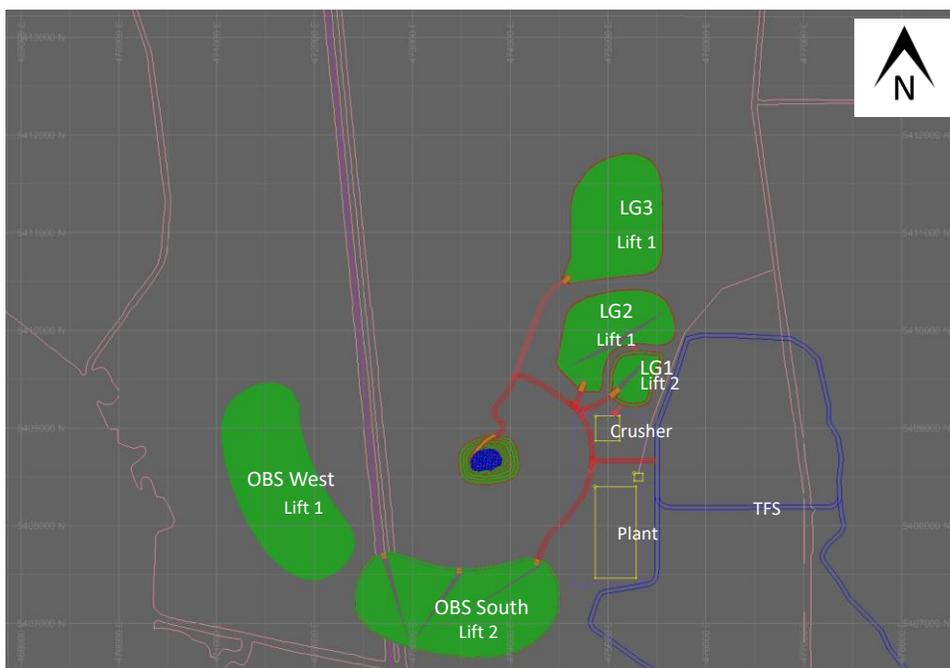
Figures 16.9 to 16.18 depict stages of the mine development, including the associated face positions of the various impoundments. Figure 16-19 illustrates the LOM production.

Figure 16-9: End of Pre-Strip



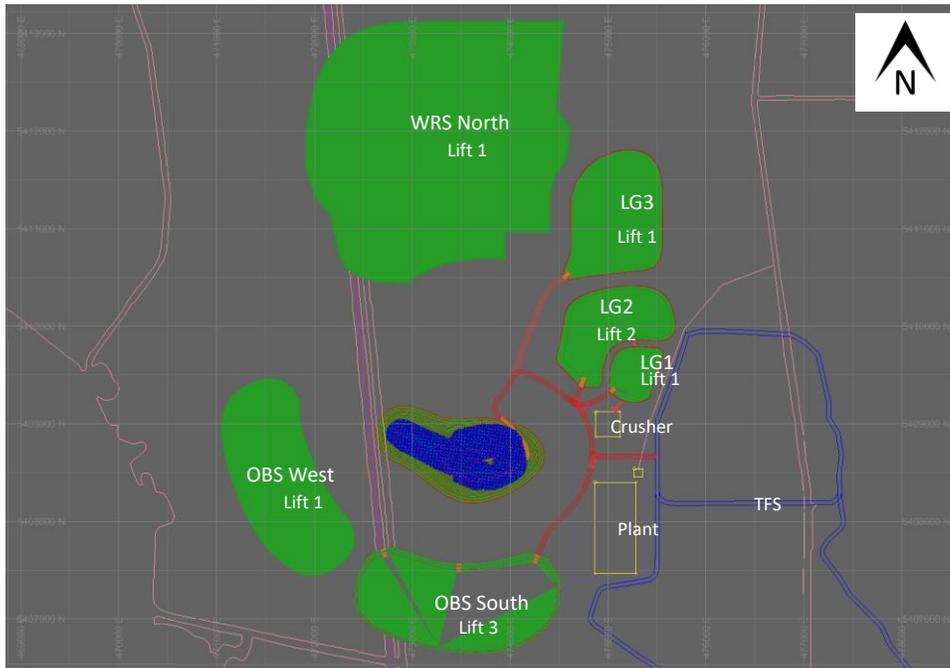
Source: Penswick, 2021.

Figure 16-10: End of Year 1



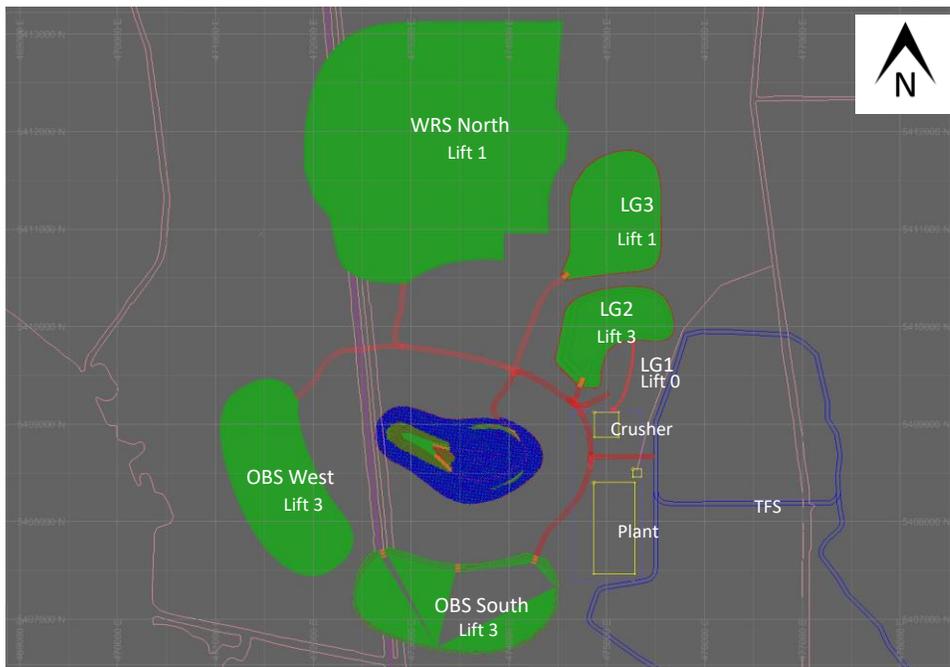
Source: Penswick, 2021.

Figure 16-11: End of Year 2



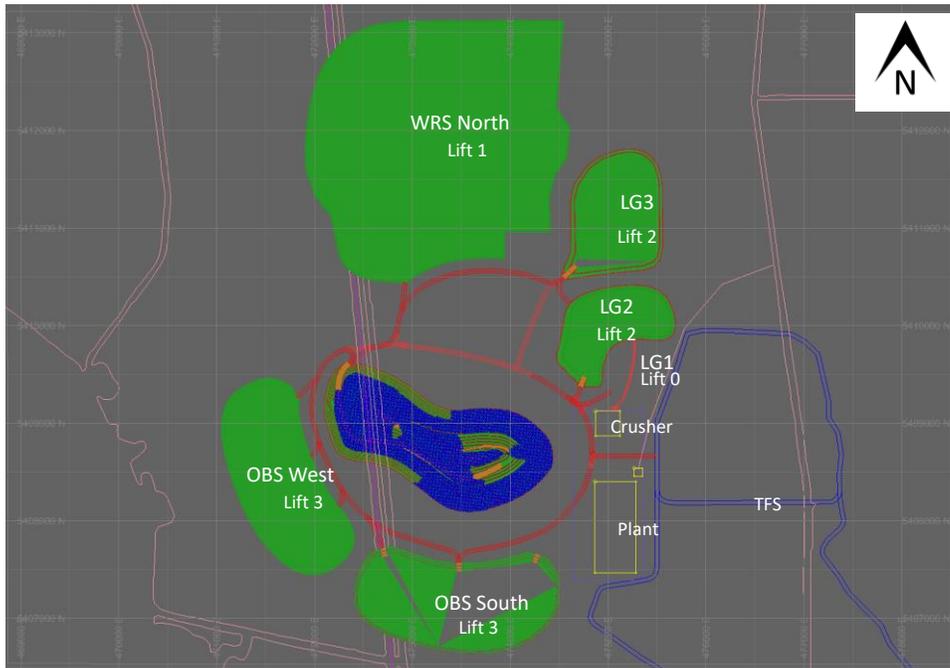
Source: Penswick, 2021.

Figure 16-12: End of Year 3



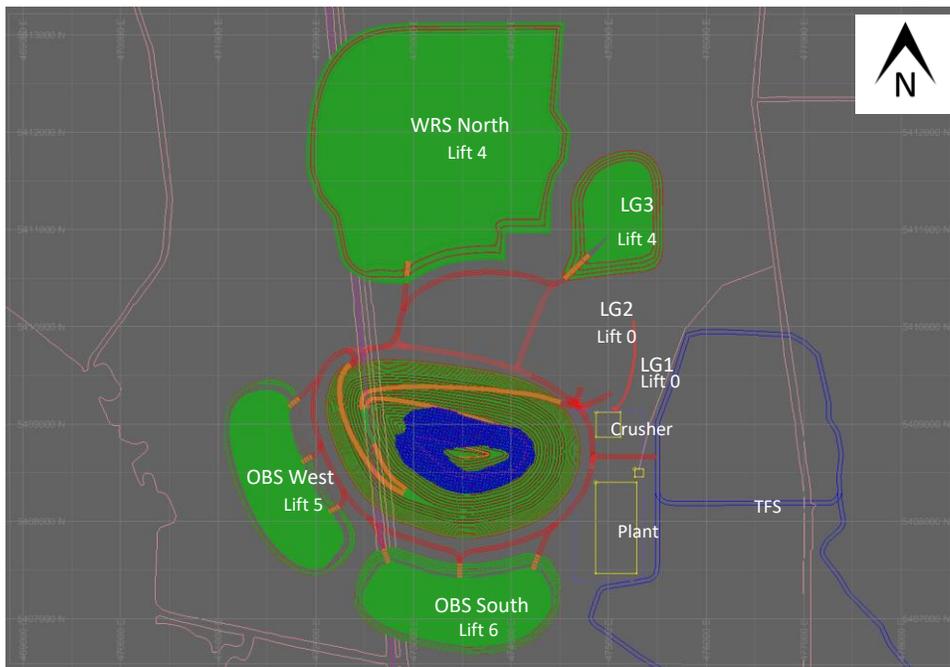
Source: Penswick, 2021.

Figure 16-13: End of Year 5



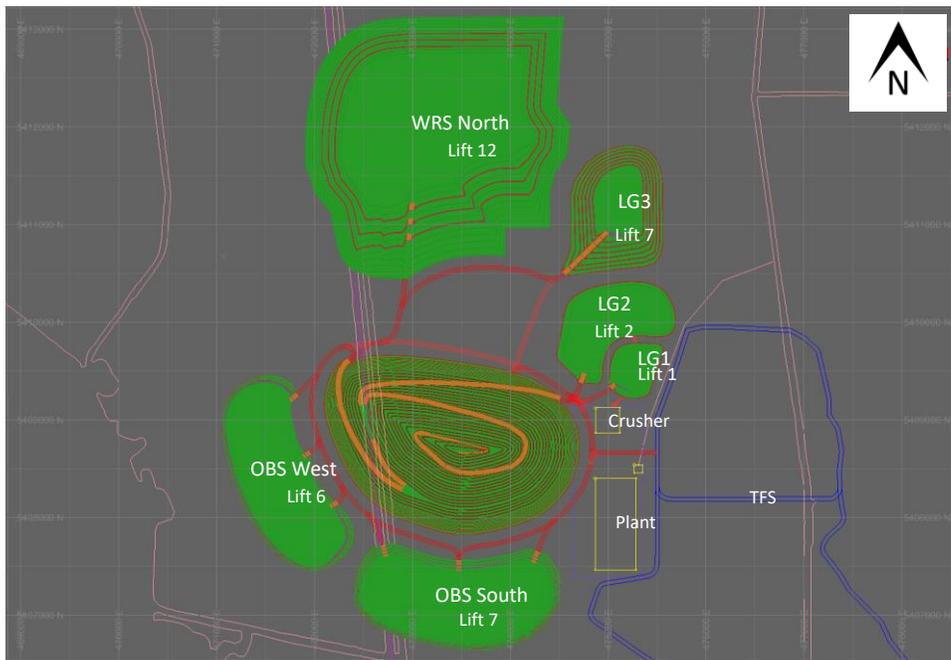
Source: Penswick, 2021.

Figure 16-14: End of Year 10



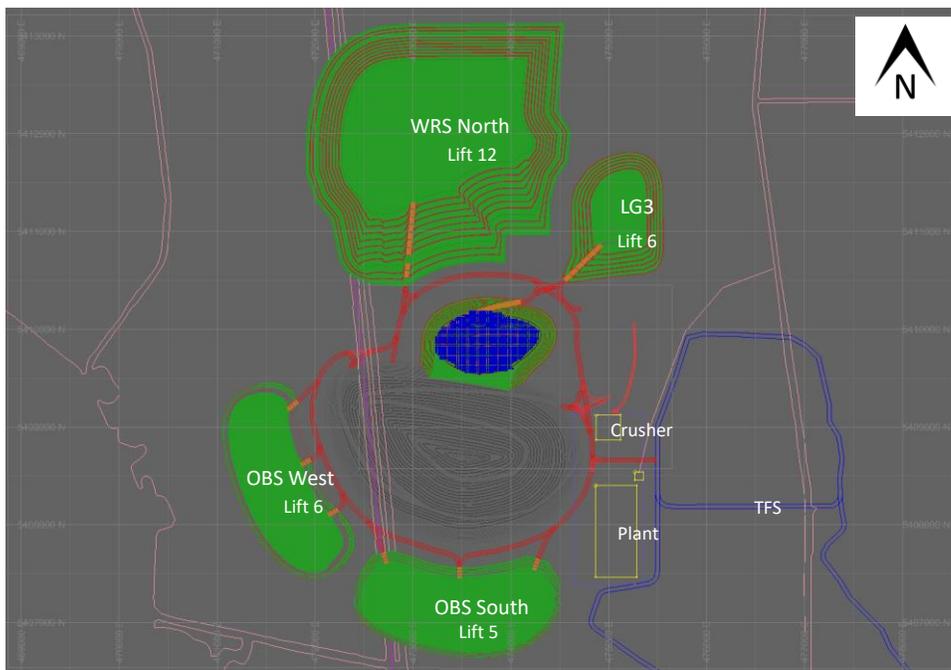
Source: Penswick, 2021.

Figure 16-15: Main Zone Immediately before Start of East Zone (mid-Year 16)



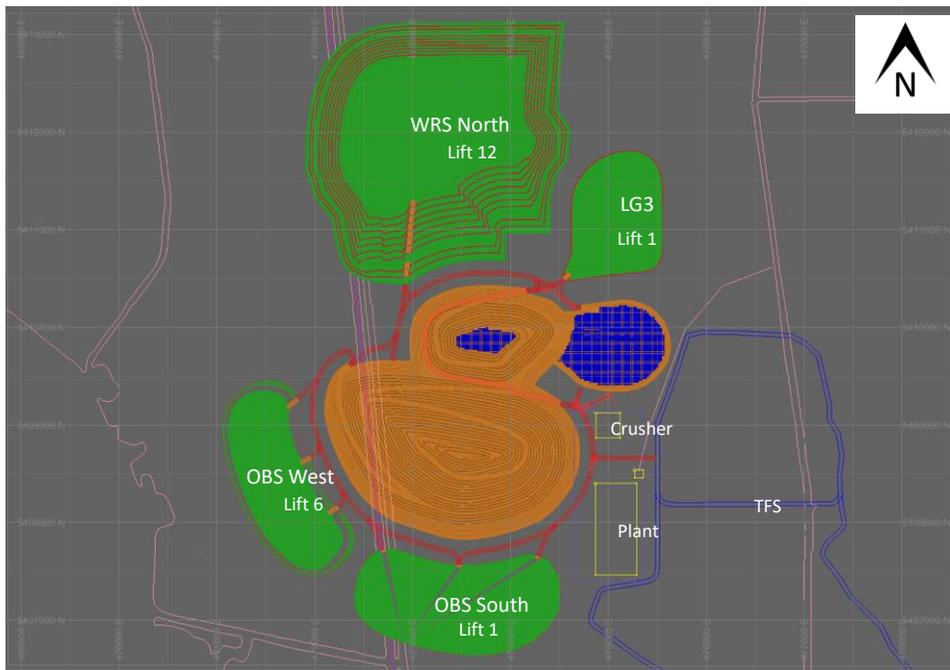
Source: Penswick, 2021.

Figure 16-16: EZ-W before Start of EZ-E (End of Year 18)



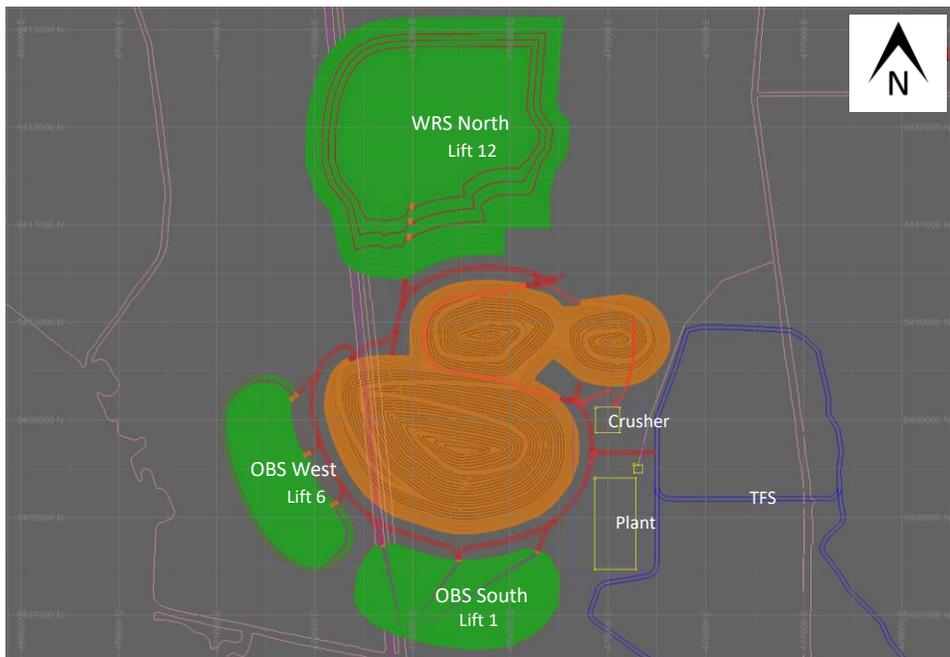
Source: Penswick, 2021.

Figure 16-17: East Zone before Depletion of LG3 (End of Year 22)



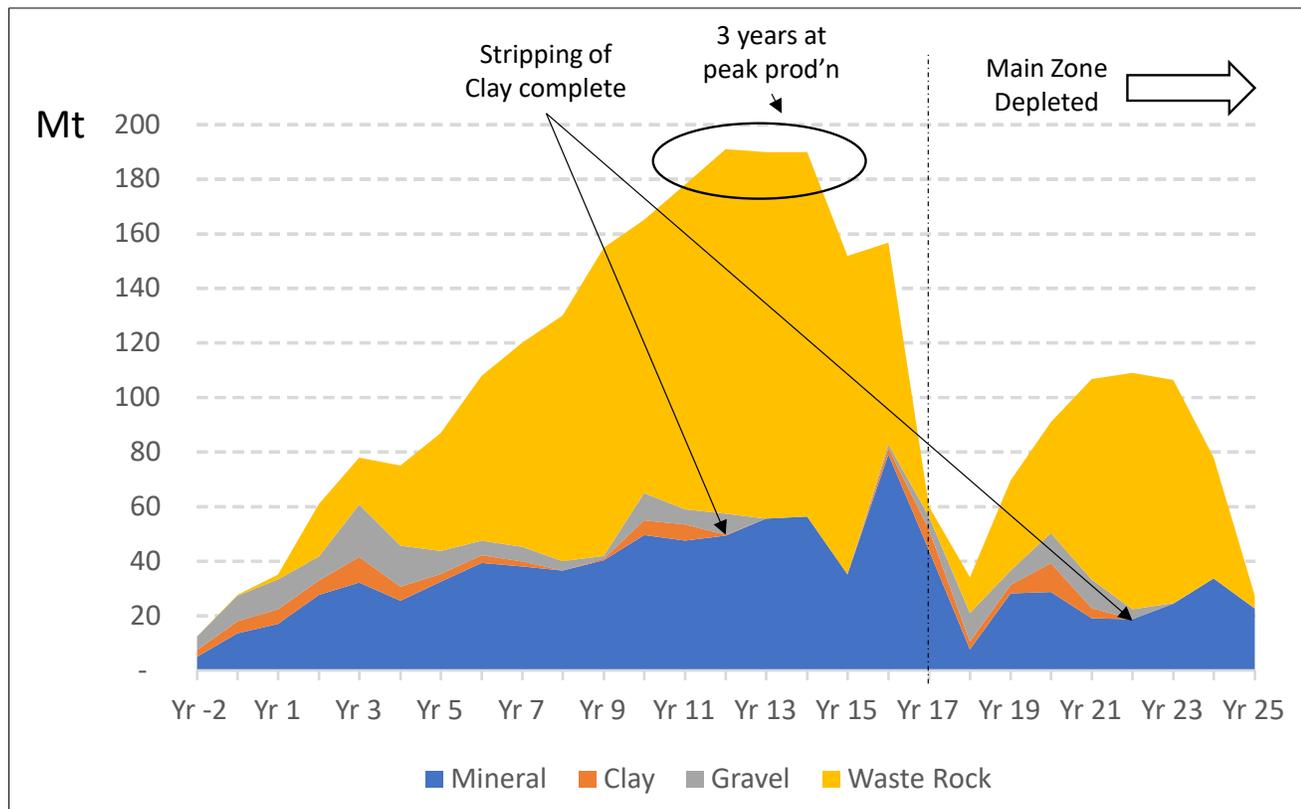
Source: Penswick, 2021.

Figure 16-18: End of Life (End of Year 25)



Source: Penswick, 2021.

Figure 16-19: LOM Production Schedule



Source: Penswick, 2021.

Attention is directed to the following:

- The Main Zone operates for 6 years following the completion of clay stripping, while the East Zone operates for 4 years. With more detailed scheduling it may prove possible to defer some clay stripping.
- The Main Zone ramps up to a peak production rate of 190 Mt/a (520 kt/d). The mining fleet peaks at this time, at seven 700 t excavators and forty-nine 290 t trucks. While the duration that peak production is maintained is relatively short, immediately afterwards the initial units of fleet reach their economic lives and are retired and no replacement truck purchases are required (two excavators are replaced over the life of mine). The open pit thus achieves a relatively high level of capital efficiency.
- At the end of Main Zone life, the combined inventory of material in higher grade stockpiles LG1 and LG2 totals 53 Mt with an average NSR value of C\$30/t, which is 25% higher than the average value of all East Zone material. Start-up of the East Zone is thus deferred until these stockpiles are largely depleted, leading to the dip in ex-pit production in Year 17.

Table 16.4 summarizes mine production as well as feed by source (ex-pit and stockpiles) to the mill. Over the life of mine, 25% of total mill feed is temporarily stockpiled. The average residence time is 14 months in LG1, 33 months in LG2, and 128 months in LG3.

Table 16.4: LOM Production Schedule

Item	units	Total	Y-2	Y-1	Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4	Y5	Y6	Y7	Y8	Y9	Y10	Y11	Y12	Y13	Y4	Y15	Y16	Y17	Y18	Y19	Y20	Y21	Y22	Y23	Y24	Y25	Y26	Y10-18	Y19+	
MZ: Mineral	Mt	724	5	14	17	28	32	26	32	39	38	37	40	50	48	49	56	56	35	79	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	416	-
EZ-W: Mineral	Mt	129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	8	28	28	15	10	10	16	13	-	8	121	
EZ-E: Mineral	Mt	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	4	8	14	18	9	-	0	55		
Mineral	Mt	907	5	14	17	28	32	26	32	39	38	37	40	50	48	49	56	56	35	79	44	8	28	29	19	19	24	34	23	-	424	176	
MZ: Clay	Mt	51	2	4	5	5	9	5	3	3	2	-	1	5	6	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	
EZ-W: Clay	Mt	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	8	2	0	5	2	0	-	0	0	-	12	7	
EZ-E: Clay	Mt	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	10	
Clay	Mt	80	2	4	5	5	9	5	3	3	2	-	1	5	6	0	-	-	-	2	8	3	3	10	4	0	0	0	-	24	17		
MZ: Gravel	Mt	115	5	9	11	9	19	15	8	6	5	4	1	10	6	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	
EZ-W: Gravel	Mt	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	5	10	3	6	4	1	0	0	0	-	16	14	
EZ-E: Gravel	Mt	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	2	5	7	3	0	-	-	-	0	17	
Gravel	Mt	162	5	9	11	9	19	15	8	6	5	4	1	10	6	8	-	-	-	1	5	10	5	11	10	4	0	0	0	-	40	31	
MZ: Waste Rock	Mt	1,260	0	0	2	19	17	29	43	60	75	90	113	100	119	134	134	134	117	73	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	811	-	
EZ-W: Waste Rock	Mt	258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	13	29	29	46	52	52	30	3	-	17	241	
EZ-E: Waste Rock	Mt	124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	12	28	34	30	15	1	-	1	123		
Waste Rock	Mt	1,641	0	0	2	19	17	29	43	60	75	90	113	100	119	134	134	134	117	74	4	13	33	41	74	87	82	44	4	-	828	365	
Total Ex-pit	Mt	2,794	12	28	35	61	78	75	87	108	120	130	155	165	178	191	190	190	152	157	60	34	70	91	107	109	107	78	27	-	1,317	588	
ROM Mineral to Mill	Mt	679	-	-	8	11	16	16	22	25	25	28	40	44	44	44	44	44	35	37	15	7	28	29	19	19	24	34	23	-	312	176	
ROM Mineral to LGS/Pile	Mt	228	5	14	9	16	17	9	11	14	13	8	-	6	4	6	12	12	-	42	29	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111	-	
Reclaimed LGS/Pile	Mt	228	-	-	5	4	-	5	9	6	6	13	3	-	-	-	-	-	9	7	29	37	16	15	25	25	14	-	-	-	82	94	
Total Mill Feed	Mt	907	-	-	13	16	16	21	30	31	31	42	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	38	34	23	-	394	270								
Grade Ni	%Ni	0.249	-	-	0.335	0.315	0.316	0.279	0.258	0.266	0.271	0.258	0.250	0.235	0.241	0.266	0.247	0.244	0.224	0.258	0.275	0.233	0.228	0.229	0.222	0.221	0.224	0.237	0.270	-	0.247	0.230	
Grade Cr	%Cr	0.598	-	-	0.649	0.617	0.612	0.623	0.634	0.637	0.624	0.605	0.592	0.598	0.604	0.611	0.591	0.579	0.568	0.531	0.540	0.587	0.617	0.618	0.597	0.586	0.589	0.619	0.650	-	0.579	0.608	
Grade Fe	%Fe	6.51	-	-	5.78	6.06	6.12	6.29	6.47	6.49	6.47	6.49	6.44	6.54	6.50	6.61	6.71	6.69	6.64	6.57	6.62	6.55	6.36	6.40	6.47	6.54	6.65	6.66	6.36	-	6.60	6.49	

16.3.7 Cut-off Grade

Crawford is a polymetallic deposit, with the distribution of total NSR by metal as follows (payable production):

- Nickel: 1,689 Mlbs = 69% of total NSR
- Chromium: 1,388 Mlbs = 8% of total NSR
- Iron: 15,120 kt = 23% of total NSR

As a result of the multi-element nature, cut-off is expressed as an NSR value rather than grade of nickel or nickel equivalent (NiEq).

As is normal for open pit mines, the calculation for cut-off ignores mining costs and includes only the marginal costs listed below.

- The incremental haulage costs incurred for re-handling low-grade material (as material at the marginal cut-off grade would initially be stockpiled) are included. The LOM average is low (C\$0.40/t), as the low-grade stockpiles are depleted while the East Zone remains active. Fixed overhead costs are thus not allocated to the cost of rehandle.
- Milling costs, including sustaining capital that would be effectively expended on a per-tonne basis, are included. The LOM average is C\$5.78/t, which includes C\$0.19/t of sustaining capital.
- General and administration costs, which average C\$0.57/t over the life of mine, are included.

Marginal costs total C\$6.75/t. Note that this calculation excludes costs associated with the terrestrial TSF as this facility will have been decommissioned and tailings will be pumped into the mined-out pit by the time the lowest value material is reclaimed from the stockpile.

The theoretically calculated cut-off was also tested iteratively, by adjusting the cut-off value upwards and rescheduling the mine plan. NPV was maximized with the C\$7/t cut-off, thus proving the validity of this value as a cut-off. It should be noted that there is only a limited tonnage of mineralization contained within the C\$7 to C\$12/t cut-off bin (as reported above, 16.7 Mt or approximately 2% of total planned mill feed). The financial impact of adjusting the cut-off upward to the C\$12 to C\$16/t bin would be negligible.

Note that at the average recovery for nickel of 37.3%, the C\$7/t cut-off equates to a cutoff grade of 0.08% Ni.

16.3.8 Dilution and Mining Recovery

The drill hole sample compositing and block grade interpolation process used to construct the deposit block model is believed to incorporate sufficient dilution. Hence, no additional factors were applied.

Planned dilution and mining recovery can be expressed as the difference in grade and contained metal between the LG optimization on which the engineered design was based and the actual engineered design. These have been summarized previously in Figure 16-3 and are 2% and 99%, respectively.

Unplanned dilution and mining losses could occur on the contact between mineralization and waste. At this stage, that contact has not been measured and unplanned dilution and mining losses have not been included. A calculation of these will be included during the feasibility study. Operations with similar geometry and mining methods as Crawford typically report values of <0.5% for unplanned dilution and >99.5% for mining recovery, including unplanned losses.

16.4 Mining Description

16.4.1 Mining Fleet General

Ex-pit mining operations at Crawford will be conducted by the following fleets of production mining equipment (in order of lithology that will be mined—see Figures 16.20 and 16.21):

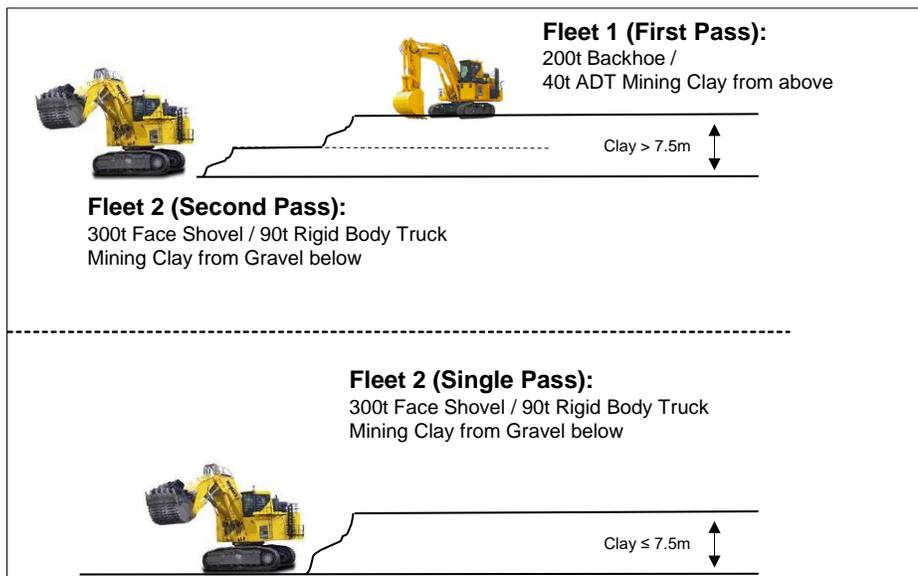
- Areas where the depth of clay exceeds 7.5 m will be mined using 200 t backhoes loading 40 t articulated trucks. The backhoes will load from on top of the clay, requiring the surface to be armoured with crushed rock to prevent sinking. No drilling and blasting will be required for the overburden. The nominal bench height will be 5 m.
- Areas where the depth of clay is ≤ 7.5 m will be mined using a 300 t hydraulic excavator operating in face shovel configuration. The excavator will load from the underlying gravel footwall and deliver all material into 90 t rigid body haul trucks. No drilling and blasting will be required for the overburden. The nominal bench height will be 7.5 m.
- Below the lowest horizon of the clay/gravel interface, the horizon of mixed gravel and rock will be mined using a 700 t, electrically-powered hydraulic excavator operating in face shovel configuration. The excavator will deliver material into 290 t haul trucks using AHS to replace on-board operators. From Year 2 onwards, trucks will also be equipped to use trolley assist on equipped uphill hauls. No drilling and blasting will be required for the overburden, while rock will be drilled using rotary blast hole drills with a nominal hole diameter of 229 mm. Drills will be equipped with ADS to replace on-board operators. The nominal bench height in mixed gravel and rock will remain at 7.5 m.
- Below the lowest horizon of the gravel/rock interface, the bench height will be increased to 15 m with the bulk of material blasted using holes measuring 311 mm in diameter. Where selective mining is required, each bench will be divided into two 7.5 m flitches that will be drilled using 229 mm holes. Selective mining will be conducted using the same 700 t excavators and 290 t AHS and trolley-assist equipped haul trucks as will be used for bulk mining.

Production equipment will be supported by various units of support equipment, including tracked dozers, wheel dozers, front-end loaders, graders, water tankers, and utility excavators.

It has been assumed that a mining contractor would be employed in the initial year of pre-stripping. Thereafter, all mining fleet would be purchased and operated by the Owner.

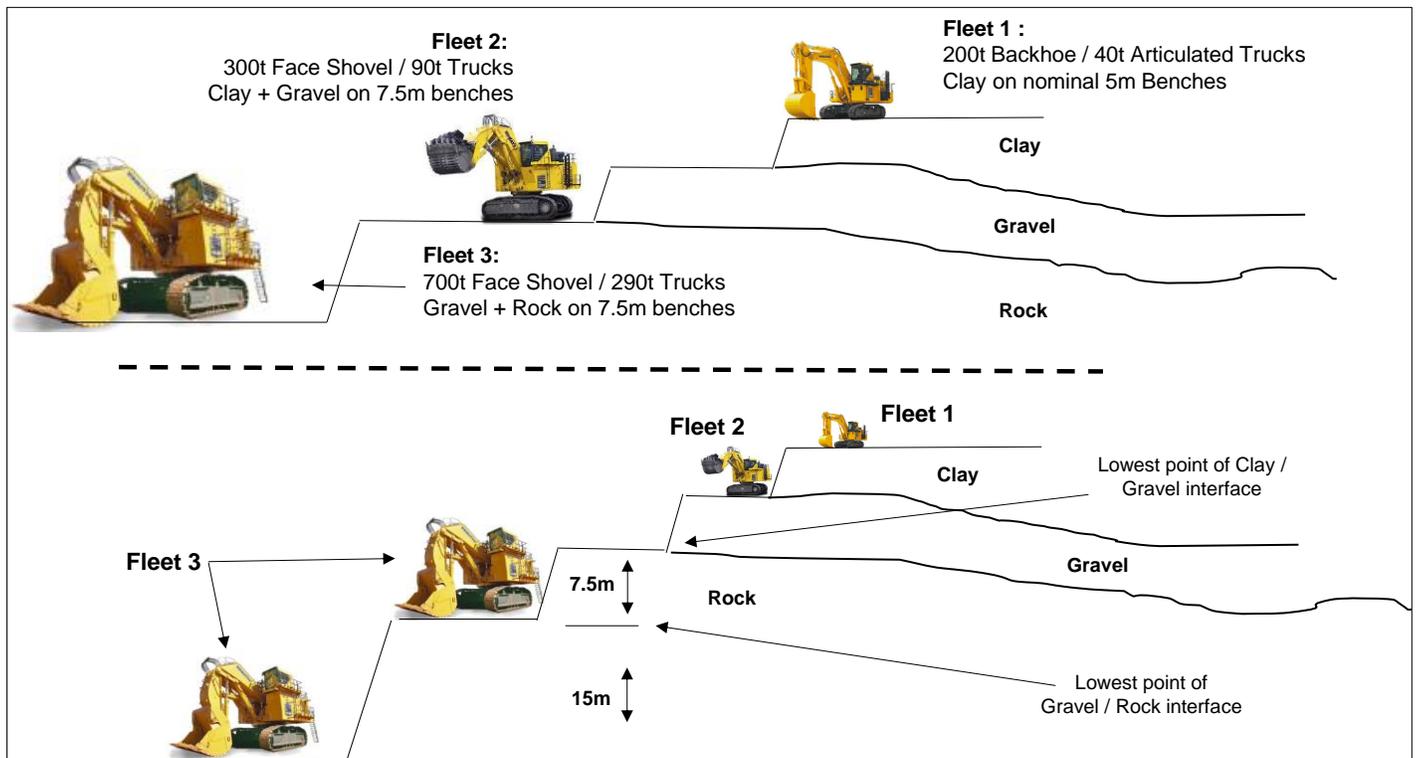
The duty cycle for production units was estimated by first principles, based on the production plan and the assumption that the mine will operate 24 hours per day, 365 days per year. Mechanical availability and utilization of equipment will vary according to the particular unit of equipment. Table 16.5 summarizes these values, along with the annual engine hours each would achieve (product of availability and utilization) for the main pieces of equipment.

Figure 16-20: Crawford Mining Fleets – Clay (not to scale)



Source: Penswick, 2021.

Figure 16-21: Crawford Mining Fleets – Below the Clay Horizon (not to scale)



Source: Penswick, 2021.

Table 16.5: Mining Fleet Availability and Utilization

Category	Unit	Example	Availability	Utilization	Engine Hours
Production Fleet	ADS Selective Blasthole Drill	Sandvik DR410 / Epiroc PV 235	86%	93%	7,006
	ADS Bulk Blasthole Drill	Sandvik DR412 / Epiroc PV 271	86%	93%	7,006
	200t Excavator	Cat 6018 / Komatsu PC 2000	83%	80%	5,817
	300t Excavator	Cat 6030 / Komatsu PC 3000	83%	80%	5,817
	700t Excavator	Cat 6060 / Komatsu PC 7000	83%	85%	6,180
	40t Articulated Truck	Cat 745 / Komatsu HM 400	85%	80%	5,957
	90t Haul Truck	Cat 777 / Komatsu HD 785	85%	80%	5,957
	290t AHS Haul Truck	Cat 794 / Komatsu 930e	86%	85%	6,404
	Small Front-End Loader	Cat 988 / Komatsu WA600	80%	71%	5,000
	Medium Front-End Loader	Cat 992 / Komatsu WA900	80%	71%	5,000
Support Fleet	Small Tracked Dozer	Cat D8 / Komatsu D155	75%	50%	3,000
	Medium Tracked Dozer	Cat D9 / Komatsu D375	75%	50%	3,000
	Large Tracked Dozer	Cat D11 / Komatsu D475	75%	50%	3,000
	Wheel Dozer	Cat 844	75%	50%	3,000
	Small Grader	Cat 14M	75%	50%	3,000
	Large Grader	Cat 18M	75%	50%	3,000
	130t Water Tanker	Cat 785 / Komatsu HD 1500	80%	75%	5,256
	Utility Excavator	Cat 390 / Komatsu PC 1250	75%	15%	1,000

The use of automation technologies is expected to impact utilization of the following units:

- ADS-equipped blasthole drills, where operator delays will be largely eliminated. Based on recommendations from OEMs with ADS units operating elsewhere, these units are expected to achieve average engine hours of approximately 7,000 per annum.
- AHS-equipped 290 t haul trucks, where operator delays will also be largely eliminated. Based on recommendations from OEMs with AHS units operating elsewhere, these units are expected to achieve average engine hours of approximately 6,400 per annum, or 8% higher than planned for manually operated units at Crawford.
- The 700 t excavators loading AHS trucks. To take advantage of the increased utilization of AHS trucks, some operations relieve the excavator operators with dozer operators to ensure the unit can load through shift change and other operator breaks. It has been assumed this practice would be employed at Crawford with the dozer and excavator operators placed at the same pay scale.

Table 16.6 provides a summary of the mining equipment fleet by year.

Table 16.6: Mining Fleet by Year

Item	Y-2	Y-1	Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4	Y5	Y6	Y7	Y8	Y9	Y 10-18	Y 19 +	Max
ADS Selective Blasthole Drill	0	1	1	1	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	1	3
ADS Bulk Blasthole Drill	0	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	3	3	4	4	2	5
200 t Excavator	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	1	2
300 t Excavator	1	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	1	3
700 t Excavator	0	1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	6	7	6	4	7
40 t Articulated Truck	5	4	5	5	8	5	3	2	2	1	1	6	4	15
90 t Haul Truck	0	6	9	9	16	10	10	11	10	8	9	11	7	16
290 t AHS Haul Truck	0	5	7	12	14	14	18	24	30	37	42	39	18	49
Small-Tracked Dozer	1	2	2	3	4	2	2	2	3	3	4	3	1	6
Medium-Tracked Dozer	0	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	2
Large-Tracked Dozer	1	2	3	4	4	5	5	6	7	7	8	6	4	8
Wheel Dozer	0	1	1	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	4	3	2	4
Small Grader	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1
Large Grader	0	1	1	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	4	4	2	5
Water Tanker	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2
Small Front-End Loader	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1
Medium Front-End Loader	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	1	2
Utility Excavator	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

16.4.2 Drilling & Blasting

Geotechnical testing of the various lithologies encountered at Crawford will be undertaken in the next stage of study. In the meantime, parameters for the various rocks are assumed to be similar to those for the same rock types encountered elsewhere in the Abitibi Region. To date, seven lithologies of rock have been identified, which can be broadly categorized as:

- “Soft”, including the main mineral-bearing rocks dunite and peridotite, where the expected UCS would be 80 to 100 MPa.
- “Hard”, including pyroxenite, which does carry some mineral, and waste rocks which include gabbro and various metavolcanics, where the expected UCS would be 150 to 180 MPa.

It was assumed that both categories of rock could be adequately fragmented for productive loading by a 700 t excavator (equipped with 38 m³ dippers) with a powder factor of 0.25 kg/t. This would require patterns with a hole burden and spacing of approximately 7 m for selective blasts (on 7.5 m flitches), increasing to 10 m for the bulk blasts on 15 m benches. Based on OEM recommendations, the following drill penetration rates were assumed:

- Soft rocks: 45 m/h for both the selective (229 mm) holes and bulk (311 mm) holes
- Hard rocks: 13 m/h for the selective holes increasing to 20 m/h for the bulk holes.

Delays for moving between holes and patterns were estimated to range between 10% and 12% of the total utilized time. With the use of ADS technology, other delays would be minimized.

Rock would be blasted using emulsion explosives manufactured at site by the explosives supplier. The explosives supplier would also take responsibility for charging holes and maintaining all explosives-related plant structures and equipment.

It has been assumed that the final walls would be pre-split. A detailed pre-split design will be generated during the next phase of study. In the meantime, based on costs reported elsewhere, the cost associated with pre-splitting was assumed to be approximately 5% of the cost of normal blasthole drilling and blasting.

16.4.3 Loading & Hauling

Multiple fleets of load and haul equipment will be employed to ensure the various lithologies at Crawford will be mined most productively. Areas where the clay thickness exceeds 7.5 m will be initially stripped using 200 t backhoe excavators. Where clay is shallower and on benches with mixed clay and gravel, 300 t excavators in face shovel configuration will be used. Both the smaller excavators will be diesel powered. They will load a combined 5% of the 2,794 Mt ex-pit tonnage. The 700 t excavators will operate on both 7.5 m flitches (where selective loading of heterogenous materials is required) and 15 m benches (where materials are homogenous and can be loaded in bulk). In addition to 2,645 Mt ex-pit loading, these units will also load 228 Mt from low-grade stockpiles. Criteria used to calculate the productivity of various loading units is provided in Table 16.7. Design criteria for the various sizes of truck that will be employed are listed in Table 16.8.

Table 16.7: Loading Design Criteria

Item	Units	Excavator Size		
		200 t	300 t	700 t
Bucket Capacity	m ³	12.0	16.0	38.0
Bucket Factor	tonnes	18.4	27.4	65.0
Truck Factor	tonnes	37	87	286
Passes to fill truck ¹	number	3.25	3.45	4.65
Cycle Time	minutes	0.5	0.5	0.5
Spot Time	minutes	0.5	0.5	0.5
Time to load truck	minutes	2.13	2.23	2.83
Engine Hours	annual hours	5,817	5,817	6,180
Non-Productive time ²	annual hours	1,745	1,745	1,854
Nominal productivity	annual kt loaded	4,231	9,565	26,307

Notes: 1. Includes allowance for in-efficiency. 2. Includes blast delays, waiting for trucks and other operator delays

Table 16.8: Hauling Design Criteria

Item	Units	Truck Size		
		40 t	90 t	290 t
Payload	tonne	37	87	286
Loading Time	minutes	2.13	2.23	2.83
Dumping Time	minutes	2.00	1.00	1.00
Queuing Time	minutes per cycle	2.00	2.00	2.00
Speed - in-pit flat (empty & full)	km/h	19	25	30
Speed - ex-pit (empty & full)	km/h	26	35	50
Speed - uphill loaded conventional	km/h	10.0	11.7	11.0
Speed - uphill loaded trolley	km/h			22.0
Speed - downhill empty	km/h	23	40	59
Average Cycle Time	km/h	37.6	31.3	24.5
Average Fuel Burn	liters/h	29.6	54.8	165.7
Average Power Consumed	MW			0.9

The following should be noted:

- Mines that employ manually-operated trucks typically impose speed limits for safety reasons. When AHS systems are used, it is more common to let trucks operate unconstrained, at their rimpull limits. Note that every person or machine entering the area where AHS trucks are active will be electronically tagged so as to be visible to the trucks. Any person or vehicle crossing the path of an AHS unit will automatically cause the autonomous unit to be stopped.
- In the event AHS and trolley assist were not employed, the average cycle time for the 290 t trucks would increase 31% while fuel burn would increase 80%. In this scenario, no power would be consumed.

16.4.4 Support Equipment

Open-pit haul roads and working faces would be maintained with a fleet of support equipment that includes the following:

- Tracked dozers, for ripping footwalls and for heavy construction work. The fleet requirements were estimated based on the empirical relationships of 0.5 operating small dozers for every operating 200 t excavator and 1.0 operating medium and large dozers for every 300 t and 700 t excavator, respectively.
- Wheeled dozers, for lighter construction and general clean-up. A single size of unit would be employed, with fleet requirements estimated based on the empirical relationship of 0.5 operating dozers for every operating 700 t excavator.
- Graders, with two sizes of units employed. Graders with a 14 ft blade would maintain roads used by the 40 t articulated trucks while units with an 18 ft blade would maintain other roads. The fleet requirements were estimated based on the empirical relationship of one grader for every 13 trucks.
- Water tankers, for spraying roads to mitigate dust. The fleet requirements were based on the annual surface area of operating roads, reported average annual evaporation for the region of 0.38 m and the assumption that 5% of this evaporation would be experienced in each of the first and fourth quarters (i.e., fall and winter) while 45% would be experienced in each of the second and third quarters (spring and summer).
- Front-end loaders (FEL) for construction and clean-up activities, including the loading of roadstone into trucks. A small FEL with bucket capacity of 10 t would be employed to support operations in clay, while a larger unit with a 20 t payload would support other operations. This unit would also be used to feed the roadstone crusher and load crushed roadstone onto 90 t trucks. The maneuverability and size of fleet of the 700 t excavators is such that it will not be necessary to provide a large FEL for contingent production loading capacity.
- Utility excavators would be used to scale highwalls, dig ditches and perform other construction work as required.

16.4.5 Technology

Fleet productivity will be maximized and operating costs minimized by the extensive use of technologies including the following:

- ADS for blasthole drills, which is offered as a factory-installed option by drill equipment OEMs. A key technological building block of ADS is high-precision GPS, which eliminates the requirement for staking the location of holes while ensuring more accurate determination of collar and toe elevations. Another key building block is rock recognition, which ensures more consistent drill performance, particularly when lithologies change down the hole.
- AHS for haul trucks. This technology is offered as a factory-installed option by Komatsu and Caterpillar.
- A fleet management system (FMS). An FMS, such as Modular Mining's Dispatch, assigns, tracks and monitors the mobile equipment fleet. Assignments are continually updated to take account of the status of all equipment and thus achieve the mine plan with minimal resources and operating expenditure. For example, the FMS may identify a section of road where haul trucks are forced to reduce speed. A dozer and/or grader will then be automatically dispatched to the location where cutting and/or filling is required to return the road to grade.

- High-precision GPS (HP GPS) for loading units. These systems help achieve the planned X-Y-Z limits for composites, thereby minimizing dilution, maximizing mining recovery and improving pit floor conditions. Improved floor conditions, in turn, will facilitate faster truck speeds and extended tire life.
- HP GPS on dozers and graders, to ensure pit floor and ramp conditions are maintained to the highest standard. Improved floor and ramp conditions will facilitate faster truck speeds and extended tire life.
- Payload monitoring on loading units. This provides operators with the dipper-by-dipper mass delivered to a haul truck to minimize over- or under-loading. It maximizes haul-truck utilization while minimizing wear on truck frames, suspension, and tires.
- Tire monitoring systems. These use sensors within the tires on haul trucks, FELs and wheel dozers that report real-time pressure and heat data which in turn can be used for reassignments that increase safety and tire life. For example, a haul truck with tires approaching the limit that could lead to a heat separation can be re-routed to duties at lower speeds, allowing the tires to cool.

16.5 Mining Infrastructure

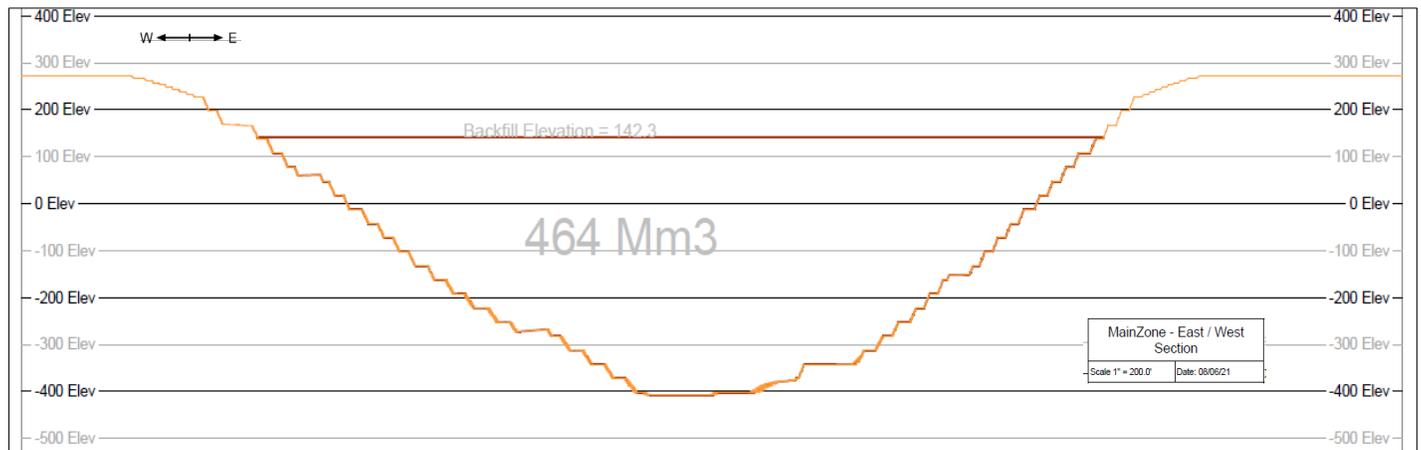
16.5.1 Impoundments

Materials will be impounded in the following facilities (see Figures 16.9 to 16.18 previously for the arrangement of the various impoundments). Note that other than the TSF (which is discussed in Section 18), all impoundments will be constructed using the slope angles discussed previously (6H:1V facing the pit and 3H:1V elsewhere).

- Three low-grade stockpiles (LG1 to LG3). A total of 228 Mt will be impounded over the LOM, with the maximum tonnage at any one time being 157 Mt. These will be constructed in 10 m lifts.
- Two overburden stockpiles (OBS-South and OBS-West). These will contain clay, gravel and rock, with clay being tipped within cells constructed from gravel and rock. These will be constructed in 5 m lifts and will be accessed by multiple ramps to minimize haulage distances.
- A waste rock stockpile (WRS-North). This will contain only rock and will be constructed in 10 m lifts. The facility will be accessed using a single ramp equipped with trolley assist.
- Tailings will be stored in the TSF, which will be constructed in two phases. The starter dam will be located so as to minimize the haul distance for trucks delivering construction materials. It will extend to a height of 36 m and provide capacity for 47 Mm³ tailings, equivalent to the initial four years of mill production. Thereafter, the facility will be extended to its ultimate footprint and raised to a height of 73 m, impounding the remaining 362 Mm³ tailings that will be produced before the Main Zone is depleted.
- Following depletion of the Main Zone, the mined-out pit will act as an impoundment for all tailings, overburden and rock produced thereafter. An aggregate of 464 Mm³ of the various waste products will be impounded within the pit, representing 55% of its total volume. Over time, the remaining 128 m to surface will fill with water (see Figure 16-22).

Salient metrics for the various impoundments are given in Table 16.9.

Figure 16-22: Waste Impounded in Main Zone Pit



Source: Penswick, 2021.

Table 16.9: Impoundments

Impoundment	Mass (Mt)	Volume (Mm ³)	Height (m)
LG1	9	4	30
LG2	45	22	40
LG3	107	53	80
OBS-South	83	51	35
OBS-West	68	42	35
WRS-North	981	469	120
Starter TSF	48	27	36
Ultimate TSF	266	131	73

The following should be noted:

- The mass, volume and height for the three low-grade stockpiles reflects the maximum amount of material impounded at any one time. At the end of life, the stockpiles will all be completely depleted.
- The mass and volume for OBS-South reflects the total material delivered over the LOM, and “height” is the maximum height reached. Some gravel impounded in this facility is then rehandled and used for TSF construction. At the end of mine life, the facility will contain 14 Mt within a single 5 m lift.
- The tonnage and volume for the TSF reflect only the materials used for construction.

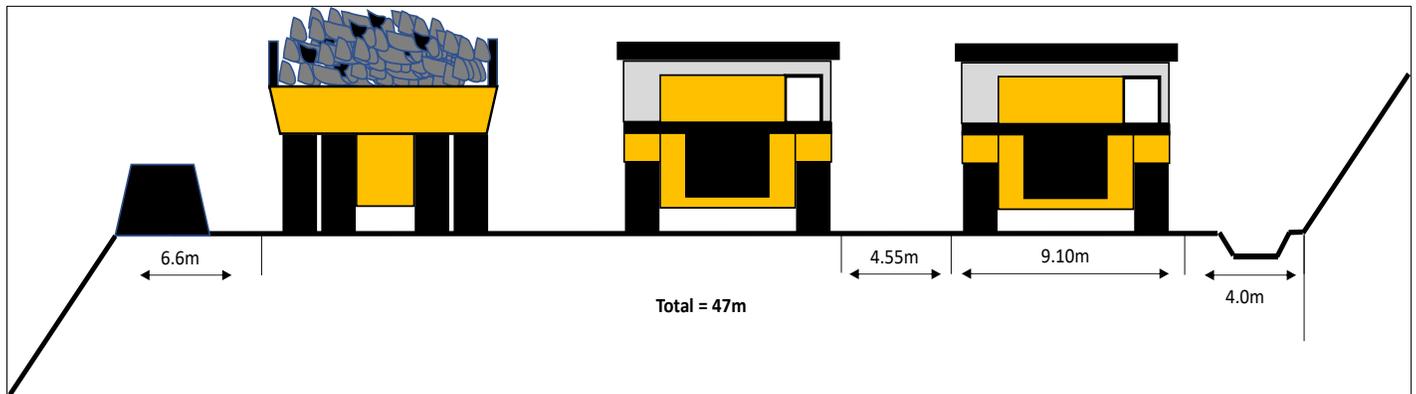
16.5.2 Roads

In-pit ramps have been sized to allow the following:

- three-lane traffic, which allows overtaking of a stopped truck (lanes are spaced at half a truck width)
- a safety berm on the in-pit side of the ramp
- a drainage ditch on the highwall side of the ramp

For the 290 haul trucks planned for use, this necessitates a 47 m ramp width (see Figure 16-23).

Figure 16-23: Crawford In-pit Ramp Design (Excludes Trolley)



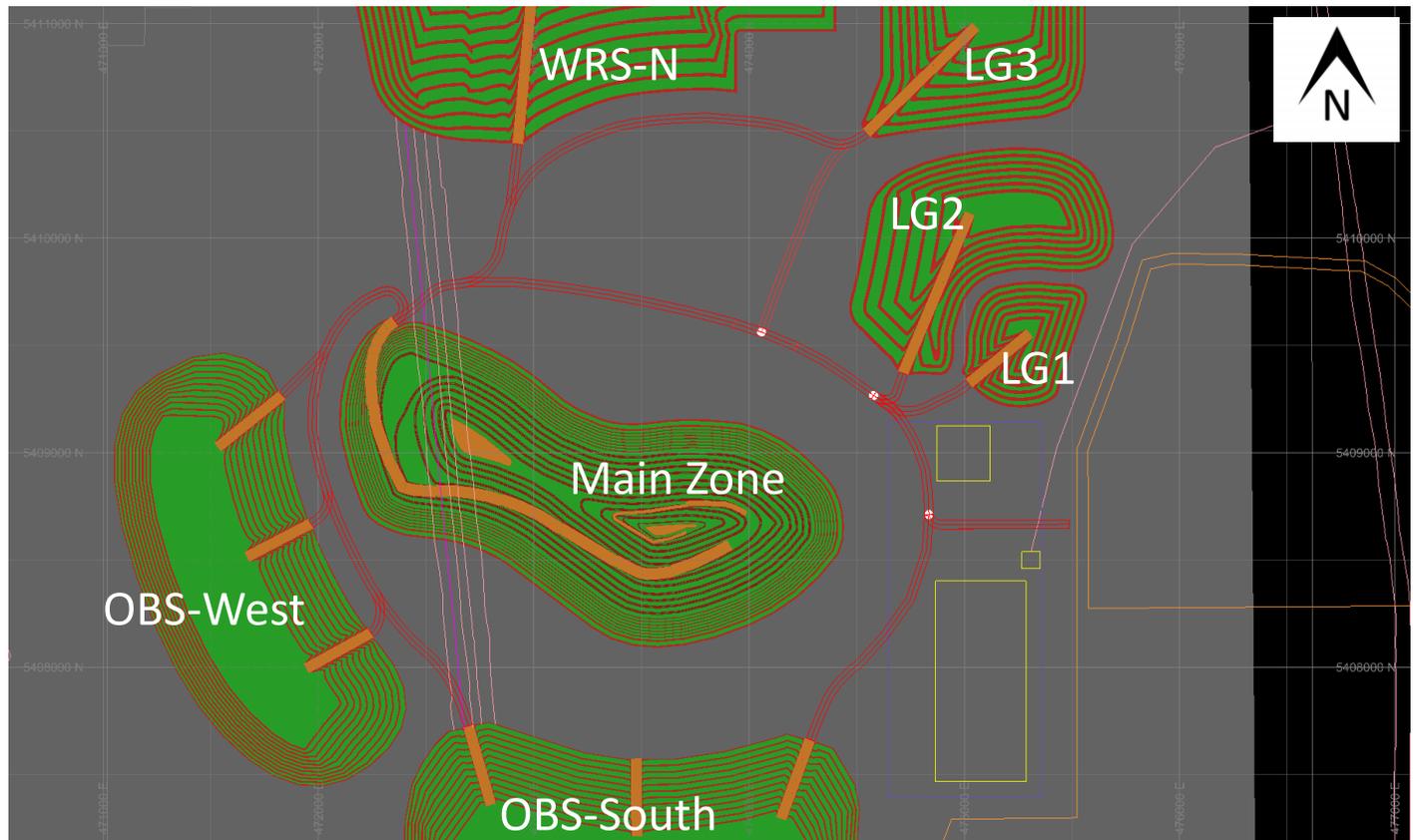
Source: Penswick, 2021.

On ramps that will be equipped with trolley assist, an additional 7 m has been allowed to accommodate substations and poles, for a total width of 54 m.

Figure 16-24 illustrates the surface road network at the end of Year 4, when the bulk of permanent roads totaling 34.5 km have been constructed.

The cost of constructing roads assumes that waste materials (rock and gravel) from the Crawford pit would be used and the average thickness of material would be 2 m. Subsequent extensions to provide access for the East Zone and final TSF footprint add another 7.6 km of road, with the ultimate network totaling 42.1 km.

Figure 16-24: Crawford Surface Road Network at Year 4



Source: Penswick, 2021.

16.5.3 Workshop

A workshop and associated warehouse would be provided to maintain the fleet of equipment. The size of this workshop was based on the empirical factor of one bay for every five 290 t haul trucks or ten 90 t haul trucks. At start-up, the workshop will comprise four bays. As the fleet expands in response to increased production rate and longer hauls, the workshop will be progressively expanded to 11 bays.

16.5.4 Fuel Farm

Fuel consumption has been estimated from first principles based on the burn rate for the various pieces of equipment that would be operated and specific duty cycle. Over the life of mine, approximately 1.1 Mm³ diesel will be consumed with the average daily consumption rate being 110 m³. The peak rate will be 234 m³/d. Fuel would be trucked to site on a daily basis and storage has been based on an assumed inventory of three days, as recommended by fuel suppliers.

16.5.5 Explosives Plant

Rock will be blasted using emulsion explosives. These will be manufactured at site, from inert raw materials that would be trucked to site. Over the life of mine, 661 kt explosives will be consumed at an average rate of 70 t/d. Peak consumption will be 135 t/d.

The explosives manufacture facility will use intellectual property owned by the explosives supplier. In line with North American practices, the facility would thus be owned and operated by the explosives supplier. Based on budgetary quotations provided by suppliers, the financial model assumes that the capital cost associated with all equipment and facilities will be borne by the explosives OEM and recovered by way of a service charge applied once the project begins generating cashflow.

16.5.6 Roadstone Crusher

To ensure the truck fleet achieves high productivity, including an average life of 7,200 hours for tires on the 290 t AHS-equipped haul trucks and the utilization of the trolley system discussed in the next section, roads would be continually re-surfaced with crushed waste rock. Rock would be crushed to a nominal size of 18 mm through a two-stage plant (primary jaw and secondary cone crusher).

The calculated duty-cycle of this plant is based on all trolley-equipped ramps will receive 35 mm (approximately 1 ft) of crushed material annually while non-trolley-equipped roads would receive 50% of this treatment. The roadstone crusher would also crush all stemming used in blast holes. The life-of-mine requirement for roadstone product has been estimated at 54 Mt. Ex-pit waste would be temporarily stockpiled in close proximity to the crusher, then fed using a front-end loader. The same front-end loader would then load 90 t trucks that would distribute material to the various roads.

16.5.7 Trolley Assist

16.5.7.1 Background

Trolley assist is an established technology. The first open pit commercial scale application of a trolley system of any kind was Lac Jeannine (Quebec, iron ore) in the 1970s. The initial commercial application using the pantograph technology employed globally today was Palabora (South Africa, copper) in 1980. Trolley assist has since been successfully employed at a number of mines in Africa, Europe, North America, and Latin America.

A diesel-electric haul truck normally utilizes a diesel engine to drive an alternator, which produces the electricity used to drive the wheel motors. The voltage and amperage of power is conditioned in order for the motors to provide the desired speed and torque, much as a transmission does in a mechanical drive truck. The speed on grade is limited by the kilowatt output of the diesel engine.

With trolley assist, two pantographs mounted on the truck collect electric power from an overhead line. Electricity is fed to the line from a direct current (DC) substation, requiring that the alternating current (AC) supply to the mine be first rectified. As there is no need for the electricity provided by the on-board alternator, speed of the diesel engine drops to idle. Speed of the truck is no longer controlled by the output of the engine but rather the capabilities of its traction wheelmotors.

Savings from trolley assist can be categorized as follows:

- Energy Cost Savings – which occur as power is supplied to wheelmotors from an overhead line (and thus from the electrical grid) rather than being generated using the on-board diesel engine. The value of savings is a function of the kilometers travelled on trolley and the relative prices for fuel and electricity. For the current Crawford design, use of the trolley would save 700 ML of diesel costing C\$640 million, at the expense of 3,400 MWh of electricity costing C\$380 million.
- Productivity Savings – which result from the increased speed of haul trucks traveling uphill on trolley, with a doubling of speed possible for the class of truck planned for use at Crawford. This allows the mine plan to be achieved with fewer trucks and an associated reduction in labour. The reduction in truck fleet has additional benefits by reducing congestion associated with ‘bunching’ of units following shift change and other stoppages. For the current Crawford design, the use of trolleys would reduce truck fleet usage by 690 thousand hours or 16%, leading to a reduction in truck purchases of 12 units.
- Reduced Maintenance Costs – the maintenance interval for diesel engines can best be modelled as a function of fuel consumption. With the lower consumption rate for a truck traveling on trolley, the interval between overhauls and replacements can be extended.

In addition to the cost benefits listed above, trolley assist has significant environmental benefits, resulting from the reduction in particulate matter and greenhouse gases associated with generating energy from hydro-carbons.

The savings associated with trolley-assist are partially offset by costs associated with operating the system, including the following:

- fixed infrastructure, including the trolley line, pole and substation
- truck infrastructure, including the pantograph and associated on-board control devices
- ongoing maintenance of fixed and truck-based infrastructure
- an increase of 7 m in the width of equipped ramps to accommodate trolley-assist infrastructure (primarily the substations), which necessitates flatter overall slopes and increased waste stripping

16.5.7.2 Crawford Trolley Assist Design

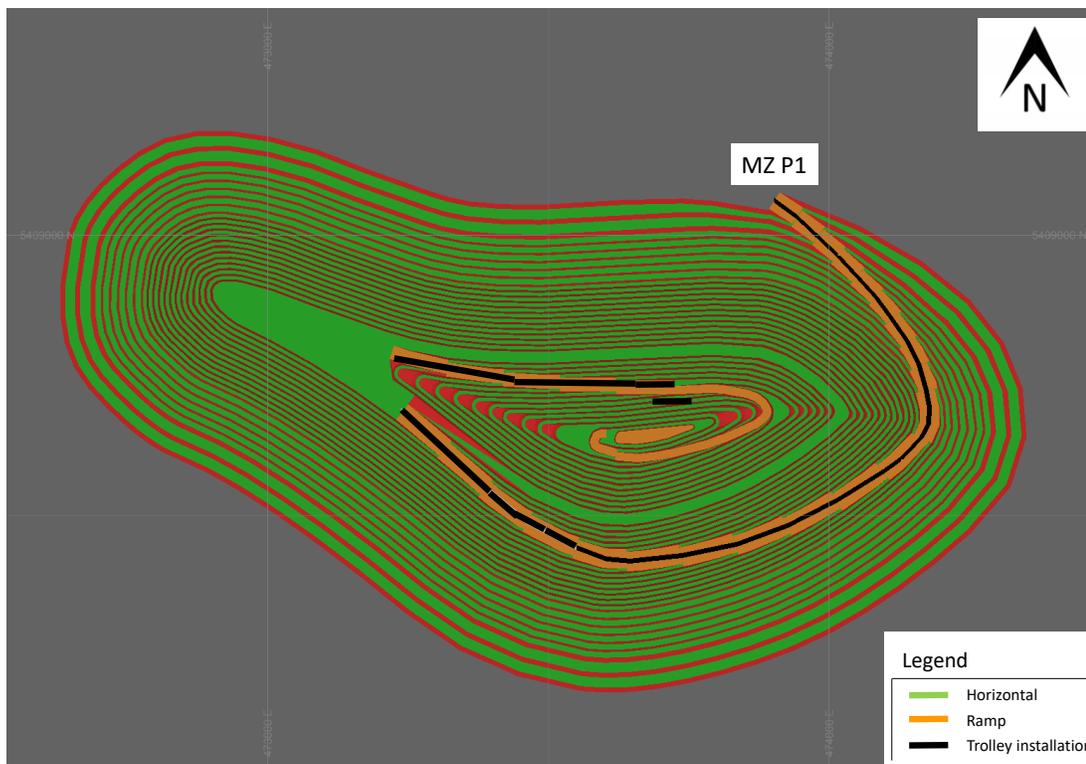
The Crawford design was optimized for use of trolley assist by reducing the number of ramp systems, both in the pit and on waste dumps. This ensured each ramp would achieve the critical mass of traffic necessary to justify installation of infrastructure. While this will lead to longer horizontal hauls in some instances, it will enable all permanent ramps to be equipped for trolley technology. Note that the large Main Zone pit maintains two ramp systems for the bulk of its life, ensuring dual redundancy to mitigate geotechnical risk. Over the life of mine, seven ramp systems will be equipped (see Figures 16-25 to 16-28 and Table 16.10), as follows:

- The initial system equipped will be the Main Zone Phase 1, starting in Year 2. The trolley infrastructure on this ramp will ultimately extend 2.3 km and handle 2% of all uphill loaded hauls. The system will be decommissioned after Year 8, with infrastructure re-used.

- Main Zone Phase 2 will be equipped also starting in Year 2. Infrastructure on this ramp will ultimately extend 3.5 km and handle 7% of all uphill loaded hauls. The system will be decommissioned after Year 10, with infrastructure re-used.
- Main Zone Phase 3/4 waste will be equipped starting in Year 4. The upper 825 m of infrastructure will already be in place (from Phase 2). After 1.5 km, this ramp ties into Main Zone Phase 3/4 ore at depth. The infrastructure on this upper 1.5 km will handle 14% of all uphill loaded hauls. The system will be decommissioned after Year 13, with infrastructure re-used.
- Main Zone Phase 3/4 ore will be equipped starting in Year 6. Infrastructure on this ramp will extend 6.8 km, the lower 5.3 km being shared by trucks using the Main Zone Phase 3/4 waste exit. This is the highest usage ramp, with infrastructure handling 44% all uphill loaded hauls. The system will be decommissioned in Year 17, with 3.8 km (55%) of the infrastructure subsequently re-used.
- EZ-W will be equipped starting in Year 16 and will handle 8% of all loaded uphill hauls.
- EZ-E will be equipped starting in Year 18 and will handle 3% of all loaded uphill hauls.
- The waste rock storage facility will be equipped starting in Year 2 and will handle 7% of all loaded uphill hauls.

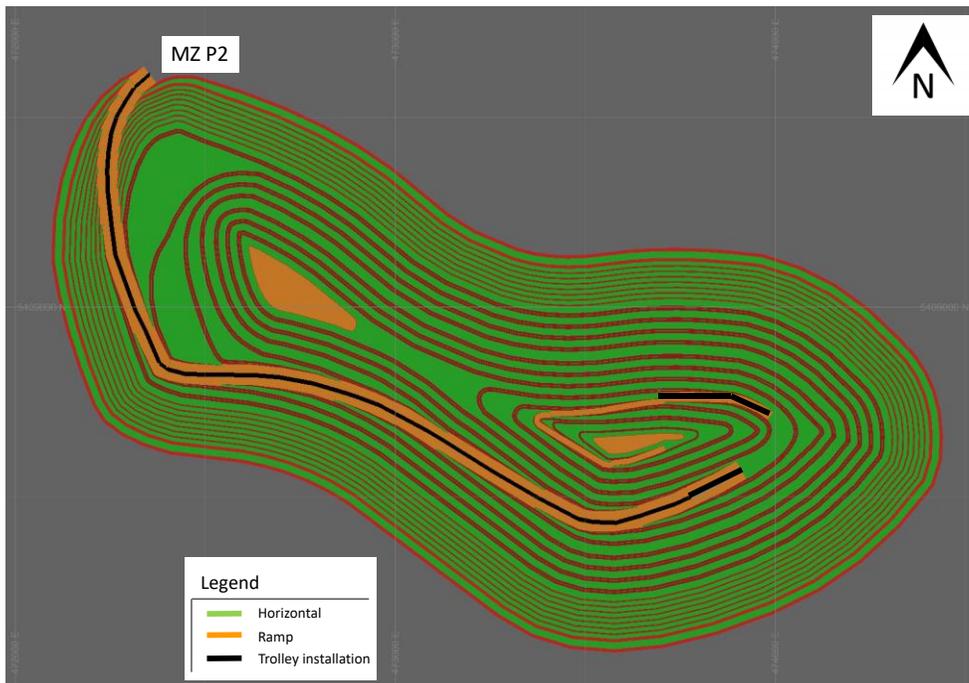
In aggregate, the system will achieve a very high utilization of 84% of all loaded uphill hauls for the 290 t haul trucks.

Figure 16-25: Main Zone Phase 1 Ramp System Trolley Installations



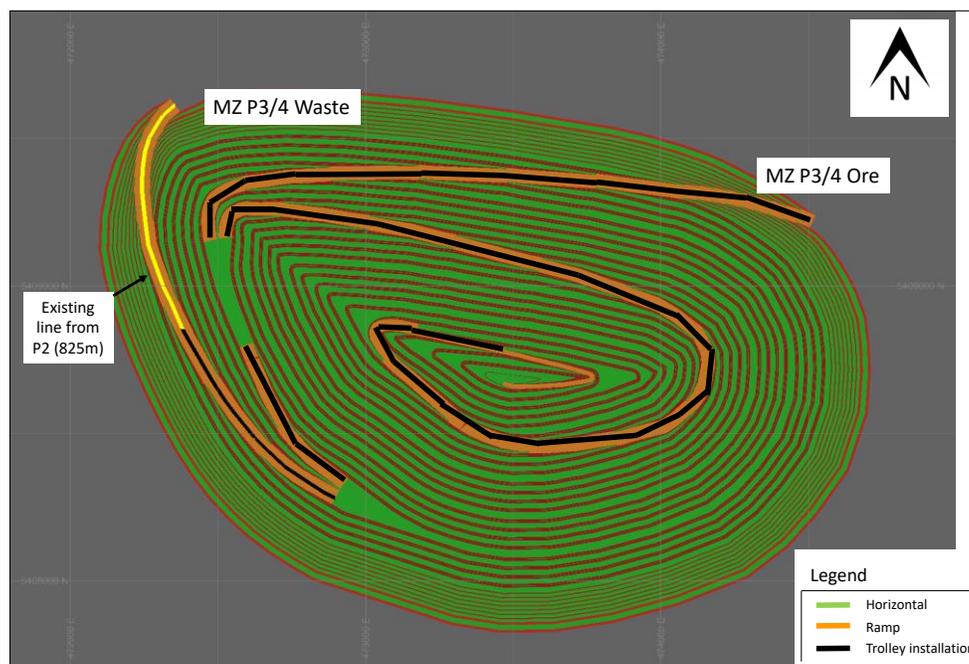
Source: Penswick, 2021.

Figure 16-26: Main Zone Phase 2 Ramp System Trolley Installations



Source: Penswick, 2021.

Figure 16-27: Main Zone Phase 3/4 Ramp System Trolley Installations



Source: Penswick, 2021.

Figure 16-28: East Zone and WRS-N Trolley Installations



Source: Penswick, 2021.

Table 16.10: Utilization of Trolley Ramps

Ramp	Maximum Length (m)	kilotonnes x kilometers travelled ¹	Utilization ²
MZ Ph1	2,325	11,260,983	2%
MZ Ph2	3,525	38,363,079	7%
MZ Ph3 W	1,500	79,712,689	14%
MZ Ph4 O	6,825	251,290,202	44%
EZ-W	3,675	45,702,763	8%
EZ-E	2,925	15,383,422	3%
WRS	1,200	42,181,003	7%
Subtotal Trolley	21,975	483,894,140	84%
Total Mine	577,424,177		

Notes: 1. Uphill loaded hauls for 290 t trucks only. 2. Percentage of total 290 t truck uphill loaded kilometers.

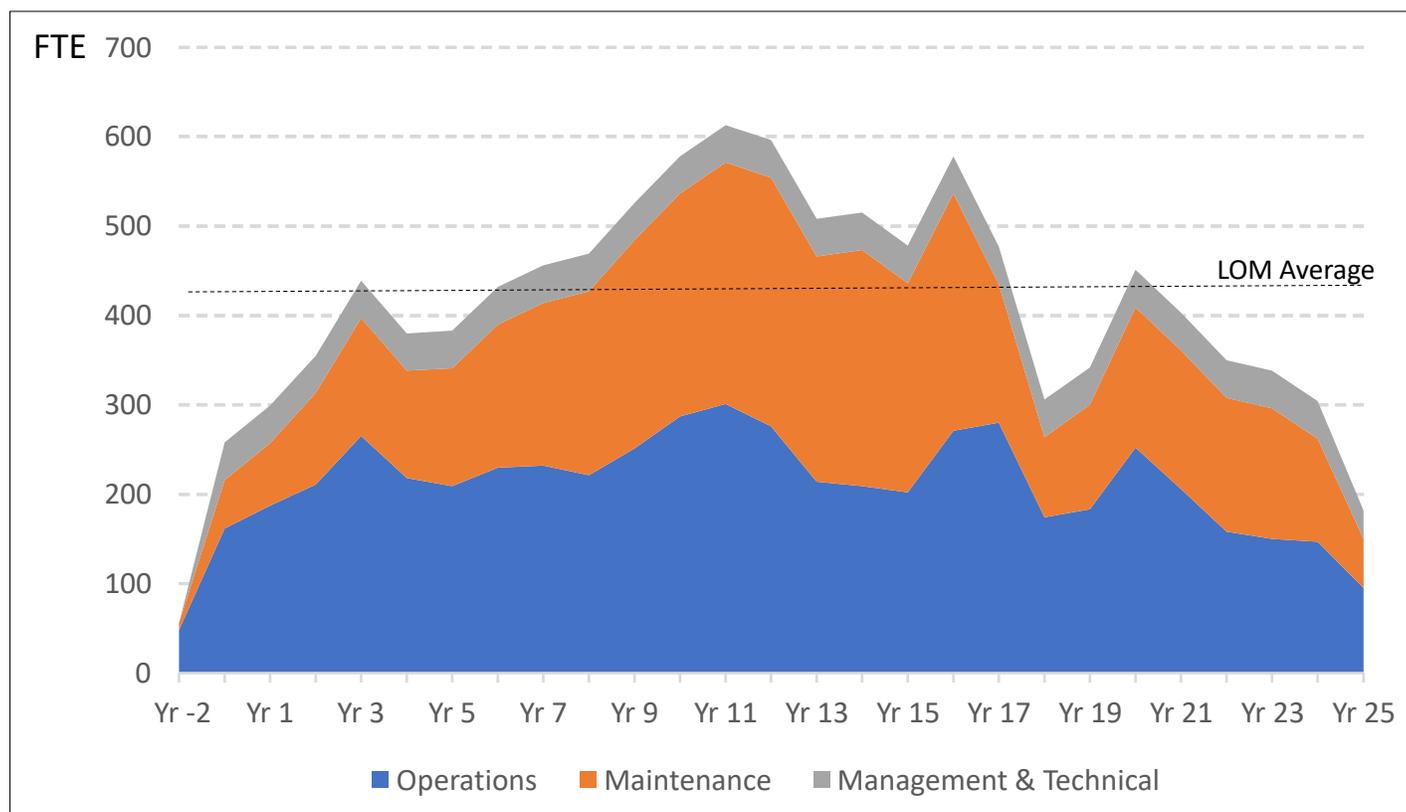
16.6 Labour

The open pit will operate continuously, with two 12-hour shifts daily, 365 days per year. This will be achieved by four crews each working an average of 42 hours per week; labour costs allow for two hours of planned overtime weekly (in addition to unplanned overtime). Staff personnel will work on a conventional five-day week schedule.

The life-of-mine labour complement (see Figure 16-29 and Table 16.11) was calculated from first principles based on the number of units of equipment required to achieve the planned production schedule. Included in the numbers are personnel associated with construction of the TSF.

Over the life of mine, including the period of pre-stripping, the complement will average 416 full-time equivalent personnel (FTE), reaching a peak in Year 11 of 613. In the event that trolley assist and automation technologies (AHS and ADS) are not employed, the average complement would be 30% higher (at 541 FTE) while peak numbers would be 43% higher (at 878 FTE).

Figure 16-29: Mining Labour



Source: Penswick, 2021.

Table 16.11: Mining Labour

Area	Position	LOM Average	
		Complement	Cost to CNC (C\$/a)
Operations	Drill Operators	9	96
	Contract Blasting Labour	12	148
	Excavator Operators	29	91
	FEL Operators	5	91
	Truck Drivers	50	88
	Contract AHS Support	9	394
	Support Equipment Operators	75	85
	Roadstone Operators	3	91
	Dispatch Operators	12	110
	Subtotal / Average	204	106
Maintenance	Mechanics / Electricians	143	95
	Maintenance Attendants	19	77
	Maintenance Planners	2	110
	Subtotal	164	93
Management & Technical	Manager	1	250
	Superintendent	2	208
	General Foremen / Chief Engineer	3	179
	Operations Supervisors	15	119
	Maintenance Supervisors	4	151
	Engineers	7	155
	Geologists	4	144
	Survey	3	124
	Technicians	4	131
	Clerical	5	77
Subtotal	48	136	
Total		416	105

17 RECOVERY METHODS

17.1 General

The process plant and associated service facilities will process ROM ore delivered to primary crushers to produce nickel concentrate and tailings. The proposed process encompasses:

- crushing and grinding of the ROM ore
- desliming via hydrocycloning
- slimes rougher and cleaning flotation
- coarse rougher, scavenger and cleaning flotation
- regrind of the coarse flotation circuit final concentrate
- high-grade material flotation
- magnetic recovery of coarse scavenger tailings
- regrinding of magnetic concentrate, scavenger concentrate and coarse first cleaner tailings
- fines rougher and cleaning flotation of the reground material
- magnetic recovery of fines rougher and first cleaner tailings

Concentrate will be thickened, filtered and stockpiled on site prior to being loaded onto railcars or trucks for transport to third-party processing facilities.

The coarse scavenger magnetic separation tailings will be fed to the coarse tailing's thickener. All other tailings will be combined to feed a slimes thickener. After thickening, all tailings will be sent to the tailings storage facility (TSF).

The process plant will be built constructed in three phases. Phase 1 will have a steady-state throughput of 42,500 t/d. Phase 2 will double throughput starting in year four, by mirroring the first line. Phase 3 will raise production to the ultimate rate of 120,000 t/d through the addition of secondary crushing, a third ball mill, and additional downstream capacity.

17.2 Plant Design Basis

The key criteria selected for the plant design are as follows:

- Phase 1 nominal base plant treatment rate of 42.5 kt/d
- Phase 2 nominal base plant treatment rate of 85 kt/d (duplication of the Phase 1 processing train)
- Phase 3 nominal expansion plant treatment rate of each processing train from 42.5 kt/d to 60 kt/d for a combined 120 kt/d treatment rate
- design availability of 92% (after ramp-up), which equates to 8,059 operating hours per year, with standby equipment in critical areas
- sufficient plant design flexibility for treatment of all ore types at design throughput

17.3 Design Criteria Summary

The overall approach was to design a robust processing facility that could treat a wide range of ore variability and operating conditions. The key project and ore-specific criteria for the plant design and operating costs are provided (see Table 17.1 on the following page).

The process plant will utilize a conventional milling operation consisting of crushing, grinding, desliming, and flotation operations consistent with other ultramafic nickel operations.

17.4 Processing Strategy

Selection and sizing of the crushing and grinding circuits was determined through comminution testwork performed at SGS-Lakefield. Testwork provided a crusher work index, Bond ball and rod mill indices, Bond abrasion index, SMC and JK Axb values for the selected samples. Ausenco elected to use the 75th percentile of each of these values in the design.

17.5 Head Grade

Each plant is designed to treat ore with a head grade of 0.32% Ni. The Phase 3 plant design will need to be revisited once Phase 1 is in operation to determine the optimum design point.

17.6 Flowsheet Development & Equipment Sizing

The process plant flowsheet design for the Crawford circuit was conceptually based on those of comparable large flotation plants and then confirmed or altered based on trade-off studies and metallurgical testwork. Figure 17-1 shows a process schematic for the Crawford plant (only 42.5 kt/d plant shown).

Details of the flowsheet design and the selection of major equipment for the process plants are discussed in the following sections.

Table 17.1: Summary of Process Plant Design Criteria

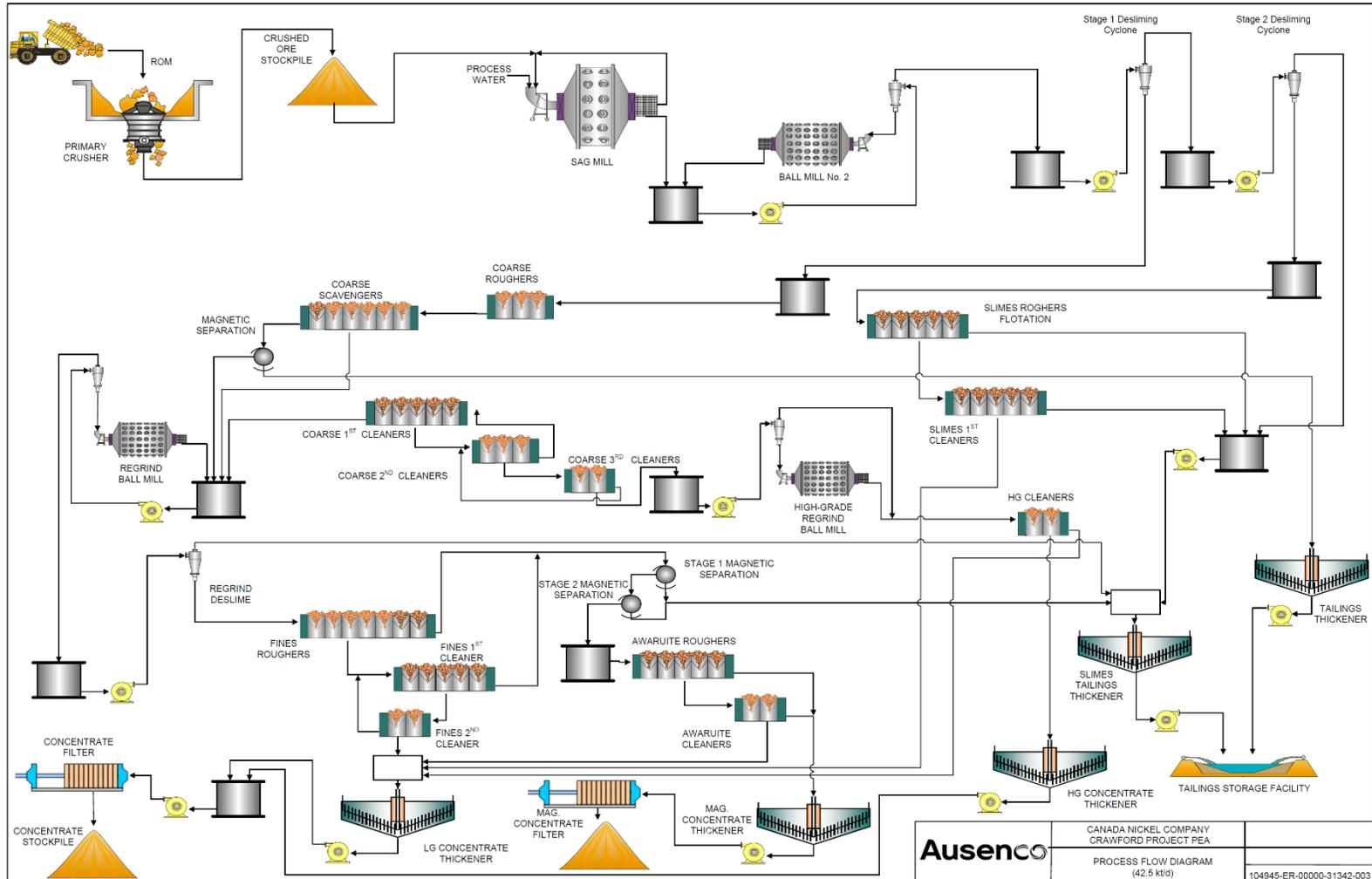
Criteria		Units	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3
Period		year	1 to 3.5	3.5 to 7	8 to 18
Plant Throughput, per concentrator		kt/d	42.5	42.5	60
Plant Throughput, total		kt/d	42.5	85	120
		Mt/a	15.5	31.0	43.8
Crusher Availability		%	75	75	75
Crusher Throughput		t/h	2,361	4,722	6,667
Mill/Flotation Availability		%	92	92	92
Mill Throughput		t/h	1,925	3,850	5,435
Physical Characteristics (Design Values)	BWi	kWh/t	20.7	20.7	20.7
	RWi	kWh/t	14.6	14.6	14.6
	CWi	kWh/t	11.5	11.5	11.5
	JK Axb	-	60.7	60.7	60.7
	Specific Gravity	t/m ³	2.57	2.57	2.57
Grind Size	P ₈₀	µm	200	200	200
Head Grade		% Ni	0.32	0.26	0.25
		% Cr	0.62	0.63	0.58
		% Fe	6.02	6.46	6.58
Metal Recovery	Overall Nickel	%	50	44	39
	Magnetite	%	38	31	33
Concentrate Grade	High-grade Nickel	%	35	35	35
	Low-grade Nickel	%	12	12	12
	Magnetite	%	48	48	48
Ni Concentrate Filtration Rate		kg/m ² /h	210	210	210
Ni Concentrate Thickening Flux		t/m ² /h	0.25	0.25	0.25
Magnetite Concentrate Filtration Rate		kg/m ² /h	210	210	210
Magnetite Concentrate Thickening Flux		t/m ² /h	0.25	0.25	0.25
Tailings Thickening Flux	Slimes	kg/m ² /h	0.35	0.35	0.35
	Coarse	kg/m ² /h	1.0	1.0	1.0
Tailings Thickener Underflow Density	Slimes	% w/w	40	40	40
	Coarse	% w/w	55	55	55
PAX Consumption		g/t	149	149	149
MIBC Consumption		g/t	25	25	25
CMC Consumption		g/t	150	150	150
Sulphuric Acid Consumption (H ₂ SO ₄)		g/t	1,666	1,666	1,666
Flocculant Consumption	Concentrate	g/t	10	10	10
	Slimes	g/t	60	60	60
	Coarse	g/t	30	30	30
SAG Mill Media Consumption		t/a	738	1,476	1,780
Ball Mill Media Consumption		t/a	916	1,833	2,484
Regrind Mill Media Consumption		t/a	427	855	1,200
HG Regrind Mill Media Consumption		t/a	9	17	25

17.7 Unit Process Selection

The process plant design is based on a flowsheet with unit process operations that are well proven in the minerals processing industry. The Crawford flowsheet incorporates the following unit process operations for each 42.5 kt/d plant:

- Ore from the open pit is crushed using a primary gyratory crusher (assisted with a rock breaker) to a crushed product size of nominally 80% passing (P_{80}) 68 mm. Crushed ore is fed onto the sacrificial conveyor, which then feeds the covered stockpile feed conveyor.
- A covered conical stockpile of crushed ore with a live capacity of 17 h, with three apron feeders, each capable of feeding 60% of the full mill throughput.
- A single 17.5 MW SAG mill, 11.0 m diameter (36 ft) with 7.3 m effective grinding length (EGL) (24 ft), utilizing trommel screens for classification and oversize recirculation.
- A single 17.5 MW ball mill, 8.1 m diameter (26.5 ft) with 13.4 m EGL (44 ft), in closed circuit with hydrocyclones, grinding to a product size of nominally 80% passing (P_{80}) 200 μm .
- Two-stage desliming circuit via hydrocyclones, targeting an overall mass split to slimes of about 25%, with the first stage to split mass according to an overflow particle size (P_{80}) of approximately 45 μm . Second stage to split mass to obtain an overflow with a P_{80} of 25 μm . The hydrocyclone sizes for each stage are 800 and 250 mm, respectively.
- Slimes rougher flotation consisting of five 100 m³ forced air tank flotation cells to provide 16.5 minutes of retention time.
- Slimes first cleaner flotation consisting of five 30 m³ forced air tank flotation cells to provide 23.1 minutes residence time
- Coarse rougher flotation consisting of two trains of three (6 total cells) 300 m³ forced air tank flotation cells per train to provide 18 minutes of retention time.
- Coarse first cleaner, second cleaner, and third cleaner flotation consisting of four 130 m³, three 50 m³ and two 10 m³ forced air tank flotation cells to provide 30 minutes, 15 minutes, and 9 minutes of retention time, respectively.
- Coarse scavenger flotation consisting of two trains of four (8 total cells) 300 m³ forced air tank flotation cells to provide 36 minutes of retention time.
- Magnetic separation (first stage) on coarse scavenger flotation tailings, consisting of eight 3.6 m long low intensity magnetic separators (LIMS) for a nominal mass recovery of 11% of coarse rougher flotation plant feed.
- Magnetic concentrate regrind stage in an 8 MW ball mill, 6.7 m diameter (22.0 ft) with 9.6 m EGL (31.5 ft), operating in closed circuit with hydrocyclones, grinding to a product size of nominally 80% passing (P_{80}) of 45 μm .
- Fines rougher flotation consisting of five 160 m³ forced air tank flotation cells to provide 30 minutes of retention time.
- Fines first cleaner and second cleaner flotation consisting of five 50 m³ and two 10 m³ forced air tank flotation cells to provide 25.5 minutes and 16.5 minutes of retention time, respectively.

Figure 17-1: Process Plant Schematic (42.5 kt/d)

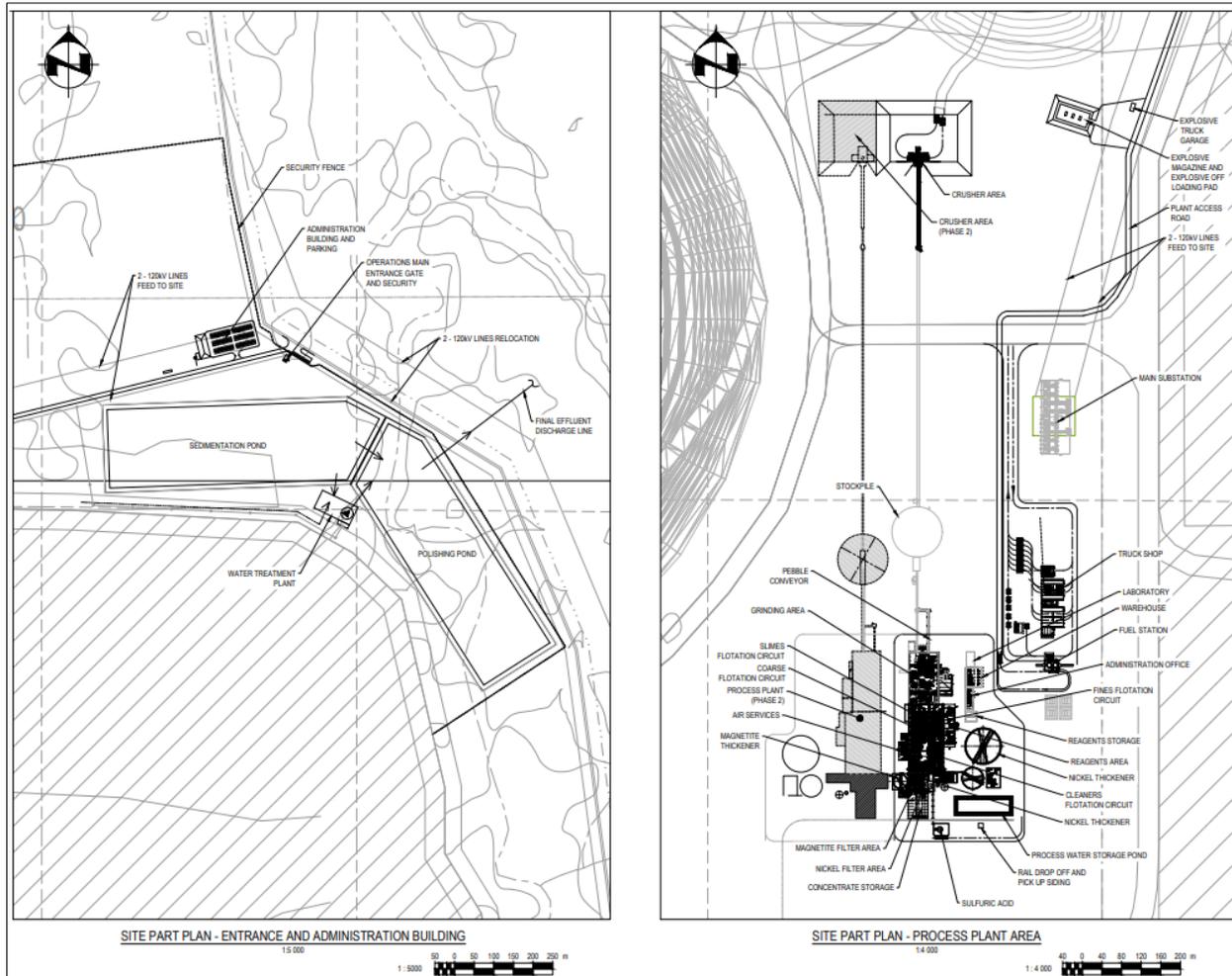


Source: Ausenco, 2021.

- Two stages of magnetic separation (second and third stage) on fines flotation tailings, consisting of five 3.6 m long LIMS magnetic separators for the second stage and an additional five 3.6 m long LIMS magnetic separators for the third stage, for a nominal stage mass recovery of 5.4% on plant feed.
- High-grade cleaner flotation consisting of two 4.3 m³ forced air flotation cells to provide 10 minutes of retention time.
- High-grade concentrate thickening in a 4 m diameter high-rate thickener.
- Low-grade concentrate (the combination of the slimes cleaner concentrate, the high-grade flotation tailings, and the fines cleaner concentrate) thickening in an 8 m diameter high-rate thickener.
- Thickening of the slimes tailings, dosed with a small portion of the thickened coarse tailings to improve settling properties, in two 75 m diameter high-rate thickeners.
- Thickening of the coarse tailings in a single 45 m diameter high-rate thickener.
- TSF for process tailings deposition that will impound tailings for the first 19 years of operation. Thickened coarse tailings and thickened slimes tailings are fed to the TSF using dedicated pipelines.
- Reagent mixing facilities for PAX (collector), MIBC (frother), CMC (depressant) and flocculants.
- Reagent off-loading facilities for MIBC (frother) and sulphuric acid.
- Process water and distribution system for reticulation of process water throughout the plant as required. Process water is collected in a process water pond that is predominantly supplied from the thickener overflows and tailings storage facility. Other sources include pit de-watering operations.
- Potable water is generated by treatment water from the freshwater tank in a reverse osmosis (RO) unit at the site. Potable water is distributed to the plant and for miscellaneous purposes around the site.
- Raw water, filtered using sand filters, distribution services to supply cooling water, gland water, reagent mixing water, firewater, etc.
- Plant, instrument and flotation air services and associated infrastructure.

Layouts of the process plant area and process plant are shown in Figures 17-2.

Figure 17-2: Layout of Process Plant Area



Source: Ausenco, 2021.

17.8 Comminution Circuit

17.8.1 Primary Crushing

Based on the design throughput and moderate competency ore characteristics, a single 60 x 89 gyratory crusher is considered the most suitable for the primary crushing duty for the initial plant and Phase 2 expansion. For the 120 kt/d expansion, two crushers will be required. The primary crushers will be located at the edge of the ROM pad. A partially buried crusher design has been selected to reduce ROM pad elevation (reduce mine haulage costs) without major excavation being needed.

Trucks will dump from both sides of a 323 m³ capacity live hopper above the crushers. Alternatively, ore can be rehandled and fed with a front-end loader (FEL).

Primary crushing will be installed inside an enclosed building. This will help minimize dust emissions and reduce noise. An overhead crane will be installed in the building for maintenance of the crushers. Auxiliary crusher equipment includes a mobile rock breaker and dust suppression system. Water sprays are used to minimize dust at the crusher bin, crusher discharge and crusher belt feeder. The gyratory crushers will crush ore to a product size of 80% passing 68 mm.

17.8.2 Secondary Crushing

For the 120 kt/d expansion only, secondary crushing will be required. The secondary crushing stage will be an open circuit, with a classification screen after primary crushing. The screen oversize feeds the three secondary cone crushers, model MP 1250 or similar, whose products report to the crushed ore stockpile. Screen undersize also reports to the crushed ore stockpile.

Secondary crushing will be installed in an enclosed building. An overhead crane will be installed in the building for maintenance of the crushers. Auxiliary crusher equipment includes a mobile rock breaker and dust suppression system. Water sprays are used to minimize dust at the crusher bin, crusher discharge and crusher belt feeder. The cone crushers will crush ore to a product size of 80% passing 46 mm.

17.8.3 Crushed Ore Stockpile

Crusher product will be conveyed from the crusher discharge vault by the variable-speed primary crusher discharge belt feeder and discharged onto the sacrificial conveyor. Ore is transferred via the stockpile feed conveyor to the crushed ore stockpile. A weightometer will be installed on the sacrificial conveyor to provide production rate data for the crushing circuit. A cross belt self-cleaning electromagnet, followed by a metal detector, is fitted over the sacrificial conveyor to detect and remove tramp steel prior to discharge onto the stockpile feed conveyor.

The stockpile will provide a minimum of 17 hours' live capacity at the nominal 42.5 kt/d SAG mill fresh feed rate. The live capacity reduces to 12 hours once the plant is expanded to the 60 kt/d throughput. In the event of the crushing circuit being out of operation for extended periods, a bulldozer can be used to reclaim the dead material in the stockpile to provide emergency feed to the milling circuit. Three apron feeders have been selected to reclaim ore from the stockpile, each able to deliver 60% of the nominal mill feed rate.

The stockpile will be enclosed to minimize fugitive dust emissions. The cover will be a dome of galvanized structural steel construction and cladding.

17.8.4 Grinding Design Criteria

The grinding circuit was designed to be capable of processing the required tonnage of 42.5 kt/d and will double throughput to 85 kt/d by mirroring the first line and thereafter will raise production to the ultimate rate of 120,000 t/d through the addition of secondary crushing and a third ball mill.

Flotation testwork and mineralogy have indicated that Crawford ores are relatively insensitive to grind sizes (P_{80}) up to about 180 μm in the laboratory. In order to achieve the specified design recovery, Ausenco has nominated a primary grind size target of P_{80} of 200 μm . This P_{80} has been selected because it is typical for sulphides to be found in finer size fractions under plant conditions when compared to laboratory testwork (as screens are used for sizing in the laboratory compared to hydrocyclones in the process plant).

Ausenco uses a power-based approach to determine grinding circuit power requirements. The approach is based on empirically derived models developed from a database of actual plant operation data and associated bench-scale testwork. Critical input parameters to the model are ore competency (measured by either JK drop weight Axb or SMC DWi values) and Bond work indices (CWi, RWi and BWi). Ausenco's power-based model predicts the milling efficiency of the various circuits based on the JK drop weight/SMC data, which is a measure of ore competency. The approach also considers the impact of ultramafic ores on the Bond BWi test results.

Specific energy and mill sizing determined using Ausenco's in-house method for the major ore types is shown in Table 17.2.

Table 17.2: Mill Design Criteria

Criteria		Units	Design 42.5 kt/d	Design 85 kt/d	Design 120 kt/d
Throughput (Nominal)		t/h	1,925	3,850	4,755
Mill Type			SAG	SAG	SAG
Shell Power Required		kW	13,086	26,172	34,714
No. of Mills			1	2	2
Mill Speed		% Nc	75	75	75
Ball Charge Volume	Nominal	% vol	12	12	15
	Maximum (design)	% vol	18	18	18
Total Charge Volume	Nominal	% vol	26	26	26
	Maximum (design)	% vol	35	35	35
Mill Diameter	Inside shell	M	11.0	11.0	11.0
Mill Length	EGL	M	6.7	6.7	6.7
Installed Motor Power		kW	17,500	17,500	35,000
Mill Type			Ball	Ball	Ball
Grind Size	P ₈₀	µm	200	200	200
Pinion Power Required		kW	32,486	32,486	44,027
Number of Mills			2	2	3
Mill Speed		% Nc	75	75	75
Ball Charge Volume	Nominal	% vol	30.3	30.3	28.5
	Maximum (design)	% vol	33	33	33
Mill Diameter	Inside shell	m	8.1	8.1	8.1
Mill Length	EGL	m	12.7	12.7	12.7
Installed Motor Power		kW	17,500	17,500	17,500

The installed ball mill power of 17,500 kW incorporates allowances for drive train losses as well as a design contingency to account for the accuracy of the models, calculations and testwork used to determine the expected average pinion power.

The installed motor power for the SAG mills incorporates similar allowances, as well as an additional contingency to allow adjustment in the mill operating conditions to handle ore variability. These allowances and contingencies require an installed power of 17,500 kW per mill.

17.8.5 Reclaim, SAG & Ball Mill Circuit

The crushed ore will be reclaimed from the ore stockpile by three apron feeders onto the SAG mill feed conveyor. The feeders will be equipped with variable speed drives.

A SAG mill feed weightometer will be installed on each SAG mill feed conveyor to provide feed rate data for control of the reclaim feeders. The reclaimed crushed ore will be fed at a controlled rate to the SAG mill.

Discharge from the SAG mill will gravitate through a trommel screen. Oversized pebbles from the trommel screen (scats) will be recycled back onto the mill feed conveyor. A cross belt self-cleaning electromagnet removes broken and worn mill balls and other tramp steel from the scats stream. Pebbles will be reintroduced onto the mill feed conveyor via the recycle pebble conveyors. Undersize from the SAG trommel screen will gravity flow into the cyclone feed hopper.

A pebble circulating load of 18% to 22 % of the fresh feed rate has been assumed in the design, based on typical industry experience with ores of similar competency. The conveyors are designed to handle peak loads of up to 30% of fresh feed.

The SAG mill discharge slurry will be pumped via dedicated cyclone feed pumps to the ball mill cyclone cluster in Phase 1 and three clusters in Phase 3, each operating in a closed-circuit configuration with a single ball mill. Water is added to the cyclone feed hopper as needed to achieve the required cyclone feed pulp density.

Hydrocyclone underflow from each cluster will gravity flow to a dedicated 17.5 MW twin-pinion ball mill (two 8.75 MW motors operating in parallel). Discharge from each ball mill will gravity flow through a trommel screen, into the cyclone feed hopper for reclassification. Cyclone overflow will gravity flow to the first stage deslime cyclone feed hopper.

17.8.6 Mill Circuit Classification

The classification circuit has been designed for a nominal circulating load of 300%. This is a typical design value for material of similar characteristics and target grind size and is widely used in the industry for SAB circuits. To avoid damage to the cyclone feed pumps and cyclone clusters, the SAG mill discharge slurry first passes through a trommel screen to remove pebbles and grinding media; the undersize flows into the hydrocyclone feed hopper.

SAG and ball mill discharge slurries will be combined in the ball mill hydrocyclone feed hopper and then pumped to a hydrocyclone cluster to a target overflow P_{80} of 200 μm .

Hydrocyclone overflow will report as feed to a desliming circuit prior to slimes flotation, while the coarse hydrocyclone underflow from each of the two clusters will report to a dedicated ball mill for further grinding.

17.8.7 Deslime Circuit

A two-stage desliming circuit will deslime the hydrocyclone overflow from ball mills to remove fine fibrous particles. This is critical to achieve optimal flotation kinetics in the coarse flotation circuit. The deslime circuit accomplishes this with two-stage hydrocyclone clusters. The two-stage desliming circuit targets an overall mass split to slimes of about 20%. The hydrocyclone sizes for each stage are 800 and 250 mm.

Overflow from the first stage of desliming passes through a horizontal trash screen to remove large particles that could potentially block the smaller cyclone in the second stage. Trash screen underflow is feed for the second desliming stage.

The underflows from the first stage feeds the coarse rougher flotation circuit. The stage 2 hydrocyclone overflow flows by gravity to the slimes flotation circuit and its underflow feeds the slimes flotation circuit.

17.9 Flotation Circuit Design

Mineralogical examination and lab-scale testwork has revealed that a majority of the nickel sulphide in the ore is recoverable, with adequate concentrate grades, through flotation at a P_{80} of 200 μm . However, the use of magnetic recovery stages and regrind has shown that additional nickel sulphide and magnetite recovery is achievable.

The magnetic recovery stage has the main purpose of recovering magnetite; however, nickel that is in various alloy forms, predominately awaruite which is a naturally occurring nickel/iron alloy, could be recovered via a dedicated fines flotation recovery circuit.

A subsequent regrind stage and magnetic recovery is required to increase liberation of the nickel and magnetite that allows for higher rates of gangue rejection. The addition of a flotation stage on the regrind circuit product allows for recovery of additional nickel sulphides and allows for higher rates of gangue rejection.

17.9.1 Circuit Type & Size

The flotation circuit selected to concentrate Crawford ore consists of the following:

- slimes rougher and one-stage cleaner flotation
- coarse rougher, scavenger and three-stage cleaner flotation
- high-grade regrind and cleaning of coarse flotation concentrate
- magnetic separation of coarse flotation tailings
- regrind and fines rougher and two-stage cleaner flotation
- secondary and tertiary magnetic separation

Slimes, high-grade flotation tailings, and fines flotation concentrates are all combined as final low-grade concentrate. The high-grade concentrate is the high-grade flotation concentrate. Coarse flotation tailings report to the tailings thickener while the other tailings report to the slimes thickener. The residence times for the nickel flotation circuit have been based on the testwork performed on Crawford ore.

The testwork flotation and design residence times are summarized in Table 17.3.

Table 17.3: Summary of Flotation Residence Times

Flotation Stage	Locked-Cycle Test Time (min)	Scale Factor	Specified Design Time (min)
Slimes Roughers	5	3.3	16.5
Slimes First Cleaners	7	3.3	23.1
Coarse Roughers	6	3.0	18
Coarse Scavengers	12	3.0	36
Coarse First Cleaners	10	3.0	30
Coarse Second Cleaners	5	3.0	15
Coarse Third Cleaners	3	3.0	9
Fines Roughers	10	3.0	30
Fines First Cleaners	8	3.2	25.5
Fines Second Cleaners	5	3.3	16.5
High-Grade Cleaner	3	3.3	9.9

17.10 Flotation Circuit Configuration

17.10.1 Slimes Flotation

Stage 2 deslime hydrocyclone underflow will be fed by gravity to the slimes rougher conditioning tank, where flotation reagents will be added. The slimes flotation circuit consists of five 100 m³ tank flotation cells for Phase 1 and seven cells for Phase 2. The cells will be in a single cell arrangement with an elevation change between each cell. Additional dosing points for the flotation reagents will be located along the slimes flotation banks.

Concentrate from the slimes flotation cells will be fed to the slimes cleaning circuit. Slimes rougher tailings will be pumped to the slimes tailings mixing tank.

The slimes first cleaner stage consists of five 30 m³ tank flotation cells for Phase 1 and six cells for Phase 2, operating in an open circuit configuration. Slimes first cleaner flotation tailings are pumped to slimes tailings mixing tank and the concentrate is fed to the low-grade concentrate thickener.

The reagents added will consist of a combination of PAX (collector), MIBC (frother) and CMC (depressant).

17.10.2 Coarse Rougher Flotation

Stage 1 deslime hydrocyclone underflow is fed via gravity to two parallel rougher conditioning tanks, where flotation reagents will be added. The conditioning tanks will gravity flow to the coarse rougher flotation cells, which are connected in series. Two trains of three 300 m³ forced-air tank flotation cells have been selected to provide the required residence time for the rougher flotation. An additional two 300 m³ will be added in Phase 2. The cells will be in a single cell configuration with an elevation change and level control between each cell. Additional dosing points for flotation reagents will be located along the rougher banks.

Concentrate from each train of the rougher cells will feed the coarse cleaning circuit. Rougher tailings from each train will flow by gravity to the coarse scavenger stage.

The reagents added will consist of a combination of PAX (collector), MIBC (frother), CMC (depressant) and sulphuric acid.

17.10.3 Coarse Scavenger Flotation

The coarse scavenger flotation stage consists of eight 300 m³ tank flotation cells arranged in two trains. An additional eight cells will be added for the Phase 2 expansion. The cells will be in a single cell configuration with an elevation change and level control between each cell. Coarse scavenger tailings will be fed to magnetic separation, while the concentrate will feed the magnetic concentrate regrind stage.

The reagents added will consist of a combination of PAX (collector), MIBC (frother), CMC (depressant), and sulphuric acid.

17.10.4 Coarse Cleaner Flotation

Two different streams feed the coarse first cleaner flotation circuit:

- coarse rougher flotation concentrate
- coarse second cleaner flotation tailings

The coarse first cleaner stage consists of four 130 m³ tank flotation cells for Phase 1 and five for Phase 2. Coarse first cleaner flotation tailings are pumped to the regrind circuit described in Section 17.10.6, and concentrate feeds the coarse second cleaner flotation stage.

The coarse second cleaner stage consists of three 50 m³ tank flotation cells with a single additional cell for Phase 3. The coarse third cleaner stage consists of two 10 m³ tank flotation cells and is also sufficient for Phase 2. The second and third stages are configured such that third cleaner flotation tailings flow by gravity back to the head of the second cleaner stage.

The coarse second and third cleaner stage tailings are recirculated to the previous cleaner stage. The final concentrate from the coarse third cleaner stage reports to the high-grade regrind stage.

The reagents added will consist of a combination of PAX (collector), MIBC (frother) and CMC (depressant).

17.10.5 1st Stage Magnetic Separation

A low-intensity magnetic separation (LIMS) circuit is used to treat the tailings of the coarse scavenger stage. The function of this circuit is to recover nickel contained in magnetic alloys (primarily awaruite) that can be found in the sulphide rougher and cleaner tails.

Testwork performed using magnetic separation established mass recovery and approximate concentrate nickel grade design criteria. Other parameters are based on benchmarking and vendor recommendation.

The selected design criteria are summarized in Table 17.4.

Table 17.4: Summary of Magnetic Concentrate Recovery Circuit Design Loadings

Magnetic Separation Stage Feeds	Magnet Strength Gauss	Magnet Linear Loading t/h/(m drum)	Magnet Volumetric Loading m ³ /h/(m drum)	Magnet Configuration
First Stage: nickel sulphide rougher & first cleaner tailings	1,000	26	80	Counter-current
Second/Third Stages: magnetic sulphide scavenger tailings	1,000	26	80	Counter-current

Nickel sulphide rougher and cleaner flotation tailings will be pumped to two trains, each consisting of four single drum magnetic separators (3.6 m long and 1.2 m diameter) per train via a feed distributor. An additional two magnetic separators will be installed for Phase 3 per concentrator. The number of separators selected will allow for variations in throughput and magnetic recoveries.

Magnetic concentrate will gravity flow to a common hopper and be pumped to the regrind circuit, specifically the regrind mill cyclone feed hopper.

The first stage magnetic tailings will gravity flow to a common hopper for all three stages of magnetic tailings (non-mags) which will be pumped to the coarse tailings thickener.

17.10.6 Magnetic Concentrate Regrind

A closed regrind circuit is used to grind the combined coarse first cleaner flotation tailings, coarse scavenger flotation concentrate and first magnetic separation stage concentrate streams.

The regrind mill discharge first passes through a trommel screen to remove scats. The underflow is fed to the regrind mill cyclone feed hopper and then pumped to a cluster of twenty-one (nineteen operating and two standby) 250 mm hydrocyclones to achieve a product size of nominally 80% passing (P_{80}) of 45 μm . Hydrocyclone overflow will report as flotation feed to magnetic sulphide scavenger flotation, while the underflow will report to the regrind ball mill for further grinding.

The regrind mill fresh feed rate is 482 t/h. A single 6.7 m (22 ft) diameter, 9.6 m (31.5 ft) long 8 MW regrind ball mill was sized using a design BWI of 16.6 kWh/t. An identical regrind circuit will be installed for Phase 2 and the combined regrind mill circuits can process the total 120 kt/d throughput for Phase 3.

17.10.7 Fines Flotation

The fines flotation circuit consists of a rougher flotation stage fed by the regrind deslime underflow stream and two stages of cleaning.

The fines rougher stage consists of five 160 m³ tank flotation cells, with an additional cell for Phase 3. Fines rougher flotation tailings feed the two magnetic separations stages described in section 17.10.7, and concentrate feeds the fines first cleaner flotation stage.

The fines first cleaner stage consists of five 50 m³ tank flotation cells in Phase 1 and two cells in Phase 3. Fines first cleaner flotation tailings are combined with the fines rougher stage tailings to feed the two magnetic separation stages. The concentrate feeds the fines second cleaner flotation stage.

The fines second cleaner stage consists of two 10 m³ tank flotation cells sufficiently sized for both Phase 1 and 3. The fines second cleaner stage tailings feed the fines first cleaner flotation stage, forming a closed circuit, and the concentrate feeds the HG regrind mill.

The reagents added will consist of a combination of PAX (collector), MIBC (frother) and CMC (depressant).

17.10.8 Second and Third Stage Magnetic Separation

Two stages of low-intensity magnetic separation cleaning circuits are used to treat the tailings of the fines rougher and first cleaner flotation stages. The function of this circuit is to recover magnetite and further reject gangue material.

The only design criterion that has been established at this stage is approximate mass recovery and an approximate concentrate iron grade. Other parameters are based on benchmarking and vendor recommendation.

The fines sulphide rougher flotation tailings will be first pumped to a train of four single-drum magnetic separators (3.6 m long and 1.2 m diameter) via a feed distributor (second stage). The recovered concentrate is then pumped to a second train of two single-drum magnetic separators (3.6 m long and 1.2 m diameter) via a feed distributor (third stage). The number of magnetic separators selected will allow for variations in throughput and magnetic mass recoveries.

Magnetic third stage concentrate will be pumped to the magnetite concentrate thickener. Magnetic separation tailings (non-mags) from both stages will feed the slimes thickener.

17.10.9 High-Grade Regrind

An open regrind circuit is used to grind the combined coarse third cleaner flotation concentrate. It is composed of one 3 m (10 ft) diameter, 5.3 m (17.4 ft) long 650 kW regrind ball mill and one 250 mm cyclone cluster for both Phase 1 and Phase 3. The material first feeds a scalping cyclone cluster, whose cut size is 25 µm. Cyclone underflow feeds the regrind mill. The regrind mill discharge first passes through a trommel screen to remove scats. The undersize reports to the cyclone feed hopper. Hydrocyclone overflow will report to the high-grade flotation circuit, while the underflow will report to the regrind ball mill for further grinding.

17.10.10 High-Grade Cleaner Flotation

The high-grade regrind stage product feeds a high-grade cleaner flotation circuit.

The high-grade cleaner stage consists of two 4.3 m³ flotation cells subtility sized for both Phase 1 and Phase 3. The tailings are directed to the low-grade concentrate thickener and the concentrate is the only product feeding the high-grade concentrate thickener.

The reagents added will consist of a combination of PAX (collector), MIBC (frother) and CMC (depressant).

17.11 Nickel Concentrate Thickening, Storage & Filtration

Larger thickeners have been selected to accommodate the additional concentrate produced for a plant throughput from 42.5 to 60 kt/d (i.e., equivalent to 120 kt/d through both concentrators).

High-grade concentrate will be thickened to approximately 60% w/w solids in a 4 m diameter above-ground high-rate thickener. A settling rate of 0.25 t/m²/h has been selected as the basis of design for nickel concentrate thickener based on the testwork results.

Low-grade concentrate will be thickened to approximately 60% w/w solids in an 8 m diameter above-ground high-rate thickener. A settling rate of 0.25 t/m²/h has been selected as the basis of design for nickel concentrate thickener based on the testwork results.

Magnetic concentrate will be thickened to approximately 60% w/w solids in a 30 m diameter above-ground high-rate thickener. A settling rate of 0.25 t/m²/h has been selected as the basis of design for nickel concentrate thickener based on the testwork results.

The concentrate storage tanks prior to filtration will have been sized based on 24-hours of residence time for the 42.5 kt/d plant. The concentrate storage allows for routine maintenance of the concentrate filter.

A single horizontal recessed-plate diaphragm pressure filter will batch filter both the low-grade and high-grade nickel concentrates. A single vertical recessed-plate diaphragm pressure filter will filter the magnetite concentrate.

Filter cake is stockpiled and loaded onto rail cars via a front-end loader.

Expansion to a plant throughput of 120 kt/d will require additional horizontal recessed-plates to be installed within the existing concentrate filters within both concentrators.

17.12 Tailings Disposal

The design basis chosen for this level of study includes a coarse tailings thickener and a slimes tailings thickener. Disposal of thickened tailings from each thickener will be fed to the TSF in dedicated pipelines. Water will be recovered from the TSF surface and recycled to the plant as reclaim water.

The coarse tailings thickener design has been sized on a settling rate of 1.0 t/m²/h and results in the selection of a 45 m high-rate thickener considering total throughput for Phase 3. The feed slurry to this thickener consists of the magnetic separation tailings. The slurry will be thickened to a target density of 55% w/w solids.

The coarse tailings thickener underflow will be split into two streams. One pump will send a small portion, approximately 10% w/w, to the slimes tailings mixing tank. The majority of the underflow will be sent to the TSF. There will be two sets of two pumps in series for the first year of operation and will increase to two sets of four pumps in series for the subsequent years of operation (total of eight). The Phase 3 coarse tailings thickener will require all eight pumps at start-up. The thickened coarse tailings slurry will be pumped to the TSF via a 7.5 km pipeline pipe. Process water from the coarse thickener overflow will flow by gravity to the plant process water storage pond.

Slimes rougher and cleaner flotation tailings, magnetic separation stage 1 and 2 tailings and fines flotation tailings will feed the slimes tailings thickeners, which have been sized using a settling rate of 0.35 t/m²/h and the selection of two 75 m high-rate thickeners. The slurry will be thickened to a target density of 35% w/w solids. Process water from the slimes thickeners overflow will flow by gravity to the plant process water storage pond.

For Phases 2 and 3, additional pipelines will be required for both coarse and slimes tailings. Reclaim water from the TSF will be pumped back to the process water pond via barge pumps and a 4 km HDPE water pipeline.

17.13 Reagents

Reagents for the project are listed below.

Collector – Potassium amyl xanthate (PAX) is a sulphide mineral collector and will be supplied in 1000 kg bulk bags as a dry reagent. PAX will be shipped by road to site and offloaded by forklift. PAX will be stored in the reagent's storage area of the warehouse facility and delivered to the PAX mixing area. PAX bulk bags will be lifted by the common reagents area overhead crane and loaded into the mixing tank by way of a bag splitter. Water is added to the agitated tank to produce a solution concentration of 20% w/w. The diluted mix is transferred to the PAX storage tank by way of pump. The PAX solution is stored in a day tank, where it is reticulated around the plant in a ring main system using the ring main pumps (duty/standby arrangement).

Frother 1 – Methyl isobutyl carbinol (MIBC) will be supplied by bulk tankers and off-loaded via pump into a storage tank. The storage tank will have capacity for several days of consumption at design flow rates. The frother will be distributed to the flotation circuit dosing points by dedicated metering pumps.

Depressant – Carboxy methyl cellulose (CMC) is used as a gangue depressant in this flotation circuit and will be supplied in 1000 kg bulk bags as a dry reagent. CMC will be shipped by road to site and offloaded by forklift. CMC will be stored in the reagents storage area of the warehouse facility and delivered to the CMC mixing area. CMC bulk bags will be lifted by the common reagents area overhead crane and loaded into the storage hopper by way of a bag splitter. Loose CMC is transported via screw feeder to the CMC mixing tank. Water is added to the agitated tank to produce a solution concentration of 0.5% w/w. The diluted mix is transferred to the CMC storage tank by way of pump. The depressant will be distributed to the flotation circuit dosing points by dedicated metering pumps.

pH Modifier – Sulphuric Acid (H_2SO_4) will be supplied by bulk tankers and off-loaded into a storage tank; expansion will require an additional storage tank. The sulphuric acid will be distributed to the flotation circuit dosing points by multiple centrifugal pumps.

Flocculant – A flocculant mixing, storage and dosing system located in the reagent preparation area will be provided to facilitate concentrate thickening. Flocculant will be supplied in 25 kg bulk bags and will be shipped as a dry reagent. The flocculant will be manually loaded into the concentrate flocculant storage hopper and fed via screw feeder to the concentrate flocculant mixing tank where it is diluted to 0.25% w/w. The diluted mix is transferred to the concentrate flocculant storage tank by way of a pump. The flocculant will be pumped via dosing pumps to an inline mixer where the solution is further diluted to 0.025% w/w and fed to the concentrate thickener.

Grinding Media – Forged carbon steel grinding media will be delivered to site in 20-tonne containers. The balls will be unloaded into a storage bin via a vendor-supplied, hydraulically-operated container unloader. Overhead cranes in the primary milling and regrind areas will be used to load steel balls into the SAG mill, ball mill and regrind mill.

17.14 Air Services

17.14.1 Process Air

The flotation blowers will supply low-pressure process air to the flotation cells. The blowers will generate air at the highest pressure required by the flotation cells. Pressure reducers will be used to step-down the pressure to the flotation cells requiring lower pressures. Multiple-stage, centrifugal type blowers will be used with a "blow-off" arrangement to adapt to fluctuations in flotation air demand.

The blowers will be housed inside their own room to reduce plant noise to an acceptable level. The room will have ventilation for cooling.

17.14.2 Plant and Instrument Air

Three rotary screw air compressors will provide intermediate pressure compressed air for plant and instrument air requirements. There will be two duty and one standby compressor operating in lead-lag mode. Plant air will be stored in the plant air receivers to account for variations in demand prior to being distributed throughout the plant.

A fourth air compressor is dedicated to the concentrate filter press requirements. It is equipped with its own dedicated air dryer and receivers.

Valving will allow the standby plant compressor to be used as a standby filter compressor as required.

18 PROJECT INFRASTRUCTURE

18.1 Introduction

The overall site plan (see Figure 18-1) shows the major project facilities, including the open pit mines, TSF, waste rock facilities, polishing pond, mine services, access road, process and non-process buildings.

The project process area consists of crushing, stockpile conveyor, coarse ore stockpile and reclaim, SAG and ball mill grinding circuit, nickel flotation circuit including regrind, nickel and magnetite concentrate thickening, filtration and storage, rail car/truck loadout, tailings thickening facility, reagents, and ancillary services.

The layout of the plant and all associated facilities will require the relocation of the Highway 655 and 500 kV power transmission line located on the west of the mine site. The two 120 kV power transmission power lines will be relocated on the east side of the mine site.

The site layout considers the site topography and limits imposed by the locations of the pit, stockpiles and waste dumps subject to the above constraints. The grinding area of the process plant is located on low-bearing capacity ground and will require deep foundation civil design and take advantage of gravity flow where possible.

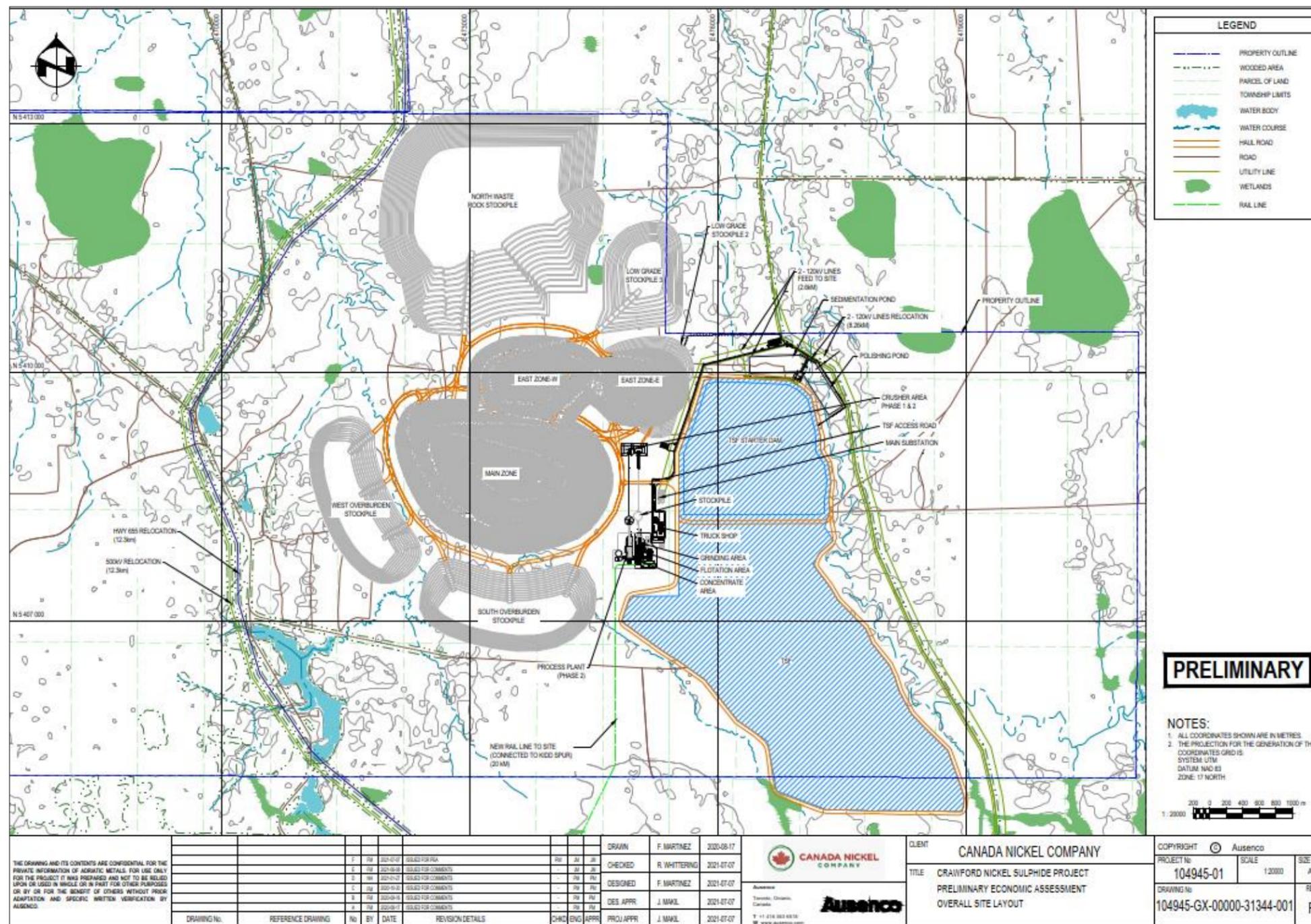
18.2 Site Power Supply

Hydro One Networks Inc. (HONI) will provide electrical power to the mine site.

- Phases 1 and 2 will require the following:
 - a twin 120 kV, 2.5 km long overhead powerline to be constructed, that would be connected as a tee-off to H6T and H7T Lines northeast of the property and runs up to the process plant main 120 kV substation
 - a section of about 8.6 km of those two lines will need to be relocated further east to leave room for the TSF
 - a section of 12.3 km of the 500 kV line that runs parallel to Highway 655 will need to be relocated further west of the property as it currently runs through the pit outline
- Phase 3 will require a new 38.0 km, 230 kV line from Timmins to accommodate 250 MW of load

To accommodate the different load profiles and changes for the expansion, the initial phases will have dual voltage transformers (double tap) 120/230:13.8 kV transformers. The new 120 kV/230 kV substation and six main transformers will be installed near the SAG mill feed conveyor. The 13.8 kV medium voltage network will be used for the primary electrical distribution and for feeding large loads such as the SAG mill and ball mills.

Figure 18-1: Overall Site Layout



Source: Ausenco, 2021.

The 13.8 kV distribution circuits run from the main electrical room E1 (located adjacent to 120 kV outdoor substation) to secondary electrical rooms located close to the areas served. In these secondary electrical rooms, the 13.8 kV distribution voltage will be converted to 4.16 kV and 600 V using 13.8-4.16 kV and 13.8-0.6 kV indoor dry-type transformers. For the mine circuit, an isolation transformer 13.8-13.8 kV will be used to separate the neutral grounding circuit of the portable substations from the main plant ground system.

In case of power failure, two 13.8 kV emergency diesel generators will automatically start and supply power for all essential plant loads. The generators will be located at the main electrical room E1 conveniently located for distribution of power throughout the plant using the 13.8 kV network. Uninterruptable power supplies (UPS) and DC battery systems will be provided in the various electrical rooms for essential protection and control equipment.

Power factor correction equipment and harmonic filters will be located near the main electrical room and connected to the main 13.8 kV switchgear to ensure that the electrical load, as seen by HONI, meets their requirements.

18.3 Propane Gas

The use of propane gas is considered for heating buildings (process plant and workshops) in this study and is included as part of the operating cost estimate. Deliveries will be by tanker truck.

18.4 Rail Spur

A rail spur that services the process plant is proposed for the project. The total length of the rail spur is approximately 20.0 km and will connect to the Glencore Kidd Operations rail line. The rail spur consists of a fuel delivery track and a freight delivery siding south of the process plant.

18.5 Roadways

Access to Crawford site will be along Highway 655. Approximately 13.2 kilometers of the highway will need to be rerouted as it currently runs through the pit envelope.

The Crawford on-site roads will be constructed of crushed waste rock available from site and naturally available materials. As discussed in Section 16.5.6 previously, a roadstone crusher will be utilized to provide aggregate for resurfacing haul roads.

18.6 Process Plant

The process plant area consists of the crushing facility, covered stockpile, and process plant building. The overall process plant enclosed structure is approximately 350 m long, and consists of four connected buildings: grinding, flotation and magnetic separation, and concentrate thickening. These are described below.

The primary crushing facility is closely located to the open pit, to the east. The crushed ore is conveyed to a covered stockpile that is approximately 40 m high x 96 m diameter. The crushed ore conveyor from the crushed ore tunnel to the crushed ore transfer station is approximately 200 m long. The stockpile feed conveyor extends a further 800 m from the transfer station to the stockpile.

From the covered stockpile, the ore is conveyed via apron feeders through a reclaim tunnel and via a 280 m long SAG mill feed conveyor into the grinding area. The feed to the SAG mill is at 90°, which helps reduce the size of the grinding building. The grinding building consists of a SAG mill, a ball mill, a regrind mill, desliming cyclones and an overhead crane. It is 100 m long x 81 m wide x 47 m high. The grinding area electrical room E3 is connected at the east side. The plant control room will be located at an elevated position adjacent to the hydrocyclone cluster and will have aluminum-framed windows for viewing into the process plant. In particular, the grinding and flotation areas will be easily viewable from the control room. The lunchroom is located below the control room.

The slimes and nickel flotation building is located south of the grinding circuit. It contains the slimes flotation, nickel roughers and cleaner cells, magnetic separators, two overhead cranes, and is 138 m long x 74 m wide x 29 m high. The reagents mixing area is connected to the east of the nickel flotation building. The process air blowers, plant air compressors, and electrical rooms E4 and E5 are connected to the west side of the building.

To the south of the slimes and nickel flotation building is the concentrate thickening building, which is 42 m long x 35 m wide x 19 m high. The water pumphouse and process water pond are east of the concentrate thickening building. The tailings thickeners are adjacent to the process water pond, on the east side.

During the plant expansion in Year 4 of operations, a second train of the crushing facility, stockpile, grinding building, slimes and nickel flotation building, concentrate thickening building, process water pond, and tailings thickeners will be duplicated and built to the west of the original process plant. The ultimate plant expansion to 120 kt/d will require secondary crushing and a third ball mill which will be installed in separate buildings.

18.7 Impoundments

Materials excavated from the pit will be impounded in the following facilities:

- three separate low-grade stockpiles
- two separate overburden stockpiles
- a single waste rock stockpile
- a co-disposal in-pit storage facility using the mined-out Main Zone pit

Details regarding each of these impoundments are provided in Section 16.

18.8 Tailings Storage Facility

18.8.1 Tailings Storage Facility (TSF) Introduction

The area of the TSF is approximately 12 km² and lies to the east of the open pit. The layout of the TSF is shown in Figure 18-1 and is constrained by the open pit, the mill complex and a creek on the west, and a creek on the east. On the north and south the TSF is constrained by the property boundaries. Tailings will be pumped from the mill into the TSF area as slurry and deposited on long beaches. Excess and runoff water will be collected in a small pond within the TSF and pumped to a water recycle pond before being pumped back to the process plant for reuse.

18.8.2 Conceptual TSF Design

The TSF dams will be constructed from gravel and waste rock from the open pit. During later dam raises recovered tailings will also be used as fill material.

The TSF starter dam will be constructed at the north of the area shown in Figure 18-1. The footprint of this dam has been selected in order to minimize haulage distances from the pit. This dam will reach a final height of 36 m, providing storage for 47 Mm³ tailings, which is equivalent to 51 months production.

The ultimate dam encompasses the starter dam and rises to a final height of 73 m, providing 362 Mm³ storage capacity. The entire starter dam and initial 49 m of the ultimate dam have been designed using the downstream method. Currently, the slope designs are conservative at 8H:1V on the downstream and 3.5H:1V on the upstream sides. The crest will be 15 m wide, to provide adequate space for the vehicles, safety berms and the slurry deposition bench. With these parameters, construction of the starter dam will require 26 Mm³ gravel and rockfill while the ultimate dam will require a further 125 Mm³ for a total of 152 Mm³.

The final 24 m of the ultimate dam have been planned using the upstream construction method, utilizing mainly coarse recovered tailings. The selected construction method will be dependent on the ability to create a coarser tailings stream that will act in a drained manner.

At the start of construction unsuitable materials will be removed from the dam's footprint as required by the design. The footprint maintains a safe distance from the shoulder of the adjacent river valley.

The low permeability dam element will either be a clay core or low-permeability liners (geosynthetic clay liner (GCL), high-density polyethylene (HDPE), or bituminous geomembrane (BGM)) on the upstream slope.

The TSF is located in a natural flat area. The design will be adjusted in the next design phase based on updated survey information. Final configuration of the dams will be established once dam fill and dam foundation soil properties are available following sampling and field and laboratory testing.

The design of the TSF should be based on governmental guidelines for the design of such facilities and generally accepted good practice. In particular, the design of the TSF should be carried out with reference to the following documents:

- Canadian Dam Association (CDA) Dam Safety Guidelines (CDA 2013)
- Ministry of Natural Resources Guidelines (LRIA, 2011)
- Global Tailings Standard

An engineer of record (EOR) for the dams should be appointed. Yearly dam safety inspections should be conducted and dam safety reviews at intervals suitable to the hazard potential.

18.8.3 Tailing Deposition

Slurry deposition of tailings has been assumed at this stage of design. Tailings should be deposited from all perimeter dams to create upstream tailings beaches to push the pond further to the upstream of the TSF perimeter dams to improve the stability of the dams. A small pond will be maintained within the TSF to collect excess water and precipitation. Water will be pumped to a recycle pond constructed downstream of the TSF. There will be two tailing streams from the mill (coarse

and fine tailings) in later stages of production. Coarse cyclone generated tailings will be deposited to provide a coarse tailings beach that in support of centerline or upstream construction at some locations. Coarse tailings will be 20% to 30% of the total production at that time.

The starter tailings dams will store approximately 47 Mm³ and the final TSF dams will store approximately 362 Mm³ of tailings. Early testing has indicated that the tailings will be non-acid-generating (NAG). The specific gravity of the waste rock is 2.7 to 3.0.

18.8.4 TSF Closure Requirements

After mine closure, the plan is to vegetate the downstream slopes and top surface of TSF and allow drainage from the top of the TSF through a wide natural drainage channel with no pond.

Reclamation and closure of the TSF should be based on the general objectives below:

- Reclamation objectives will be incorporated into all aspects and stages of facility development including, the design, planning, construction, and operation of the facility, throughout its operating life.
- Progressive reclamation will be implemented where possible.

Upon cessation of operations, the TSF should be decommissioned and rehabilitated to:

- allow for future land use consistent with regional objectives or other uses as approved by the relevant authorities
- ensure that long-term physical and chemical stability is provided
- manage surface water and drainage paths
- protect public health and safety
- minimize adverse environmental impacts
- meet all legal requirements and comply with all relevant operating licenses, legislation, policies, codes of practice and commitments to stakeholders

The primary objective of the reclamation and closure activities will be to transform the TSF area to its pre-mining usage and capability, as much as is reasonably practicable. Groundwater monitoring wells should be retained for use as long-term monitoring devices. Post-closure requirements will include the annual inspection of the TSF by a geotechnical engineer and periodic dam safety reviews.

18.8.5 Water Supply

The initial tailings production is expected to be approximately 42,500 t/d. The daily water requirement for this volume of tailings was estimated to be 131,750 m³. The mill is expected to start a couple years after the start of mining. This provides the opportunity to store water for the initial year of tailings production since little recycle water can be recovered during the first year of tailings deposition. Sources of water for the recycle pond and mill is the TSF, open pit dewatering, stockpile drainage ditches and the adjacent on-site creeks. The recycle water pond should also have capacity to provide water to the

mill during the winter months when there is little recovery of water from the TSF due to freezing conditions. The recycle pond should also have capacity to handle the spring melt within the TSF before excess water can be treated and released to the environment. The starter dam recycle water pond should be located south of the starter dam of the TSF.

18.8.6 Water Management

The goal of water management is to recycle the water in the TSF and feed the mill with the required water quantity. Best management practices should be adopted to ensure that all options for control of seepage and surface runoff are utilized. The volume of the water in the TSF should be sufficient to support the mill in both dry seasons and winter conditions.

Water from the slurry deposition and precipitation runoff will be collected in a small pond within the TSF. Water will be pumped to a recycle water pond downstream of the TSF.

A decant pond area should be constructed inside the TSF using rockfill dams. The purpose of this area is to separate the fine portion of the tailings from the water that will be pumped to the recycle pond and then back to the mill. The decant dams will be raised with the centerline method to maintain the same pond size. Geotextile may be used for the decant dam construction if the quantity of fines in the rockfill do not meet the filter criteria.

Adequate free board and an emergency spillway will be designed to accommodate the environmental design flood (EDF) and inflow design flood (IDF) events for the TSF dams and recycle pond dams. Should there be excess water in the TSF due to precipitation, the excess water will have to be treated before being released to the environment.

Seepage collection ditches will be constructed at the perimeter of the TSF and recycle pond dams to collect the seepage water and pump it back to the TSF or recycle pond. The seepage collection ditches will be lined with riprap to protect against erosion.

During operations, coarse tailings will be deposited around the perimeter of the dam using a conventional spigot method to develop a tailings beach to keep the supernatant pond away from the perimeter dams. The mixed tailings stream will be deposited in the center of the TSF as mentioned in Section 18.8.1.

Water for recycle will be obtained using a floating barge, pipeline and siphon system.

18.8.7 Tailings Delivery System

The tailings delivery system will transport separated coarse and slime tailings from the processing plant to the TSF. The tailings delivery system is described below.

- The delivery system will be sized initially on the basis of a 42.5 kt/d operation. The coarse tailings will be discharged along the perimeter of the TSF to build the dykes. The coarse tailings pipeline will initially consist of a DN630 HDPE (high-density polyethylene) pipeline, approximately 4 km long.
- At Year 2, this pipeline will be expanded in two 7.5 km long branches built with DN550 DN630 HDPE. A carbon steel section will be added at the pump discharge when the pressure caused by the dyke height is too high for HDPE (around Year 10). This pipeline will initially transport 2,041 m³/h of coarse tailings to the TSF.
- A second line of the same size and length will be installed adjacent to this pipeline in order to meet the expansion to 85 kt/d during the fourth year of operation. The two pipelines will transport a combined total of 4,082 m³/h of coarse tailings to the TSF.

- The slimes tailings will be discharged in the center of the TSF. The initial slimes tailings pipeline will consist of a DN710 HDPE pipe approximately 4.5 km long. In Year 2 a second branch approximately 3 km long consisting of a DN710 HDPE pipe will be installed. This pipeline will initially transport 1,656 m³/h of slimes tailings to the TSF.
- A second line of the same size and length than will be installed adjacent to this pipeline in order to meet the expansion to 85 kt/d during Year 4 of operation. The two pipelines will transport a combined total of 3,312 m³/h of slimes tailings to the TSF. Both tailings thickener underflow pumps will be on emergency power to prevent the lines from freezing in case of a power loss.
- Additional coarse and slimes pumps will be installed for the ultimate expansion to 120 kt/d.
- The slimes and coarse pipelines will be progressively extended after the 85 kt/d expansion, as included in the sustaining capital cost.
- Slimes and coarse tailings thickener underflow pumps will be on emergency power to prevent the lines from freezing in case of a power loss.

18.8.8 Return Water Delivery System

The return water delivery system for recycle water from the TSF has been sized on the basis of 1,886 m³/h of water being pumped from the TSF or recycle water basin to the process water pond, for the initial 42.5 kt/d operation. This system will consist of barge pumps and a DN600 HDPE pipeline, approximately 4 km long, adjacent to the tailings pipeline. A second line of the same size and length will be installed adjacent to this pipeline to meet the expansion to 85 kt/d during Year 4 of operation. The two water return lines will transport a combined total of 3,772 m³/h. The pipelines will be heat traced at low points to prevent freezing.

18.9 Truck Shop & Warehouse Facilities

A truck maintenance facility that will service the mining fleet is located west of the open pit and northwest of the process plant. For the initial 42.5 kt/d operation, only four truck bays will be required. As the fleet expands in response to increased production rate and longer hauls, the workshop will be progressively expanded to 11 bays in Year 11. The building type will be structural steel and covered in architectural cladding. The tire yard is located beside the truck shop.

The warehouse will house mechanical, electrical, instrumentation, and general items. The warehouse structure will be contiguous to the plant maintenance workshop. Internal offices will be supplied adjacent to the warehouse for warehouse and maintenance staff.

18.10 Ancillary Buildings and Services

18.10.1 Assay Laboratory

An area has been set aside for trailers or/a building to be supplied by the analytical services provider. A proposed location to the south of the office and warehouse buildings has been reserved. The construction of a building or rental of trailer(s) costs have not been included. The building/trailer costs are captured in the operating costs for sample processing by the analytical service provider. The laboratory will process samples from the mining and exploration operations, as well as the process plant.

18.10.2 Administration Office Complex

A single-storey administration building is located near the main site entrance gate. The building will have a reception area, offices, meeting rooms, a main conference room, medical clinic, kitchenette, and washrooms. The offices will be for managers, engineers, geologists, and clerks. A parking lot and transport and pick-up turnaround area are located adjacent to the administration building.

18.10.3 Sewage Treatment

The sewage treatment plant is located approximately 150 m southwest of the main administration building. The sewage sludge builds up at the bottom of the clarifier tank and is removed by a vacuum truck every six to nine months when full. The sludge is then transported and deposited into the municipal garbage dump landfill.

Treated sewer effluent is pumped to the process water storage pond.

18.11 Water Supply & Distribution

The process water storage pond (Figure 18-1) lies south of the tailings thickener and supplies the process plant with the majority of its water. The process water pond is fed from overflow from the tailings thickener and concentrate thickener, as well as from return water from the TSF or the Pit (during the in-pit tailings disposal phase). The water return HDPE pipeline feeding the process water pond is 24 inches in diameter and approximately 4 km long.

The process water pond is designed for a volume of approximately 20,000 m³ and a two-hour retention time for the 42.5 kt/d case. For expansion to 85 kt/d, a second process water pond of the same size is added.

18.11.1 Raw Water

Raw water is retrieved mainly from the TSF and sedimentation pond or from the pit (during in-pit tailings disposal phase) and pumped to the raw water storage tank located adjacent to the tailing's thickener. From the raw water storage tank, the raw water is pumped to various users throughout the process plant, including the reagent area and all pump gland seals.

18.11.2 Potable Water

Fresh water will be supplied by local wells and will be treated with a reverse osmosis unit to produce potable water for drinking, cooking, and showers. It will also be used for emergency shower and eyewash stations throughout the plant. The reverse osmosis concentrate (brine retentate) is pumped to a local area sump and periodically pumped back into the process circuit.

18.11.3 Fire Water

Fire water is contained in the raw water storage tank. The total volume of the tank is 2,500 m³, of which 1,000 m³ is designated for fire water and 1,500 m³ for raw water distribution. Level controls will assure that the level of the tank does not fall below the 1,000 m³ volume mark.

During the Phase 2 expansion to 85 kt/d, a second, smaller raw water storage tank will be added, providing an additional 1,500 m³ in volume.

18.12 Fuel Supply, Storage & Distribution

The initial 42.5 kt/d maximum diesel fuel consumption will be 50,000 L/d and increases steadily to 122,000 L/d at the time of expansion. The fuel farm has been sized to allow for surge. It is recommended that approximately three days of storage be provided for a total of 854,000 L. The diesel fuel is required primarily for the mining fleet. A single diesel fuel tank delivery volume is 150,000 L; therefore, three tanks will be required at start-up, then four tanks after year 8, and thereafter, five tanks will be required from year 10 onwards.

The diesel fuel tanks will be above-ground, horizontal, cylindrical tanks inside a rectangular secondary containment casing. The tankers can be unloaded and loaded three times each week, as per the rail schedule at the fuel delivery track. The fuel tanks and fuel dispensing pumps are located adjacent to the truck maintenance facility for easy access to the mining fleet.

In addition, there is one 35,000 L regular gasoline double-walled storage tank for cars, pickup trucks, and other site vehicles.

18.13 Transportation & Shipping

The concentrate loadout area is located at the south end of the process plant. A capacity of two days of concentrate production can be stockpiled in the filter discharge area building under cover, prior to being loaded on railcars on the concentrate loadout rail spur adjacent to the concentrate handling building. The nickel and magnetite concentrates are loaded onto rail cars using a front-end loader (FEL). Fiberglass rail car covers are easily removed with a mobile crane and placed south of the rail spur during loading procedures, and quickly bolted back into place on completion. These will be loaded at the plant site or a transfer facility from a stockpile with FELs. It has been assumed that concentrates would be shipped to a treatment facility that would be constructed in the region. Alternatively, concentrates could be shipped through the Port of Quebec to existing facilities in either Europe or Asia.

A drive-through truck loading bay to the south end of the concentrate loading building complete with rolling doors at the east entrance and west exit has also been provided. Trucks can be loaded by front-end loader while remaining under the cover of the building.

Nickel concentrate initial peak throughput will be 149 kt/a, peak production of 211 kt/a in Phase 2, and peak production of 267 kt/a in Phase 3. The iron concentrate peak production includes 704 kt/a in Phase 1, 1,326 kt/a in Phase 2, and 2,153 kt/a in Phase 3.

A trade-off study was conducted to compare the costs of transporting nickel and magnetite concentrate by truck and by rail. It was decided to include a rail spur, with the key deciding factors being its impact on delivery of fuel, reagents and consumables, and explosives supplies.

18.14 Construction Camps

A permanent mining camp will not be required. All labour can be sourced or housed in the surrounding communities (Timmins, Cochrane, Smooth Rock Falls).

18.15 Site Security

All entrants to the mine and plant site must pass through the security guardhouse located at the front gate. The entrance to the site, separating the plant site from Highway 655, is fenced with approximately 5.5 km of chain-link security fencing.

The explosives area and emulsion plant (built during the expansion phase) are also fenced for security. The plant site is not fenced on the western, eastern, and southern sides.

18.16 Communications

18.16.1 Enterprise Ethernet Networking

The Enterprise Ethernet Network system will include all the necessary cabling, router, firewall and accessories required to transmit data within the plant, as well as provide communication with the external links.

IT rooms in the administrative building will contain equipment for off-site communication. Other equipment, such as a patch panel and repeater, will be located in remote electrical rooms or in local communication cabinets.

Restricted access to the IT room will be enforced by means of access control cards and video monitoring.

Firewalls and routers will allow communication within the different systems and users within the premises, while preventing intrusion to sensible data from outside. System servers will be used to collect and save data from the different systems.

The administrative network, by means of dedicated fiber optic and Cat6 cables, will service all major buildings to support telephone, intercom, process CCTV, and access systems, as well as providing a link from the process network to the external internet.

The process network, by means of redundant dedicated fiber-optic cables and copper cabling, will service all the buildings where process control equipment is located.

18.16.2 Process Control System

The process control system will consist of a redundant operation station located in the main control room. Other non-redundant control stations will be located in each electrical room.

Process controllers, input/output (I/O) cabinets and human-machine interface (HMI) will be located in electrical rooms or control cabinets as part of the equipment package (e.g., crusher, blower and air compressor systems).

Communication between the processor and remote I/O cabinet will be redundant; communication with other equipment (e.g., package controller, MCC and switchgear) will be non-redundant.

18.16.3 Telephone & Intercom System

The telephone and intercom system will allow direct communication between different areas and buildings throughout the plant.

The intercom or public announcement equipment will be installed in noisy areas or outside of buildings, where a telephone set is not practical.

The telephone and intercom systems will use IP addressing. The telephone management system will provide functions such as call directory, forwarding, messaging, usage statistics, call transferring, etc.

18.17 Surface Water Management System

18.17.1 Water Management Plan

The water management plan must facilitate the operation of the mine development through a wide range of climatic conditions, while at the same time protecting the environment. The prime objectives of the water management plan are as follows:

- provide a reliable water supply to the concentrator, maximizing the use of recycled water from TSF
- facilitate mining of the ore deposit by limiting inflows to the open pit and by timely removal of groundwater discharges and precipitation falling on the incremental catchment of the open pit
- provide sediment control
- collect and treat contact water that could otherwise impair water quality of receiving streams
- protect mine infrastructure during extreme flood events

The water management plan changes throughout the mine life, according to five main project phases:

- Phase 1 – Construction
- Phase 2 – Low Ore Production
- Phase 3 – High Ore Production
- Phase 4 – Milling Low-grade Ore Stockpiles
- Phase 5 – Closure

Each phase incorporates diversion structures, ditches, sump and pump systems, sedimentation ponds, and reservoirs that manage contact water and impacted contact water (water released from tailings) separately as the overall surface area or footprint of the mine expands.

18.17.2 Contact Water Diversions

Surface water runoff that comes in contact with disturbed areas, other than tailings, is considered to be contact water. The contact water will require removal of high suspended sediment as a treatment procedure. This water includes runoff from the waste rock, overburden or low-grade ore stockpiles, and water pumped from the open pit.

Development of the ore deposit will require the diversions of several creeks around the ultimate footprint of the open pit. The diversions implemented could be either a pump and pipeline system or an open channel.

Sumps will be situated in low elevation areas throughout the catchment area of the western and southern branches of the creeks, where water flow by gravity conveyance is not feasible. Each sump collects a combination of surface water runoff

from various site facilities, seepage from the tailings' dams, from direct precipitation, and will be implemented at various times throughout the development of the mine site.

The contact water collected in the southeast reservoir can be pumped to the concentrator as reclaim or as a raw water source. The open pit will also pump water to the southeast reservoir through an oil separator.

Starting in Year 19, all water will be diverted to the main pit to accelerate filling and reclamation of the excavation.

18.17.3 Impacted Contact Water Diversions

Water released from tailings and surface water runoff that comes into contact with tailings is considered "impacted contact water". This water includes runoff and seepage from the tailings dams collected by a network of channels and sumps situated around the TSF, which will be pumped back into the TSF. The concentrator will reclaim as much of the TSF water as possible. Excess impacted contact water will be pumped to the water treatment plant, separate from the contact water which is directed to the sedimentation pond, for treatment and discharge to the environment.

18.17.4 Sedimentation Pond

The sedimentation pond is located north of the TSF and, for modelling purposes, is assumed to have a capacity of approximately 1 Mm³. Excess water from this pond reports to the water treatment plant (if additional treatment is required). The sedimentation pond will be in place early in the construction phase to capture and treat runoff for high suspended solids (TSS) throughout from the disturbed areas during the construction phase.

The sedimentation pond also receives excess water from the open pit area during construction, the southeast reservoir prior to the start of low-grade ore (LGO) stockpile milling, water from sump 9 during construction, local runoff, and direct precipitation. The pond allows high TSS (total suspended solids) to settle to acceptable concentrations.

The sedimentation pond was sized for the 1:10-year return period flows and for a sediment threshold value of 0.01 mm. In order to minimize their footprint within the lower mine area, the depth of the sedimentation pond has been set at 6 m, and the length to the width ratio is 3 to 1, respectively. The pond is situated east of the open pit, and southwest of the administration building.

18.17.5 Tailings Management Facility (TSF and RWB)

The tailings management facility (TMF), which includes the TSF and the recycle water basin (RWB), will serve three key roles in the management of water at the mine. Firstly, runoff generated within the catchment of the TSF, available water within the tailings slurry, and the associated TSF seepage collection system will provide an important source of water for the concentrator. Secondly, the RWB will serve as the live water storage during operations to meet the demand of the concentrator (i.e., temporarily store water during wet periods for subsequent use in the concentrator during the winter). Finally, the TMF will provide enough storage capacity to manage the environmental design flood or excess water that exceeds the treatment rate capacity, and that will be sent to the WTP between April and November.

The largest inflow to the TSF will be the water released from tailings; the largest withdrawal will be outputs of reclaimed water for the concentrator and excess water to be treated at WTP. Water inflows to the TSF will include local runoff, pumped flows from the surrounding sumps, and direct precipitation. Outflows will include evaporation, seepage to groundwater, and loss of water to tailings voids.

TSF will operate with a supernatant pond maintained as low as possible to ensure the settlement of tailings particles. It is assumed for modelling purposes that the minimal required volume for settlement is 1 Mm³, which will ensure approximately five days' residence time based on expected flow of water released from tailings.

Operational procedures will be implemented to ensure that:

- Prior to spring freshet, water storage in the TSF and RWB will be maintained at the minimal to manage the freshet.
- Prior winter freeze-up, sufficient water will be stored in the RWB to compensate for unavailable tailings water during the winter and meet the recycle water demand for the concentrator.

The TSF and RWB will both maintain a minimum freeboard of 1.5 m between environmental design flood water levels and the dam crest. Excess water from the TSF and RWB will be pumped to the water treatment plant prior to discharge to the catchment area via polishing pond.

18.17.6 Collection System for Waste Rock Dump Runoff

Preliminary geochemical analyses and water quality modelling (SGS Lakefield, 2021) indicate that the waste rock and the low-grade ore stockpiles will not be acid generating and that their runoff will not require treatment prior to discharge to the environment. Channels will be constructed along the outer limits of the stockpiles to capture sediment-laden runoff water and route surface water flows to a network of sumps and reservoirs.

East of the waste rock and overburden piles, two channels will route runoff to the southeast reservoir, the north waste dump channel and the south waste dump channel. West of the waste rock and overburden piles, the east pit channel will also route runoff to the southeast reservoir.

The low-grade ore (LGO) stockpiles will evolve in size and shape over time across the ground surfaces that are north of the pit. Sumps will collect runoff from around these areas and will discharge water to the east pit channel, and eventually to the southeast reservoir (SER).

It is assumed that infiltration into the stockpiles from rainfall will eventually report to the southeast reservoir (SER) and excess water from the southeast reservoir will be pumped towards the sedimentation pond.

18.17.7 Water Treatment

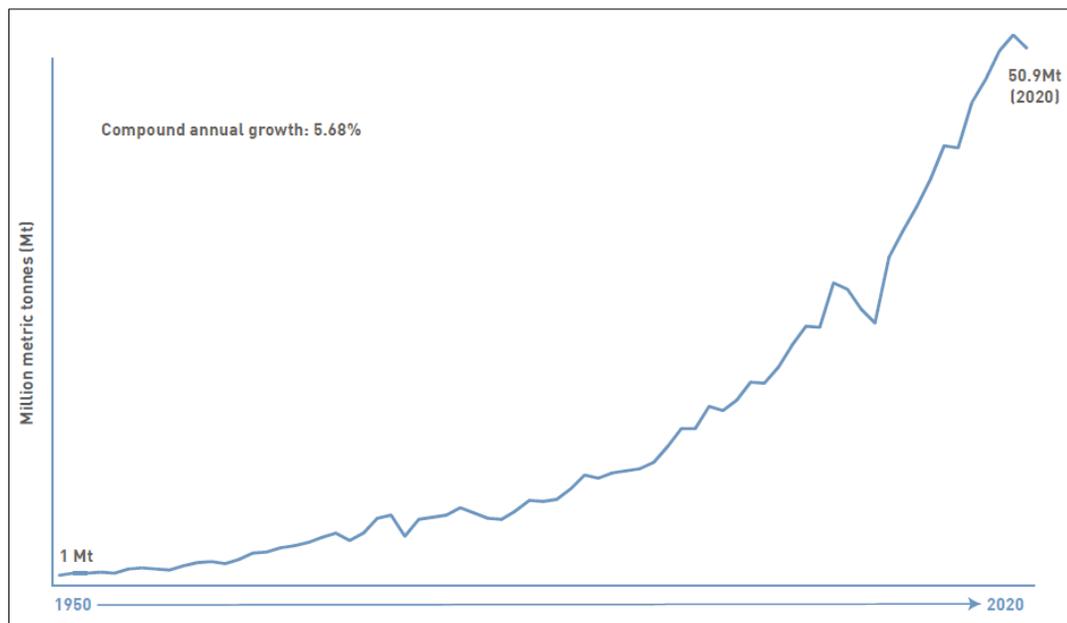
Excess impacted contact water from TSF will be directed to the water treatment plant (WTP). Treatment will be required for possible elevated metal concentrations. The WTP will operate from April to November. The WTP will provide management of the TSF pond elevations to maintain the minimal operational target levels as well as manage a design flood. The treatment rate was optimized with the water balance model to prevent any uncontrolled discharge of untreated impacted contact water to the local water catchment area.

19 MARKET STUDIES AND CONTRACTS

19.1 Market Studies

Global nickel consumption is expected to increase to 9.2 Mt by 2050 versus 2.5 Mt in 2019 according to a recent forecast published in December 2020 by leading western nickel producer Glencore. This represents an average annual growth rate of 4.3% over the period. This growth rate is consistent with long-term historical growth rates of 4% to 5% (supported by long-term growth in stainless steel of 5.7%), which has represented approximately two-thirds of nickel demand in recent years. This greater than three-fold increase in expected demand will result from continued strong growth in stainless steel demand in conjunction with substantial new demand from electric vehicles (EVs) which utilize nickel as a key component in their batteries.

Figure 19-1: Global Stainless Steel Production 1950-2020 (slab/ingot equivalent)

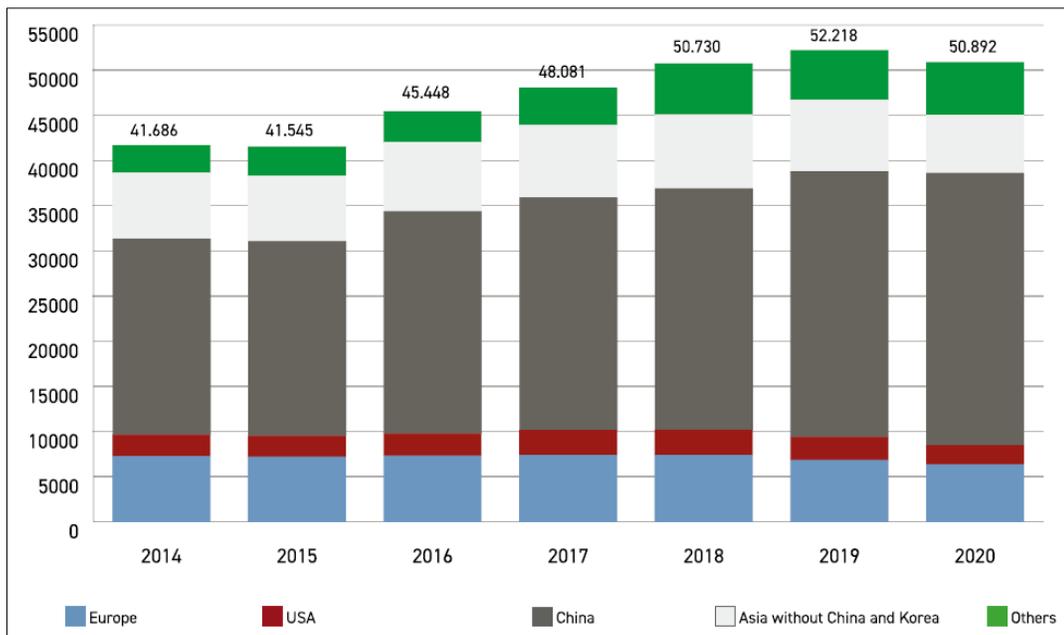


Source: ISSF, "Stainless Steel in Figures", 2021.

EVs are still a small portion of the vehicle market and in 2020 accounted for approximately 3% of global vehicle sales, but with consensus trend growth rates of 25% to 35% per year in sales, the share of EVs will grow steadily with forecasts of the global market share of electric vehicles being 10% to 20% by 2025 and 30% to 50% by 2030.

As with most commodities, China has been a substantial driver in both production and consumption of stainless steel. Despite China's increasing dominance, the US and Europe continue to be important producers and have consistently produced 9.5 to 10 Mt/a of stainless steel prior to the pandemic in 2020 (see Figure 19-2) and have maintained a substantial market price differential vs. China (see Figure 19-3), providing substantial benefits for local producers.

Figure 19-2: Stainless Steel Production by Region 2014-2020 (kilotonne slab/ingot equivalent)



Source: ISSF, "Stainless Steel in Figures", 2021.

Figure 19-3: CRU Stainless Steel Prices (2015 to June 2021) – U.S., Europe, China (304 2mm, US\$/t)



Source: CRU, 2021.

19.2 Commodity Price Projections

Pricing assumptions were developed for nickel, iron and chrome that are recovered in the nickel and magnetite concentrates produced at Crawford. The price forecasts are effective as of May 2021. As the timing for the project and its expected 25-year mine life falls within the long-term forecast of those forecasts, a single metal price was utilized for all production years for each commodity.

Table 19.1: Long-term Pricing Assumptions

Metal	Unit	Price (USD)
Nickel	US\$/lb	\$7.75
Iron	US\$/t	\$290
Chrome	US\$/lb	\$1.04

A long-term nickel price assumption of \$7.75 per pound was utilized in the study which is consistent with the average of industry analysts who follow the company and a leading independent nickel industry analyst.

As the iron and chrome content of the magnetite concentrate was being utilized in the production of stainless steel and nickel pig iron, the appropriate iron and chrome pricing basis (U.S. No. 1 heavy melting scrap for iron and U.S. ferrochromium for chrome) for those products was utilized in the analysis; however, U.S. scrap iron prices and U.S. chrome prices are not commonly forecast. To derive an appropriate long-term price to be utilized in the study for a project with a 25-year mine life, the company relied on the 10-year U.S. average No. 1 heavy melting composite price for iron price and the 10-year average ferrochromium price (\$/lb chromium content) as tracked by the U.S. Geological Survey and a leading independent industry analyst for chrome prices.

19.3 Concentrate Marketing

Crawford will produce a high-grade (35% nickel) concentrate, a standard-grade concentrate (12% nickel), and a magnetite concentrate containing an average of 48% iron and 3% chrome. The combined Crawford concentrates, with a relatively high average nickel content of 20% nickel over the life of project, and substantial quantities of iron and chrome is ideally suited for use as a high-quality raw material feed for use in stainless steel production, ferronickel, or nickel pig iron producers by roasting the sulphide concentrates. This is followed by the production of stainless steel and nickel pig iron using standard rotary kiln/electric furnace and then refining in an AOD (RKEF/AOD). The use of this RKEF/AOD technology to produce nickel pig iron and stainless steel has become the dominant production path for nickel and stainless steel and is in widespread use. The high nickel content of the concentrate means that lower amount of power, reductants (coke), and energy are required for processing resulting in lower costs and higher payabilities compared to traditional smelting and refining.

CRU, a leading, provider of analysis, prices and consulting in the mining, metals and fertilizer markets, prepared a value-in-use study and market analysis that looked at the value that a third-party local producer would be willing to pay for the feed utilizing standard RKEF/AOD technology widely used in China and Indonesia to produce 304 stainless steel and 1.6% nickel pig iron. It found that net payabilities utilizing this approach for all should be able to achieve 91% payability for contained nickel, 71% payability for contained iron, and 43% payability for contained chromium in the concentrates. This approach was chosen and these figures utilized in the PEA because these payabilities are higher than what is available in the market from traditional smelters and refiners.

CRU developed these payabilities utilizing a scenario under which a third party would construct a local processing facility utilizing standard RKEF/AOD technology widely used in China and Indonesia. The purpose is to produce a blend of 304 stainless steel and 1.6% nickel pig iron to utilize the nickel and iron content of the feeds and be prepared to pay a price for the feeds which would still provide sufficient financial incentive for the construction of the local facilities.

NPI pricing and production costs were generated by CRU using CRU's Nickel Cost Model based on the estimated operating costs at typical production facilities and the specific mass balance and power, reductants, and energy based on scoping study work done by Kingston Process Metallurgy (KPM). CRU utilized stainless operating and capital costs provided by Steel and Metals Market Research (SMR) utilizing their stainless steel production benchmarking adjusted for the specific mass balance and power, flux, reductants, and energy based on scoping study work completed by KPM. The technical viability of using roasted nickel sulphide concentrate has been successfully demonstrated in the production of NPI and stainless steel. After successfully initially demonstrating the potential of roasted nickel concentrate as a more valuable alternative to traditional smelting and refining in 2011, RNC worked with the Tsingshan Group (Tsingshan), beginning in 2012, to validate the concept. In 2014, Tsingshan began construction of the first plant to directly utilize nickel sulphide concentrate as part of the stainless steel making process and has since built an additional plant utilizing the roasted nickel concentrate approach. Additionally, Tsingshan signed an offtake agreement with Western Areas Ltd. in late 2016.

Tsingshan is now the world's largest nickel and stainless steel producer.

19.4 Comments on Market Studies and Contracts

With roasting, no payment will be realized for the cobalt and PGMs contained in concentrate. At higher prices for cobalt and/or PGMs, it could be more economic to treat the concentrate or a portion of the concentrate via conventional smelting and refining or by alternate processes to allow the nickel and cobalt to be utilized by the battery industry. Canada Nickel continues to evaluate and discuss with potential partners a range of market alternatives for concentrate treatment.

There are various nickel smelters globally. Brief profiles of the most likely smelters and other concentrate processing options are provided in the subsections below.

19.4.1 Glencore

The Glencore smelter located in Falconbridge (a suburb of Sudbury) currently treats concentrates produced by Xstrata's operations located in the Sudbury basin (the bulk coming from the Nickel Rim South mine) and in Quebec (Raglan), as well as from third parties. The smelter uses electric furnace technology, which is more suitable for treating concentrates containing elevated levels of MgO. The average MgO content of feed is understood to be higher than the MgO level of feed treated at Vale's Copper Cliff facility. As such, it should be possible to treat Crawford concentrate at the smelter in Falconbridge without exceeding MgO limits. Matte produced by the Falconbridge smelter is shipped to the Nikkelverk refinery in Norway. Overall cobalt recovery through the smelter and refinery is approximately 70%.

19.4.2 Vale

Vale's main smelter is located at Copper Cliff, which is another suburb of Sudbury. The smelter uses flash smelting technology, which is less suitable for treating concentrates containing elevated levels of MgO. However, the large capacity of the facility coupled with the high nickel grade of Dumont concentrate would result in concentrates from Dumont representing a small portion of the total feed tonnage. Furthermore, Vale's own Sudbury basin mines typically produce concentrates with low MgO. As a result, it should be possible to treat Crawford concentrate at Copper Cliff without exceeding MgO limits.

19.4.3 Boliden/Norilsk

Boliden currently operates the Harjavalta flash smelter in Finland. Harjavalta is part of a polymetallic complex that treats separate copper and nickel concentrates. Output from the smelter is refined at the adjacent Harjavalta Refinery, which is owned by Norilsk. The Harjavalta smelter has a capacity of ~40 kt/a of contained nickel and is understood to be operating at significantly less than design levels. It would thus have capacity for a significant percentage of Crawford concentrate. It is understood that the smelter can be expanded by converting the copper processing to nickel processing for a relatively minimal capital investment. The smelter can accommodate some quantity of MgO bearing concentrates. The Harjavalta refinery owned by Norilsk has a capacity of ~65 kt/a and is beginning to receive direct intermediate feeds from Talvivaara. The complex achieves high recoveries for cobalt.

19.4.4 Jinchuan

Jinchuan operates an integrated smelting and refining facility in Gansu Province, China. The smelter currently has a capacity of ~120 kt/a contained nickel, while the refinery has a capacity of ~150 kt/a contained nickel. Over 40% of the concentrate feed to the Jinchuan smelter currently comes from third-party sources. Given our understanding of their mine production profile, Jinchuan will have the capability to take MgO-bearing feeds and will continue to need third-party concentrates to fill its smelting and refining capacity.

19.4.5 Blackstone/EcoPro Joint Venture

Ecopro, a leading high-nickel battery precursor producer, has signed a joint venture agreement with Blackstone Minerals which is advancing towards a production facility that will utilize nickel concentrate feeds to produce battery precursor materials in a single facility. CNC believes these kinds of integrated facilities located in close proximity to nickel sources is an emerging model of nickel concentrate processing and could become an attractive opportunity for CNC to process its nickel concentrates.

20 ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES, PERMITTING, AND SOCIAL OR COMMUNITY IMPACT

20.1 Social and Community Considerations

20.1.1 Community Relations

As described earlier in this document, CNC was created at the end of 2019 and listed on TSXV in early 2020 to advance the development of the Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project. As a new player in the socio-economic landscape of the Timmins area, CNC proactively engaged with relevant Indigenous groups and communities, and with a number of local stakeholders to introduce the company and its intention to pursue the development of processes to allow the production of net zero carbon nickel, cobalt, and iron products from the Crawford deposit. At this early stage of development, CNC focused on generating efficient communication channels with the relevant local and provincial authorities, such as the City of Timmins, the Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP), the Ministry of Energy, Mines and Northern Development (ENDM) and Ministry of Indigenous Affairs and the Ministry of Innovation, as well as relevant socio-economic groups including the Timmins Chamber of Commerce, the Timmins Economic Development Corporation and the Mining Association of Canada.

CNC set the basis of its stakeholder engagement strategy by hiring a director of communications and community relations in early 2020 and by adding a vice-president sustainability at the end of that year. Although most of the communication efforts to date focused on governments and socio-economic organizations, CNC engaged in formal discussions with three First Nations communities: Mattagami First Nation and Matachewan First Nation, both member of the Wabun Tribal Council, and the Taykwa Tagamou Nation, leading to the signature of Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with both groups. CNC also had early-stage discussions with the Métis Nation of Ontario.

The COVID-19 pandemic situation significantly reduced CNC's capacity to efficiently engage with Indigenous Nations and the project's stakeholders. In order to reduce the risk of transmission, CNC's internal policy focused on reducing non-essential human contacts. As a result, CNC's staff optimized the use of technological tools to maintain efficient communication channels with a number of key groups and individuals, such as using videoconferences wherever possible. The upcoming communication and consultation strategy for 2021 and beyond will be further adapted to overcome challenges related with this new social environment.

As CNC is moving the project towards a feasibility study and impact assessment, the intention of the company is to fully engage with local Indigenous Nations and stakeholders in a comprehensive consultation process aimed at identifying and addressing significant challenges associated with the development of the Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project, but also seeking to underline and maximize potential social, environmental, and economic benefits of the project. The output of this collaborative effort is intended to be integrated in the project's Impact Assessment and is meant to influence the upcoming feasibility study. Although the range of stakeholders is expected to evolve to reflect various levels of interest and issues over time, CNC already identified a number of local stakeholders who have or could demonstrate an interest in the project (see Table 20.1). In parallel with the consultation process, CNC is presently working on a comprehensive community contribution program that will include, without being limited to, a local procurement policy as well as a sponsorship and donation strategy adapted to CNC's guiding principles and adapted to the needs of the communities.

Table 20.1: Preliminary list of Indigenous Groups, Stakeholders, and Governmental Organizations to be Consulted by CNC

Indigenous Nations / Groups
Wabun Tribal Council
Matachewan First Nation
Mattagami First Nation
Taykwa Tagamou Nation
Metis Nation of Ontario – Region 3
Surface Rights Holders
City of Timmins
City of Cochrane
City of Iroquois Falls
Provincial Crown
Federal Crown
General Public
Community Groups / Organizations
Cochrane District Social Planning Council
Cochrane District Social Services Administration Board
Timmins Community Development Committee
Environmental Groups / Organizations
Friends of the Porcupine River Watershed
Economic Groups / Organizations
Timmins Chamber of Commerce
Timmins Economic Development Corporation
Porcupine Prospectors and Developers Association
Iroquois Falls and District Chamber of Commerce
Cochrane Economic Steering Board
Abitibi Institute
Educational Groups / Organizations
Northern College
Far Northeast Training Board / Commission de Formation du Nord-Est
Recreational Groups / Organizations
Ontario Federation of Anglers and Hunters (Northeastern)
Timmins Snowmobile Club
Government
Provincial / Local Authorities
Ministry of Energy, Northern Development and Mines (ENDM) – Sudbury Office
Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) – Timmins Office
Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF) – Timmins Office
Ministry of Economic Development, Job Creation and Trade
Ministry of Transportation – North Bay Office
Mattagami Region Source Protection Committee
Northern Claybelt Complex Conservation Reserve
Porcupine Health Unit
Federal Authorities
Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada
Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada
Environment and Climate Change Canada
Impact Assessment Agency of Canada

20.1.2 Indigenous Consultations

20.1.2.1 Indigenous Consultations Prior to CNC

As described in Section 6, the Crawford property was previously owned by Noble Mineral Exploration Inc. (Noble). CNC now owns 100% interest in the Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project. On January 17, 2012, Noble announced the signing of a MOU with Mattagami First Nation and Matachewan First Nation in relation to exploration to be conducted on its Project 81 (including the Crawford property), in the Timmins area, Northeastern Ontario. The legally binding MOU, dated January 9, 2012, was approved by the Venture Stock Exchange (TSXV) on February 3, 2012. Under the exploration agreement, Noble and the First Nations have agreed to terms that underline each party's mutual respect for the land and a responsible approach to exploring in their traditional territory. The agreement was to remain in effect during the initial program and until such time as Noble and the First Nations enter into an Impact and Benefit Agreement (IBA).

An exploration agreement was also endorsed between Noble and the Taykwa Tagamou Nation (TTN) on May 20, 2013. This agreement was aimed at acknowledging the exploration activities pursued by Noble on TTN traditional land and also at setting the basis of the negotiation of an impact and benefits agreement if Noble intends to increase its activities beyond grassroot exploration.

20.1.2.2 First Nations Consultations by CNC

Following the acquisition of the Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project, CNC renewed its exploration agreement with Mattagami and Matatchewan First Nations, both members of the Wabun Tribal Council. This MOU—signed on February 29, 2020, amended on June 4, 2020 to account for TTN's land claim, and refined on August 20, 2020—is meant to set a clear and constructive framework for the exploration and project development pursued on Mattagami and Matachewan First Nations traditional land. This agreement sets the basis of the negotiation of an IBA for the Crawford mine operations while setting interim measures covering business opportunities, employment and training, and financial aspects. IBA negotiations with the Wabun Tribal council officially started in January 2021 and are ongoing.

Discussions with TTN took a different path than the traditional IBA approach. While development of the project was fast-tracked by the creation of CNC, TTN sought the opportunity to fully participate in the project's development by developing and owning the electrical transmission asset that will supply the project and by participating in the financing of the heavy equipment fleet.

A first MOU, signed on October 3, 2020, underlines the intention of TTN to raise and deploy capital to own and develop the electrical transmission assets that would supply the Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project under best commercial practices to ensure fair market value. Subject into entering definitive agreements based on this non-binding MOU, CNC would rent these assets from TTN at a fair market rate over the life of the mine or 20 years (whichever comes first) and TTN would be granted an option to acquire a direct minority interest in CNC at fair commercial terms.

Another non-binding MOU, signed on October 16, 2020, contemplates the opportunity for TTN to participate in the financing of all or some of the heavy mining equipment fleet for the operation. This MOU also underlines the will for both parties to evaluate the training and associated employment opportunities that could be available to TTN where specialized maintenance and operation is required for the equipment and where that equipment is financed or owned in whole or in part by TTN.

Notwithstanding these agreements and as mentioned in the previous section, CNC intends to fully integrate Indigenous Nations into the upcoming consultation process with the purpose of identifying opportunities as well as potential issues in order to minimize the project's environmental and social impact while maximizing its shared value for all stakeholders This

consultation process will directly feed the Impact Assessment and is intended to support and influence the project's technical studies and future development plans.

20.1.2.3 Métis Nation of Ontario Consultations.

The Métis people are considered part of Canada's Indigenous groups, along with First Nations and Inuit. Although the Métis Nation of Ontario is not associated with any fixed settlement, both Federal and Provincial Governments recognize its right for self-governance as well as Aboriginal harvesting rights for food under Section 35 of the *Constitution Act of 1982*.

CNC has clearly demonstrated its intention to consult the various stakeholders and rightsholders of the Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project. It is in this context that preliminary discussions took place between the MNO and CNC in May 2021. The two groups showed a clear intention to establish an effective channel of communication associated with the development of the project.

20.2 Regulatory Framework

20.2.1 Impact / Environmental Assessment

Most mining projects in Canada are reviewed under one or more environmental assessment (EA) / impact assessment processes whereby design choices, environmental impacts and proposed mitigation measures are compared and reviewed to determine how best to proceed through the environmental approvals and permitting stages. Entities involved in the review process normally include government agencies, Indigenous Nations, various interested parties, and the general public.

Normally, there is an opportunity to coordinate the Federal and Provincial processes to reduce duplication of effort in both document preparation and consultation efforts, and it is encouraged by both levels of government. A cooperation agreement is in place between the Province of Ontario and Government of Canada: the *Canada-Ontario Agreement on Environmental Assessment Cooperation (2004)*, which will facilitate this approach to completing the different EA requirements (Government of Canada, 2004).

20.2.1.1 Federal Requirements

A Federal Impact Assessment for the project could potentially be required under one of two scenarios:

- If the project meets the requirements under the *Impact Assessment Act*, or
- If the project is designated by the Federal Minister of Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC) as requiring an Impact Assessment

If the following conditions of the Physical Activities Regulations (SOR/2019-285) pursuant to the *Impact Assessment Act* are met (or others not listed below), documentation must be provided to the Impact Assessment Agency to assess whether an Impact Assessment is required for the Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project.

The conditions of the regulation below may apply to the project based on the current preliminary project design.

18 The construction, operation, decommissioning and abandonment of one of the following:

(c) a new metal mine, other than a rare earth element mine, placer mine or uranium mine, with an ore production capacity of 5,000 tonnes per day (tpd) or more

(d) a new metal mill, other than a uranium mill, with an ore input capacity of 5,000 tpd or more.

It is not expected that the following condition would apply based on the current project design:

60 The construction, operation, decommissioning and abandonment of a new structure for the diversion of 10,000,000 cubic meters per year (m^3/y) or more of water from a natural water body into another natural water body.

The maximum rate of ore mining and processing at the project is expected to be substantially more than 5,000 t/d. The project therefore is expected to meet the conditions of the Physical Activities Regulations, and is required to initiate the planning stage for an Impact Assessment with the Impact Assessment Agency. It is expected that the Impact Assessment Agency will determine that a Federal Impact Assessment is required for the Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project.

20.2.1.2 Provincial Environmental Assessment Requirements

Ontario mining projects are also required to meet the requirements of the Ontario *Environmental Assessment Act*, regardless of whether a Federal Impact Assessment is needed. Provincial Environmental Assessment processes that could potentially apply to the project include the following:

- Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources (MNRF) Class EA for Resource Stewardship and Facility Development Projects, for facilities or infrastructure that are to be constructed on Crown land (including typically below the high-water mark of waterbodies / watercourses) or other use of Crown resources (such as aggregates). The Class EA may be carried out at one of four levels, depending on the expected level of impact. The determination of category level is made by the local MNRF office through application of screening criteria.
 - Category A:
 - Potential for low negative environmental effects and/or public or agency concern
 - Category B:
 - Low to medium potential for significant net negative environmental effects, usually with a high degree of certainty
 - Medium potential for some concern is anticipated
 - Category C:
 - Medium to high potential for significant net negative effects, with some uncertainty with predictions of effects, requiring additional research and/or evaluation
 - Effects require mitigation techniques tailored to the project
 - Category D (Individual EA):
 - Concern likely to be high, with potential for adverse reaction, based on experience or previous consultation.

- If the project is determined to projects may be outside the scope of Categories A, B, or C, and should instead be subject to the requirements for an individual EA under Part II of the *Environmental Assessment Act*.
- Electricity Projects Regulation EA requirements for power supply that could be required to support construction / operations:
 - Class EA Screening Level required for total name plate diesel power generation of 1 megawatt or greater, but less than 5 MW (≥ 1 MW and < 5 MW)
 - Individual EA required for ≥ 5 MW of diesel power generation
 - Hydro One Networks Inc. (HONI) Class EA for Minor Transmission Facilities required for a 115 kV transmission line longer than 2 km, a 115 kV+ transformer station, and/or >115 kV and <500 kV transmission line (i.e., 230 kV) longer than 2 km but shorter than 50 km
 - Individual EA required for a >115 kV and <500 kV transmission line of 50 km or longer length
- Class EA Screening Level required for natural gas power generation greater or equal to 5 MW.
- Ministry of Transportation (MTO) Class EA for Provincial Transportation Facilities for the relocation of Highway 655, if applicable. While having an environmental component, this process is much more strongly engineering-driven.

20.2.2 Environmental Approvals

20.2.2.1 Federal Environmental Approvals

Environmental approvals related to the *Fisheries Act*, *Canadian Navigable Waters Act* and *Explosives Act* are anticipated to be required for the Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project. Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO), Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC), Transport Canada (TC) and Natural Resources Canada (NRCan) are the agencies primarily involved with approvals under these statutes.

These Federal departments have a broad range of responsibilities. The *Fisheries Act* gives the DFO responsibility for the management of fisheries, habitat, and aquaculture, including aquatics Species at Risk. DFO has the role to manage the harmful alteration, disruption or destruction of fish habitat. ECCC is also responsible for the protection of fish and more broadly protection of the environment, and leads approvals related to the deposition of deleterious substances in fish bearing waters (a regulatory amendment to list a waterbody to Schedule 2 of the Metal and Diamond Mining Effluent Regulations; MDMER). TC reviews the impacts on waterway navigability to ensure passage is not interfered with. NRCan is responsible for authorizing the manufacturing and storage of explosives through licenses and issues permits for the transportation of explosives.

It is expected that the overprinting of waters frequented by fish by the TMF and/or stockpiles may be necessary and could require a listing under Schedule 2 of the Federal MDMER, pursuant to the *Fisheries Act*.

A compensatory fisheries program, referred to as an Offsetting Plan for the Paragraph 35(2)(b) Authorization, and a Fish Habitat Compensation Plan for the Schedule 2 MDMER listing is anticipated to be required for the development of the project.

Table 20.2 summarizes the Federal environmental approvals that could potentially be required for the construction, operation and closure of the project (including engineering approvals related to explosives manufacturing and/or storage). Other approvals may arise through consultation with Federal agencies or with changes to the design of the project.

Table 20.2: Anticipated Federal Environmental Approvals

Approval / Instrument	Responsible Agency	Description
<i>Fisheries Act Authorization Fisheries Act</i>	DFO	Based on an assessment of impacts to fish and fish habitat, authorization may be required for an undertaking or activity that may result in the death of fish or the harmful alteration, disruption or destruction of fish habitat. This may include: Establishment of the stockpile(s) and tailings storage facility In-water structures such as for fresh water taking Watercourse diversions if applicable Mine dewatering groundwater effects that would cause fish disruption to watercourses supporting fisheries.
Schedule 2 Listing MDMER pursuant to the <i>Fisheries Act</i>	ECCC	Overprinting of water frequented by fish by tailings and mine rock stockpiles (or other deleterious material) could require a listing under Schedule 2 of the MDMER. Potential areas of impact include TMF and waste rock stockpile(s).
Land-use clearance	NAV CANADA	Construction of tall structures, use of cranes, transmission line towers.
Manufacturing, storage, and transportation of explosives <i>Explosives Act</i>	NRCan	Explosives magazine, manufacturing facility and transportation require a Federal permit, pursuant to Section 7. If facility is owned by licensed explosives contractor, permit will be issued to them.
Works in Navigable Waters <i>Canadian Navigable Waters Act</i>	TC	Alteration of navigable waters and crossing of navigable waters with infrastructure.
Aeronautical obstruction clearance <i>Canadian Aviation Regulations (SOR/96-433) of the Aeronautics Act</i>	TC	Marking and lighting for structures that could interfere with aeronautical navigation.

20.2.2.2 Provincial Environmental Approvals

It is anticipated that the following four primary provincial ministries will be involved in environmental approvals for the project:

- Ministry of Energy Northern Development and Mines (ENDM) has a responsibility to ensure the orderly development of mineral resources in Ontario, including responsibilities for the disposition of Crown lands for mining, and has primary responsibility for mine reclamation planning activities.
- Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) grants permits and approvals that address project aspects that are related to water quality and quantity, air quality and noise, and most recently, Species at Risk.

- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNR) have the role to ensure the protection and wise use of Crown resources including merchantable timber; and Crown lands not otherwise disposed such as through the *Mining Act* administered by the ENDM.
- Ministry of Transportation (MTO) manages the provincial highway system amongst other aspects, including Highway 655 which bisects the site.

Additional agencies that may be involved in permitting include:

- Ontario Energy Board (OEB)
- Ministry of Heritage, Sport, Tourism and Culture Industries (MHSTCI)

Provincial environmental approvals that are expected to be required to construct and operate the project include what are shown in the preliminary list in Table 20.3.

Table 20.3: Anticipated Provincial Environmental Approvals

Approval	Responsible Ministry	Description
Closure Plan <i>Mining Act</i>	ENDM	Mine construction / production and closure, including financial assurance. Offline (above the high-water mark of local waterbodies / watercourse) dams such as for the TMF.
Environmental Compliance Approval(s) – Air and Noise <i>Environmental Protection Act</i>	MECP	Release of air emissions and noise, such as from haul trucks (road dust), and structures including the ore processing plant, refueling / oil / lubrication area, administration complex, on-site laboratory and other buildings.
Environmental Compliance Approval – Waste Disposal Site / Waste Management <i>Environmental Protection Act</i>	MECP	For operation of a landfill and/or waste transfer site. For the transportation of waste materials offsite and onto Provincial highways.
Environmental Compliance Approval – Domestic Sewage <i>Ontario Water Resources Act</i>	MECP	Establishment and operation of a domestic sewage treatment plant, treatment of domestic waste produced at the project site including back wash and sludge produced in the sewage treatment plant.
Environmental Compliance Approval(s) – Industrial Sewage Works <i>Ontario Water Resources Act</i>	MECP	Construction of a mine / mill water treatment system(s) discharging to the environment, such as for the TMF, ponds, minewater, site storm water, stockpile runoff and refueling and oil/lubrication areas.
Overall Benefits Permit <i>Endangered Species Act</i>	MECP	Any activity that could adversely affect species or their habitat identified as Endangered or Threatened in the various schedules of the Act. The project site is within the Kesagami home range of Woodland Caribou and as a minimum a screening will be required.
Permit(s) to Take Water <i>Ontario Water Resources Act</i>	MECP	For taking of groundwater or surface water (in excess of 50,000 liters per day), such as for supplementing the process plant water balance, pit dewatering, potable needs, and potential ice bridges during transmission line construction. During construction, a permit(s) may be required for dam and/or mill construction to keep excavations dry. A permit may be required for realignments and dam construction at project site waterbodies / watercourses.

Approval	Responsible Ministry	Description
Clearance Letter <i>Heritage Act</i>	MHSTCI	Confirmation that appropriate archeological studies and mitigation, if required have been completed for the project.
Aggregate Resource License <i>Aggregate Resource Act</i>	MNRF	Extraction of aggregate for construction purposes.
Forest Resource License(s) <i>Crown Forest Sustainability Act</i>	MNRF	For cutting of Crown merchantable timber, such for site development or as part of construction of the transmission line.
Land Use Permit(s) / Sale of Crown Land / License of Occupation (lake bottom) <i>Public Lands Act</i>	MNRF	To obtain tenure for long-term facilities on Crown land, such as for a transmission line, or shoreline structures (dock, pumphouse and pipeline). Consultation with MNRF planned regarding shoreline tenure at north end of main pit, given that the shoreline will be mined as part of the main pit. Consultation with MNRF planned regarding tenure for lake bottom where main pit is located.
Scientific collection permits (including for fish collection, and salvage) <i>Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act</i>	MNRF	Baseline fish / wildlife studies. Initial fish relocation from watercourses and waterbodies to be overprinted or removed. Also potential for destruction of beaver dams.
Work Permit(s) <i>Lakes and Rivers Improvement Act, Public Lands Act</i>	MNRF	For work / construction on Crown land. Could be required as part of construction of a transmission line and public infrastructure re-routing. Multiple permits could be required. Construction of a dam in any lake or river (in circumstances as set out in the regulations) requires written approval of the Minister for the location of the dam, and its plans and specifications.
Entrance Permit and Encroachment Permit <i>Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act</i>	MTO	May or may not be applicable depending on the final project design / construction management approach.
Leave to Construct <i>Ontario Energy Board Act</i>	OEB	Approval to construct a transmission line.

20.3 Environmental Studies

The project site is located on the northern edge of the Canadian Shield in northeastern Ontario. The site is generally in a natural condition with the exception of existing provincial infrastructure (highway, transmission lines) that cross portions of the lands, and prior impacts as a result of mineral exploration and forestry operations. Vegetation communities comprise a mix of deciduous and coniferous forests, and low-lying wetland areas / muskeg.

CNC has initiated environmental baseline studies at the project site, in acknowledgment that programs will be required to meet the anticipated baseline environmental data needs of the:

- Federal *Impact Assessment Act*
- Provincial *Environmental Assessment Act*
- Future environmental approval applications, such as requirements under the *Fisheries Act* and the *Environmental Protection Act*

A winter large mammal survey was completed during March 2021. Moose and stick nests were identified within the survey area which extends beyond the boundaries of the site. No Species at Risk, such as Woodland Caribou, were identified as being present.

The Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project is located along the southern boundary of the Kesagami Caribou Range for Woodland Caribou. The northern portion of this range is characterized by the James Bay Lowlands with extensive wetland and boreal forest complexes with many rivers and few small lakes throughout; caribou occurrence is highly coupled with these intact wetland and mature black spruce forests. In contrast, the southern portion of this range, where the project occurs, is highly impacted by human activity, most notably timber harvest and settlement, with fragmented mature coniferous forest areas remaining and consequently caribou occurrence is minimal. This southern part of the range is targeted by the Ministry of Environment Climate and Parks for restoration of habitat for Woodland Caribou as habitat function has become significantly degraded.

With the assumption that a Federal Impact Assessment will be required, studies on the following are expected to be initiated or will continue through 2021 and 2022:

- atmospheric (climate/meteorological, air quality, greenhouse gas emissions, light and noise)
- aquatic resources (fish species, fish compositions, benthos and habitat)
- hydrology (surface water flows and bathymetry)
- hydrogeology (groundwater paths)
- water quality (surface water and groundwater)
- terrestrial resources (species and habitat)
- geochemistry (mineral wastes)
- human environment (socio-economics and land use)
- archaeology and heritage resources
- Indigenous Traditional Knowledge / traditional land use

20.4 Environmental Sensitivities

Based on the information available to date, and understanding of the proposed development, it is anticipated that the environmental sensitivities identified will not be limiting to project development. There are Species at Risk that may be present in the area and at the site, based on experience with other mining developments in northern Ontario. As the project design and environmental studies progress, this assumption will be confirmed.

20.5 Preliminary Geochemical Assessment

CNC has initiated geochemical assessments of anticipated mineral wastes from the project, including both mine rock and tailings. Early results from the limited static and kinetic testwork completed to date are favourable, suggesting that acid generation may not be a significant concern.

20.6 Preliminary Reclamation Approach

The project will be required to complete a regulatory Closure Plan as per the requirements of Ontario Regulation 240/00: Mine Development and Closure Under Part VII of the *Mining Act* in Ontario, prior to commencement of construction activities. The Ontario *Mining Act* requires that a closure plan be filed for any mining project before the construction of the project is initiated. It also requires that financial assurance be submitted to the province in order to provide sufficient funds for the Crown to undertake the closure and reclamation activities described in the closure plan. Table 20.3 summarizes a preliminary closure approach for the project. Reclamation is proposed to be completed progressively during operations as reasonable, which is considered an industry best management practice.

Table 20.4: Preliminary Approach to Project Reclamation

Project Element	Preliminary Approach
Open Pits	Remove all infrastructure and equipment within the open pit. Revegetate overburden slopes to a stable condition (regrading to stable slopes to be carried out as an operational safety measure). Allow pit to fill naturally by means of seepage and runoff inputs from the local area. Ramps will be barricaded and a safety berm established around the perimeter. Channels will be constructed from open pits for future passive overflow if needed.
Buildings, Machinery, Equipment and Infrastructure	Salvageable machinery, equipment and other materials will be dismantled and taken off site (sale or reuse; financial assurance does not account for salvage value of equipment/machinery). Remaining items managed according to regulatory requirements at the time, either within an approved landfill at the project site or at a licensed facility off site. Above grade concrete structures will be broken and reduced to near grade with rebar to be cut flush with the surface. Concrete structures will be infilled with clean mine rock, if needed.
Chemicals	All petroleum products, chemicals and explosives / explosive components remaining will be removed from the site and transported to a licensed facility for disposal. Soil found to exceed acceptable criteria will be handled otherwise according to regulatory requirements.
Onsite Infrastructure	Roads not needed in the longer term will be scarified and seeded. Onsite power lines and associated materials without value will be dismantled and deposited in an approved landfill.
TMF and Ponds	With the assumption subject to confirmation that the tailings will be non-potentially acid generating, the surface will be covered with growth material and seeded. Overflow spillways within the dams will be deepened, if needed. Water pond will be breached and stabilized to allow for free drainage.
Overburden / Mine Rock Stockpiles	Stockpiled overburden will be used for reclamation on site, as needed, and subsequently reshaped and revegetated. With the assumption subject to confirmation that the mine rock is non-potentially acid generating, flat surfaces will be covered with growth material and seeded.
Offsite Relocated Infrastructure	Assumes to remain in relocated position.

20.6.1 Final Reclamation Costs

A detailed estimate of the costs associated with closure has not been completed at this stage of the project. Rather, costs have been assumed to be similar to those reported for other similar scale existing operations and prospective projects in the Abitibi region. The financial evaluation makes provision for total closure costs of US\$34.4 million.

21 CAPITAL AND OPERATING COSTS

21.1 Capital Cost Estimate Input

The capital cost of the project, including the Phase 1 production rate of 42.5 kt/d, Phase 2 expansion to 85 kt/d, and Phase 3 expansion to 120 kt/d. Sustaining expenditures over the 25-year life, has been estimated based on the scope of work defined in the sections below. The parties below have contributed to the preparation of the capital cost estimate in specific areas, as listed:

Ausenco

- Crushing
- Process
- Loadout
- Mine office, truckshop and washbay
- Utilities
- On-site infrastructure
- Off-site infrastructure
- Indirect costs
- Contingency

Wood

- Tailings storage facility (excluding dam earthworks)
- Waste dumps
- Channel design and sumps

Dave Penswick

- Site preparation (clearing and grubbing)
- Open pit (OP) mine development (by both Owner and Contractor)
- OP mobile equipment
- OP Ancillary equipment
- Tailings dam earthworks
- Owner's costs

All amounts expressed are in US dollars unless stated otherwise.

21.2 Capital Cost Estimate Summary

The estimate provided is classified as an AACE Class 5 estimate with an accuracy of $\pm 50\%$. Tables 21.1 provides a summary of the capital cost estimate, including initial capital, and expansion capital. Table 21.2 summarizes the sustaining capital. The costs are expressed in real Q1 2021 US dollars, unless stated otherwise.

Items that would be denominated in foreign currency take into account the forecast foreign exchange rate (forex) at the time of purchase. Indirect costs include first fills of consumable items for the initial and expansion estimates

Table 21.1: Summary of Capital Costs (US\$M)

US\$ millions Initial and Expansion	Initial 42.5 kt/d	85 kt/d	120 kt/d	Life of Mine Years 1-25
Mining	201	-	-	201
Process Plant	294	294	98	685
Site and Services	157	132	4	293
Infrastructure	149	15	25	189
Indirects	108	31	22	161
Owners' Costs	29	-	-	29
Contingency	250	71	45	366
Total	1,188	543	194	1,925

Table 21.2: Sustaining Capital Costs (US\$M)

US\$ millions Sustaining and Closure	Pre-Production	Phase 1 Years 1-3.5	Phase 2 Years 3.5-7	Phase 3 Years 8-18	Life of Mine Years 1-25
Mining	-	187	195	285	711
Site and Services	-	34	44	136	214
Infrastructure	-	8	15	91	132
Closure	26	9	-	-	34
Total	26	238	254	512	1,091

The estimate is based on an EPCM execution approach according to the following parameters and qualifications:

- The estimate is based on Q1 2021 prices and costs.
- Financing related charges (e.g., fees, consultants, etc.) are excluded.
- There is no escalation added to the estimate, other than the contingency.

Data for these estimates have been obtained from numerous sources, including:

- conceptual level engineering design
- mine schedules
- topographical information obtained from site survey;

- budgetary equipment quotes from multiple potential OEMs
- budgetary unit costs from local contractors for civil, concrete, steel, electrical and mechanical works
- data from recently completed similar studies and projects
- information provided by CNC and Wood

Major cost categories (permanent equipment, material purchase, installation, subcontracts, indirect costs and Owner's costs) were identified and analyzed. In each of these categories, a percentage of contingency was allocated based on the accuracy of the data, to derive the overall contingency amount.

21.3 Capital Cost Estimate

21.3.1 Mining

Mine capital costs have been estimated by Dave Penswick, who is an independent consultant. Table 21.3 summarizes elements of the mining capital estimates for the initial and sustaining phases of expenditure. Note that the strategy of accelerated mining rates and stockpiling of lower value mineralization (discussed in Section 16) decouples the mine plan from that of the mill. For this reason, all expenditures following the initial phase of pre-stripping have been classified as sustaining.

Table 21.3: Summary of Mining Capital Costs

WBS Area	Units	Initial	Sustaining	Total
Site Preparation	US\$M	\$14	\$30	\$44
Contractor Stripping	US\$M	\$54	\$0	\$54
Owner Stripping	US\$M	\$44	\$0	\$44
Mining Fleet	US\$M	\$45	\$516	\$561
Ancillary Equipment	US\$M	\$14	\$6	\$20
Technology	US\$M	\$22	\$37	\$59
Infrastructure	US\$M	\$7	\$21	\$28
Trolley Assist	US\$M	\$0	\$100	\$100
Mining Total	US\$M	\$201	\$711	\$912

Sources of the estimates presented in Table 21.3 are described below.

Site Preparation – Costs include the following:

- Clearing and grubbing costs of \$1,684/hectare and for a total area cleared of approximately 1,800 hectares.
- The cost of lining the ROM pad and LG stockpiles of \$3.14/m² with a total footprint of approximately 2.2 Mm².
- Construction of pioneer roads totaling \$1.6 million.
- Construction of 42 km of surface mine haul roads at a rate of \$784/m.

Contractor Stripping – The estimate is based on the quantity of mining that would be allocated to the contractor and a quotation received from a contractor with experience working in the area.

Owner Stripping – The estimate is based on the quantity of mining that would be performed by the Owner and a zero-based model of mining costs

Mining Fleet and Ancillary Equipment – The zero-based model includes a derivation of the mobile equipment that would be required to achieve the planned mining schedule. Unit costs for specific units were based on budgetary estimates provided by dealers representing the major original equipment manufacturers (OEMs), including Caterpillar and Komatsu. Estimates included not only the cost of machines, but also the associated cost of transport to site and assembly. It was also assumed the fleet would be purchased under a lease-to-own contract from the OEM with indicative rates of a 25% down payment, five-year term and 5% interest rate.

Technology – Crawford will make extensive use of technologies that will improve productivity and/or lower unit costs. These technologies are described in Section 16 and include the following:

- An autonomous haulage system (AHS) that eliminates the need for an on-board operator for the 290 t haul trucks.
- An autonomous drilling system (ADS) that eliminates the need for an on-board operator for the blast hole drills.
- A fleet management system to automatically dispatch equipment in such a manner as to improve efficiency (i.e., minimal queuing) and effectiveness (e.g., dozers repairing roads where trucks are having to slow down)
- High-precision GPS (HPGPS) guidance and monitoring for drills, excavators, graders and dozers. HPGPS will improve the accuracy of work being performed, including drilling to the planned depth of a hole, loading to the boundary of a composite or cutting a road to grade. Benefits will include reduced dilution, improved mining recovery and faster speeds for trucks.
- Payload monitoring for excavators and trucks to ensure that trucks are optimally loaded.
- Excavator dipper tooth monitoring to ensure tramp steel is not delivered to the primary crushers, as this would cause blockages and lead to lengthy interruptions to production.
- Haul truck tire temperature and pressure monitoring, to maximize tire life.

Infrastructure – Elements included in the estimate are as follows:

- A truck workshop that is sized at one bay per ten x 90 t trucks or five x 290 t haul trucks. The workshop includes bays initially and is ultimately expanded to 11 bays.
- An equipment fueling station. Storage has been based on three days consumption. The station is initially equipped with three x 150 kL tanks, and ultimately expanded to five tanks.
- A roadstone crusher that is commissioned ahead of the trolley-assist system to ensure well-maintained roads that will lead to maximum trolley utilization.
- Pit dewatering equipment. Pumps and pipeline are added as the pit deepens.

The cost of the magazine and facilities for manufacture and storage of explosives will be borne by the explosives supplier and recovered as an operating expense over a period of five years once the operation is generating cash flow.

Trolley Assist – Elements included in the estimate are follows:

- An AC mine sub-station sized to handle maximum demand from the pit that will peak at approximately 90 MW.
- The installation of trolley infrastructure that has been priced at an average unit rate that makes provision for DC substations spaced at 1 km distance.
- The removal of trolley infrastructure as the pit walls are pushed back and ramps are relocated.
- Removed infrastructure is available to be re-used. Over the life of mine, a total 21,875 m of infrastructure are installed, with 11,000 m being new and the remaining 10,875 m being re-installations.
- Pantographs for the trolley-equipped haul trucks. Over the life of mine, a total of 49 trucks are equipped.

Note that the initial segment of trolley line will be commissioned in Year 2 of operations and therefore the system is not included in the initial capital cost.

21.3.2 Process Plant

The nickel and magnetite recovery plant and associated facility estimates have been prepared on a commodity basis (i.e., divided into earthworks, concrete, structural, etc.) and reported by area (i.e., crushing, milling, etc.). The estimate is based on the purchase of new mechanical equipment, and quantities have been factored from first principles.

The estimate assumes the majority of the work will be carried out under fixed price or unit price contracts under a normal development schedule. No allowance is included for contracts on a cost plus or fast-track accelerated schedule basis. The erection of tankage, structural, mechanical, piping, electrical, instrumentation, and civil works will be performed by experienced contractors, using local labour.

21.3.3 Tailings Storage Facility

The initial capital estimate makes provision for constructing the TSF starter dam for to a height of 12 m. This will be sufficient to store an initial 18 months of tailings production. The dam would be constructed from a combination of waste rock and gravel stripped from the open pit.

Construction would take place continually on a 12-month basis and the bulk of material would therefore be provided on a ROM basis. For this material, the cost of loading, dumping and haulage to a pit exit is excluded from the capital estimate as it is provided for in the mining cost and only the cost associated with the incremental hauling distance to the TSF is included. Over the life of mine, the incremental one-way haulage distance for material used in TSF construction is approximately 5.6 km, in addition to the average 5.5 km one-way haul for all ex-pit material.

In the early years of pit development, some stockpiling of construction materials will be required to ensure the dam is raised at a continuous rate. For this material the cost associated with rehandle loading is included in the capital cost. After material is delivered, some will be placed using smaller scale equipment and the costs associated with operating these machines has also been included in the capital cost. All the equipment used in the delivery and placement of construction material

will also be used in the open pit and has been costed under “mining fleet”. The capital estimate for TSF earthworks consequently does not include the purchase of any mining equipment.

The starter dam will continue to be raised at an annual rate of approximately 8 m until reaching its ultimate height of 36 m. Thereafter, construction of the larger ultimate dam will commence. This dam, which will initially be constructed using the same downstream method as the starter dam, will be lifted to a height of 49 m at an annual rate of approximately 6 m. At this point, further raises will be achieved using the upstream method with coarse tailings and thus require little additional construction material from the open pit. The ultimate height of the dam will be 73 m.

Over the life of mine, approximately 302 Mt of waste rock and gravel from the open pit will be used in construction of the TSF. The unit cost of delivering and placing this material is estimated at approximately US\$0.63/t.

21.3.4 On-Site Infrastructure

The following administration buildings will be built:

- main administration building with medical center and training room
- mine dry
- security office
- security gatehouse
- assay lab

In addition, the process plant buildings listed below will be built. The capital cost for these buildings is included in the process plant cost estimate.

- primary crushing facility
- process building (includes grinding, flotation, magnetic separation, cleaning and scavenging)
- crushed ore stockpile cover
- plant workshop (part of process plant building) and warehouse reagent storage (part of process plant building)
- explosives manufacturing facility
- mine truck maintenance facility

The cost also includes the supply of the electrics, fittings, and furnishing for the buildings, but excludes earthworks. The cost to supply power and water services to the buildings form part of the process plant cost.

21.3.5 Rail Spur

A rail spur, approximately 20 km long, services the process plant and will connect to the Glencore Kidd Operations rail line. The rail spur consists of a fuel delivery track and a freight delivery siding south of the process plant.

21.4 Basis of Estimate

Direct costs are quantity based and include all permanent equipment, bulk materials, freight (inland and ocean), subcontracts, labour, contractor indirects and growth allowance associated with the physical construction of the facilities.

The same estimate build-up and philosophy was used for the 42.5 kt/d, 85 kt/d and the 120 kt/d expansion case, taking into account that the scope of work was different in certain areas.

21.4.1 Commodity Take-offs

Bulk material take-offs to a PEA level were developed from arrangement drawings. Rates were obtained from quotes obtained from local contractors. These rates include the appropriate gang rate for the commodity and the actual cost of the permanent materials. Local freight associated with contractor-supplied material is included in the unit rates.

No imported fill is required. Aggregate material is available via an on-site crushing plant purchased by the Owner. The crushing plant will be operated by the mine, and aggregate will be provided “free-issued” at the site of the crusher (i.e., the cost associated with production of aggregate has been provided for in the mining cost). Excess cut material can be stockpiled on site or consumed for future construction.

21.4.2 Labour rates

Labour rates have been built up from first principles for different trades (welders, boilermakers, roofers, pipefitters, millwrights, storeman, crane operator, etc.). These rates have been based on the Ontario labour collective agreement (industrial sector).

These labour rates include the following:

- Base hourly rate
- Contribution rate from collective agreement – industrial sector:
 - vacation, holiday and sick leave pay
 - premiums
 - safety, health and welfare
 - compensation for safety clothing and equipment
 - social benefits and funds
- Contribution rate from the Government of Ontario:
 - Ontario Pension Plan
 - Ontario Parental Insurance Plan
 - Health Services Fund

- Labour Standards Commission
- Workforce Skills Development and Recognition Fund
- Compensation Tax

The work week is 50 hours, which consists of 40 regular hours and 10 overtime hours. The 10 overtime hours are calculated as 4 hours x 1.5 (the regular rate) and 6 hours x 2.0. This is based on working Monday to Friday at 8 h/d regular pay; Monday to Thursday at 4 hours at time and-a-half, and 6 hours on Saturday at double time.

Contractor indirect costs for structural, mechanical, piping, electrical and instrumentation have been developed with the assistance of well-established local construction contractors within Ontario; earthworks and concrete has been based on unit rates from contractors within Ontario. Distributable costs have been allocated by percentage in the estimate on a manhour basis and are inclusive of the following:

- salaries, salary burden, allowances and benefits for the contractor's indirect labour, supervisory and management staff
- staff recruitment and travel expenses
- living out allowances
- mobilization and demobilization
- temporary buildings and facilities at site specifically for and used by the contractor
- workshop equipment and supplies
- vehicles and equipment used by staff during construction
- construction equipment including cranes up to 100 tonnes
- temporary construction power (diesel generator sets)
- small tools and consumables
- site office overheads, such as stationery, communications, light and power, first aid, security, etc.
- head office costs/contribution
- financing charges
- insurances
- advertising
- profit.

The total structural steel-mechanical-platework and piping (SMPP) contractor all-in install labour rate obtained was C\$195/h which includes the SMPP base crew rate of C\$120/h and the addition of costs associated with the items listed above. These rates were confirmed by local SMPP contractors from northern Ontario.

21.4.3 Equipment Costs

Costs were sourced from Ausenco's database and include all the mechanical equipment and mobile equipment.

21.4.4 Freight

All bulk materials, plant and equipment items within the direct costs are based on delivery to site. Where possible, plant and equipment costs have been obtained from historical quotes inclusive of the freight component; if not, percentage allowances have been included, where applicable. For mechanical equipment, 4% of the equipment supply cost has been included for inland freight and 12% for ocean freight for items not sourced in North America. These percentages represent averages for projects executed in Canada.

21.4.4.1 Duties & Taxes

Where duties are applicable on imported items of supply, the appropriate allocation of funds has been included in the estimate. All taxes are excluded unless otherwise stated.

21.4.5 Indirect Costs & Owner's Costs

Indirect costs include items that are necessary for project completion, but not related to the direct construction cost. These items are summarized in the subsections below.

21.4.5.1 Temporary Facilities & Services

Temporary facilities and services are items that are not directly attributable to the construction of specific physical facilities of the plant or associated infrastructure, but which are required to be provided during the construction period to support construction.

These costs include:

- EPCM office complex, HS&E services, security services, site vehicles, refueling, bus transportation, recurring project costs, maintenance services, provision of temporary roads, temporary power, water, effluent disposal and other facilities as required. For the expansion phase, power for construction work is to be provided by the Owner.
- Heavy lift construction cranes. These are larger cranes (>100 tonne capacity) than what the construction contractor provides.

21.4.5.2 EPCM

The engineering, procurement, project and construction management (EPCM) budget has been compiled by identifying resources over a defined schedule. A detailed assessment of consultants and project general expenses are also included in EPCM costs. The EPCM estimate includes the following:

- corporate services
- project services

- engineering
- drafting
- construction
- travel expenses
- home office expenses
- site office expenses
- consultants (geotechnician, shipping logistics specialist, surveys, soils and compaction testing, concrete testing, fire and safety).

21.4.5.3 Vendor Representatives

Allowances for vendor representatives, for both installation supervision and for the commissioning component, are included and are based on vendors recommended support that were provided in the quotations. These have been incorporated where applicable. Where these were not provided in the quotation but still required, a 3% of equipment supply cost was included.

21.4.5.4 Construction Camp

There is no requirement for a construction camp. All labour can be sourced from the Timmins region.

21.4.5.5 Spares

Spares include capital spares, one-year operational spares, and commissioning/start-up spares. A spares list was developed from the budget quotations provided. Where spares were not priced in the quotation, a percentage of the equipment cost was applied to each spare's category.

An increase in spares inventory is allowed for in the expansion phase.

21.4.5.6 Commissioning Support

The direct installation hours do not include construction labour to assist the EPCM commissioning team. Costs for these are based on two crews consisting each of one electrical technician, two fitters and one trade's assistant for the duration of four months. For the expansion phase, only two months are included.

21.4.5.7 First Fills

An estimate for first fills for the following reagents has been included: PAX, MIBC, CMC, H₂SO₄, CuSO₄, and flocculant. A 100% charge for 12 mm, 38 mm, 65 mm and 100 mm grinding balls is also included.

An allowance has also been made for oils, lubricants, hydraulics, and greases.

21.4.5.8 Modification Squad (Mod Squad)

The direct installation hours do not include post construction modifications to facilitate handover and acceptance by the Owner. An allowance was included in the estimate in the form of a “mod squad” and are based on a crew of two fitters, three boilermakers, two trade assistants, and one electrical technician.

21.4.6 Owner (Corporate) Capital Costs

Owner’s costs make provision for the following:

- Owner’s Team logistics over the duration of the project
- capitalized process operating costs, incurred prior to commissioning of the mill; following mill commissioning, all costs have been expensed
- capitalized G&A operating costs
- recruitment, orientation and training for the operating team
- construction insurance

Escalation is excluded from this estimate.

21.4.7 Estimate Growth & Contingency

21.4.7.1 Growth Allowance

From the time the estimate is prepared to the time the facility is completely constructed, a number of detail variations that are not scope changes are expected to occur. Allowances have been included in the direct cost section of the estimate and are specified against line items.

The growth categories assigned to each line item are dependent upon what level of definition was obtained. In this case, the growth allowance for both the initial and expansion capital cost was calculated to between 12% to 15% for the process plant. Nil growth has been applied to the mining, winter works, and indirect costs.

21.4.7.2 Estimate Contingency

An estimate contingency allowance has been included and is money that is expected to be spent. It is meant to cover additional costs that will be incurred as a result of final detailed design and investigation to provide a holistic estimate of the defined scope. It is not intended to be a provision for changes in scope and standards.

The value of the construction cost and estimate contingency represent an estimated project scope value of 100%. In this case the estimate total contingency is assessed at 30% for the initial capital cost, and 15% for the 85 kt/d expansion, and 30% for the 120 kt/d expansion, based on an analytical method addressing the elements of the estimate and assessing the estimate for scope, cost and confidence.

21.4.8 Exclusions

- project finance and interest charges
- foreign exchange hedging
- residual value of temporary equipment and facilities
- residual value of any redundant equipment
- cost to Owner of any downtime
- currency fluctuations
- escalation
- impact caused by modifications directed by government authorities, including schedule
- increased costs due to early works (e.g., concrete requirements before there is a batch plant on site)
- removal, remediation, or disposal of hazardous/contaminated materials encountered during construction
- costs of any special requirement due to the participation of outside financing sources
- costs to identify, locate, remove or relocate existing underground obstructions or utilities.

21.4.9 Project Deferred & Sustaining Capital

Ongoing capital requirement for the mine production period totals \$1,091 million over the mine life. Items covered under sustaining capital include the following:

- ongoing clearing of land prior to pushbacks of the pit or extension of waste dumps
- purchase of new production and auxiliary fleet for the mine (in response to longer hauls as the pit deepens) and replacement fleet (as the initial generation of equipment reaches the end of its economic life)
- expansion of the workshop that will be required as the fleet expands; the initial workshop of four bays will ultimately be expanded to 11 bays.
- ongoing expansion of the TSF
- general plant and infrastructure replacements.

21.5 Operating Cost Estimate

21.5.1 Summary

This section details the estimated operating costs for mining, process plant and general and administration (G&A) for the Crawford Nickel Sulphide project. The costs are presented in real Q1 2021 US dollars, unless stated otherwise, such as in Table 21.7. The estimate is considered to carry an accuracy of $\pm 50\%$ per AACE Class 5 estimating standards.

Operating costs were estimated in the following manner:

- Operating costs for the open pit were based on the production schedule, performance parameters for mining equipment as recommended by OEMs, the current cost of commodities and labour rates for the Timmins region.
- Operating costs for the concentrator were based on rates of consumption for reagents and other consumables determined from metallurgical testwork and a labour structure that is appropriate for the current flowsheet.
- The operating cost estimate for the concentrator includes those costs associated with operating the TSF.
- G&A costs were based on the level of support required for the operation.
- Costs for treatment and refining of concentrate were based on the commercial terms discussed in Section 18 and the scheduled production of concentrate.
- Processing operating costs were calculated exclusive of variability from design throughputs (e.g., neglects ramp-up period, etc.).

A summary of life-of-mine operating costs is provided in Table 21.4.

Table 21.4: Operating Cost Summary

Operating Cost/Tonne Milled	Phase 1 Years 1-3.5		Phase 2 Years 3.5-7		Phase 3 Years 8-18		Life of Mine Years 1-25	
	US\$/t	C\$/t	US\$/t	C\$/t	US\$/t	C\$/t	US\$/t	C\$/t
Labour	2.39	3.19	1.49	1.98	1.20	1.60	1.26	1.68
Consumables	2.49	3.31	2.36	3.14	2.30	3.07	2.25	3.00
Maintenance	1.70	2.27	1.47	1.96	1.69	2.25	1.54	2.05
Diesel	1.02	1.36	0.78	1.04	0.78	1.04	0.72	0.96
Power	2.45	3.26	2.40	3.20	2.35	3.13	2.25	3.00
Other	0.95	1.27	0.52	0.70	0.40	0.53	0.43	0.58
Total	11.00	14.66	9.02	12.02	8.72	11.62	8.45	11.27

21.5.2 Key Assumptions

Key assumptions used in generating the operating cost estimates are given below.

- Prices in Canadian dollars for goods and services obtained prior to the cost basis date of Q1 2021 have been escalated to this date using average Canadian consumer price index (CPI) for the period January 2019 to January 2021 of 2.22% per annum.
- Labour costs were estimated based on the organizational structure developed for each area and the rates of pay are based on wages and benefits at existing mining operations in the Timmins region of Ontario.

- Based on the costs reported by similar scale consumers of electricity in the region, it has been assumed the blended average price paid for power, inclusive of transmission, consumption and demand charges, would equate to C\$71.42/MWh. The forecast long-term diesel price of C\$0.92/L is based on forecast long-term oil prices of US\$60/bbl and a CAD exchange rate of US\$0.75.

21.5.3 Mine Operating Costs

A summary of mining operating costs by area and activity is given in Tables 21.5 and 21.6. Note that these tables exclude \$181 million of expenditures related to the delivery and placement of material in the TSF that has been capitalized.

The forecast mining costs for the project are low relative to some existing large-scale Canadian open pit hard rock mines, but can be explained by the following factors:

- The use of automation technologies, including AHS and ADS, to reduce labour and increase the utilization of equipment. In the event that equipment was manually operated, costs would increase an estimated \$0.10/t.
- The use of trolley-assisted haulage to reduce net energy costs and increase haul truck travel speeds. In the event that trolley-assist were not used, costs would increase an estimated \$0.10/t.
- The geometry of mineralization allows for highly productive, bulk mining. This is in contrast to gold mines where irregular mineralization necessitates selective mining, with more units of smaller capacity.
- The mechanical properties of approximately 42% of rocks at the Crawford site include very low abrasion indices, which will result in lower consumption of ground engaging tools (GET). It will also be possible to blast rock with a relatively low powder factor that will allow for widely spaced blast holes, leading to low drilling and blasting costs.

Table 21.5: Mining Operating Costs by Area

Area	Units	Total	Capitalized Stripping	Expensed	Expensed Rate
Labour Number	FTE pa	10,371	239	10,132	272 kt/FTE
Labour Cost	US\$M	\$817	\$20	\$797	\$0.29/t mined
Consumables	US\$M	\$558	\$5	\$552	\$0.20/t mined
Maintenance	US\$M	\$1,101	\$9	\$1,093	\$0.40/t mined
Diesel	US\$M	\$640	\$7	\$633	\$0.23/t mined
Power	US\$M	\$354	\$1	\$354	\$0.13/t mined
Contracts & Other	US\$M	\$108	\$56	\$52	\$0.02/t mined
TOTAL	US\$M	\$3,579	\$98	\$3,481	\$1.26/t mined
Total Mined	Mt	2,794	40	2,754	
Total Mill Feed	Mt	907	0	907	
Unit Cost	US\$/t mined	\$1.28	\$2.45	\$1.26	
	US\$/t milled	\$3.95	\$0.00	\$3.84	

Table 21.6: Mining Operating Costs by Activity

Area	Units	Total	Capitalized Stripping	Expensed	Expensed
Contract Mining	US\$M	\$54	\$54	\$0	\$0.00/t mined
Drill & Blast	US\$M	\$557	\$6	\$551	\$0.20/t mined
Ex-pit Loading	US\$M	\$375	\$5	\$370	\$0.13/t mined
Ex-pit Hauling	US\$M	\$1,487	\$16	\$1,471	\$0.53/t mined
Stockpile Rehandle	US\$M	\$69	\$0	\$69	\$0.03/t mined
Support Equipment	US\$M	\$465	\$5	\$461	\$0.17/t mined
Maintenance Labour	US\$M	\$332	\$5	\$327	\$0.12/t mined
Management & Technical	US\$M	\$238	\$6	\$232	\$0.08/t mined
Total	US\$M	\$3,579	\$98	\$3,481	\$1.26/t mined

21.5.4 Process Operating Costs

The processing plant operating costs are based on the flowsheets described in Section 17. The battery limits for the determination of process operating costs begins with the crushing facilities and end with the TSF, and include plant services

21.5.4.1 Basis of Estimate

The process plant operating costs were determined from first principles using input from a variety of sources, including the following:

- process design criteria
- reagent and equipment supplier quotations
- staffing levels for processing plant estimated by Ausenco
- personnel salaries and overheads based on information from similar projects in the region
- client recommendations
- previous study assessments

21.5.4.2 Inclusions

The process plant operating cost estimate includes all direct costs associated with the production of nickel concentrate. Included in the Ausenco operating cost estimate are the following:

- labour for supervision, management, and reporting of on-site organizational and technical activities directly associated with the processing plant

- labour for operating and maintaining plant mobile equipment and light vehicles, process plant, and supporting infrastructure
- labour and operational costs for the laboratory;
- costs associated with direct operation of the processing plant, including all reagents, consumables, and maintenance materials used in operating and maintaining the mobile equipment and light vehicles
- cost of power supplied to the process plant from the power grid
- operational costs of the wastewater treatment facilities
- general operations associated costs including consultants, training and general supplies

21.5.4.3 Exclusions

The plant operating costs exclude the following:

- corporate overheads
- escalation or exchange rate fluctuations
- mine operating costs other than grade control assays
- exploration labour and operating costs
- environmental permits
- contingency
- import duty and taxes
- sustaining capital
- interest and financing charges
- mine or plant closure/rehabilitation activities

21.5.4.4 Process Plant Operating Costs Summary

The plant is designed for an initial ore throughput of 42.5 kt/d followed by expansions to 85 kt/d and 120 kt/d, all at an availability of 92.0%. Processing costs include labour, power, maintenance materials, reagents and consumables, mobile equipment, and ongoing metallurgical testing. The estimated overall operating cost for the 42.5 kt/a is \$6.29/t of ore milled, decreasing to \$6.01/t ore milled when processing 85 kt/a, and decreasing again to \$5.51/t after expansion to 120 kt/a.

The processing plant costs are summarized in Table 21.7 in Q1 2021 Canadian dollars (C\$ and CAD).

Table 21.7: Process Plant Cost Summary

Cost Centre	42.5 kt/d		85 kt/d		120 kt/d	
	C\$/a	C\$/t	C\$/a	C\$/t	C\$/a	C\$/t
Operation Labour	5.1	0.33	9.2	0.30	9.2	0.21
Maintenance Labour	3.5	0.23	6.3	0.20	6.3	0.14
Power	42.0	2.71	82.9	2.67	108.4	2.47
Reagent & Consumables	35.9	2.31	68.30	2.20	93.8	2.14
Maintenance	7.8	0.50	14.71	0.47	17.7	0.40
Vehicle & Mobile Equipment	0.9	0.06	1.3	0.04	1.7	0.04
Laboratory & Assays (by 3 rd party)	2.5	0.16	3.8	0.12	4.5	0.10
Total	97.6	6.30	186.6	6.01	241.6	5.50

21.5.5 General and Administrative (G&A)

The estimated cost for G&A expenses is based upon the level of service required for the size of Crawford's operation and takes into account existing local services. The costs summarized in Table 21.8 are almost entirely fixed in nature, with the resulting unit costs (per tonne milled) at 120 kt/d being approximately one-third of the unit costs at the lower milling rate of 42.5 kt/d. Note that the ex-pit production rate decreases in later years as mining transitions to the East Zone, leading to a decrease in administrative costs associated with the total labour complement.

Table 21.8: G&A Operating Costs by Area

Area	Unit	42.5 kt/d		85 kt/d		120 kt/d	
		US\$/a	\$/t	US\$/a	\$/t	US\$/a	US\$/a
Material Milled	Mt/a	14.7		30.2		42.2	
Labour	FTE	39		39		39	
Labour Cost	US\$	\$3.1	\$0.21	\$3.1	\$0.10	\$2.7	\$0.06
Consumables	US\$	\$0.5	\$0.04	\$0.7	\$0.02	\$0.7	\$0.02
Maintenance	US\$	\$0.1	\$0.00	\$0.1	\$0.00	\$0.1	\$0.00
Diesel	US\$	\$0.3	\$0.02	\$0.3	\$0.01	\$0.2	\$0.01
Power	US\$	\$0.6	\$0.04	\$0.6	\$0.02	\$0.6	\$0.01
Contracts & Other	US\$	\$9.9	\$0.67	\$11.4	\$0.38	\$10.8	\$0.26
Total	US\$	\$14.5	\$0.99	\$16.2	\$0.54	\$15.1	\$0.36

21.5.6 Contingency

Contingency is not included in the operating cost estimate.

22 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

22.1 Summary

The scope of the Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project that was evaluated includes the following:

- Two separate open pits will be mined. Mining will commence in the Main Zone, which contains approximately 80% of the total feed to the concentrator.
- The initial 12 months of pre-stripping will be conducted by contractors. Thereafter, blast hole charging will continue to be performed by a third party, but all other mining activities will be performed by the Owner.
- The bulk of overburden overlying the deposit will be mined by smaller equipment, including small hydraulic excavators, 45 t articulated trucks, and 90 t haul trucks. However, in excess of 95% of the mining will be performed using large, electrically-powered, hydraulic excavators and 290 t haul trucks. The 290 t haul trucks and blast hole drills will both be operated autonomously while the 290 t haul trucks will also be equipped for trolley-assist operation on uphill hauls.
- Following a 24-month construction period, the concentrator will initially produce 42.5 kt/d for 42 months, after which an expansion to 85 kt/d will be commissioned. A final expansion to 120 kt/d will be commissioned after 84 months of cumulative operation.
- Production rates from the Main Zone will initially exceed mill requirements, so processing of higher value material will be prioritized to reduce the payback period. Lower-value material will be temporarily stockpiled. Approximately 25% of the total material fed to the mill will be rehandled and material stored in stockpiles will peak at 157 Mt. In order to ensure the mill is always fed with the highest value material available, approximately 33% of stockpiled material will be reclaimed while the Main Zone is still active. The remainder will supplement feed from the smaller East Zone after the Main Zone is depleted. Following its depletion, the mined-out Main Zone will be used to impound tailings, thus reducing the surface footprint of the TSF.

Salient metrics for the project are summarized in Table 22.1.

Table 22.1: PEA Summary Metrics

Item	Units	Value	Comment
Mill Feed	Mt	907	
Payable Ni	Mlbs	1,689	
Payable NiEq	Mlbs	2,441	Includes byproduct Cr & Fe
Net Smelter Return	US\$/t mill feed	\$20.86	Revenues assumed paid on an FOB mine gate basis
Site Operating Costs	US\$/t mill feed	\$8.45	
Net C1 Costs	US\$/lb Ni	\$1.09	Includes site operating costs net of byproduct credits
EBITDA	US\$/t mill feed	\$11.99	
Peak Funding Requirement	US\$ MM	\$1,201	Cumulative unlevered investment prior to positive cash flow
Total Investment	US\$ MM	\$3,016	Includes all capital and closure expenditures
Net AISC	US\$/lb Ni	\$1.94	includes C1 costs, royalties, sustaining capital and closure
Pre-Tax NPV _{0%}	US\$ M	\$7,855	
Pre-Tax NPV _{8%}	US\$ M	\$1,856	
Post-Tax NPV_{8%}	US\$ M	\$1,187	
Post-Tax IRR		15.8%	

22.2 Assumptions

Key price assumptions used in the evaluation are as follows:

- Forecast long-term prices for nickel, chromium and iron of US\$7.75/lb, US\$1.04/lb and US\$290/t, respectively, are projections provided by the company based on the views of selected industry analysts.
- Payability has been assumed to be 91% for nickel, 43% for chromium, and 71% for contained iron on a FOB basis at the mine gate, which requires no costs associated with concentrate transport or treatment. These estimates are based on an analysis by CRU utilizing scoping study work completed by Kingston Process Metallurgy Inc. (KPM) and Steel and Metals Market Research (SMR). These rates of payability are believed to provide sufficient incentive for the construction of a local stainless steel mill that would also produce additional nickel pig iron products based on the nickel/iron mix of the feeds.
- A forecast long-term exchange rate of C\$1.00 to US\$0.75 was assumed and a forecast long-term price for Brent oil of US\$60/bbl has been taken from consensus projections of North American equity analysts. Based on the current relationship between the prices of oil and the rack rate for diesel at Toronto, along with current transportation charges, the expected volume discount and posted carbon taxes for 2022, this oil price translates to a delivered cost of C\$0.92/L diesel.
- The weighted average LOM electricity price is forecast to be \$75/MWh and is based on Crawford's expected demand profile along with published rates for large users in the area.

Working capital has been calculated as follows:

- Contractual terms for the sale of concentrate would include payment for 90% of concentrate value within 30 days and the remaining 10% within 60 days.

- Accounts payable would be settled within 30 days.
- First fills for the mine and G&A areas have been calculated based on a warehouse inventory of one month for all consumable items with the exception of tires (four months), diesel (five days), and electricity (no holding). It was assumed that no advance purchase for 50% of mine maintenance items would be required as these would be held on a consignment basis. First fills for the process plant have been calculated by Ausenco using first principles.

The evaluation was conducted on both a pre-tax and post-tax basis. The post-tax evaluation incorporates the following features of the Canadian income, Ontario income, and mining tax codes:

- The Ontario Mining Tax (OMT) is applied at a rate of 10% on resource profits, which are normal profits less a further annual allowance up to 7.8% of the cumulative expenditure on processing assets. Income taxes allow deduction of the OMT from taxable income.
- Income tax rates of 15% (federally) and 10% (provincially), with the provincial rate including a 1.5% deduction from the general income tax rate of 11.5% that is applied to certain manufacturing industries, including mining.
- A capital cost allowance (CCA) of 25%, with the previous accelerated rate of 100% for pre-production expenditures having been phased out in 2020.
- Deductions for Canadian development expenses (CDE) of 30%. The accelerated rate of 100% for pre-production expenditures (Canadian Exploration Expenses (CEE)) were phased out in 2017.
- Net operating losses (NOL) can be pooled for up to 20 years and deducted in their entirety in a single year.

22.3 Base Case Results

The total life of project can be subdivided into the following periods:

- Phase 1 production at a concentrator throughput rate of 42.5 kt/d for 42 months (3.5 years)
- Phase 2 production at a concentrator throughput rate of 85 kt/d for 42 months (3.5 years, to the end of Year 7)
- Phase 3 production at a concentrator throughput rate of 120 kt/d for 132 months (11 years, to the end of Year 18). During Phase 3, the concentrator will be fed at the target rate with mostly ROM material, with only a small percentage of total feed coming from the higher-grade stockpiles.
- Residual production commences when the two higher-grade stockpiles have been depleted. Initially the concentrator continues to operate at a rate of 120 kt/d, fed from ROM material and the lowest-grade stockpile. After the stockpile is depleted, the production rate decreases. The residual period totals 81 months (7.75 years, to Q4 of Year 25).

Summary metrics for each of the periods are presented in Table 22.2. Note that project capital expenditures for each of the phases occurs in the preceding period (e.g., project capital for Phase 2 occurs in the period that Phase 1 is operational). Also note that production metrics for Phase 1 include mining during the pre-stripping period.

Table 22.2: Summary of Metrics by Phase

Item	Units	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Residual	Total
Mill Feed Mined	Mt	109	122	501	176	907
Total Mined	Mt	252	353	1,602	588	2,794
Stripping Ratio	waste : mill feed	1.34	1.90	2.20	2.34	2.08
Mill Feed	Mt	52	106	480	270	907
Ni Grade	% Ni	0.32	0.26	0.25	0.23	0.25
Equivalent Ni ¹ Grade	% NiEq	0.40	0.36	0.34	0.32	0.34
Nickel Recovery	% of con'd Ni	50%	44%	39%	28%	37%
Equivalent Ni ¹ Recovery	% of con'd NiEq	46%	39%	37%	30%	36%
Payable Ni	Mlbs Ni	165	245	935	344	1,689
Payable NiEq ¹	Mlbs NiEq	207	327	1,330	577	2,441
Net C1 Cash Costs ²	US\$/lb Ni	\$1.46	\$1.32	\$1.20	\$0.45	\$1.09
Project Capital	US\$ M	\$1,188	\$543	\$194	\$0	\$1,925
Sustaining Capital	US\$ M	\$264	\$255	\$512	\$60	\$1,091
Net AISC ²	US\$/lb Ni	\$3.09	\$2.57	\$1.97	\$0.89	\$1.94
Post-Tax NPV_{8%}	US\$ M					\$1,187

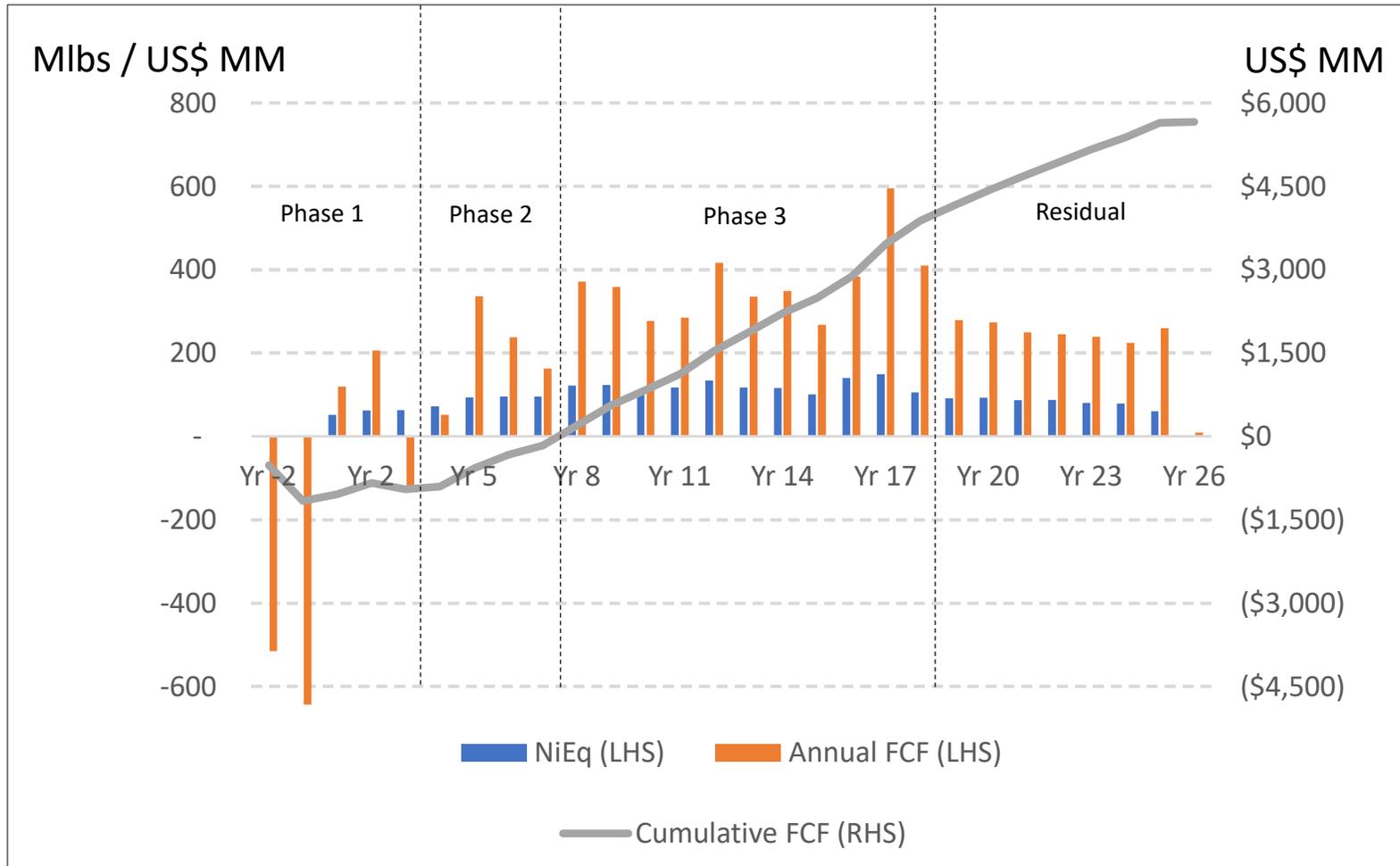
Notes: 1. Chrome and Iron converted to equivalent Nickel using ratio of prices. 2. Net of byproduct credits

Figure 22-1 provides a graph of cash flow for the life of the project. The following information is highlighted:

- The peak funding requirement of US\$1,201 million is reached months after the start-up of commercial operations. The operation is forecast to generate positive free cash flows from the second quarter of operation.
- Simple payback of all invested capital on a post-tax basis is achieved 7.4 years after the start of commercial production. With the elimination of accelerated depreciation, projects now pay cash income taxes during the payback period. On a pre-tax basis, the payback period is nine months sooner at 6.7 years.
- Over the current 25-year life of mine, the project is forecast to generate an average of US\$347 million operating cash flow and US\$274 million free cash flow annually.

Table 22.3 provides detailed metrics for the life-of-mine production and unit costs, while Table 22.4 provides financial statements.

Figure 22-1: Production and Cash Flow over the Project Life



Source: Penswick, 2021.

Table 22.3: Detailed Production and Unit Costs

Item	Units	Total	Pre-production	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10-18	Year 19+
Ex-pit Mined	Mt	2,794	40	35	61	78	75	87	108	120	130	155	1,317	588
Mill Feed Mined	Mt	907	19	17	28	32	26	32	39	38	37	40	424	175
Y End Stockpile	Mt		19	23	35	52	56	58	67	74	69	65	94	-
Mill Feed	Mt	907	-	13	16	16	21	30	31	31	42	44	394	270
Grade Ni	% Ni	0.25	-	0.33	0.31	0.32	0.28	0.26	0.27	0.27	0.26	0.25	0.25	0.23
Grade Cr	% Cr	0.60	-	0.65	0.62	0.61	0.62	0.63	0.64	0.62	0.60	0.59	0.58	0.61
Grade Fe	% Fe	6.51	-	5.78	6.06	6.12	6.29	6.47	6.49	6.47	6.49	6.44	6.60	6.49
Con'd Ni	Mlb	4,975		94	108	108	130	173	182	185	237	241	2,147	1,370
Con'd Cr	Mlb	11,952		183	211	209	290	426	436	427	554	571	5,028	3,616
Con'd Fe	Kt	59,006		740	940	950	1,330	1,969	2,013	2,006	2,695	2,819	26,025	17,518
Con'd NiEq	Mlb	6,784		116	135	136	170	235	244	246	319	328	2,935	1,920
Recovery Ni	% Ni	37%		49%	50%	51%	46%	43%	44%	44%	41%	39%	39%	28%
Recovery Cr	% Cr	27%		27%	27%	27%	27%	27%	27%	27%	27%	27%	27.0%	27%
Recovery Fe	% Fe	36%		32%	39%	41%	39%	36%	30%	29%	34%	38%	36%	38%
Rec'd Ni	Mlb	1,856		47	54	55	59	75	80	81	98	95	834	378
Rec'd Cr	Mlb	3,227		49	57	57	78	115	118	115	150	154	1,358	976
Rec'd Fe	Kt	21,296		239	362	385	515	701	598	575	915	1,071	9,265	6,671
Rec'd NiEq	Mlbs	3,086		62	75	77	89	117	118	118	152	155	1,363	759
Payable Ni	Mlb	1,689	-	43	49	50	54	69	73	74	89	86	759	344
Payable Cr	Mlb	1,388	-	21	25	24	34	49	51	50	64	66	584	420
Payable Fe	kt	15,120	-	170	257	273	366	498	424	408	649	760	6,578	4,736
Payable NiEq	Mlb	2,441	-	52	62	63	72	94	95	95	122	123	1,084	577
Mine Operating Cost	US\$/t mined	\$1.26		\$1.44	\$1.29	\$1.21	\$1.26	\$1.23	\$1.16	\$1.17	\$1.20	\$1.14	\$1.29	\$1.30
	US\$/t milled	\$3.84		3.94	5.09	6.08	4.48	3.52	4.04	4.52	3.76	4.05	4.29	2.83
Mill Operating Cost	US\$/t milled	\$4.19		\$4.95	\$4.71	\$4.71	\$4.68	\$4.53	\$4.51	\$4.51	\$4.17	\$4.13	\$4.11	\$4.08
G&A Operating Cost	US\$/t milled	\$0.42		\$1.08	\$0.92	\$0.97	\$0.70	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.51	\$0.38	\$0.38	\$0.37	\$0.37
Total Site Costs	US\$/t milled	\$8.45		\$9.97	\$10.72	\$11.76	\$9.87	\$8.55	\$9.05	\$9.54	\$8.31	\$8.55	\$8.77	\$7.28

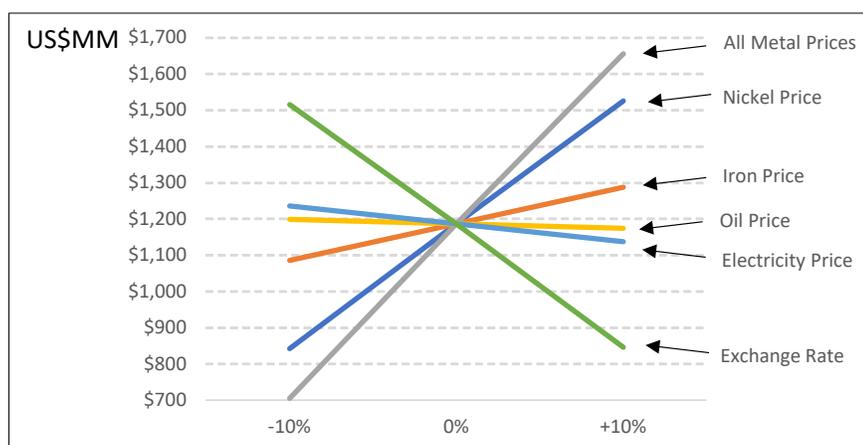
Table 22.4: Financial Statements

Income Statement	Units	Total	Prod'n	Y 1	Y 2	Y 3	Y 4	Y 5	Y 6	Y 7	Y 8	Y 9	Y 10-18	Y 19+
Revenue Ni	US\$M	13,088		329	382	386	417	531	563	570	692	667	5,885	2,665
Revenue Cr	US\$M	1,443		22	25	25	35	51	53	52	67	69	607	437
Revenue Fe	US\$M	4,385		49	75	79	106	144	123	118	188	220	1,908	1,374
Net Smelter Return	US\$M	18,916		401	482	491	558	727	738	740	947	956	8,400	4,475
Mining Opex	US\$M	3,481		50	79	94	95	107	125	140	156	177	1,693	763
Processing Opex	US\$M	3,801		63	73	73	99	138	140	140	173	181	1,619	1,101
G&A Opex	US\$M	385		14	14	15	15	15	16	16	16	16	147	101
Total Operating Costs	US\$M	7,666		128	166	182	209	260	281	296	345	374	3,459	1,965
Net C1 Cash Costs	US\$/lb Ni	1.09		1.32	1.34	1.56	1.25	0.94	1.45	1.72	1.01	0.99	1.24	0.45
Royalties	US\$M	378		8	10	10	11	15	15	15	19	19	168	90
EBITDA	US\$M	10,871		265	306	298	339	452	443	429	583	563	4,773	2,421
Cash Flow Statement	Units	Total	Pre-Prod'n	Y 1	Y 2	Y 3	Y 4	Y 5	Y 6	Y 7	Y 8	Y 9	Y 10-18	Y 19+
EBITDA	US\$M	10,871	0	265	306	298	339	452	443	429	583	563	4,773	2,421
Cash Income Taxes	US\$M	1,886	0	0	0	0	0	49	56	52	100	100	981	547
Cash Mining Taxes	US\$M	313	0	0	15	10	9	9	8	7	10	8	157	80
Post-Tax OCF	US\$M	8,673	0	265	291	288	330	394	378	370	472	455	3,636	1,794
Project Capital	US\$M	1,925	1,189	0	0	362	181	0	65	129	0	0	0	0
Sustaining Capital	US\$M	1,057	0	0	46	86	76	51	56	88	82	74	427	73
Working Capital & Closure	US\$M	34	(30)	100	(0)	(30)	47	3	(12)	(3)	28	(8)	(14)	(45)
Total Investment	US\$M	3,016	1,159	100	46	417	303	53	108	214	109	65	413	28
Net AISC	US\$/lb Ni	1.94		2.80	3.28	3.28	2.40	1.97	2.86	3.03	2.05	2.43	1.90	0.89
Pre-Tax Free Cash Flow	US\$M	7,855	(1,159)	165	260	(119)	35	399	335	215	474	497	4,360	2,392
Post-Tax Free Cash Flow	US\$M	5,657	(1,159)	165	245	(129)	26	341	270	156	363	390	3,223	1,766

22.4 Sensitivity Analysis

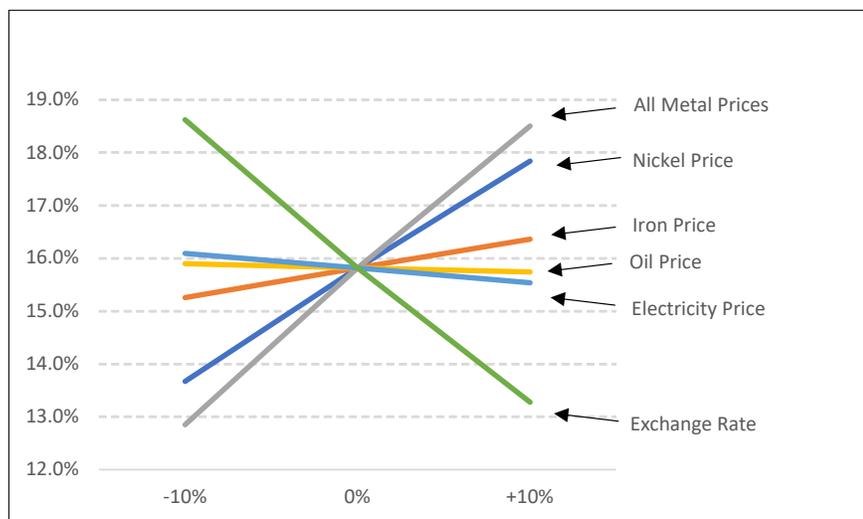
Figures 22-2 and 22-3 illustrate the sensitivity of NPV and IRR to a variety of macro-economic inputs. The single element with the greatest sensitivity is exchange rate, with a 10% variance (\pm US\$0.075) having an impact of +28% / -29% on NPV and +18% / -16% on IRR. The NPV sensitivity to nickel prices (or nickel recovery and payability) is similarly \pm 29%, while the IRR sensitivity is lower at +13% / -14%. The sensitivity to iron prices is about one-third that of nickel, at +8% / -9% for NPV and +3% / -4% for IRR. Given the use of trolley-assist to reduce total diesel consumption in the pit by 40%, the project is relatively insensitive to oil price.

Figure 22-2: NPV8% Sensitivity to Macro-Economic Assumptions



Source: Penswick, 2021.

Figure 22-3: IRR Sensitivity to Macro-Economic Assumptions

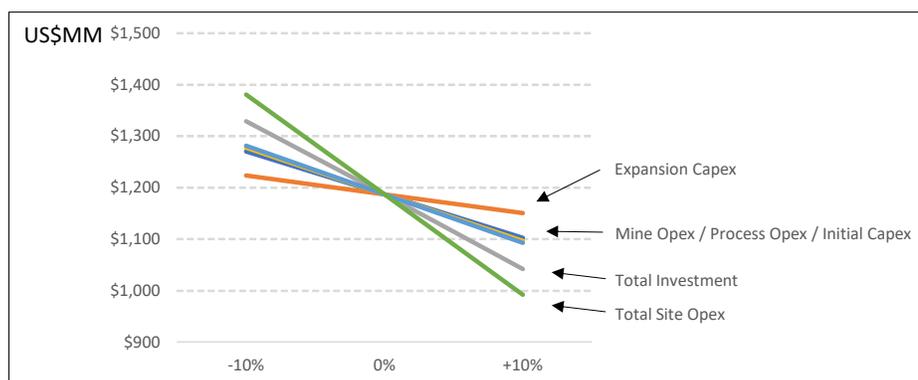


Source: Penswick, 2021.

Note that the base case analysis assumes carbon taxes would be applied to the price for diesel, with these taxes representing approximately 14% of the delivered cost for diesel. It has been reported by fuel suppliers that it may be possible to obtain an exemption from payment of the carbon taxes, in which case the NPV would increase by 2% to US\$1,216 million and the IRR would increase by 1% to 16.0%.

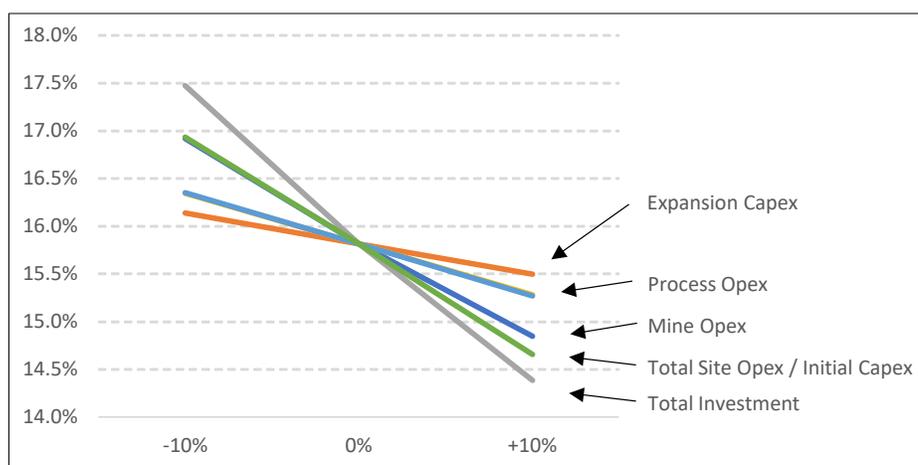
Figures 22-4 and 22-5 illustrate the sensitivity of NPV and IRR to capital and operating costs. NPV is more sensitive to operating costs, with a 10% variance in total site operating costs (\pm US\$0.85/t milled) having an impact of \pm 16%, or a third higher than of total investment at \pm 12%. NPV is equally sensitive to mine operating costs, process operating costs and initial capital costs at \pm 8%, and relatively insensitive to expansion capital costs at \pm 3%. The ranking of capital and operating sensitivity reverses for IRR, with total investment at \pm 10% is 50% higher than the impact of total site operating costs at 7%. Mine operating costs and process operating costs have an equal impact at \pm 3% or 50% higher than expansion capital costs at 2%.

Figure 22-4: NPV8% Sensitivity to Operating and Capital Costs



Source: Penswick, 2021.

Figure 22-5: IRR Sensitivity to Operating and Capital Costs



Source: Penswick, 2021.

23 ADJACENT PROPERTIES

There are no adjacent properties that are actively being explored that would materially affect the authors' understanding of the project or the interpretations and conclusions presented in this report.

24 OTHER RELEVANT DATA AND INFORMATION

The project discussed in this report includes 24 months of pre-stripping and construction before start-up of the Phase 1 concentrator at the Crawford site at a steady-state throughput of 42.5 kt/d. However, there is an opportunity to start up a simpler and smaller scale operation in a much shorter time frame and for a lower capital cost. This smaller scale operation is referred to as Phase 0.

In January 2021, it was announced that CNC had entered into a non-binding memorandum of understanding (MOU) with Glencore Canada Corporation (Glencore) regarding the potential use and/or modification of Glencore's spare processing capacity at the Kidd concentrator and metallurgical site (Met Site) approximately 40 km south of the Crawford property. In the event of a positive outcome to the MOU discussions, the Phase 0 concentrator could be located at the Met Site. Its location at an active operation, coupled with a low planned throughput of 2.75 kt/d, would greatly simplify the permitting process.

A conceptual layout was prepared for the proposed metallurgical flowsheet based on a site visit by Ausenco in August 2020.

In the event that Phase 0 proceeds, there is further opportunity to utilize the processing infrastructure in the longer term for the higher value / higher PGE mineralization. In turn, the tonnage of higher value / higher PGE mineralization may justify a dedicated rail line that would allow for significantly lower transportation costs.

In the event that Phase 0 does not proceed, the 3.4 Mt of mill feed and 9 Mt stripping are included in the first year of mine production for the base case plan.

25 INTERPRETATION AND CONCLUSIONS

25.1 Introduction

This report was prepared and compiled by Ausenco under the supervision of the QPs at the request of CNC. This report has been prepared in accordance with the provisions of NI 43-101 Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects. The QPs note the following interpretations and conclusions in their respective areas of expertise, based on the review of data available for this report.

25.2 Mineral Tenure, Surface Rights, Water Rights, Royalties and Agreements

The project comprises approximately 5,514 ha (55.14 km²), consisting of a combination of patented lands (crown patents) and unpatented mining claims (staked claims), summarized in Tables 4.1 and 4.2 and shown in Figure 4-2. Specifically, the property comprises 74 crown patents (freehold patented lands) in Crawford and Lucas townships that cover approximately 4,974 ha and 64 single cell mining claims (SCMC) in Crawford Township covering approximately 540 ha. In this region of Ontario, one SCMC averages approximately 21.22 ha. The 74 crown patents in Crawford and Lucas townships are mineral rights only (CNC does not control the surface rights), and are registered with the Land Registry Office, District of Cochrane (LRO 06).

As of the effective date of the report, CNC holds a 100% interest in the mining lands listed in Tables 4.1 and 4.2, subject to the terms of the Crawford Annex property purchase (see CNC news release dated March 4, 2020), and a 2% NSR on patented lands (see Noble new release dated December 3, 2019 and December 19, 2019). However, as of the effective date of the report, registration of ownership on MLAS shows CNC holding 100% of 18 SCMCs and Noble holding 100% of the balance of 46 SCMCs.

On the basis of the information provided by CNC and from what is available in the public domain, the authors confirm that all of the unpatented and patented mining lands which comprise the Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project are in good standing.

25.3 Geology and Mineralization

25.3.1 Crawford Ultramafic Complex

The main target on the property is the Archean-age Crawford Ultramafic Complex, a differentiated ultramafic to mafic komatiitic flow (sill) that is hosted by the Deloro Assemblage of the AGB and comprises mainly dunite (+90% olivine) and peridotite (+40% olivine), which have undergone extensive serpentinization, along with minor gabbro and pegmatite which have all been cut by late felsic (aplite) and mafic dikes. The CUC is completely covered and as such is currently mainly defined by its geophysical signature (strong magnetic highs), a few historical diamond drill holes dating back to 1964, the more recent 2018 drilling by Spruce Ridge, and the current 2019-2020 (ongoing) drilling by CNC.

The ultramafic rocks (peridotite-dunite) from the CUC intersected in drill core have, for the most part, undergone intense serpentinization resulting in a substantial volume increase and the liberation of nickel and iron. This pervasive

serpentinization process creates a strongly reducing environment where the nickel released from the decomposition of olivine is partitioned into low-sulphur sulphides like heazlewoodite and into the nickel-iron alloy, awaruite.

25.3.2 Deposit Model

Sulphide mineralization discovered to date on the Crawford property can be characterized as komatiite-hosted Ni-Cu-Co (PGE) deposit type and most similar to the sub-type Mt. Keith style (Leshner and Keays, 2002). Of the five major volcanic facies for komatiitic flow fields suggested by Barnes et al (2004), the CUC is interpreted to be most similar to the dunitic compound sheet flow (DCSF), the same flow field facies interpreted for Mt. Keith. The DCSF facies represent high-flow volume magma pathways characterized by thick olivine-rich cumulates. Ultramafic rocks in the CUC are komatiitic, having magnesium oxide contents that range from 18.43 to 46.81 wt% MgO (determined by ICP Peroxide Fusion) and average 39.3 wt% MgO (937 samples).

The geological analogue for the CUC is the Dumont nickel deposit, hosted by the Dumont Sill in the Abitibi Greenstone Belt of north-central Quebec (Duke, 1986), 220 km east of the CUC. Stratigraphic studies in the AGB suggest that the host rocks of the Dumont Sill are correlative with the Deloro Assemblage, the same stratigraphy in which the CUC is hosted. Like the CUC, the thick olivine-rich cumulates in the Dumont are suggestive of DCSF komatiite volcanic flow facies.

25.4 Exploration, Drilling and Analytical Data Collection in Support of Mineral Resource Estimation

The 2018 diamond drilling program (Spruce Ridge) marked the first work on the CUC target since the 1960s. The first four drill holes completed in late 2018, were reported by Spruce Ridge and Noble (March 2019) to have broad intersections of pervasively serpentinized, low-sulphur dunite and peridotite with nickel concentrations ranging from 0.224% to 0.339% Ni over intervals ranging from 130.5 to 558 m.

As of the effective date of the report (December 11, 2020), a total of 76 drill holes totaling approximately 32,293 m (up to hole CR20-73), have been completed by CNC and Spruce Ridge (see Figure 10-1 and Table 10-1). This includes drilling meters (635 m) from six abandoned holes (CR19-14, CR19-26, CR19-26A, CR20-30, CR20-40, CR20-70). Three of the 76 drill holes, CR20-55, CR20-57, and CR20-58, were HQ size, completed for metallurgical testwork, whereas the remaining 67 holes used NQ size.

At the Main Zone, drilling to date has defined ultramafic hosted nickel mineralization within an ultramafic body with a minimum strike length of 1.8 km, 330 to 500 m wide, and at least 650 m deep. Mineralization remains open along strike to the northwest and at depth. In addition, a PGE reef (approximately 860 m in strike length) has begun to be defined within the northern margin of the ultramafic body (see Figure 10-1).

At the East Zone, drilling to date has defined ultramafic hosted nickel mineralization within an ultramafic body with a minimum strike length of 2.0 km, 310 to 375 m wide, and at least 650 m deep. Mineralization remains open along strike to the east and west and at depth. In addition, two distinct PGE reefs have begun to be defined within the northern margin of the ultramafic body (see Figure 10-1).

Initial drilling at the West Zone, about 850 m west-northwest of the western end of the Main Zone, has intersected nickel sulphide mineralization hosted by olivine-rich rocks, similar to that found at the Main and East zones. Drilling at the Thumb Zone, the interpreted northern extension of the Main Zone located about 825 m west-northwest of the East Zone and about 1 km north of the west end of the Main Zone, has intersected nickel sulphide mineralization hosted by olivine-rich rocks, similar to that found at the other zones.

25.5 Metallurgical Testwork

The metallurgical testwork program focused on:

- defining the mineralogy across the orebodies
- developing a flowsheet that is robust for the treatment of the range of feed types
- defining the potential for marketable concentrates
- confirming the metallurgy performance with locked cycle tests
- developing metallurgical recovery models for the value metals
- assessing the risks and opportunities to be addressed for the foreshadowed feasibility study,

The orebody contains recoverable nickel in pentlandite and heazlewoodite to flotation concentrates, awaruite to magnetic concentrate and non-recoverable nickel in serpentine. Magnetite and chrome spinel are recoverable by magnetic separation as potentially marketable products.

Brucite is problematic for flotation and is separated to a fines stream to improve the differential flotation of the deslimed stream. However, brucite offers some potential for carbon capture in tailings storage.

The testwork program has allowed the development of recovery models that facilitated development of preliminary economic models and directed focus for testwork to manage potential risks and opportunities in future work.

Marketable products are a high-grade nickel concentrate (>35% Ni), a low-grade nickel concentrate (approximately 12% Ni) and an iron (48%)/chrome (3%)/nickel (0.2%) concentrate.

Metal recoveries to the concentrates vary with the feed mineralogy. Nickel and cobalt recoveries are principally modeled as a function of the S/Ni ratio. Iron recovery is a function of iron head grade. Chromium recovery requires further work and chromium recovery was fixed at 27% for all ore types for this report.

25.6 Resource Database

The updated Main Zone MRE and initial East Zone MRE are supported by a database that consists of 60 surface drill holes (49 in the Main Zone and 11 in the East Zone) with a total of 28,354.5 core assays (including QAQC samples).

The QPs have reviewed the drilling, logging and sampling, quality assurance-quality control, analytical and security procedures for the 2018 to 2020 drilling programs and concluded that the observed failure rates are within acceptable ranges and that no significant assay biases or issues are present.

The QPs are of the opinion that the protocols in place are adequate and in general, to industry standards. The database for the Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project is of good overall quality and is appropriate for the purposes of mineral resource estimation. The measured density of the host ultramafic rock units and sampling density allows for a reliable estimate to be made of the size, tonnage and grade of the mineralization in accordance with the level of confidence established by the mineral resource categories in the CIM Definition Standards (CIM, 2014).

25.7 Mineral Resource Estimates

Current mineral resources for the project are constrained by theoretical open pit models. An updated Main Zone Mineral Resource Estimate (Main Zone deposit) and initial East Zone Mineral Resource Estimate (East Zone deposit) have been completed using all available information and data (see Tables 14.18 and 14.19). The mineral resources for the project were classified in accordance with the most current CIM Definition Standards (CIM, 2014).

In order to determine the quantity of mineralization that shows a “reasonable prospect for eventual economic extraction” using open pit mining methods, independent consultant David Penswick (P.Eng.), carried out a pit optimization using Datamine NPVS, which employs the Lerchs-Grossmann algorithm. This algorithm uses the net value of every block in the model to determine the ultimate extent of an open pit that maximizes overall project value.

The mineral resource estimates have been revised to include a conceptual pit envelope constraint that was developed using the following optimization parameters. Metal prices used were US\$7.75/lb nickel, US\$15/lb cobalt, US\$90/tonne magnetite, US\$1,600/oz Pd, US\$800/oz Pt. Different pit slopes were used for each layer (in degrees): 9.5 in clay, 21.8 in gravel, and 45 in rock. The exchange rate utilized was USD/CAD at \$0.75. Mining costs utilized different values for overburden (clay, gravel), selective mining, and bulk mining, ranging from C\$1.75 to C\$3.15/t mined. Processing costs and general and administration costs for a 100 kt/d operation (similar to Dumont) were C\$6.18/t. Selling costs are expected to be C\$0.85/lb nickel.

It is important to note that the results from the pit optimization exercise are used solely for testing the “reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction” by open pit mining methods and do not represent an economic study.

It is the opinion of the QPs that both the updated Main Zone (Table 14.18) and initial East Zone (Table 14.19) mineral resource estimates, completed in accordance with the requirements of the NI 43-101, reasonably reflect the mineralization that is currently known on the Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project and that there are reasonable prospects for future economic extraction, likely using open pit and/or bulk underground mining methods.

The mineral resources are not mineral reserves as they do not have demonstrated economic viability. The estimate is categorized as inferred, indicated and measured resources based on data density, geological and grade continuity, search ellipse criteria, drill hole density and specific interpolation parameters. The effective date of the mineral resource estimates is December 11, 2020, based on the drill hole data compilation status, cut-off grade parameters and pit optimization.

25.8 Exploration Targets

Despite having been quantified by the same methodologies used for classified resources, as has been thoroughly described in the report, tonnages and grades of exploration targets are conceptual in nature. Insufficient geological and sampling data prevents the definition of a mineral resource, and as such it is uncertain if further exploration will confirm the calculations presented in this section, or if the targets will be effectively delineated as mineral resources.

Tonnage and grade ranges in Pd and Pt exploration targets from the Main Zone PGE reef domain are presented in Table 25.3 and from the East Zone’s two PGE reef domains in Table 25.4. Tonnage and grades in nickel exploration targets from the East Zone nickel domains, mainly located in the central approximately 800 m gap area and at great depths, are presented in Table 25.5.

Table 25.1: Ranges for Exploration Targets in the Main Zone PGE Reef Domain

Domain	Tonnes (Mt)	Pd (g/t)	Pd (g/t)	PGE (g/t)
PGE	5 - 6	0.4 - 0.5	0.5 - 0.6	1.0 - 1.1

Table 25.2: Ranges for Exploration Targets in the two East Zone PGE Reef Domains

Domain	Tonnes (Mt)	Pd (g/t)	Pd (g/t)	PGE (g/t)
PGE-1	8 - 12	0.5 - 0.6	0.6 - 0.7	1.1 - 1.3
PGE-2	9 - 13	0.1 - 0.2	0.2 - 0.3	0.3 - 0.5
TOTAL	17 - 25	0.3 - 0.4	0.4 - 0.5	0.7 - 0.9

Table 25.3: Ranges for Exploration Targets in the East Zone Nickel Domains

Domain	Tonnes (Mt)	Ni (%)
HG	120 - 170	0.24 - 0.27
NLG	30 - 50	0.18 - 0.20
SLG	110 - 160	0.17 - 0.20
TOTAL	260 - 380	0.20 - 0.23

25.9 Mine Plan

The mine plan, including both the production schedule and associated estimates of capital and operating costs, is considered to be achievable. A key element is use of autonomous mining equipment and trolley-assisted haulage. Both these technologies are considered proven, as they are employed at numerous sites globally on a commercial scale.

The mine plan underpins the cash flow model and financial statements developed for the PEA.

25.10 Process Recovery

A staged development approach has been adopted to mitigate technical and financial risk during the initial years of operation. The processing plant will initially be comprised of a single line with a nameplate throughput of 42.5 kt/d. Phase 2 will be expanded to two lines with a nameplate throughput of 85 kt/d after Year 4. Phase 3 will raise production to the ultimate rate of 120,000 t/d through the addition of secondary crushing and a third ball mill and additional downstream capacity.

The testwork proved that the Crawford material could be processed in a conventional wet grinding circuit followed by hydrocyclone desliming, nickel flotation, and magnetic recovery. The cleaning circuit is a multiple stage circuit with a regrind on the magnetic concentrate and cleaner tails.

Flotation testwork indicates that nickel recovery is relatively insensitive to grind sizes (P_{80}) up to about 180 μm . The most effective unit operation for improving flotation performance is an aggressive desliming stage to remove the fine particles

that cause viscosity problems in the rougher stage. The production of both a low-grade and high-grade nickel concentrates, and a magnetite concentrate delivers a robust product more adaptable to market changes.

25.11 Infrastructure

The infrastructure for the project consists of open pit mines, a phased processing plant design, TSF, mine services, roads, and a wastewater treatment plant. In addition, off-site infrastructure will include the relocation of the Highway 655, as well as a HV powerline, and rail spur from Timmins.

A trade-off study was conducted to compare the costs of transporting nickel and magnetite concentrate by truck and by rail. It was decided to include a rail spur, although the cheapest option was a truck-rail combination, where concentrate is trucked to an existing transfer facility in Timmins for transport by rail to Port of Quebec. The key deciding factors were the fact that the rail spur will be utilized to deliver fuel, reagents and consumables, and explosives supplies.

The starter dams will confine an area to store approximately 47 Mm³ of tailings and the final TSF dams will facilitate the storage of approximately 407 Mm³ of tailings. The tailings dams will be constructed using rockfill with an upstream liner. The TSF dams will be raised in stages to optimize tailings storage and water management. Initial raises of the TSF dams will use the downstream construction method. In later stages of production coarse cyclone generated tailings would be deposited to provide a coarse tailings beach in support of centerline or upstream construction.

25.12 Environmental, Permitting and Social Considerations

CNC is actively engaging with stakeholders and local Indigenous communities as is a best practice at this stage of mine development. CNC are also establishing memoranda of understanding as appropriate with local First Nations to support future engagement and participation in the project.

There were no findings from the environmental studies or review that were in conflict with the proposed design. Additional studies are underway as needed to support completion of the anticipated impact / environmental assessment processes, as well as obtaining the necessary environmental approvals for construction and operations. The environmental effects from project are expected to be consistent with the scale of the mining operations in a northern Ontario setting. Reclamation on eventual closure of the mine will return the site to a more naturalized condition.

25.13 Markets and Contracts

The long-term price assumptions selected are US\$ 7.75/lb for nickel (this is consistent with the average of industry analysts who follow the company and a leading independent nickel industry analyst), US\$290/tonne for iron, and \$US1.04/lb as of May 2021. As the iron and chrome content of the magnetite concentrate was being utilized in the production of stainless steel and nickel pig iron, the appropriate iron and chrome pricing basis (U.S. No. 1 heavy melting scrap for iron and U.S. ferrochromium for chrome), the company relied on the 10-year U.S. average No. 1 heavy melting composite price for iron price and the 10-year average ferrochromium price (\$/lb chromium content) as tracked by the U.S. Geological Survey and a leading independent industry analyst for chrome prices.

Crawford will produce a high-grade (35% nickel) concentrate, a standard-grade concentrate (12% nickel), and a magnetite concentrate containing an average of 48% iron and 3% chrome. The combined Crawford concentrates, with a relatively high average nickel content of 20% nickel over the life of project, and substantial quantities of iron and chrome, is ideally suited for use as a high-quality raw material feed for use in stainless steel production, ferronickel, or nickel pig iron producers by

roasting the sulphide concentrates. This is followed by production of stainless steel and nickel pig iron using standard rotary kiln/electric furnace and then refining in an AOD (RKEF/AOD).

CRU, a leading, provider of analysis, prices and consulting in the mining, metals and fertilizer markets, prepared a value-in-use study and market analysis that looked at the value that a third-party local producer would be willing to pay for the feed utilizing standard RKEF/AOD technology widely used in China and Indonesia to produce 304 stainless steel and 1.6% nickel pig iron. It found that net payabilities utilizing this approach achieve 91% payability for contained nickel, 71% payability for contained iron, and 43% payability for contained chromium in the concentrates.

No contracts are currently in place for any production from the project. It is expected that the sale of concentrate will include a mixture of long-term and spot contracts. It is recommended to continue to investigate metal price forecast in the next study phase.

25.14 Capital & Operating Costs

The estimate provided is classified as an AACE Class 5 estimate with an accuracy of $\pm 50\%$, based on vendor quotations and consultant's experience for the project as described in the project.

The capital cost is evaluated at US\$1,189 million for Phase I, and a total capital cost of US \$1,925 million. The sustaining capital cost is evaluated at US \$264 million for Phase 1 and total sustaining capital cost of US \$1,091 million over the life of mine. The life of mine average operating cost is evaluated at US\$8.45/t.

25.15 Economic Analysis

Crawford has been evaluated using forecast long-term prices of US\$7.75/lb for nickel, US\$1.04/lb for chromite, \$290/t for iron and a Canadian exchange rate of US\$0.75. Over a 25-year life, planned payable production from the project will include 1,689 Mlbs nickel, 1,388 Mlbs chromite and 15 Mt iron at a net all-in sustaining cost of US\$1.96/lb Ni.

This plan results in an after-tax NPV 8% of US\$ 1,187 million, an IRR of 15.8% and a payback period of 7.4 years.

Returns are most sensitive to the exchange rate, followed by factors impacting revenue; such as metal prices and recovery. Returns are more sensitive to variance in planned operating costs than to capital costs.

25.16 Risks and Uncertainties

Ausenco, and in consultation with both CNC and the projects team consultants are not aware of any known environmental, permitting, legal, title, taxation, socio-economic, marketing, political or relevant issues could be expected to materially affect the reliability or confidence in the current project development information and mineral resource discussed herein or the right or ability to perform future work on the Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project.

External risks are, to a certain extent, beyond the control of the project proponents and are much more difficult to anticipate and mitigate, although, in many instances, some risk reduction can be achieved. External risks are things such as the political situation in the project's region, adequate surface rights, metal prices, exchange rates and government legislation. These external risks are generally applicable to all mining projects. Negative variance to these items from the assumptions made in the economic model would reduce the profitability of the mine and the mineral resource estimates.

As with all mineral exploration projects, there is an inherent risk associated with mineral exploration. Many of these risks are based on a lack of detailed knowledge and can be managed as more sampling, testing, design, and engineering are conducted at each of the next study stages. The mineral resources may be affected by a future conceptual study assessment of mining, processing, environmental, permitting, taxation, socio-economic, and other factors.

Excluding opportunities that are universal to all mining projects, such as improvements in grade and tonnage, higher metal prices, improved exchange rates, etc., there are several opportunities, mostly technical, that could enhance the project. The CUC offers good potential for developing a low-grade, large tonnage nickel (Co, Pt, Pd, Fe) resource and should be investigated further. Its analogue, the Dumont nickel deposit (Dumont Sill) in Quebec, shares many similarities to the CUC and extensive exploration work at Dumont, largely diamond drilling, has resulted in the delineation of large tonnage, low-grade nickel resources and the delivery of a positive feasibility study (Ausenco, 2019).

Whether an economic size and grade of deposit can be developed from the CUC will be predicated largely on the success of metallurgical testwork and the price of nickel and other recoverable metals. The Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project is still at an early stage, but initial metallurgical work and mineralogical studies have shown that the nickel contained within the serpentinized ultramafic rocks of the CUC can be liberated. Critical to the success of this project is completing further thorough metallurgical test work to determine if the nickel could be economically extracted.

Given that the CUC is completely covered by 10 m (or more) of overburden, and with some 20 historical drill holes (including CR18-01 to 04) and 72 current drill holes (CR19-05 to CR20-73) targeting the CUC itself, there is much additional sampling (*i.e.*, diamond drilling) required in order to understand the geology, mineralization, geochemistry, and geometry of the ultramafic body.

It is the opinion of the authors that at this stage of the project, there are no reasonably foreseen contributions from risks and uncertainties identified in the report that could affect the project's continuance at its current stage of exploration.

25.17 Interpretation and Conclusions

It is the opinion of the authors that additional exploration and development expenditures are warranted on the Crawford Nickel Sulphide Project.

Considering the positive outcome of this PEA report, it is recommended to pursue the next phase of the project. Next steps in the development of the project should focus on expansion drilling to extend current mineral resource limits and in-fill drilling to upgrade confidence in the categorization of current mineral resources.

26 RECOMMENDATIONS

26.1 Introduction

Considering the positive outcome of this report, it is recommended to continue developing the project through additional studies, as outlined below. Table 26.1 summarizes the proposed budget to advance the project through the next study stage.

Table 26.1: Proposed Budget Summary

Description	Cost C\$
Geology	15,000,000
Mining	2,000,000
Geotechnical	2,500,000
Metallurgy	3,000,000
Infrastructure	500,000
Environmental	1,500,000
FS Study budget	1,000,000
Total Recommended Study Budget	25,500,000

26.2 Mineral Resources

Based on the work completed for the mineral resource estimate, which has outlined largely indicated and inferred categories of resources, it is recommended that programs aimed at in-fill drilling be undertaken in order to upgrade current resources to the measured category.

26.3 Mining

The following recommendations are made with regard to future mining studies:

- Updates to the resource model resulting from drilling conducted subsequent to the current study should be incorporated.
- A geotechnical program should be executed that includes the following:
 - accurately identifying the interface between the various lithologies, including clay, gravel and rock
 - testing of each of the lithologies in order to determine slope angles for both the pit and various impoundments
- execution of a hydrogeological work program to determine the impact of ground water on slope angles and other elements of the mine design; this work should additionally determine dewatering requirements for the operation

- Condemnation drilling of the footprints identified for various surface infrastructure, including waste impoundments, should be carried out.
- Further work should be conducted to identify the optimal SMU size for various zones of mineralization; focus should be directed to the zones of cobalt and PGE mineralization that have not been included in the current study.
- Vendors of drilling and blasting equipment and services should be invited to test the various rock types in order to determine the optimal hole sizes and powder factors to be used.
- Potential mining contractors and equipment OEMs should continue to be engaged in order to obtain updated quotations.
- The design and schedule for the open pit mines and waste impoundments should be updated using inputs from the various work programs outlined above.

26.4 Metallurgical Testwork

The next phase of flowsheet development work should focus on optimizing the recoveries of nickel, iron chromium, cobalt, and PGMs in the mineral processing flowsheet. The metallurgical testwork should include:

- optimization of the coarse rougher-scavenger flotation circuit
- effect of the secondary regrind size and the secondary deslime on fine circuit flotation performance
- optimization of the fines flotation circuit
- optimization of the slimes cleaning process
- evaluation of alternative strategies to recover nickel that is locked in silicates from the mineral processing tailings
- reduction in reagent consumption across the flowsheet and substitution of costly reagents such as CMC with less expensive alternatives
- impact of regrinding the feed to the magnetic circuit on the quality of the magnetic concentrate (a trade-off study will be done to understand the cost-benefit analysis of further upgrading of the magnetic concentrate on flux requirements in downstream process steps)
- thorough assessment of the size-by-size deportment of nickel in a plant flowsheet with particular reference to hydrocyclone operation which tends to classify acicular particles and particles of different specific gravities differently.
- thorough assessment of the energy sensitivity in flotation with particular focus on the selection of plant equipment
- thorough assessment of the dewatering properties of the tailings and the resulting storage and water balance factors

The results of the flowsheet development work listed above will be tested at the pilot scale and used to lock in a final flowsheet for the feasibility study. The estimated cost for the flowsheet development work that will be completed before the start of the feasibility study, including contingency, is C\$850,000.

26.5 Site Infrastructure

The following activities are recommended to support the design of the site infrastructure into the next phase of the project:

- Geotechnical site investigations should be carried out at the most optimal surface infrastructure site location to characterize the foundation requirements associated with the proposed surface infrastructure facilities.
- The final location of the TMF and mine dumps should be optimized to minimize the relocation of existing power lines and access roads.

26.6 Water Management

The goal of water management is to recycle the water from the TSF and feed the process plant with the required water quantity. The volume of the water in the TSF should be sufficient to support the ore processing in both dry seasons and winter conditions. Water from the slurry deposition and precipitation runoff will be collected in a small pond within the TSF. Water will be pumped to a recycle water pond located downstream of the TSF.

A detailed hydrologic/hydrogeological analyses and water balance must be completed to determine water intake and discharge requirements.

26.7 Tailings Management Facility

A preliminary geotechnical investigation at the TSF is required within the footprint of the dams to provide a better understating of the subsurface soil and groundwater conditions. The geotechnical investigation for the dams should be boreholes drilled along the proposed alignment of the dams. The next level of design should use the geotechnical investigation results to determine the stability and design of the TSF dams. Tests should be completed to determine properties of the deposited tailings as well.

26.7.1 Proposed Geotechnical Investigation

The feasibility design configuration of the dams can be established once physical and mechanical soil properties are available following sampling and field and laboratory testing. A preliminary geotechnical investigation at the TSF is required within the footprint of the dams to provide a better understating of the subsurface soil and groundwater conditions. The geotechnical investigation for the dams should be boreholes drilled along the proposed alignment of the dams. No less than 16 boreholes should be drilled for the initial investigation. Additional geotechnical investigations may be needed based on the findings of the initial investigation and feasibility design in areas of concern or variable conditions. In addition to field tests (SPT, Nilcon vane, etc.) carried out during the investigations, a number of laboratory tests should be carried out to classify the soils and the physical/mechanical properties (strength and compressibility characteristics, coefficient of permeability, maximum, and minimum dry density, optimum water content values etc.). The list of tests is shown below:

- Field tests:

- Nilcon Vane
- standard penetration test (SPT)
- cone penetration test (CPT)
- dynamic cone penetration test (DCPT)
- falling head permeability and packer testing
- Laboratory tests:
 - particle size analysis
 - hydrometer
 - Atterberg limit
 - specific density (specific gravity)
 - proctor test (compaction of the fill materials)
- Advanced laboratory tests:
 - constant and falling head permeability tests on natural and on compacted samples
 - unconfined and triaxial compression tests
 - direct shear tests
 - compressibility/consolidation tests

Bedrock samples from the available core boxes should be taken to the laboratory and their acid generation potential should be evaluated.

The results of all field and laboratory tests should be presented in a geotechnical factual report.

Test pits should be excavated inside the TSF area to evaluate if there are any suitable borrow areas for materials that could potentially be used for dam construction.

Instrumentation should be installed in the TSF dams and its native foundation material and should be monitored during the construction and operation of the TSF. Monitoring instrumentation may include (but not be limited to) vibrating wire piezometers, inclinometers, settlement cells, groundwater monitoring wells and survey monuments. As part of the routine operation of the tailings' facility, extensive monitoring of all aspects of the operation should be undertaken. Complete details of the monitoring program should be included in the operations manual that will be produced for the TSF at the detailed design stage. Monitoring should be carried out throughout all stages of the facility's life including construction, operation, closure, decommissioning, and post-closure.

26.8 Environmental, Permitting & Community Relations

CNC should continue to actively engage with stakeholders and local Indigenous communities on the project design elements going forward.

Environmental baseline studies and geochemistry studies should continue to be progressed in order to support a timely environmental approvals process, as well as to support the engineering design. As possible, arrangements should be made with local Indigenous communities to support completion of Traditional Knowledge / Traditional Land Use studies. CNC has already initiated discussions concerning these arrangements with the Wabun Tribal Council and Taykwa Tagamou Nation.

CNC should enter into the planning stage during 2021 for an Impact Assessment by preparing and submitting an Initial Project Description in the required format. This same document or a similar document, could be used to consult with the Provincial Ministries and obtain clarification on Provincial Environmental Assessment processes required.

27 REFERENCES

- Arndt, N.T., Leshner, C.M. and Barnes, S.J. (2008): Komatiites. Cambridge University Press, 469p.
- Ausenco (2013): Technical Report on the Dumont Ni Project, Launay and Trecesson Townships, Quebec, Canada. Prepared for Royal Nickel Corporation by Ausenco Solutions Canada Inc. in conjunction with SRK Consulting (Canada) Inc., 432p.
- Ausenco (2019): Technical Report on the Dumont Ni Project, Launay and Trecesson Townships, Quebec, Canada. Prepared for Royal Nickel Corporation by Ausenco Solutions Canada Inc. in conjunction with SRK Consulting (Canada) Inc., Golder Associates Ltd., Wood, and WSP, 425p.
- Ayer, J.A., Amelin, Y., Corfu, F., Kamo, S.L., Ketchum, J.W.F., Kwok, K. and Trowell, N.F. (2002a): Evolution of the southern Abitibi greenstone belt based on U-Pb geochronology: autochthonous volcanic construction followed by plutonism, regional deformation and sedimentation; *Precambrian Research*, v115, pp. 63-95.
- Ayer, J.A., Ketchum, J.W.F. and Trowell, N.F. (2002b): New geochronological and neodymium isotopic results from the Abitibi greenstone belt, with emphasis on the timing and the tectonic implications of Neoproterozoic sedimentation and volcanism; In *Summary of Field Work and Other Activities 2002*, Ontario Geological Survey, Open File Report 6100, pp. 5-1 to 5-16.
- Ayer, J.A., Thurston, P.C., Bateman, R., Dubé, B., Gibson, H.L., Hamilton, M.A., Hathway, B., Hocker, S.M., Houllé, M.G., Hudak, G., Ispolatov, V.O., Lafrance, B., Leshner, C.M., MacDonald, P.J., Péloquin, A.S., Piercey, S.J., Reed, L.E. and Thompson, P.H. (2005): Overview of results from the Greenstone Architecture Project: Discover Abitibi Initiative; Ontario Geological Survey, Open File Report 6154, 175p.
- Balch, S.J. (2017): Report on a helicopter-Borne Time Domain Electromagnetic and Magnetic Survey at Crawford Township, Project 2017-0317. Prepared for Noble Mineral Exploration Inc. by BECI Exploration Consulting Inc., October 2017, 38p.
- Barnes, S.J., Hill, R.E.T., Perring, C.S., and Dowling, S.E. (2004): Lithochemical exploration of komatiite-associated Ni-sulphide deposits: strategies and limitations; *Mineralogy and Petrology*, v. 82, pp.259–293.
- Burley, L.L. and Barnes, S.J. (2019): Komatiite characteristics of the Fisher East nickel sulfide prospects: implications for nickel prospectivity in the northeastern Yilgarn Craton; *Geological Survey of Western Australia, Report 198*, 20p.
- Butt, C.R.M. and Brand, N.W. (2003): Mt. Keith Nickel Sulphide Deposit, Western Australia. Cooperative Research Centre for Landscape Environments and Mineral Exploration (CRCLIME), 3p.
- Caracle Creek (2020): Independent Technical Report and Mineral Resource Estimates Crawford Nickel-Cobalt Sulphide Project: Main Zone (Update) and East Zone (Initial) Deposits, Timmins-Cochrane Area, Ontario, Canada. Prepared for: Canada nickel Company Inc., Prepare by: Caracle Creek International Consulting Inc. (Jobin-Bevans, Siriunas, Penswick). Report Effective Date: December 12, 2020; Mineral Resource Estimate Effective Date: December 11, 2020; Original Report Date: December 4, 2020; Amended Report Date: December 31, 2020, 221p.
- CGG Canada Services Ltd. (2018): FALCON Airborne Gravity Gradiometer Survey, Crawford Township, Ontario, Project 802606. Prepared for Noble Mineral Exploration Inc., 34p.
- CIM (2014): CIM Definition Standards for Mineral Resources & Mineral Reserves. Prepared by the CIM Standing Committee on Reserve Definitions, Adopted by CIM Council May 19, 2014.

- CIM (2019): CIM Estimation of Mineral Resources & Mineral Reserves Best Practice Guidelines. Prepared by the CIM Mineral Resource & Mineral reserve Committee, Adopted by CIM Council November 29, 2019.
- Cowan, Jun & Beatson, Rick & Ross, H.J. & Fright, W.R. & McLennan, T.J. & Evans, T.R. & Carr, J.C. & Lane, R.G. & Bright, D.V. & Gillman, A.J. & Oshurst, P.A. & Titley, M. (2003): Practical Implicit Geological Modelling. 5th International Mining Geology Conference.
- Davies, Thomas & Imeson, Dan (2021): Final Report: An investigation into the comminution and mineralogical characteristics of composites from Crawford.
- Duke, J.M. (1986): Petrology and economic geology of the Dumont Sill: an Archean intrusion of komatiitic affinity in northwestern Quebec. Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Report, v35, 56p.
- Duncan, D.W. and Morrissey, E.A. (2011): The Concept of geologic Carbon Sequestration, USGS, 2p.
- Eckstrand, O.R. (1975): The Dumont Serpentinite: A model for control of nickeliferous opaque mineral assemblages by alteration reactions in ultramafic rocks. Economic geology, 70, pp. 183-201.
- Environment and Climate Change Canada (2017): National Climatic Data and Information Archive. http://climate.weatheroffice.gc.ca/climate_normals/index_e.html.
- Environment Canada (1961): Storm rainfall in Canada Analysis Code No. Ont. 9(2)-61.
- Geological Survey of Canada (2015): Fifth generation seismic hazard model for Canada: grid values of mean hazard to be used with the 2015 National Building Code of Canada. Halchuk, S.C., Adams, J.E., Allen, T.I. Open File 7893, 2015, 26 p. <https://doi.org/10.4095/297378> Open Access logo Open Access.
- George, P.T. (1970): Crawford-Nesbitt Compilation Project for McIntyre Porcupine Mines Limited by Shield Geophysics Limited, Timmins, Ontario, April 1970, 21p. Ontario Assessment File Research Image (AFRI) database 42A14NW0010.
- Government of Canada (2004): Canada-Ontario Agreement on Environmental Assessment Cooperation. <https://www.canada.ca/en/impact-assessment-agency/corporate/acts-regulations/legislation-regulations/canada-ontario-agreement-environmental-assessment-cooperation-2004.html>
- Houle, M.G. and Leshner, C.M. (2011): Komatiite-Associated Ni-Cu-(PGE) Deposits, Abitibi Greenstone Belt, Superior Province, Canada; Reviews in Economic Geology, v17, pp. 89–121.
- Houle, M.G., Leshner, C.M., and Prefontaine, S. (2017): Physical Volcanology of Komatiites and Ni-Cu-(PGE) Deposits of the Southern Abitibi Greenstone Belt; In Archean Base and Precious Metal deposits, Southern Abitibi Greenstone Belt, Canada, Reviews in Economic Geology, v19, pp. 103-132.
- Jackson, S.L. and Fyon, A.J. (1991): The western Abitibi Subprovince in Ontario; In Geology of Ontario, edited by P.C. Thurston, H.R. Williams, R.H. Sutcliffe and G.M. Stott, Ontario Geological Survey, Special Volume 4, pp. 405-482.
- Jobin-Bevans, S., Siriunas, J., and Oviedo, L. (2020): Independent Technical Report and Mineral Resource Estimate, Crawford Nickel-Cobalt Sulphide Project, Timmins-Cochrane Area, Ontario, Canada: Unpublished report prepared for Canada Nickel Company Inc. by Caracle Creek International Consulting Inc., April 9, 2020, 147p.
- Johnston, H. and Ma, W. (2012): Mineralogical Assessment of Project 81 Ore (KM3461). Prepared for Noble Mineral Exploration Inc. by ALS Metallurgy and G&T Metallurgical Services, Kamloops, BC, 42p.
- Layton-Matthews, D., Leshner, C.M., Burnham, O.M., Hulbert, L., Peck, D.C., Golightly, J.P., and Keays, R.R. (2010): Exploration for Komatiite-Associated Ni-Cu-(PGE) Mineralization in the Thompson Nickel Belt, Manitoba; In The Challenge of

- Finding New Mineral Resources: Global Metallogeny, Innovative Exploration, and New Discoveries, Goldfarb R.J., Marsh, E.E., and Monecke, T, Society of Economic Geologists, 300p.
- Leshner, M. and Keays, R. (2002). Komatiite-associated Ni-Cu-PGE deposits: Geology, mineralogy, geochemistry and genesis. The Geology, Geochemistry Mineralogy and Mineral Beneficiation of Platinum Group Elements.
- MDI (2020): Mineral Deposit Inventory; Ontario Geological Survey, online database.
- MEGATEM II (2002): Timmins Area MEGATEM: Ontario Airborne Geophysical Surveys, Magnetic and Electromagnetic Data, Geophysical Data Set 1041, Ontario Geological Survey Data Set 1041, 48p.
- MERC (2017): 2017 Field Trip Guide, Transects: Malartic - Rouyn Noranda - Larder Lake – Swayze, 76p.
- Mercier-Langevin, P., Goutier, J., and Dubé, B. (ed.) (2017): Precious- and base-metal deposits of the southern Abitibi greenstone belt, Superior Province, Ontario and Quebec: 14th Biennial Society for Geology Applied to Mineral Deposits meeting field trip guidebook; Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 8317, 86p. <https://doi.org/10.4095/306250>.
- Ministry of Natural Resources. 2006. PMP for Ontario. Draft completed by the IBI Group for the Ministry of Natural Resources.
- Monecke, T., Mercier-Langevin, P., Dube, B., and Frieman, B.M. (2017): Geology of the Abitibi Greenstone Belt (Chapter 1); In Archean Base and Precious Metal deposits, Southern Abitibi Greenstone Belt, Canada, Reviews in Economic Geology, v19, pp. 7-49.
- MRD 126 (2011): Miscellaneous Release–Data 126 - Revision 1; Ontario Geological Survey, 1:250 000 scale bedrock geology of Ontario, Ontario Geological Survey.
- MRD 155 (2005): Miscellaneous Release - Data - Digital Compilation of Maps and Data from the Greenstone Architecture Project in the Timmins-Kirkland Lake Region, Ontario Geological Survey.
- Naldrett, A. J. (1989): Magmatic Sulphide Deposits: Oxford, Oxford University Press, 196p.
- National Research Council of Canada (2015): National Building Code of Canada 2015 NRCC no. 56190; Appendix C: Table C-3, Seismic Design Data for Selected Locations in Canada Structural Commentaries (User's Guide - NBC 2015: Part 4 of Division B) Commentary J: Design for Seismic Effects
- Natural Resources Canada (1978): Hydrological Atlas of Canada Plate 17. Mean Annual Lake Evaporation, Plate 25. Water Balance, Derived Precipitation and Evapotranspiration.
- Natural Resources Canada (2021): Earthquake zones in Eastern Canada. <https://www.seismescanada.nrcan.gc.ca/zones/eastcan-en.php>
- ODHD (2020): Ontario Drill Hole Database; Mines and Minerals Division, online database.
- Ontario Geological Survey (1998): Geological Compilation of the Timmins Area, Abitibi Greenstone Belt, Precambrian Geology, Map P.3379.
- Orix Geoscience Inc. (2019): Drill hole compilation report for Crawford Township (excel spreadsheet).
- Renaud, J. (2019): Electron Probe Micro-Analysis (EPMA), Backscattered Electron Imagery and Energy-Dispersive X-ray (EDS) mineralogical studies on the Crawford Township Project. Prepared by Renaud geological Consulting Ltd. for Spruce Ridge Resources Ltd., 451p.

- Ross, P.-S., Goutier, J., Legault, M., Grunsky, E., and Dube, B. (2009): New volcanological and geochemical observations from the Blake River Group, Abitibi Greenstone Belt, Ontario and Quebec: Tannahill Township and Lake Labyrinth Area. Geological Survey of Canada, Current Research 2009-8, 26p.
- Sciortino, M., Mungall, J.E., and Muinonen, J. (2015): Generation of high-Ni sulfide and alloy phases during serpentinization of dunite in the Dumont Sill, Quebec. *Economic Geology*, 110, pp. 733-761.
- Singh, R. and Lahti, H. (2013): Project 81 Technical Report: 2012-Diamond Drilling & metallurgical Studies, Kingsmill Nickel Deposit, Kingsmill Township, Timmins Area, Northern Ontario Canada. Prepared for Noble Mineral Exploration Inc., 30p.
- Skrecky, A. (1971): Inter-Office Correspondence, McIntyre Porcupine Mines Limited, February 15, 1971, 3p. Ontario Assessment File Research Image (AFRI) database 42A14SW0026.
- Sroule, R.A., Leshner, C.M., Ayer, J.A. and Thurston, P.C. (2003): Geochemistry and Metallogensis of Komatiitic Rocks in the Abitibi Greenstone Belt, Ontario. Ontario Geological Survey, Open File Report 6073, 119p.
- Sroule, R.A., Leshner, C.M., Houle, M.G., Keays, R.R., Ayer, J.A., and Thurston, P.C. (2005): Chalcophile Element Geochemistry and Metallogensis of Komatiitic Rocks in the Abitibi Greenstone Belt, Canada. *Economic Geology*, v100, pp. 1169-1190.
- St-Hilaire, C. (2019): Crawford Nickel Project: Interpretation Report 3D-Inversion of magnetic and Gravity Data, Reference P19-07-25. Prepared for Spruce Ridge Resources Ltd. by Geophysique Camille St-Hilaire Inc., August 2019, 53p.
- Thurston, P.C., Ayer, J.A., Goutier, J., and Hamilton, M.A. (2008): Depositional Gaps in Abitibi Greenstone Belt Stratigraphy: A Key to Exploration for Syngenetic Mineralization. *Economic Geology* v103, pp. 1097-1134.